Index

ABANDONMENT
- Amnesty, application under Family Unity Program, **§ 9:385**
- H nonimmigrants, residence in foreign country that alien has no intent of abandoning, **§ 4:466, 4:471, 4:506**
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Temporary visitors for business, residence in foreign county that alien has no intention of abandoning, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**

ABANDONMENT OF CITIZENSHIP
- Expatriation, this index

ABANDONMENT OF MINOR CHILD
- Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20**

ABC SETTLEMENT
- Removal, this index

ABDUCTION
- Removal, **§ 13:33**

ABILITY OR INABILITY
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent residents, inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity, **§ 9:136**
- Temporary visitors for business, financial ability, **§ 4:111**

ABORTION
- Forced, **§ 3:121, 10:88 to 10:90**
- Foreign nationals involved in forced abortion, inadmissibility, **§ 3:121**
- Refugees
  - Generally, **§ 10:88**
  - Annual numerical limitations on asylum grants eliminated, **§ 10:88**
  - Degree of resistance required, **§ 10:90**
  - Fear of forced abortion, **§ 10:88**
  - Gender-based asylum claims, **§ 10:151**

ABORTION—Cont'd
- Refugees—Cont'd
  - Location of applicant, **§ 10:7**
  - Ninth Circuit position, **§ 10:89**
  - Religious persecution claims, **§ 10:131**

ABROAD
- H nonimmigrants, residence abroad that alien has no intent of abandoning, **§ 4:466, 4:471, 4:506**
- Intracompany transferees, employment abroad, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
- Treaty traders and investors, application with consular office abroad, **§ 4:196**

ABSENCES
- Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:313**
- Clarification, 2012 legislation, **§ 1:125**
- Naturalization, this index
- Permanent residents, abandonment of status, **§ 9:278**

ABUSE OF DISCRETION
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- Parole of noncitizens into United States, federal court review, **§ 2:180**
- Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:208**
- Waiver of inadmissibility, review of denial of, **§ 3:225**

ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION
- Employment-Based Immigration, this index
- H Nonimmigrants, this index
- Permanent Residents, this index
- Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

ACCESS
- H Nonimmigrants, this index

ACCESSORIES TO CRIME
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:27**

ACCOMPANYING PERSONS
Derivative Status, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index

ACCREDITATION
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), representation before BIA, **§ 1:235**
H nonimmigrants, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:350 to 4:363**

ACCRUAL OF PROFITS
Temporary visitors for business, **§ 4:113**

ACCURACY FOR ADOPTEES ACT
2014, **§ 1:130**

ACHIEVEMENT
O Nonimmigrants, this index

ACTIONS BY OR AGAINST ALIENS
Generally, **§ 16:7 to 16:13**
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality. Nationality, this index
Enemy aliens, **§ 16:8, 16:11**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonresident aliens
Actions against, **§ 16:13**
Actions by, **§ 16:10, 16:11, 16:11**
Resident aliens
Actions against, **§ 16:12**
Actions by, **§ 16:7 to 16:9**
Unemployment compensation benefit rights, action to enforce alien's, **§ 16:105**

ACTIVE DUTY
Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 8:75 to 8:81**
Permanent residents, armed forces foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records and fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 9:198**

ACTIVITY OR ACTIVITIES
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as

ACTIVITY OR ACTIVITIES—Cont'd
result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, **§ 4:75 to 4:77**
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Treaty traders, activities must constitute trade, **§ 4:175 to 4:177**

ACTS
Legislation to Control Immigration, this index

ACTUAL WAGE
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:264, 4:272**

ADDICTION
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:8**
Waiver of ineligibility not available, **§ 3:165**

ADJOURNMENT OF HEARING
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:292**
Removal, **§ 13:186**

ADJUDICATION
Decisions, this index
Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, **§ 4:565, 4:569, 4:571, 4:575**
Permanent Residents, this index

ADJUDICATIONS FIELD MANUAL
Source of law, **§ 1:177**

ADJUSTERS
Economists, **§ 4:721.50**
TN nonimmigrants, disaster relief insurance claims adjusters, **§ 4:721**

ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS
Amnesty, **§ 9:305 to 9:387**
Asylees, **§ 10:288**
Change of Status, this index
Employment-based immigration, preference petitions, **§ 8:183, 8:185, 8:213**
Intracompany transferees, effect on adjudication of petitions for visas, **§ 4:571**
Permanent Residents, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index

ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS—Cont'd
Removal, this index
Temporary visitors for business, forfeiture of bond, **§ 4:153**

ADMINISTRATIVE APPEALS OFFICE (AAO) DECISIONS
Source of law, **§ 1:168**

ADMINISTRATIVE CLOSURE OF PROCEEDINGS
Removal, **§ 13:187**

ADMINISTRATIVE DECISIONS
Sources of Law, this index

ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES (ALJ)
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Ethics manual and guides, **§ 1:181**

ADMINISTRATIVE NOTICE
Refugees and Asylum, this index

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Review. Administrative Review, this index

ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW
Amnesty, this index
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:63, 12:168**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent residents, refusal of visa, **§ 9:142**
Removal, this index
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:202**

ADMISSION
Amnesty, this index
Certain applicants, migrant protection protocols, southwest border, **§ 2:163**
Crew Members, this index

ADMISSION—Cont'd
Crimes and related conduct
Controlled substances offenses, admissions to commission of, **§ 3:30**
Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs), admissions to
Generally, **§ 3:22**
Interrogation by Consular Officers, **§ 3:23**
False claim of citizenship or nationality, **§ 17:192**
Definition, **§ 13:3**
Due process rights of inadmissible aliens, **§ 16:40**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 et seq.**
K Visa Nonimmigrants, this index
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600 et seq.**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:690**
Religious workers, **§ 4:694, 4:709**
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:203, 4:204**
Withdrawal of application for, **§ 13:161**

ADOPTED CHILDREN
Adoptive Family Relief Act, **§ 1:133**
B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective adoptees, **§ 6:250**
Definition, 1999 amendment, **§ 1:43**
Derivative status for child accompanying or following to join refugee, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Intercountry Adoption Information Act of 2019, **§ 1:149**
Intercountry Adoption Universal Accreditation Act of 2012, **§ 1:126**
International Adoption Simplification Act, **§ 1:119**
Naturalization, this index
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:97, 9:98**

ADOPTED CHILDREN—Cont'd
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

ADULTERY
Naturalization's good moral character requirement, impact on, **§ 14:158**

ADVANCE AUTHORIZATION FOR PAROLE
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

ADVANCED DEGREES
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

ADVANCED PROCESSING APPLICATIONS
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

ADVANCE PAROLE
Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:359, 9:385**
Cuban sponsored, **§ 2:222**
Family-based immigrants
Colombian sponsored, **§ 2:223**
Ecuador, **§ 2:223**
El Salvadorian sponsored, **§ 2:223**
Guatemalan sponsored, **§ 2:223**
Honduras, **§ 2:223**
uniting for Ukraine parole program, **§ 2:221.50**
Haitian sponsored, **§ 2:222**
Keeping Families Together program
noncitizen spouses and stepchildren of U.S. citizens, **§ 2:224**
Nicaraguan sponsored, **§ 2:222**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:205 to 9:207**
Russian nationals, Guam and Northern Mariana Islands, **§ 2:221**
Venezuelan sponsored, **§ 2:222**

ADVERSE EFFECT STANDARD, H NONIMMIGRANTS
Positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:447**
Wage rates, **§ 4:447**

ADVERSE POSSESSION
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:132**

ADVERTISEMENTS
Employment-based immigration, labor certification, **§ 8:125**
H nonimmigrants, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:442**

ADVISORY OPINIONS
Employment-based immigration, preference petitions, **§ 8:181**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, consultation requirements, **§ 4:620 to 4:624**
Permanent residents, decision on application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:120**
P nonimmigrants, consultation requirement, **§ 4:669 to 4:677**
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:147**

AEDPA
Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act (AEDPA), this index

AFFIDAVIT OF SUPPORT
Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:198**
Forms
I-864, **§ 3:72 to 3:78**
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:52, 9:83**

AFFIDAVITS
Denaturalization
Generally, **§ 14:410**
Necessity of filing both complaint and affidavit, **§ 14:411**
H nonimmigrants, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:429**
Permanent Residents, this index
Support. Affidavit of Support, this index

AFFILIATES
Denial, revocation, and appeal of petition, **§ 4:707**
Intracompany transferees, affiliates of primary employer, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Religious worker, **§ 4:701**
Religious workers, **§ 4:694**

AFFIRMATIVE MISCONDUCT
Permanent residents, applications for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:225 to 9:227**

AFGHANISTAN
Afghan Special Immigrant Program, extension, **§ 1:131**
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**

AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS
Act removing from designation as terrorist organization, **§ 1:106**

AGE
Amnesty, applicants for temporary resident status, **§ 9:316**
Expatriation, **§ 14:435**
Naturalization
Generally, **§ 14:104**
English language, understanding of, **§ 14:173**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

AGENCIES
Executive Agencies, this index
H-1B nonimmigrants, State Workforce Agency (SWA) and labor condition application, **§ 4:265**
Judicial review, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, change to S classification at request of law enforcement agency, **§ 4:83**
Permanent residents, documentation for eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:189**
Policy and procedure memoranda as source of law, **§ 1:174**

AGENTS
Employment-based immigration, concurrent immigrant petitions, **§ 8:213**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, Foreign Agents Registration Act, **§ 4:94**
O nonimmigrants, filing petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:606, 4:607**
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:51, 9:52**

AGENTS—Cont'd
P nonimmigrants, filing petition, **§ 4:649, 4:650**

AGGRAVATED FELONIES
Felonies, this index

AGRICULTURAL FOREIGN INVESTMENT DISCLOSURE ACT
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:139**

AGRICULTURE
H Nonimmigrants, this index

AHMADIS
Refugees and asylum, religious persecution claims, **§ 10:135**

AIDING AND ABETTING
Entry, unlawful, aiding, **§ 13:19**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:27**

AIDING ILLEGAL ENTRY
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

AIDS
Due process rights of HIV-positive detainees, **§ 16:41**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:3**
Notification of HIV positive inmates released to immigration detainer, **§ 17:228**
Waivers for noncitizens with HIV/AIDS, **§ 3:162**

AIRLINE EMPLOYEES
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:127**

AIRPORT INSPECTIONS
Fourth Amendment rights of aliens, **§ 16:32**

ALASKA
Citizenship of persons born in, **§ 14:21**

ALCOHOLISM
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:6, 3:7**

ALIEN ACT OF 1798
Generally, **§ 1:2**

ALIEN REGISTRATION ACT
Generally, **§ 1:4**

ALIEN REGISTRATION CARD
Permanent Resident Card, Alien Registration Card renamed as, **§ 2:74**

ALIENS
Actions By or Against Aliens, this index
Allegiance and obedience to U.S. laws, **§ 16:5**
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Civil Rights, this index
Deportation, this index
Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
Due process rights, **§ 16:36 to 16:41**
Employment Related Rights of Aliens, this index
Equal protection rights, **§ 16:42 to 16:46**
Firearms and ammunition, this index
Fourth Amendment, this index
Immoral purposes, importing and keeping aliens for. Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
International law, rights under, **§ 16:3, 16:4**
Property Rights of Aliens, this index
Registration violations. Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Rights of aliens, generally, **§ 16:1 to 16:147**
Trade, business, occupation, or profession, right to engage in, **§ 16:47 to 16:52**
Treaties, rights and duties of aliens under, **§ 16:4**
Voting rights denied aliens, **§ 16:6**
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
Welfare and Public Benefits, this index
Witnesses or informants with information regarding crime or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

ALIENS IN TRANSIT
Generally, **§ 6:259**
Basic criteria, nonimmigrant C-1 or C-2 transit aliens, **§ 6:260**
C visa classifications, **§ 6:259**

ALIENS IN TRANSIT—Cont'd
C-1 nonimmigrant visas
Generally, **§ 6:259**
Basic criteria, **§ 6:260**
C-2 nonimmigrant visas
Generally, **§ 6:259**
Basic criteria, **§ 6:260**
C-3 nonimmigrant visas
Generally, **§ 6:259**
Foreign government officials, **§ 6:262**
Immediate family members, **§ 6:262**
Intent to remain, effect of, **§ 6:261**
Pilot bond program, B-2 visa applicants, high refusal countries, **§ 6:256.50**

ALIEN STATUS
Allegations in criminal proceedings, **§ 13:456**
Burden of proof, **§ 13:5**
Definition, **§ 13:3**
Foreign government officials, **§ 11:5**
Illegal alien status, **§ 13:3**
National status distinguished, **§ 13:5**
Removal, this index
Terrorist, alien, defined, **§ 13:463**

ALIEN TORT CLAIMS ACT
Civil rights of aliens, **§ 16:54**

ALLEGIANCE
Citizenship, generally, **§ 14:3, 14:4**
National defined, **§ 14:58**
Naturalization, this index

ALLOCATION OR ALLOCATIONS
H-1C nonimmigrants, visas, **§ 4:382**
Permanent Residents, this index

ALLOTMENT OF VISAS
Employment-based immigration, **§ 8:192**

ALTERNATIVE OR ALTERNATIVES
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:137**
Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**

AMBASSADORS
Diplomatic Visas, this index

AMBASSADORS—Cont'd
Permanent residents, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, **§ 9:175, 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**

AMENDMENT, MODIFICATION OR CHANGE
Adjustment of Status, this index
Change of Status, this index
Complaint, unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:105**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Material changes, H nonimmigrants, amended or new petition, **§ 4:219, 4:433**
Name change, naturalization certificate, **§ 14:363, 14:364**
Naturalization application, **§ 14:319**
Nonimmigrant visas, change of status, **§ 4:80 to 4:92**
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Pleadings in administrative hearings, **§ 12:119**
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Religious Workers, this index
Temporary visitors for business, change of status, **§ 4:111, 4:153, 4:160**
TN Nonimmigrants, this index
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

AMERASIAN PETITIONS
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

AMERICAN COMPETITIVENESS IN THE 21ST CENTURY ACT
Generally, **§ 1:46**

AMERICAN INDIANS BORN IN CANADA
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
Nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:127**
Removal immunity, **§ 13:4**

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY OF BEIRUT EMPLOYEES
Permanent residents, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:28**

AMICUS CURIAE
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), representation before BIA, **§ 1:236**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, **§ 12:146 to 12:148**

AMMUNITION
Firearms and Ammunition, this index

AMNESTY
Generally, **§ 9:304 to 9:387**
Abandonment of application, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:385**
Absences, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:313**
Adjustment of status, **§ 9:305 to 9:387**
Administrative review
Generally, **§ 9:338 to 9:344**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:376, 9:377**
Admission or admissibility
Adjustment of status to that of alien lawfully admitted for temporary or permanent residence, **§ 9:305 to 9:320**
Inadmissibility, below
Advance matters
Authorization for travel outside U.S., Family Unity Program, **§ 9:385**
Parole, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:359, 9:385**
Age, applicants for temporary resident status, **§ 9:316**
Appeal and review
Administrative review, above
Judicial review, below
Appearance notice, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:383**
Applicability of grounds of inadmissibility, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:368 to 9:373**

AMNESTY—Cont'd
Applications
Administrative review, generally, **§ 9:338 to 9:344**
Approval or denial, below
Class membership in CSS, LULAC, or Zambrano lawsuit, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:361**
Determinations and decisions, below
Extension of voluntary departure, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:327, 9:328**
Family Unity Program, **§ 9:324, 9:381 to 9:383**
Filing, below
Interviews of applicants, below
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:346, 9:349 to 9:361**
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:333 to 9:337**
Temporary resident status, **§ 9:305 to 9:320**
Travel authorization, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:326, 9:385**
Approval or denial
Applications
Administrative review, **§ 9:342**
Family Unity Program, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act amendments, **§ 9:383**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:375**
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:336**
Visa petition approved despite government's knowledge of unauthorized activity, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:311**
Attorney General
Administrative review, **§ 9:338**
Family Unity Program, temporary resident status, **§ 9:338**
Authorization
Employment authorization, below
Period of authorized stay, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:384**

AMNESTY—Cont'd
Authorization—Cont'd
Travel, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:326, 9:385**
Availability of temporary resident status, **§ 9:305**
Basic citizenship skills, permanent resident status eligibility, **§ 9:332**
Brief absences, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:313**
Burden of proof, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:353**
Cancellation. Termination or cancellation, below
Casual absences, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:313**
Certifications, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:378**
Children. Spouses and children, below
Citizenship skills
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:367**
Permanent resident status eligibility, **§ 9:332**
Class actions
Participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:345 to 9:387**
Settlements, **§ 9:387**
Temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:307**
Confidentiality of applications, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:379**
Continuous residence and presence in U.S. in unlawful status, **§ 9:306 to 9:311, 9:362 to 9:365**
Conviction of crime
Absence of convictions, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:315**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:373**
Criminal matters
Conviction of crime, above
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:373**
Date. Time or date, below

AMNESTY—Cont'd
Decisions. Determinations and decisions, below
Denial. Approval or denial, above
Departure, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:321 to 9:328**
Deportation
Family fairness and family unity, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:346**
Stay of deportation, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:360**
Time for filing applications, obtaining temporary resident status, **§ 9:318**
Determinations and decisions
Applications
Administrative review, **§ 9:342**
Family Unity Program, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act amendments, **§ 9:383**
Notice of decision on application, **§ 9:336, 9:375**
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:336**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:356, 9:375**
Notice of decision on application, **§ 9:336, 9:375**
Termination of benefits, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:386**
Documentation
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:352**
Duties during pendency of application, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:355 to 9:360**
Eligibility or ineligibility
Family Unity Program, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act amendments, **§ 9:381, 9:382, 9:384**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:346, 9:349 to 9:380**

AMNESTY—Cont'd
Eligibility or ineligibility—Cont'd
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:329 to 9:337**
Temporary resident status, **§ 9:305 to 9:315**
Employment authorization
Family Unity Program, **§ 9:325, 9:384**
Pending application, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:358**
Entry into U.S., **§ 9:305 to 9:387**
Evidence, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:352 to 9:354**
Exclusion, stay of final order under Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:360**
Extension of voluntary departure, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:327, 9:328**
Family
Fairness policy, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:321**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:306, 9:349 to 9:380**
Spouses and children, below
Unity Program, **§ 9:321 to 9:328, 9:381 to 9:386**
Fees
Applications, permanent resident status, **§ 9:353**
Filing
Administrative review, **§ 9:376**
Applications
Extension of voluntary departure, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:327, 9:328**
Family Unity Program, **§ 9:324, 9:383**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:350 to 9:354**
Location of filing applications, below
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:333, 9:334**
Temporary resident status, **§ 9:316 to 9:320**
Time or date, below

AMNESTY—Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
Applications for class membership in CSS, LULAC, or Zambrano lawsuit, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:361**
Determination of filing of claim for class membership, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:356**
Location of filing applications, below
Prohibition against review of late filing of adjustment application, administrative review, **§ 9:339**
Time or date, below
Final order of exclusion, deportation or removal, stay under Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:360**
Financial responsibility, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:372**
Grounds of inadmissibility, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:368 to 9:373**
Husband and wife. Spouses and children, below
Immigration Act of 1990, **§ 9:322**
Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, **§ 9:305 to 9:387**
Immigration Technical Corrections Act of 1991, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:323**
Inadmissibility
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:368 to 9:373**
Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above
Innocent absences, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:313**
Interviews of applicants
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:374**
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:335**
IRCA (Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986), **§ 9:305 to 9:387**
Judgment in class action, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:307**

AMNESTY—Cont'd
Judicial review
Applications, **§ 9:338**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:376**
Jurisdiction
Administrative review, **§ 9:387**
Family Unity Program, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act amendments, **§ 9:383**
Knowledge of government, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:309 to 9:311**
Lack of convictions, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:315**
Late filing of adjustment application, prohibition against administrative review, **§ 9:339**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:306, 9:349 to 9:380**
Legalization, generally, **§ 9:305 to 9:387**
Location of filing applications
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:350, 9:351**
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:333**
Temporary resident status, **§ 9:319**
Motions for reopening or reconsideration, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:377**
Naturalization eligibility as affected by amnesty for deserters and draft evaders, **§ 14:226**
Notice
Appearance, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:383**
Class action judgment, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:307**
Decision on application, **§ 9:336, 9:375**
Termination of benefits, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:328, 9:386**
Obtaining temporary or permanent resident status, **§ 9:316 to 9:320, 9:333 to 9:337**
Orders
Show cause orders, below

AMNESTY—Cont'd
Orders—Cont'd
Stay of final order of exclusion, deportation or removal, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:360**
Pendency of application, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:355 to 9:360**
Period of authorized stay, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:384**
Permanent resident, adjustment of status to, **§ 9:329 to 9:337**
Petition for visa approved despite government's knowledge of unauthorized activity, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:311**
Physical presence in U.S., **§ 9:366**
Place. Location of filing applications, above
Presence in U.S. continuously, **§ 9:362 to 9:366**
Prima facie eligibility, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:357**
Prohibition against administrative review of late filing of adjustment application, **§ 9:339**
Protection from removal, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:384**
Public cash assistance, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:373**
Reconsideration
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:377**
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:336**
Regulations, **§ 9:305 to 9:387**
Relatives. Family, above
Removal
Protection from removal, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:384**
Stay of final order of removal, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:360**
Termination of benefits, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:386**
Reopening
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:377**
Rescission of adjustment of status, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:380**
Review. Appeal and review, above
Rights during pendency of application, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:355 to 9:360**
Rules, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:372**
Service of papers
Notice of termination of benefits, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:386**
Settlements of class actions, **§ 9:387**
Show cause orders
Obtaining temporary resident status, **§ 9:318**
Temporary resident status, **§ 9:318**
Spouses and children
Family fairness policy, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:321**
Family Unity Program, **§ 9:321 to 9:328, 9:381 to 9:386**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, class action participants' adjustment of status, **§ 9:347**
Status, **§ 9:305 to 9:387**
Stay in U.S., Family Unity Program, **§ 9:384**
Stay of proceedings, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:347, 9:360**
Stowaways, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:305**
Sufficiency of evidence, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:354**
Temporary residence, adjustment of status to that of alien lawfully admitted for, **§ 9:305 to 9:320, 9:338 to 9:344**
Termination or cancellation
Benefits, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:328, 9:386**
Temporary resident status, administrative review, **§ 9:387**
Time or date
Adjustment date, permanent resident status, **§ 9:337**

AMNESTY—Cont'd
Time or date—Cont'd
Administrative review, **§ 9:376**
Advance matters, above
Filing applications
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:349**
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:346**
Temporary resident status, **§ 9:320**
Travel
Application pending, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:359**
Family Unity Program, **§ 9:326, 9:385**
Unlawful status, continuous residence and presence in U.S. in, **§ 9:362 to 9:365**
Verification of criminal history, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:373**
Voluntary departure, family fairness and family unity, **§ 9:327, 9:328**
Waiver, inadmissibility grounds, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:369 to 9:371**
Wife and husband. Spouses and children, above

AMOUNT, QUANTITY OR NUMBER
Employment-based immigration, visas available, **§ 8:192**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, bond for extension of stay, **§ 4:71**
Permanent Residents, this index
Temporary visitors for business, bond, **§ 4:152**
TN nonimmigrants, numerical limit on visas, **§ 4:710**

ANARCHIST ACT OF 1918
Legislation to control immigration, **§ 1:3**

ANGOLA
Refugees and asylum, resettlement and services to refugees after admission, **§ 10:36**

ANIMAL SHEARING, ITINERANT
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:436**

ANNULMENT OF MARRIAGE
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:281**
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Removal, this index

A NONIMMIGRANTS
A-1 nonimmigrants
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:86, 4:88**
Extension of stay, eligibility, **§ 4:66**
Unauthorized employment, ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:86**
A-2 nonimmigrants
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:86, 4:88**
Extension of stay, eligibility, **§ 4:66**
Unauthorized employment, ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:86**
Change of nonimmigrant classification, visas, **§ 4:80 to 4:92**
Extension of stay, visas, **§ 4:66**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:28**
Permanent residents, adjustment of status, **§ 9:175, 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277, 9:279**
Unauthorized employment, ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:86**
Visas
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:80 to 4:92**
Extension of stay, eligibility, **§ 4:66**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:28**
Waiver of registration, **§ 4:94**
Waiver of registration, visas, **§ 4:94**

ANSWERS
Denaturalization, **§ 14:412**
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:56, 12:57**
Permanent Residents, this index

ANTI-DRUG ABUSE ACT OF 1986 (ADAA 1986)
Generally, **§ 1:8**

ANTI-DRUG ABUSE ACT OF 1988 (ADAA 1988)
Generally, **§ 1:15**

ANTI-DRUG ABUSE ACT OF 1988 (ADAA 1988)—Cont'd
Removal, this index

ANTI-SOCIAL PERSONALITY DISORDERS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:7**

ANTITERRORISM AND EFFECTIVE DEATH PENALTY ACT (AEDPA)
Generally, **§ 1:26**
Habeas corpus restrictions, **§ 13:106**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:52**
Removal, this index

APPEAL
Administrative Review, this index
Amnesty, this index
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), this index
Citizen status, misrepresentation of, **§ 17:195**
Denaturalization, **§ 14:423**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Expatriation, **§ 14:462**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Judicial Review, this index
Misrepresentation of citizen status, **§ 17:195**
Naturalization, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index

APPEARANCE
Fourth Amendment rights of aliens, **§ 16:30**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Notice to appear
Amnesty, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:383**
Permanent Residents, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

APPLICATIONS
Amnesty, this index

APPLICATIONS—Cont'd
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Naturalization, this index
Noncitizen national status, application for certificate of, **§ 14:61**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities, **§ 14:67, 14:68**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Registration of birth abroad, application for, **§ 14:95, 14:98**
Religious Workers, this index
Repatriation of women losing citizenship by marrying alien, **§ 14:90**
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
TN Nonimmigrants, this index
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

APPLICATION SUPPORT CENTERS (ASC)
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), **§ 1:212**

APPOINTMENTS
Administrative law judge, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:404**
Permanent Residents, this index

APPREHENSION
Removal, this index

APPROVAL OR DENIAL
Amnesty, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:202, 4:205**

ARBITRARY OR CAPRICIOUS STANDARD OF REVIEW
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

ARBITRATION
H nonimmigrants, disputes involving job offer requirement for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:311**

ARCHITECTS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

AREA COVERED
Employment-based immigration, labor certification, **§ 8:170**

ARMED FORCES
Armed forces Immigration Adjustment Act of 1991, **§ 1:19**
B-2 visitors for pleasure for aliens entitled to naturalization based on military service, **§ 6:246**
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Child Soldiers Accountability Act of 2008, **§ 1:111**
Citizenship, this index
Denaturalization, military discharge under other than honorable conditions, **§ 14:399**
Dependents of U.S. military personnel, ''parole-in-place'' program, eligibility, **§ 2:176**
Desertion from armed forces, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:19**
Employment of noncitizens, **§ 11:13**
Expatriation, this index
Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 8:75 to 8:81, 9:198**
H-2B exemptions to temporary need requirements, military realignment contracts, **§ 4:472**
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
Military Personnel Citizenship Processing Act of 2008, **§ 1:112**
Military realignment contracts, H-2B exemptions to temporary need requirements, **§ 4:472**
Naturalization, this index

ARMED FORCES—Cont'd
Parole of aliens, ''parole-in-place'' program for dependents of U.S. military personnel, eligibility, **§ 2:176**
Permanent Residents, this index
Presence requirements for aliens, **§ 13:241**
Refugees and asylum, conscientious objectors, **§ 10:130**
Removal of conditions for activeduty service personnel abroad, tolling, **§ 1:122**
Residence and physical presence requirements, spouses or children of member of armed forces, **§ 14:205**
Selective Service, this index

ARMED FORCES IMMIGRATION ADJUSTMENT ACT OF 1991
Generally, **§ 1:19**

ARMS
Firearms and Ammunition, this index

ARRAIGNMENT
Procedure, **§ 17:213**

ARREST
Detention, custody and release, **§ 13:121**
Detention and warrantless arrest of arriving aliens
Noncitizens believed to be entering illegally, **§ 2:169**
Other warrantless arrests, **§ 2:170**
Illegal re-entry, **§ 17:8**
Re-entry illegally, **§ 17:8**
Removal, this index
Smuggling and harboring aliens, **§ 17:62**
Warrants
Nonimmigrant visas, failure to depart after denial of extension of stay, **§ 4:74**
Permanent residents, application for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:267, 9:268**

ARRIVAL/DEPARTURE RECORDS
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

ARRIVING ALIENS
Detention
Release of detainee on bond, **§ 13:127**

ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

ARSON
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:16**
Removal, **§ 13:55**

ARTISTS
B visa status, eligibility for, **§ 4:120**
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Temporary visitors for business, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:120**

ARTS
Employment-based immigration, labor certification, **§ 8:113, 8:114**
O Nonimmigrants, this index

ASIA-PACIFIC ECONOMIC COOPERATION BUSINESS TRAVEL CARDS ACT
2011, **§ 1:121**

ASSAULT AND BATTERY
Battered Spouses and Children, this index
Customs or immigration officer, assault of, **§ 17:196**
Inadmissibility, this index
Removal, this index
Welfare and public benefits, substantial connection between battery and need for, **§ 16:61**

ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR FOR OPERATIONS
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index

ASSOCIATIONS
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:415, 4:428**

ASSURANCES OF EMPLOYER
H nonimmigrants, job offer for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:439**

ASYLUM
Refugees and Asylum, this index

ASYLUM OFFICER BASIC TRAINING COURSE WORKBOOK
Source of law, **§ 1:179**

ATHLETES
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Firearms, aliens' right to possess, **§ 16:20**
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:268**
Labor certifications and qualifications, **§ 3:80**
O Nonimmigrants, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Sports, this index
Student athletes, treatment of foreign, **§ 16:84**
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:135**

ATTACHMENT
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:143**

ATTEMPTED CRIMES
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:13**

ATTENDANTS
Diplomatic Visas, this index

ATTESTATIONS
H Nonimmigrants, this index

ATTORNEY GENERAL
Generally, **§ 1:218**
Amnesty, this index
Detention certifications, **§ 13:385**
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, enforcement procedures, **§ 12:64**
Habeas review, **§ 15:23**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, **§ 4:553, 4:567**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Petition for review, service of, **§ 15:19**
Re-entry after deportation, consent to, **§ 17:11, 17:12**
TN nonimmigrants, international electronic data system, **§ 4:729, 4:731**

ATTORNEYS
Aliens' constitutional right to counsel, **§ 16:18**

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd
Alien's practice of law, **§ 16:49, 16:111**
Appellate representation, admission and entry of appearance necessary for, **§ 15:16**
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), this index
Criminal case, representation of accused in, **§ 17:215**
Department of State, this index
Eligibility of aliens for legal services, **§ 16:70**
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices
Exclusion from participation, **§ 12:152**
Notice of appearance, **§ 12:152**
Qualification, **§ 12:151**
Representation of parties and withdrawal or substitution, **§ 12:151**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Immigration court, representation, **§ 1:225**
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, right to attorney, **§ 2:25**
Naturalization
Personnel investigation and examination, representation at, **§ 14:329**
Reopening proceedings, right to attorney during, **§ 14:375**
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:290, 9:296, 9:302, 9:303**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Unfair practices. Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, above

ATTORNEYS' FEES
Recovery under EAJA
Generally, **§ 15:36 to 15:40**
Application requirements, generally, **§ 15:37 to 15:40**
Fees and costs, **§ 15:40**
Limited availability of counsel, **§ 15:40**
Prevailing party, **§ 15:38**
Substantially justified, position of US not, **§ 15:39**
Unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:113**

AUDIT
Employment-based immigration, labor certification, **§ 8:136**

AUDITA QUERELA
Removal, this index

AU PAIRS
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

AUSTRALIA
E-3 visa, Australian specialty occupation workers and their spouses and children, **§ 4:195**

AUTOMATED INSPECTION SERVICES
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

AUTOMATED PERMIT PORT (APP)
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:48**

AUTOMATED VISA LOOKOUT SYSTEM (AVLOS)
Asylum applicants, identity checks, **§ 10:210**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:1**

AUTOMATIC EXTENSION
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

AUTOMATIC REVOCATION
Employment-based immigration, approved preference petitions, **§ 8:188**
O nonimmigrants, denial of petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:634**
O nonimmigrants, revocation of approval of petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:636**

"A" VISAS
Diplomatic Visas, this index

AVOCATIONAL SCHOOLS
B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective students, **§ 6:255**

BACCALAUREATE DEGREE
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

BACCALAUREATE DEGREE —Cont'd
Religious workers, working in professional capacity, **§ 4:702**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:719**

BACKGROUND AND HISTORY
Generally, **§ 1:1 to 1:160**
America as nation of immigrants, **§ 1:1**
Legislation to Control Immigration, below

BACK WAGES
H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:315, 4:318**

BAD CHECKS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:17**
Removal, **§ 13:32**

BAHAMIAN NATIONALS
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, **§ 3:204**

BAIL REFORM ACT
Detained aliens, **§ 13:133**

BALCA (BOARD OF ALIEN LABOR CERTIFICATION APPEALS)
Generally, **§ 1:246**
Decisions, source of law, **§ 1:170**
Employment-based immigration, administrative review of denial of labor certification, **§ 8:140**
H Nonimmigrants, this index

BANKRUPTCY
Homestead exemption, availability to aliens of, **§ 16:142**
Removal, fraud, **§ 13:32**

BASIC CITIZENSHIP SKILLS
Amnesty, permanent resident status eligibility, **§ 9:332**

BASIC EMPLOYMENT VERIFICATION PILOT PROGRAM
E-Verify Program, this index

BASIC LABOR CERTIFICATION PROCESS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

BASIC LABOR CERTIFICATION PROCESS—Cont'd
Legal representation, **§ 8:109**

BASIC LAW MANUAL
Source of law, **§ 1:179**

BASIC PILOT EXTENSION ACT OF 2001
Generally, **§ 1:64**

BASIC PILOT PROGRAM EXTENSION AND EXPANSION ACT OF 2003
Generally, **§ 1:77**

BASTARDY
Children Born Out of Wedlock, this index

BATTERED SPOUSES AND CHILDREN
Removal, this index
Welfare and public benefits
Eligibility, generally, **§ 16:59, 16:60**
Means-testing, **§ 16:76 to 16:79**

BATTERY
Assault and Battery, this index

BEARER
Permanent residents, notice of proposed revocation of visa, **§ 9:145**

BEEKEEPING, COMMERCIAL
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:436**

BEIRUT
Permanent residents, American University of Beirut employees, **§ 9:28**

BENCHING
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:243**

BENEFICIARIES
Employment-based immigration, **§ 8:1 to 8:216**
H nonimmigrants, **§ 4:209 to 4:506**
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**

BENEFITS
Extended absence benefits. Naturalization, this index

BENEFITS—Cont'd
Family Unity Program, termination of benefits under, **§ 9:328, 9:386**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
Welfare and Public Benefits, this index

BIGAMY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20**
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Removal, **§ 13:32**

BIRTH
Permanent Residents, this index

BIRTH CONTROL
Refugees and Asylum, this index

BIVENS CLAIMS
Civil rights of aliens, **§ 16:54**

BLACKMAIL
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:16**
Removal, **§ 13:32**

BLACKMARKET VIOLATIONS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:19**

BLANKET PETITIONS FOR VISAS
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:511, 4:553 et seq.**

BLANKET WAIVER OF INADMISSIBILITY
H nonimmigrants, nurses, **§ 4:349**

BLOOD TESTS
Nonimmigrant visas, medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95, 9:106, 9:107**
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

B NONIMMIGRANTS
B-1. Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
B-2. Temporary Visitors for Pleasure, this index

"BOARDING LETTER"
Advance authorization for parole, **§ 2:212**

BOARD OF ALIEN LABOR CERTIFICATION APPEALS
BALCA (Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals), this index

BOARD OF APPELLATE REVIEW
Decisions, source of law, **§ 1:171**
Department of State, this index

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS (BIA)
Accredited representatives, representation before BIA, **§ 1:235**
Amicus curiae, representation before BIA, **§ 1:236**
Assignment of cases, **§ 1:230**
Attorneys
Professional conduct and attorney discipline, EOIR rules, **§ 1:237**
Representation before BIA, **§ 1:231**
Background and security investigations, **§ 1:239**
BIA Practice Manual, **§ 1:182**
Composition, **§ 1:227**
Decisions, source of law, **§ 1:166**
Ethics manual and guides, **§ 1:181**
ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement), relationship of BIA with, **§ 1:227**
Immigration Court Practice Manual, **§ 1:183**
Immigration Judge Benchbook, **§ 1:184**
Jurisdiction, **§ 1:228**
Law students and law graduates, representation before BIA, **§ 1:233**
Nonimmigrant visas, change of classification, **§ 4:92**
Panels, **§ 1:230**
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:282, 9:302**
Policy directives as source of law, **§ 1:181, 1:182**
Pro bono representation, BIA Pro Bono Project, **§ 1:238**
Professional conduct, EOIR rules, **§ 1:237**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS (BIA)—Cont'd
Representation before BIA
Generally, **§ 1:231**
Accredited representatives, **§ 1:235**
Amicus curiae, **§ 1:236**
Attorneys, **§ 1:232**
BIA Pro Bono Project, **§ 1:238**
Law students and law graduates, **§ 1:233**
Reputable individuals, **§ 1:234**
Reputable individuals, representation before BIA, **§ 1:234**
Scope and standard of review, **§ 1:229**

BOILERMAKERS
H-2B nonimmigrants, labor certification, **§ 4:483**

BONA FIDE ORGANIZATIONS
Evidence, submission with petition, **§ 4:705**
Religious workers, **§ 4:694, 4:700, 4:701**

BONDS AND UNDERTAKINGS
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Pilot bond program, B-1 visa applicants, high refusal countries, **§ 4:156**
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
Temporary visitors for business, **§ 4:150 to 4:155**

BORDER
Crossing cards. Border Crossing Documents, this index
Removal
Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act information sharing requirements, **§ 13:9**
High speed flight offenses. Removal, this index
Southern
Asylum applications at the southern border, **§ 2:164**
Other executive actions directed at southern border enforcement, 2025-present, **§ 2:165**
Southwest
Migrant protection protocols, return of certain applicants for admission, **§ 2:163**

BORDER—Cont'd
Southwest—Cont'd
''zero-tolerance policy,'' undocumented aliens, **§ 2:158**

BORDER COMMUTER STUDENT ACT
Generally, **§ 1:71**

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS
Generally, **§ 2:64 to 2:154**
Alien Registration Card, renamed as Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:74**
American Indians born in Canada, nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:127**
Armed forces. Nonimmigrants, below
B-1/B-2 visa, **§ 2:134 et seq.**
Bahamian nationals. Nonimmigrants, below
Border crossing cards
Generally, **§ 2:134**
B-1/B-2 visa, **§ 2:134 et seq.**
Canadian Border Boat Landing Program
Generally, **§ 2:148**
Application procedures
Generally, **§ 2:149**
Conditions governing use of Form I-68, **§ 2:151**
Denial of application, **§ 2:150**
Revocation, **§ 2:152**
Validity, **§ 2:152**
Conditions governing use of Form I-68, **§ 2:151**
Denial of application, **§ 2:150**
Forms
I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit, **§ 2:148 et seq.**
I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, **§ 2:148**
I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, **§ 2:148**
INSPass, **§ 2:151**
Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PortPASS), **§ 2:151**
Outlying Area Reporting Station (OARS), alternative to Cana-

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS —Cont'd
Border crossing cards—Cont'd
Canadian Border Boat Landing Program—Cont'd
dian Border Boat Landing Program, **§ 2:153**
Revocation, **§ 2:153**
Validity, **§ 2:152**
Forms
DSP-150, B-1/B-2 visa/ BCC, **§ 2:134 et seq.**
I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit, **§ 2:148 et seq.**
I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, **§ 2:134 et seq., 2:148**
I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, **§ 2:148**
I-185, Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:134 et seq.**
I-186, Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:134 et seq.**
I-275, Withdrawal of Application for Admission/Consular Notification, **§ 2:136**
I-586, Nonresident Alien Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:134 et seq.**
Invalidity of non-biometric BCC's, **§ 2:135**
Native American Tribal Card for Canadian and U.S. citizens, **§ 2:154**
Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card
Generally, **§ 2:144**
Revocation of Canadian BCC, **§ 2:146**
Validity of Canadian BCC, **§ 2:145**
Voiding of Canadian BCC, **§ 2:147**
Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card
Generally, **§ 2:139**
Application for admission, **§ 2:141**
Application procedures, **§ 2:140**
Forms
DS-156, Visitor Visa Application, **§ 2:139**
DSP-150, B-1/B-2 visa/ BCC, **§ 2:139**

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS —Cont'd
Border crossing cards—Cont'd
Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card—Cont'd
Revocation of BCCs, **§ 2:142**
Voiding B-1/B-2 visa and BCCs, **§ 2:143**
Outlying Area Reporting Station (OARS), alternative to Canadian Border Boat Landing Program, **§ 2:153**
Replacement of BCC, **§ 2:138**
Temporary visitors for business, Canadian landed immigrant with border crossing card, **§ 4:158**
Voidance for reasons other than reasons other than expiration of validity of form
Generally, **§ 2:136**
Form I-275, Withdrawal of Application for Admission/ Consular Notification, **§ 2:136**
Grounds, **§ 2:137**
Canadians
Canadian and Bahamian nationals. Nonimmigrants, below
Canadian Border Boat Landing Program and Forms I-68. Border crossing cards, above
Caribbean residents. Nonimmigrants, below
Cayman Island, nonimmigrant British subjects residing in, **§ 2:115**
Children born during mother's temporary visit abroad, waiver of documentation required of immigrants, **§ 2:80**
Contiguous territory or adjacent islands. Nonimmigrants, below
Criteria for determining eligible countries, **§ 2:110**
European union laissez - passer in lieu of passport for certain European Union representatives, **§ 2:132**
Exemptions, nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty. Nonimmigrants, below
Forms
DSP-150, B-1/B-2 visa/ BCC, **§ 2:134 et seq.**

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit, **§ 2:148 et seq.**
I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, **§ 2:134 et seq., 2:148**
I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, **§ 2:148**
I-185, Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:134 et seq.**
I-186, Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:119, 2:120, 2:134 et seq.**
I-275, Withdrawal of Application for Admission/Consular Notification, **§ 2:136**
I-551, Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:74, 2:78**
I-586, Nonresident Alien Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:119, 2:120**
I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, **§ 2:74**
I-829, Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove the Conditions, **§ 2:74**
Guam
Guam Visa Waiver Program. Nonimmigrants, below
Nonimmigrant aliens entering from Guam, as exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:128**
Immigrants
Alien Registration Card, renamed as Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:74**
Children born during mother's temporary visit abroad, waiver of documentation required of immigrants, **§ 2:80**
Documents required
Generally, **§ 2:66**
Alien Registration Card, renamed as Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:74**
Forms
I-551, Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:74**
I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, **§ 2:74**

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS —Cont'd
Immigrants—Cont'd
Documents required—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
I-829, Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove the Conditions, **§ 2:74**
Passport, **§ 2:67**
Reentry permits
Generally, **§ 2:69**
Appeal, **§ 2:73**
Application procedures, **§ 2:72**
Decision, **§ 2:73**
Eligibility, **§ 2:70**
Ineligibility, **§ 2:71**
Invalidation, **§ 2:73**
Issuance, **§ 2:73**
Reductions in periods of eligibility, **§ 2:71**
Visas, **§ 2:68**
Forms
I-551, Permanent Resident Card
Documents required, **§ 2:74**
Waiver, application procedures, **§ 2:78**
I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, **§ 2:74**
I-829, Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove the Conditions, **§ 2:74**
Orphans adopted abroad, waiver of documentation required of immigrants, **§ 2:81**
Passports
Documents required, **§ 2:67**
Waiver, application procedures, **§ 2:77**
Reentry permits
Documents required, above
Waiver, application procedures, **§ 2:78**
Visas
Documents required, **§ 2:68**
Waiver, application procedures, **§ 2:78**
Waiver of documentation required of immigrants
Generally, **§ 2:75**

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS —Cont'd
Immigrants—Cont'd
Waiver of documentation required of immigrants—Cont'd
Appeal, no appeal of waiver denials, **§ 2:79**
Application procedures
Appeal, no appeal of waiver denials, **§ 2:79**
Form I-551, waiver of, **§ 2:78**
Passport requirement, waiver of, **§ 2:77**
Reentry permit, waiver of, **§ 2:78**
Visa, waiver of, **§ 2:78**
Children born during mother's temporary visit abroad, **§ 2:80**
Circumstances for granting waiver, **§ 2:76**
Form I-551, application procedures for waiver of, **§ 2:78**
Orphans adopted abroad, **§ 2:81**
Passport requirement, application procedures for waiver of, **§ 2:77**
Reentry permit, application procedures for waiver of, **§ 2:78**
Visa, application procedures for waiver of, **§ 2:78**
Who grants waiver, **§ 2:76**
International and Water Commission Treaty, nonimmigrant aliens entering pursuant to Treaty as exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:131**
Islands, adjacent. Nonimmigrants, below
Marshall Islands, nonimmigrant citizens of Republic of the Marshall Islands, **§ 2:124**
Mexican nationals. Nonimmigrants, below
Micronesia citizens, nonimmigrants, **§ 2:124**
Native American Tribal Card for Canadian and U.S. citizens, **§ 2:154**
NATO. Nonimmigrants, below
Nonimmigrants
American Indians born in Canada, nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:127**
Armed forces. Exemptions, nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, below this group
Bahamian nationals. Contiguous territory or adjacent islands, nonimmigrants from, below this group
Canadian and Bahamian nationals. Contiguous territory or adjacent islands, nonimmigrants from, below this group
Caribbean residents. Contiguous territory or adjacent islands, nonimmigrants from, below this group
Cayman Island, British subjects residing in, **§ 2:115**
Contiguous territory or adjacent islands, nonimmigrants from
Generally, **§ 2:111**
Bahamian nationals. Canadian and Bahamian nationals, below this group
Canadian and Bahamian nationals
Generally, **§ 2:112**
Aliens residing in Canada or Bermuda who have common nationality with Canadian nationals or British subjects in Bermuda, **§ 2:113**
Bahamian nationals and British subjects residing in Bahamas, **§ 2:114**
Caribbean residents
Generally, **§ 2:116**
British Virgin Islands nationals who reside therein, **§ 2:117**
Cayman Island, British subjects residing in, **§ 2:115**
Marshall Islands, citizens of Republic of the Marshall Islands, **§ 2:124**
Mexican nationals, below this group
Micronesia citizens, **§ 2:124**
Turks and Caicos Islands, British subjects residing in, **§ 2:115**

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS —Cont'd
Nonimmigrants—Cont'd
Exemptions, nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty
Generally, **§ 2:125**
American Indians born in Canada, **§ 2:127**
Armed forces
Alien members of U.S. armed forces, **§ 2:126**
NATO
Headquarters in United States, armed forces personnel attached to, **§ 2:130**
Member personnel, **§ 2:129**
European Union Laissez-Passer in lieu of passport for certain European Union representatives, **§ 2:132**
Guam, aliens entering from, **§ 2:128**
International and Water Commission Treaty, aliens entering pursuant to, **§ 2:131**
NATO. Armed forces, above this group
Puerto Rico, aliens entering from, **§ 2:128**
Virgin Islands, aliens entering from, **§ 2:128**
Forms
I-186, Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:119**
I-586, Nonresident Alien Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:119, 2:120**
Guam, aliens entering from Guam as exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:128**
Guam Visa Waiver Program
Generally, **§ 2:107**
Countries participating, criteria designating, **§ 2:110**
Eligibility, **§ 2:108**
Forms
I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, **§ 2:109**
I-736, Visa Waiver Information, **§ 2:109**

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS —Cont'd
Nonimmigrants—Cont'd
Guam Visa Waiver Program—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
I-760, Agreement Between Transportation Line, Operating Between Foreign Territory and Guam, and United States, **§ 2:109**
Omnibus Territories Act in 1986, **§ 2:107**
Transportation lines participating, **§ 2:109**
International and Water Commission Treaty, aliens entering pursuant to Treaty as exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:131**
Islands, adjacent. Contiguous territory or adjacent islands, nonimmigrants from, above
Marshall Islands, citizens of Republic of the Marshall Islands, **§ 2:124**
Mexican nationals
Generally, **§ 2:118**
Bearers of Mexican diplomatic or official passports, **§ 2:123**
Border crossing cards, **§ 2:118 to 2:123**
Crew person on Mexican aircraft, **§ 2:122**
Entering solely to apply for Mexican passport or official Mexican document, **§ 2:118**
Forms
I-186, Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:119, 2:120**
I-586, Nonresident Alien Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:119, 2:120**
Temporary visitor applying from contiguous territory, **§ 2:119**
Temporary visitor applying from non-contiguous territory, **§ 2:120**
Micronesia citizens, **§ 2:124**
NATO. Exemptions, nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, above this group

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS —Cont'd
Nonimmigrants—Cont'd
Passports
Generally, **§ 2:85**
Transit without passport and visas, below
Validity
Six-month general rule, **§ 2:86**
Valid upon application for admission, **§ 2:87**
Puerto Rico, aliens entering from Puerto Rico as exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:128**
Transit without passport and visas
Generally, **§ 2:88**
Foreign government officials in transit without passport, **§ 2:88**
Turks and Caicos Islands, British subjects residing in, **§ 2:115**
Virgin Islands, aliens entering from Virgin Islands as exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:128**
Visas
Generally, **§ 2:85**
Exemptions, nonimmigrants exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, above this group
Guam Visa Waiver Program, above this group
Transit without passport and visas, above this group
Visa Waiver Program (VWP), below this group
Visa Waiver Program (VWP)
Applying for visa if found inadmissible, **§ 2:101**
Authorized carriers, **§ 2:106**
Background, **§ 2:99**
Deportable VWP participants, **§ 2:105**
Designated VWP countries, **§ 2:102**
"Disqualification rate," **§ 2:99**
Documentation required, **§ 2:103**
Eligibility, **§ 2:100**
Emergency preventing VWP visitor from timely departure, **§ 2:104**

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS —Cont'd
Nonimmigrants—Cont'd
Visa Waiver Program (VWP) —Cont'd
Forms
I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, **§ 2:103**
I-775, Visa Waiver Program Agreement, **§ 2:103**
Guam Visa Waiver Program, above this group
Inadmissible VWP participants, **§ 2:105**
Judicial review, **§ 13:11**
Maintaining VWP status in certain situations, **§ 2:104**
Waiver of documents required of nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 2:90**
Aliens who lack passport extension facilities, passport waiver, **§ 2:92**
Aliens whose governments restrict passport extensions, passport waiver, **§ 2:93**
Armed forces, visa and passport waiver for foreign armed forces members, **§ 2:95**
Canadian landed immigrants, passport waivers in emergent circumstances, **§ 2:96**
Consular offices, visa and passport waivers by designated consular offices, **§ 2:97**
Emergencies, waivers based on unforeseen emergencies, **§ 2:94**
Guam Visa Waiver Program, above this group
Procedural issues, **§ 2:98**
Residents of foreign contiguous territory, visa and passport waiver, **§ 2:91**
Visa Waiver Program, above this group
Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card. Border crossing cards, above
Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card. Border crossing cards, above

BORDER CROSSING DOCUMENTS —Cont'd
Orphans adopted abroad, waiver of documentation required of immigrants, **§ 2:81**
Outlying Area Reporting Station (OARS), alternative to Canadian Border Boat Landing Program, **§ 2:153**
Passports
Definition, **§ 2:65**
Immigrants, above
Nonimmigrants, above
Puerto Rico, nonimmigrant aliens entering from Puerto Rico as exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:128**
REAL ID Act of 2005, **§ 1:88**
Reentry permits. Immigrants, above
Refugees
Generally, **§ 2:82**
Application, issuance, denial, appeal and invalidation, **§ 2:84**
Eligibility for refugee travel documents, **§ 2:83**
Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, **§ 2:83, 2:84**
Transit without passport and visas. Nonimmigrants, above
Turks and Caicos Islands, nonimmigrant British subjects residing in, **§ 2:115**
Virgin Islands
Nonimmigrant aliens entering from Virgin Islands as exempt form passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:128**
Visas
Immigrants, above
Nonimmigrants, above
Visa Waiver Program (VWP). Nonimmigrants, above
Waiver of documents required of nonimmigrants. Nonimmigrants, above

BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA
Refugees and asylum, **§ 10:209**

BRADY BILL
Firearms, aliens' right to possess, **§ 16:19**

BRANCH OF PRIMARY EMPLOYER
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**

BREACH OF PEACE
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:19**

BREAKING AND ENTERING
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:17**

BRIBERY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:18**
Public official, crime of bribery of, **§ 17:197**
Removal
Generally, **§ 13:32**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:69**

BRIEF ABSENCES
Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:313**

"BRIEF, CASUAL AND INNOCENT TRIPS" BY LPRS
"Not arriving," individuals regarded as, **§ 2:5**

BRIEFS
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), **§ 13:211**
H-1C nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:404**
Petition for review, **§ 15:20**

BRING THEM HOME ALIVE ACT
Generally, **§ 1:56**

BRITISH NATIONALS
Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, **§ 3:205**

BRITISH SUBJECTS
Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant British subjects residing in Turks and Caicos and Cayman Islands, **§ 2:115**
Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, **§ 3:204**

BROADCASTING
Media, this index

BROTHERS
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

BUNDLED INDIVIDUAL PETITIONS
Intracompany transferees, petitions for aliens to be employed on same project, **§ 4:562**

BURDEN OF PROOF
Alienage status, **§ 13:5, 13:192**
Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:353**
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, **§ 14:79**
Denaturalization, **§ 14:415**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Equal protection rights of aliens, **§ 16:46**
Expatriation, this index
H nonimmigrants, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:431, 4:432**
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Illegal presence in US, **§ 13:5**
Mandamus, **§ 15:33**
Naturalization, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Re-entry After Deportation, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index
Requirements for admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:24**
Temporary visitors for business, thirty/sixty day rule, **§ 4:111**
Treaty traders and investors, entitlement to status, **§ 4:199**

BUREAU OF CONSULAR AFFAIRS
Department of State, this index

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION (CBP)
CBP (Customs and Border Protection), this index

BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT
ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement), this index

BURGLARY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:16**
Removal, this index

BURMA (REPUBLIC OF THE UNION OF MYANMAR)
Importation ban on gemstones, **§ 1:107**

BURUNDI
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**

BUSINESS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Employment creation alien entrepreneurs. Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, business related, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
TN Nonimmigrants, this index
Trade, Business, Occupation or Profession, this index

CALIFORNIA'S PROPOSITION 187
Aliens' rights to welfare and public benefits, **§ 16:85**

CAMBODIA
POW/MIA location assistance and grants of refugee status, **§ 10:11**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

CAMP COUNSELORS
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, **§ 5:196**

CANADA
American Indians born in Canada
Generally, **§ 2:43, 2:127, 13:4**
Individuals regarded as "not arriving," **§ 2:8**
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Commercial truck drivers, temporary visitors for business, **§ 4:140**
H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:483, 4:484**
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, American Indians born in Canada
Border crossing documents, **§ 2:113**

CANADA—Cont'd
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, American Indians born in Canada—Cont'd
Individuals regarded as ''not arriving,'' **§ 2:8**
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Native American Tribal Card for Canadian and U.S. citizens, **§ 2:154**
1988, United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, **§ 1:14**
Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, **§ 3:204**
Permanent residents, commuters, **§ 9:27**
Refugees and asylum, Canada-US safe third country agreement, **§ 10:175**
Religious workers, applications for visas by Canadians, **§ 4:694**
Student and exchange visitors, **§ 5:10**
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement Implementation Act, **§ 1:146**

CANAL ZONE
Citizenship of persons born in, **§ 14:19, 14:20**

CANCELLATION
Termination or Cancellation, this index

CANDIDATE EVALUATION
H nonimmigrants, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:356**

CAPACITY
Employment-based immigration, multinational executives and managers, **§ 8:11 to 8:20**
Intracompany transferees, managers, executives and specialized knowledge, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Religious workers, professional capacity, **§ 4:694, 4:702**
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:180, 4:189**

CARIBBEAN RESIDENTS
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, **§ 3:205**

CARIBBEAN WORKERS
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:454**

CARRIER
Nonimmigrant visas, notice of revocation, **§ 4:50, 4:60**
Permanent residents, notice of revocation of visa, **§ 9:146**

CASUAL ABSENCES
Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:313**

CAT (CONVENTION AGAINST TORTURE AND OTHER CRUEL, INHUMAN OR DEGRADING TREATMENT OR PUNISHMENT)
United Nations, this index

CAYMAN ISLANDS
Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant British subjects residing in Cayman Island, **§ 2:115**

CBP (CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION)
Department of Homeland Security, **§ 1:206**
Officers, generally, **§ 2:15**

CENTRAL AMERICA
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), this index

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION
Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:378**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:176**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Identity, certificate of, **§ 2:44**
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Naturalization, this index
Noncitizen national status, application for certificate of, **§ 14:61**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION—Cont'd
Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities, **§ 14:68**
Repatriation of women losing citizenship by marrying alien, certified oath regarding, **§ 14:93**

CGFNS (COMMISSION ON GRADUATES OF FOREIGN NURSING SCHOOLS)
H nonimmigrants, nurses, **§ 4:350 to 4:354**

CHALLENGES OR CONTESTS
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:258, 4:281**
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:289, 9:302**

CHANCROID
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:3**

CHANGE
Amendment, Modification or Change, this index
Correction, this index
Name Change, this index
Status. Change of Status, this index

CHANGE OF STATUS
Adjustment of status for K-1/K-2 nonimmigrants, **§ 7:391**
Adjustment of status for victims of trafficking, T Visa, **§ 6:363**
Diplomatic Visas, this index
Discretionary nature of adjustment of status eligibility, **§ 7:390.50**
International Organization Representatives, this index
K visa, nonimmigrants ineligible for change to or from K status, **§ 6:292**
Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, adjustment of status to permanent resident
Generally, **§ 7:390**
Adjustment of status for K-1/K-2 nonimmigrants, **§ 7:391**
Religious workers, **§ 4:708**
S nonimmigrant visas, **§ 6:317**

CHANGE OF STATUS—Cont'd
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

CHARACTER
Naturalization, this index

CHARITABLE ORGANIZATIONS
Nonprofit Organizations, this index

CHARITABLE VOLUNTEERS
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:136**

CHARTS
Inadmissibility, grounds of, **§ App 3 to 1**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ App 10 to 1**

CHECHNYA
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**

CHECKPOINT
Crime of high speed flight from, **§ 17:205**

CHECKS OR CHECKING
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:17**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Removal, bad check offenses, **§ 13:32**

CHEST X-RAYS
Nonimmigrant visas, medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95, 9:106, 9:107**

CHILD ABUSE
Battered Spouses and Children, this index
Removal, this index

CHILD CITIZENSHIP ACT
Generally, **§ 1:49**
IR3 and IR4 classification, **§ 7:333**
Out-of-wedlock children, **§ 14:57**

CHILDREN
Abductors, inadmissibility of, **§ 3:118**
Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act, **§ 1:92**

CHILDREN—Cont'd
Adopted Children, this index
Amnesty, this index
Arriving aliens, requirements for admission, **§ 2:18**
Asylum. Refugees and Asylum, this index
Battered Spouses and Children, this index
Border crossing documents, waiver of documentation required of immigrants for children born during mother's temporary visit abroad, **§ 2:80**
Child Citizenship Act of 2000, **§ 1:49**
Child Status Protection Act, **§ 1:67, 9:161**
Citizenship, this index
Delinquency, inadmissibility, **§ 3:17**
Derivative Status, this index
Division of Unaccompanied Children's Services, **§ 10:47**
Due process rights of juvenile aliens, **§ 16:39**
Employment-based immigration, minor aliens declared dependent on juvenile court, **§ 8:73, 8:74**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Flores settlement, **§ 13:176**
Foster care for unaccompanied minors, **§ 10:47**
Health and Human Services Department authority over unaccompanied minors, **§ 10:41**
Intracompany Transferees, this index
In utero children, asylum grants and, **§ 10:14, 10:15, 10:269**
Juvenile Delinquency, this index
K visa nonimmigrants, waiver of criminal bar due to crimes against minors, **§ 6:268**
Legal Immigration Family Equity Act (LIFE). Removal, this index
Mann Act violations, inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:21**
Naturalization, this index
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600, 4:601, 4:633**
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:643 to 4:645**

CHILDREN—Cont'd
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Religious workers, **§ 4:694, 4:695**
Removal, this index
Spouses and children of permanent residents awaiting immigrant visa. V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:711, 4:715, 4:728**
Tourists, this index
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index
Unaccompanied alien children, Department of Health and Human Services, **§ 1:263**
Unaccompanied children
Generally, **§ 10:41 et seq.**
Detention, **§ 10:46**
Division of Unaccompanied Children's Services, **§ 10:47**
Foster care, **§ 10:47**
Health and Human Services Department authority, **§ 10:41**
Placement determinations, **§ 10:46**
Release on own recognizance, **§ 10:46**
V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Waiver of criminal bar due to crimes against minors, K visa nonimmigrants, **§ 6:268**

CHILDREN BORN OUT OF WEDLOCK
Child Citizenship Act, **§ 14:57**
Citizenship, this index
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:21**
Nationality, **§ 14:60**
Naturalization, this index

CHILD SOLDIERS, RECRUITMENT AND USE
Alien deportation, **§ 1:111**
Alien inadmissibility, **§ 1:111**

CHILD SOLDIERS ACCOUNTABILITY ACT OF 2008
Generally, **§ 1:111**

CHILD STATUS PROTECTION ACT
Generally, **§ 1:67**

CHILD STATUS PROTECTION ACT —Cont'd
"Immediate relative," definition of, **§ 7:66**
Permanent residents, adjustment of status under Sec. 245, **§ 9:161**
Second preference eligibility, spouses and unmarried sons and daughters of permanent resident aliens, **§ 7:75**

CHILE
United States-Chile Free Trade Agreement, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:334 to 4:347**

CHIMERA SYSTEM
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:1**

CHINA
Chinese Student Protection Act of 1992, **§ 1:20**
Exclusion laws. Chinese Exclusion Laws, this index
Hmong Veterans and Spouses, this index
Hong Kong. Permanent Residents, this index
POW/MIA location assistance and grants of refugee status, **§ 10:11**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Taiwan, this index

CHINESE EXCLUSION LAWS
Generally, **§ 1:2**
Plenary power doctrine, **§ 16:1**

CIRCUIT COURT JURISDICTIONS AND ADDRESSES
Generally, **§ App 1 to 8**

CIRCUMVENTION OF IMMIGRATION VISA PROCESS
Permanent residents, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:232**

CIRCUS PERSONNEL
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:644, 4:661, 4:672**

CITIZENS
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

CITIZENSHIP
Generally, **§ 14:1 et seq.**
Abandonment. Expatriation, this index

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd
Alaska, persons born in, **§ 14:21**
Allegiance, duty of, **§ 14:3, 14:4**
Amnesty, this index
Armed forces service
Birth abroad to citizen parents, **§ 14:41**
Citizenship for Children of Military Members and Civil Servants Act, **§ 1:147**
Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities, below
Birth abroad to citizen parents
General principles, **§ 14:26 to 14:29**
Children born abroad using assisted reproductive technology, **§ 14:30**
Children born out of wedlock. Out-of-wedlock children, below this group
Constitutionality of conditions precedent and subsequent to grants of citizenship, **§ 14:28**
December 24, 1952, persons born on or after
Generally, **§ 14:38 to 14:49**
Armed forces, service in, **§ 14:41**
Duty to inform of citizenship retention requirements, absence of, **§ 14:47**
Estoppel as not arising from failure to inform of citizenship retention requirements, **§ 14:47**
Governmental delay in processing travel document, effect of, **§ 14:49**
Governmental misinformation, effect of, **§ 14:48**
Grants of citizenship, generally, **§ 14:38 to 14:41**
Ignorance of citizenship status or retention requirements, **§ 14:46**
Out-of-wedlock children, **§ 14:55**
Philippine Islands, **§ 14:40**
"Physical presence" of parents required, **§ 14:39 to 14:41**
Repeal of retention requirements, effect of, **§ 14:45**
Retention of citizenship, requirements for, **§ 14:42 to 14:49**

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd
Birth abroad to citizen parents—Cont'd
December 24, 1952, persons born on or after—Cont'd
Travel document, effect of governmental delay in processing, **§ 14:49**
December 24, 1952, persons born prior to
Generally, **§ 14:31 to 14:37**
May 24, 1934, birth on or after, **§ 14:33**
May 24, 1934, birth prior to, **§ 14:31**
January 13, 1941, birth on or after, **§ 14:34 to 14:37, 14:54**
January 13, 1941, birth prior to, **§ 14:53**
Out-of-wedlock children, **§ 14:54**
Procedure for acquiring citizenship under INA § 301(h), **§ 14:32**
Estoppel as not arising from failure to inform of citizenship retention requirements, **§ 14:47**
Jus sanguinis doctrine, **§ 14:26**
Out-of-wedlock children
Generally, **§ 14:50 to 14:57**
Child Citizenship Act, **§ 14:57**
December 24, 1952, birth on or after, **§ 14:51, 14:55**
December 24, 1952, birth prior to, **§ 14:50, 14:54**
"Legitimation," **§ 14:52 to 14:57**
Paternity, establishment of, **§ 14:52 to 14:57**
Retention of citizenship, applicability of requirements regarding, **§ 14:56**
Posthumous children, status of, **§ 14:29**
Provisions in effect at birth, status determined by, **§ 14:27**
Birth in U.S., citizenship by
Generally, **§ 14:13 to 14:25**
Aboriginal tribe, persons born in U.S. to member of, **§ 14:16**
Alaska, persons born in, **§ 14:21**
Canal Zone or Republic of Panama, persons born in, **§ 14:19, 14:20**
Danish citizenship, renunciation by persons born in Virgin Islands, **§ 14:24**

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd
Birth in U.S., citizenship by—Cont'd
Foreign diplomatic personnel in U.S., children of, **§ 14:15**
Guam, persons born in or inhabiting, **§ 14:25**
Hawaii, **§ 14:22**
Jus soli doctrine, **§ 14:13 to 14:15**
Puerto Rico, persons born in, **§ 14:18**
Unknown parentage, persons of, **§ 14:17**
Virgin Islands, persons born in or inhabiting, **§ 14:23, 14:24**
Blood tests, declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, **§ 14:81, 14:82**
Canal Zone or Republic of Panama, persons born in, **§ 14:19, 14:20**
Characteristics of nationality, generally, **§ 14:1 to 14:6**
Children
Birth abroad to citizen parents, above
Born out of wedlock
Birth abroad to citizen parents, above
Canal Zone or republic of Panama, persons born in, **§ 14:20**
Unknown parentage, persons of, **§ 14:17**
Posthumous children born abroad to citizen parents, status of, **§ 14:29**
Who is "child," "parent," "father," or "mother," **§ 14:10**
Constitutional law
Conditions precedent and subsequent to grants of citizenship, constitutionality of, **§ 14:28**
Sources of citizenship, **§ 14:7, 14:14**
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Danish citizenship, renunciation by persons born in Virgin Islands, **§ 14:24**
Death. Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities, below
Determination of U.S. nationality of person abroad. Nationality, this index
Dual citizenship, effect on expatriation of, **§ 14:430**
Evidence
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, **§ 14:80, 14:81**

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Presumptions, **§ 10:209, 14:2**
False claims of, **§ 13:111**
Father, who is, **§ 14:10**
Fourteenth Amendment, "citizenship" for purposes of, **§ 14:6**
Grants of status as "citizen" or "national"
General principles and definitions, **§ 14:8 to 14:12**
Birth abroad to citizen parents, above
Birth in U.S., citizenship by, above
Noncitizen nationality. Nationality, this index
Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities, below
Guam, persons born in or inhabiting, **§ 14:25**
Hawaii, persons born in, **§ 14:22**
Homeland Security Department, status determination by, **§ 14:5**
INA savings clause, effect of, **§ 14:8**
Ineligibility for citizenship, **§ 14:9**
Inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, false claims to U.S. citizenship, **§ 2:30**
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Introduction, **§ 14:1**
Jus sanguinis doctrine, **§ 14:26**
Jus soli doctrine, **§ 14:13 to 14:15**
"Legitimation" of children born out-of-wedlock, **§ 14:52 to 14:57**
Loss of citizenship
Denaturalization, this index
Expatriation, this index
Overview, **§ 14:384**
Loss of status upon independence of territory of birth, **§ 14:62**
Military Personnel Citizenship Processing Act of 2008, **§ 1:112**
Mother, who is, **§ 14:10**
Naturalization, this index
Noncitizen nationality. Nationality, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, possible claim to U.S. citizenship, **§ 4:4**
Panama Canal Zone or Republic of Panama, persons born in, **§ 14:19, 14:20**

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd
Parents
Birth abroad to citizen parents, above
Unknown parentage, persons of, **§ 14:17**
Who is parent, **§ 14:10**
Paternity of children born out-of-wedlock, establishment of, **§ 14:52 to 14:57**
Permanent Residents, this index
Posthumous children born abroad to citizen parents, status of, **§ 14:29**
Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities
Application, **§ 14:67**
Certificate of citizenship, issuance of, **§ 14:68**
Decision on application, **§ 14:68**
Definitions, **§ 14:65**
Eligibility, determination of, **§ 14:66**
Overview, **§ 14:64**
Presumptions, **§ 10:209, 14:2**
Puerto Rico, persons born in, **§ 14:18**
Registration. Determination of U.S. nationality of person abroad, above
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Relinquishment. Expatriation, this index
Renunciation
American citizenship. Expatriation, this index
Danish citizenship, renunciation by persons born in Virgin Islands, **§ 14:24**
Repatriation, this index
Residence
Birth abroad to citizen parents, **§ 14:35 to 14:37**
Deadline for child to establish residence, **§ 14:37**
Minor parents, meeting requirement of prior residence, **§ 14:36**
Parents meeting requirement of prior residence, **§ 14:35, 14:36**
What is a residence, **§ 14:11**
Retention of citizenship requirements for those born abroad to citizen parents, **§ 14:42 to 14:49**
Rights and duties of citizenship, generally, **§ 14:1 to 14:6**

CITIZENSHIP—Cont'd
Surrender of citizenship. Expatriation, this index
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification of personal/domestic employees of U.S. citizens, **§ 4:131**
Territories of U.S.
Birth, citizenship by, **§ 14:1**
United States and its outlying possessions, what included in, **§ 14:12**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
U.S. Citizenship, this index
Veterans. Armed forces service, above
Virgin Islands, persons born in or inhabiting, **§ 14:23, 14:24**
Visa, ineligibility for, **§ 14:63**
War. Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities, above

CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES (USCIS), HOMELAND SECURITY ACT OF 2002
Generally, **§ 1:73**

CITIZENSHIP FOR CHILDREN OF MILITARY MEMBERS AND CIVIL SERVANTS ACT
2020, **§ 1:147**

CIVIL PENALTIES
Penalties or Sanctions, this index

CIVIL RIGHTS
Aliens' rights, generally, **§ 16:53 to 16:58**
18 USCA § 242, aliens' rights under, **§ 16:57**
Employment related rights of aliens, **§ 16:92 to 16:94**
42 USCA § 1981, aliens' rights under, **§ 16:53**
42 USCA § 1983, aliens' rights under, **§ 16:54**
42 USCA § 1985 and 1986, aliens' rights under, **§ 16:55**
42 USCA § 2000d, aliens' rights under, **§ 16:56**
Japanese internees during World War II, redress for, **§ 16:58**

CLAIMED STATUS REVIEWS
Expedited removal, **§ 2:244**

CLASS (CONSULAR LOOKOUT AND SUPPORT SYSTEM)
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

CLASS ACTIONS
Amnesty, this index

CLASS A OR CLASS B MEDICAL CONDITION
Nonimmigrant visas, medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95, 9:103, 9:108**

CLASSIFICATION
Employment-based immigration, preference petitions, **§ 8:143 to 8:188**
H nonimmigrants, **§ 4:209 to 4:506**
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Permanent Residents, this index
Religious workers, **§ 4:694 to 4:709**
Temporary visitors for business, **§ 4:65, 4:109 to 4:161**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:163 to 4:208**

C NONIMMIGRANTS
C-1 nonimmigrant visas
Aliens In Transit, this index
Crew Members, this index
C-2 nonimmigrant visas
Aliens In Transit, this index
International Organization Representatives, this index
C-3 nonimmigrant visas
Aliens In Transit, this index
Diplomatic Visas, this index
Temporary visitors for business, C-2 visa alternatives, **§ 4:137**

COASTING OFFICERS
B-1 nonimmigrants, coasting officer and crew member destined to outer continental shelf, **§ 6:236**
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification
Generally, **§ 4:129**

COASTING OFFICERS—Cont'd
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification—Cont'd
Special credentials requirement, **§ 4:130**

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (C.F.R.)
Source of law, **§ 1:164**

COHABITATING PARTNERS
B-2 visitors for pleasure status, **§ 6:248**

COHABITATION
Family members as immigrants, **§ 7:7**

COLLATERAL ATTACK
Deportation proceedings, **§ 9:302**
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:302**
Re-entry after deportation, crimes relating to. Re-entry after deportation, this index
Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, **§ 7:23**

COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL
Judicial removal, **§ 13:458**

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING UNIT MEMBERS
Employment verification, necessity of, **§ 12:26**

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY STUDENTS
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

COLONY AS BIRTHPLACE OF ALIEN
Permanent residents, numerical quotas, **§ 9:48**

COLOR PHOTOGRAPHS
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:92**

COLUMBIA
Advance parole, family-based immigrants, **§ 2:223**

COMMERCE AND TRADE
Trade and Commerce, this index

COMMERCE CLAUSE
Sources of Congressional power over immigration, **§ 16:1**

COMMERCIAL BEEKEEPING
H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for, **§ 4:436**

COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISE
Crimes and related conduct, established to evade immigration laws, **§ 17:203**
Treaty investors, investment requirement, **§ 4:187**

COMMERCIAL TRUCK DRIVERS
Temporary visitors for business, residents of Canada and Mexico, **§ 4:140**

COMMISSION ON GRADUATES OF FOREIGN NURSING SCHOOLS (CGFNS)
H nonimmigrants, nurses, **§ 4:350 to 4:354**

COMMON LAW
Jus sanguinis doctrine, **§ 14:26**
Jus soli doctrine, **§ 14:13 to 14:15**
Real Property Rights of Aliens, this index

COMMON-LAW MARRIAGES
Family members as immigrants, **§ 7:7**

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES
Contagious or Communicable Diseases, this index

COMMUNICATIONS ACT
Trade, business, occupation, or profession, federal restrictions on noncitizen licenses, **§ 16:52**

COMMUNIST PARTY MEMBERSHIP OR SUPPORT
Inadmissibility, this index
Naturalization, this index
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

COMMUTERS
Permanent residents, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:27**

COMPANIES OR FIRMS
Corporations, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index

COMPANIES OR FIRMS—Cont'd
Treaty traders, **§ 4:171 to 4:180**

COMPLAINTS
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, **§ 14:76**
Denaturalization
Generally, **§ 14:409**
Necessity of filing both complaint and affidavit, **§ 14:411**
H Nonimmigrants, this index

COMPLETED PENDING ADJUSTMENT APPLICATION
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:182**

COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE
Asylum eligibility, compliance with UN Convention, **§ 10:168**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
H nonimmigrants, terms and conditions of labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:462 to 4:464**
Law enforcement authority requests. Victims of Trafficking, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, state preadoption requirements, **§ 7:309**

COMPTROLLER GENERAL
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:410**

CONCEALMENT
Denaturalization, this index
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Weapons offenses, removal, **§ 13:32, 13:33**

CONCURRENT APPLICATIONS
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:167**
Treaty traders and investors, change of status, **§ 4:198**

CONCURRENT PETITIONS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

CONDITIONS AND CONDITIONAL MATTERS
Conditional entrants, eligibility for welfare and public benefits, **§ 16:59, 16:60**
Employment-based immigration, employment creation immigrants, **§ 8:90 to 8:92**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Permit to land temporarily. Crew Members, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Terms and Conditions, this index

CONDUCT OF INTERVIEW
Permanent residents, applicant for adjustment of status, **§ 9:230 to 9:232**

CONDUCT OF INVESTIGATION
H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:301**

CONDUCT OF MEDICAL EXAMINATION
Permanent residents, applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:236**

CONFERENCES
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, **§ 12:123**

CONFIDENTIALITY
Abuse victims in removal proceedings, **§ 7:247**
Amnesty applications, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:379**
Battered spouses and children, removal, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**
Inadmissibility on grounds of unauthorized disclosure of ''United States confidential business information,'' **§ 3:126**
Longshore work, administrator of Wage and Hour Division, **§ 6:212**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

CONGO
Female genital mutilation, **§ 10:154**
Political opinion, **§ 10:122**

CONGO—Cont'd
Resettlement and services to refugees after admission, **§ 10:36**

CONGRESS
Generally, **§ 1:265**
Permanent Residents, this index
Removal, Presidential reports to Congress, **§ 13:3**
Sources of Congressional power over immigration, **§ 16:1**

CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS
Refugees and asylum, **§ 10:130**

CONSENT
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, **§ 12:124**
Fourth Amendment, this index
H nonimmigrants, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:423**
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**
Permanent residents, reapplication for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:224**
Re-entry after deportation, **§ 17:11, 17:12**

CONSOLIDATED APPROPRIATIONS ACT
2008, **§ 1:101**
2017, **§ 1:136**
2018, **§ 1:139**
2019, **§ 1:142, 1:144**
2021, **§ 1:150**

CONSOLIDATION
Denaturalization cases, **§ 14:414**

CONSPIRACY
42 USCA §§ 1985 and 1986, aliens' rights under, **§ 16:55**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:13**
Removal, drug offenses, **§ 13:86**

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW
Addicts, removal of, **§ 13:77**

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd
Aliens, constitutional provisions applicable only to, **§ 16:15**
Aliens' rights, overview of, **§ 16:14 to 16:18**
Attachment to Constitution. Naturalization, this index
Citizens, constitutional provisions applicable only to, **§ 16:16**
Citizenship
Conditions precedent and subsequent to grants of citizenship, constitutionality of, **§ 14:28**
Sources of citizenship, **§ 14:7, 14:15**
Commerce Clause, **§ 16:1**
Counsel, aliens' rights to, **§ 16:18**
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Double jeopardy. Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Due Process, this index
Employment related rights of aliens, **§ 16:109 to 16:115**
Equal Protection, this index
Ex post facto removal legislation
Generally, **§ 13:8**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:28**
Nazi association and genocide grounds for removals, **§ 13:117**
Firearms and ammunition, right of aliens to possess, **§ 16:19 to 16:25**
First Amendment
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:61**
Rights of aliens, **§ 16:17**
Fourteenth Amendment, this index
Fourth Amendment, this index
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Indefinite detention, **§ 13:320**
Judicial review, **§ 15:2, 15:9**
Migration and Importation Clause, **§ 16:1**
Naturalization Clause, **§ 16:1**
Outside of U.S., aliens' rights in and, **§ 16:14**
Property rights of aliens
Inheritance or testamentary disposition, **§ 16:128**
Real property rights, generally, **§ 16:121**
Treaties, **§ 16:3**
War Power Clause, **§ 16:1**

CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION
H nonimmigrants, labor attestations for H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:340, 4:346**
INS interpretations as source of law, **§ 1:175**

CONSTRUCTION WORKERS
Temporary visitors for business, ineligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:145**

CONSULAR LOOKOUT AND SUPPORT SYSTEM (CLASS)
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

CONSULAR NONREVIEWABILITY DOCTRINE
Removal, **§ 15:5**

CONSULAR OFFICES AND OFFICERS
Contact rights of aliens subject to removal
Generally, **§ 13:188**
Terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:480**
Denial, revocation, and appeal of petition, **§ 4:707**
Department of State, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Evidence, submission with petition, **§ 4:705**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:555**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600, 4:630, 4:638**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:686 to 4:688**
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:712, 4:714, 4:715**
Treaty traders and investors, applications, **§ 4:196**

CONSULTANTS AND CONSULTATION
Negative consultations from labor unions, **§ 4:623, 4:677**
O nonimmigrants, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:620 to 4:624**

CONSULTANTS AND CONSULTATION—Cont'd
P nonimmigrants, petition, **§ 4:669 to 4:677**
TN nonimmigrants, management consultants, **§ 4:723**

CONTAGIOUS OR COMMUNICABLE DISEASES
Continued detention on grounds of, **§ 13:375 to 13:377**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:3**
Parole for crew member suffering from dangerous, **§ 6:129**
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

CONTESTS OR CHALLENGES
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:289, 9:302**

CONTIGUOUS TERRITORY OR ADJACENT ISLANDS
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Detention, inspection and post-inspection discretionary detention of aliens arriving from contiguous foreign territory, **§ 2:162**

CONTINUANCES
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, **§ 12:145**
Naturalization examination, **§ 14:344**
Removal proceedings, **§ 13:169**

CONTINUED DETENTION OF INADMISSIBLE
Removal
application of Zadvydas to excludable aliens, **§ 13:321**

CONTINUING APPROPRIATIONS ACT
2020, **§ 1:148**

CONTINUOUS MATTERS
Amnesty, residence and presence in U.S. in unlawful status, **§ 9:306 to 9:311**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Intracompany transferees, employment, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Permanent Residents, this index

CONTINUOUS MATTERS—Cont'd
Temporary visitors for business, performing work of continuing nature at fixed and permanent place of employment, **§ 4:144**

CONTRACEPTION
Refugees and asylum, birth control, **§ 10:151**

CONTRACTS OR AGREEMENTS
Definition of "contract," **§ 4:646**
Free Trade Agreements, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, agreements governing validity for return beyond expiration date of passport, **§ 4:26**
O nonimmigrants, organizations agreeing to provide advisory opinions, **§ 4:620 to 4:624**
P Nonimmigrants, this index

CONTRIBUTING TO DELINQUENCY OF MINOR
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20**

CONTROL
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:531, 4:543**
Treaty investors, investment requirement, **§ 4:190**

CONVENTIONS
Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman, or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT)
United Nations, this index
Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (CERD), **§ 16:3**
Geneva Convention, this index

CONVICTION
Amnesty, this index
Asylum, eligibility for, **§ 10:183, 10:184**
Denaturalization, summary procedures following conviction for obtaining naturalization unlawfully, **§ 14:404**
Inadmissibility, this index
Naturalization, this index
Non-citizens, serious crime, **§ 10:183**
Nonpolitical crimes, outside United States, **§ 10:184**

CONVICTION—Cont'd
Removal, this index

CONVICTION OF WEAPONS OFFENSE
Deportability of particular noncitizens, Removal, **§ 13:92**

COOPERATION
H Nonimmigrants, this index

COORDINATED INTERAGENCY PARTNERSHIP FOR REPORTING ON INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS (CIPRIS)
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

COPIES OR DUPLICATES
Employment-based immigration, preference petitions, **§ 8:158**
Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, **§ 4:565**
Naturalization records, **§ 14:306**
Permanent residents, duplicate visas, **§ 9:154**

COPRODUCTION PROJECTS OF DEFENSE DEPARTMENT
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**

CORONAVIRUS
H-2B nonimmigrants, extension of stay, **§ 4:500**
H nonimmigrants, extension, **§ 4:469**
Suspensions, restrictions, and extensions on entry, **§ 2:10**

CORPORATIONS
Employment-based immigration, filing preference petitions, **§ 8:149**
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:250, 4:322**
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**

CORRECTION
Amendment, Modification or Change, this index
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, corrections to record, **§ 12:163**

CORRECTION—Cont'd
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:257**
Naturalization, corrected certificate of, **§ 14:365**
Privacy Act, request for amendment or correction of records, **§ 1:288**

CORROBORATION
Refugees and Asylum, this index

COSTS AND EXPENSES
Equal Access to Justice Act, **§ 15:40**
H nonimmigrants
Employer liability, **§ 4:477**
Liability for costs of return transportation, **§ 4:241, 4:476**
O nonimmigrants, liability for cost of return transportation, **§ 4:605**

COUNSEL
Attorneys, this index

COUNTERFEITING
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:18**
Removal, moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**

COUNTERVAILING EVIDENCE
H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:482, 4:492**

COURIERS OF FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:142**

COURTS
Employment-based immigration, validity and invalidation of labor certification, duplicate of labor certification, **§ 8:141**
Federal Courts, this index
Naturalization, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

COVERED OCCUPATION AND AREA
Employment-based immigration, labor certification, **§ 8:170**

COVID-19
H-2B nonimmigrants, extension of stay, **§ 4:500**

COVID-19—Cont'd
H nonimmigrants, extension, **§ 4:469**
Suspensions, restrictions, and extensions on entry, **§ 2:10**

COYOTES
Removal, this index

CREDENTIALING ORGANIZATIONS
H nonimmigrants, nurses, **§ 4:350 to 4:363**

CREDIBLE FEAR DETERMINATION
Expedited Removal, this index

CREW MEMBERS
Admission and stay in U.S.
Generally, **§ 6:120 to 6:127**
Admission
Otherwise excludable crew member, admission of, **§ 6:121**
Passport and crew list visa, admission based on, **§ 6:120**
Cancellation of removal, ineligibility for, **§ 6:123**
Deportation on other than arrival vessel or aircraft, **§ 6:124**
Deserters from Spanish or Greek ships of war, **§ 6:125 to 6:127**
Extension of stay, **§ 6:122**
Greek ships of war, deserters from, **§ 6:125 to 6:127**
Otherwise excludable crew member, admission of, **§ 6:121**
Passport and crew list visa, admission based on, **§ 6:120**
Spanish ships of war, deserters from, **§ 6:125 to 6:127**
Alaska exception. Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of, below
Asylum
Generally. Refugees and Asylum, this index
B-1 nonimmigrants
Coasting officer and crew member destined to outer continental shelf, **§ 6:236**
Private yacht crew member, **§ 6:235**
Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant crew person on Mexican aircraft, **§ 2:122**

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd
C-1 nonimmigrants
Period of visa validity, **§ 6:238**
C-4 classification for crew performing lightering activities, **§ 6:239**
C-4 nonimmigrants
classification for crew performing lightering activities, **§ 6:239**
Cancellation of removal, ineligibility for, **§ 6:123**
Cease and desist orders. Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of, below
Coasting officer and crew member destined to outer continental shelf, B-1 nonimmigrants, **§ 6:236**
Conditional permit to land temporarily. Landing, below
Crew list visa. D nonimmigrants, below
Deportation
Landing, below
On other than arrival vessel or aircraft, **§ 6:124**
Deserters from Spanish or Greek ships of war, **§ 6:125 to 6:127**
Detention. Landing, below
Discharge of crew member, **§ 6:109**
D nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 6:138 to 6:234**
Classification
Generally, **§ 6:138**
"Crewmembers" for D nonimmigrant purposes, who are, **§ 6:142, 6:143**
Departure requirement, **§ 6:141**
Dependent, **§ 6:145**
Employment authorized as condition of admission, **§ 6:147**
Ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant status, **§ 6:146**
Nonimmigrant aliens employed on U.S. based fishing vessels, **§ 6:140**
Spouses, **§ 6:145**
Standing to challenge classification, **§ 6:144**
U.S. based fishing vessel, nonimmigrant aliens employed on, **§ 6:140**
Classification, D-3
performing lightering activities, **§ 6:139**

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd
D nonimmigrants—Cont'd
Fingerprinting, not required to obtain D nonimmigrant visa, **§ 6:137**
Individual visas
Application, **§ 6:149**
Eligibility, **§ 6:148**
Elimination of crew list visas, **§ 6:153**
Multiple separate visas for each purpose of entry, **§ 6:152**
Period of validity and admission, **§ 6:150**
Restrictions on D nonimmigrant status, **§ 6:151**
Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of, below
Enforcement of limitations. Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of, below
Examination upon arrival
Generally, **§ 6:101**
"Arrival," what constitutes, **§ 6:102**
Medical examination
Generally, **§ 6:103**
Hospitalization, **§ 6:104**
Extension of stay, **§ 6:122**
Forms
ETA 9033-A, Attestation by Employers Using Alien Crewmembers for Longshore Activities at
Locations in the State of Alaska, **§ 6:186**
Greek ships of war, deserters from, **§ 6:125 to 6:127**
H-2B nonimmigrants, classification as temporary worker, **§ 6:240**
Landing
Generally, **§ 6:105 to 6:109**
Application for landing privileges, **§ 6:105**
Conditional permit to land temporarily
Generally, **§ 6:110**
Departure intended, application for crew member intending to depart
On arrival vessel or aircraft, **§ 6:113**

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd
Landing—Cont'd
Conditional permit to land temporarily—Cont'd
Departure intended, application for crew member intending to depart—Cont'd
Other than on arrival vessel or aircraft, **§ 6:114**
Refusal to grant permit, procedure upon, **§ 6:115**
Replacement form, **§ 6:111**
Shore leave, application by crew member admitted for shore leave, **§ 6:112**
Deportation. Revocation, detention, and deportation, below this group
Detention
Pre-permission, detention until permitted to land, **§ 6:106**
Revocation, detention, and deportation, below this group
Discharge of crew member, **§ 6:109**
Overstaying, penalties for willfully overstaying conditional permit, **§ 6:119**
Payoff of crew member, **§ 6:109**
Penalties for willfully overstaying conditional permit, **§ 6:119**
Previously issued landing permit and identification card (Form I-184) valid until revoked, **§ 6:108**
Procedure, **§ 6:107**
Revocation, detention, and deportation
Generally, **§ 6:116**
Crew member being deported not entitled to hearing before immigration judge, **§ 6:118**
Procedure not applicable to crew members not departing on arrival vessel, **§ 6:117**
Limitations, Longshore work, above
Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of
Generally, **§ 6:154, 6:155**
Administrator of Wage and Hour Division. Enforcement of limitations, below
Alaska exception
Generally, **§ 6:181 to 6:203**

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd
Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
Alaska exception—Cont'd
Department of Labor (DOL) regulations
Generally, **§ 6:182**
Actions on attestations submitted for filing
Generally, **§ 6:195**
Acceptance, **§ 6:196**
Resubmission, **§ 6:198**
Unacceptable attestations, **§ 6:197**
Attestations
Actions on attestations submitted for filing, above this group
Effective date of filed attestations, **§ 6:199**
First attestation element, bona fide request for dispatch of U.S. longshore workers, below this group
Fourth attestation element, notice of filing, below this group
How to submit attestations, **§ 6:184, 6:185**
Invalidation of filed attestations. Suspension or invalidation of filed attestations, below this group
Late filings, **§ 6:185**
Second attestation element, employment of U.S. longshore workers, below this group
Suspension or invalidation of filed attestations, below this group
Third attestation element, lack of intention or design to influence bargaining representative election, **§ 6:192**
Validity of filed attestations, **§ 6:199**
When to submit attestations, **§ 6:184, 6:185**

© 2026 Thomson Reuters, 11/2026

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd
Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
Alaska exception—Cont'd
Department of Labor (DOL) regulations—Cont'd
Attestations—Cont'd
Where to submit attestations, **§ 6:184, 6:185**
Who may submit, **§ 6:183**
Withdrawal of accepted attestations, **§ 6:203**
Effective date of filed attestations, **§ 6:199**
First attestation element, bona fide request for dispatch of U.S. longshore workers
Generally, **§ 6:188**
Documentation, **§ 6:189**
Form ETA 9033-A, Attestation by Employers Using Alien Crewmembers for Longshore Activities at Locations in the State of Alaska, **§ 6:186**
Fourth attestation element, notice of filing
Generally, **§ 6:193**
Documentation, **§ 6:194**
How to submit attestations, **§ 6:184, 6:185**
Invalidation of filed attestations, **§ 6:200 to 6:202**
Invalidation of filed attestations. Suspension or invalidation of filed attestations, below this group
Late filings, attestations, **§ 6:185**
Second attestation element, employment of U.S. longshore workers
Generally, **§ 6:190**
Documentation, **§ 6:191**
Suspension of filed attestations, **§ 6:200 to 6:202**
Suspension or invalidation of filed attestations
Generally, **§ 6:200**
ETA action, result of, **§ 6:202**
Wage and Hour Division action, result of, **§ 6:201**

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd
Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
Alaska exception—Cont'd
Department of Labor (DOL) regulations—Cont'd
Third attestation element, lack of intention or design to influence bargaining representative election, **§ 6:192**
Validity of filed attestations, **§ 6:199**
What should be submitted, **§ 6:187**
When to submit attestations, **§ 6:184, 6:185**
Where to submit attestations, **§ 6:184, 6:185**
Who may submit attestations, **§ 6:183**
Withdrawal of accepted attestations, **§ 6:203**
Form ETA 9033-A, Attestation by Employers Using Alien Crewmembers for Longshore Activities at Locations in the State of Alaska, **§ 6:186**
INA provisions, **§ 6:181**
Legislation, **§ 6:181**
Arrival at port of entry, action upon, **§ 6:155**
Cease and desist orders. Enforcement of limitations, below this group
Complaints. Enforcement of limitations, below this group
Enforcement of limitations
Administrator of Wage and Hour Division
Complaints, below this group
Findings and effect
Generally, **§ 6:229**
Fine, amount of, **§ 6:230**
Suspension or invalidation of attestation, **§ 6:231**
Fine, amount of, **§ 6:230**
Hearing before administrative law judge on administrator's determination, below this group
Suspension or invalidation of attestation, **§ 6:231**

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd
Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
Enforcement of limitations—Cont'd
Cease and desist orders
Attestation-required cases
Generally, **§ 6:216**
Consideration of and action on request, **§ 6:221**
Effect of order, **§ 6:222**
Meeting to present views, request for, **§ 6:220**
Notice, **§ 6:218**
Request, form and content, **§ 6:217**
Response to request, form and content, **§ 6:219**
Service of order, **§ 6:222**
Automated vessel exception, attestation not required
Generally, **§ 6:223**
Consideration of and action on request, **§ 6:227**
Duration of order, **§ 6:227**
Meeting to present views, request for, **§ 6:226**
Request, form and content, **§ 6:224, 6:225**
Response to request, form and content, **§ 6:225**
Service of order, **§ 6:228**
Consideration of and action on request
Attestation-required cases, **§ 6:221**
Automated vessel exception, attestation not required, **§ 6:227**
Meeting to present views, request for
Attestation-required cases, **§ 6:220**
Automated vessel exception, attestation not required, **§ 6:226**
Request, form and content
Attestation-required cases, **§ 6:217**
Automated vessel exception, attestation not required, **§ 6:224, 6:225**

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd
Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
Enforcement of limitations—Cont'd
Cease and desist orders—Cont'd
Response to request, form and content
Attestation-required cases, **§ 6:219**
Automated vessel exception, attestation not required, **§ 6:225**
Service of order
Attestation-required cases, **§ 6:222**
Automated vessel exception, attestation not required, **§ 6:228**
Complaints
Administrator of Wage and Hour Division
Confidentiality, duty to protect, **§ 6:212**
Investigative authority, generally, **§ 6:208 to 6:211**
Employer's duties and obligations
Cooperation, **§ 6:213**
Interference prohibited, **§ 6:214**
Retaliation prohibited, **§ 6:215**
Form and content of complaint, **§ 6:207**
INA provisions, **§ 6:205**
Investigative authority, generally, **§ 6:208 to 6:211**
Wage and Hour Division
Administrator of Wage and Hour Division, above this group
Responsibilities, **§ 6:205**
Where to file complaint, **§ 6:207**
Who may file complaint, **§ 6:206**
Employer's duties and obligations. Complaints, above this group
Hearing before administrative law judge on administrator's determination
Decision, **§ 6:234**
Request for hearing, **§ 6:232, 6:233**

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd
Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
Enforcement of limitations—Cont'd
Investigative authority, generally, **§ 6:208 to 6:211**
Wage and Hour Division
Administrator of Wage and Hour Division, above this group
Complaints, above this group
Forms
ETA 9033-A, Attestation by Employers Using Alien Crewmembers for Longshore Activities at Locations in the State of Alaska, **§ 6:186**
Hazardous cargo exception, **§ 6:156**
Limitations. Enforcement of limitations, above this group
Orders. Enforcement of limitations, above this group
Prevailing practice exception
Generally, **§ 6:157**
Acceptance or rejection of attestation, **§ 6:162**
Affidavit of stevedore or union representative, **§ 6:160**
Attestation
Automated vessels, special provisions, below this group
First attestation element, below this group
General attestation requirements, below this group
Second attestation element, below this group
Third attestation element, below this group
Automated vessels, special provisions
Generally, **§ 6:172**
Alaska longshore activities, applicability of automated vessels provisions, **§ 6:180**
Circumstances requiring attestation, **§ 6:174**
Complaints, **§ 6:179**
Documentation, **§ 6:178**
First attestation element, **§ 6:176**
Procedure when attestation required, **§ 6:175**

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd
Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
Prevailing practice exception—Cont'd
Automated vessels, special provisions—Cont'd
Rebuttable presumption of prevailing practice, **§ 6:173**
Emergency, unanticipated, **§ 6:158**
First attestation element
Generally, **§ 6:164**
Automated vessels, special provisions, **§ 6:176**
Non-reciprocity determination by Secretary of State, practice after, **§ 6:165, 6:177**
General attestation requirements
Generally, **§ 6:159**
Acceptance or rejection of attestation, **§ 6:162**
Affidavit of stevedore or union representative, **§ 6:160**
Validity period of attestation, **§ 6:161**
Withdrawal of attestation, **§ 6:163**
Non-reciprocity determination by Secretary of State, practice after, **§ 6:165**
No strike or lockout, or intention or design to influence bargaining representative election, **§ 6:166**
Rejection or acceptance of attestation, **§ 6:162**
Second attestation element
Documentation, **§ 6:167**
No strike or lockout, or intention or design to influence bargaining representative election, **§ 6:166**
Third attestation element
Documentation, **§ 6:171**
Notice of filing, **§ 6:168**
Notification of bargaining representative, **§ 6:169**
Posting notice where no bargaining representative, **§ 6:170**
Validity period of attestation, **§ 6:161**

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd
Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of—Cont'd
Prevailing practice exception—Cont'd
Withdrawal of attestation, **§ 6:163**
Reciprocity exception, **§ 6:204**
Wage and Hour Division. Enforcement of limitations, above this group
Medical examination. Examination upon arrival, above
Nonimmigrant visas, alien crew members
Generally, **§ 6:97 to 6:240**
Admission and stay in U.S., above
Deportation expenses, nonliability for, **§ 6:100**
Detention expenses, nonliability for, **§ 6:100**
D nonimmigrants, above
Examination upon arrival, above
Inspection expenses, nonliability for, **§ 6:100**
Landing, above
Medical examination. Examination upon arrival, above
Medical expenses, nonliability for, **§ 6:100**
Nonliability for inspection, detention, medical, removal, or deportation expenses, **§ 6:100**
Not crewmen, **§ 6:98**
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index
Removal expenses, nonliability for, **§ 6:100**
Social Security, alien crew member's work not covered, **§ 6:99**
Stay. Admission and stay in U.S., above
Orders. Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of, below
Otherwise excludable crew member, admission of, **§ 6:121**
Overstaying, penalties for willfully overstaying conditional permit, **§ 6:119**
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

CREW MEMBERS—Cont'd
Passenger, crew member traveling to United States as passenger to join vessel or aircraft as C-1 nonimmigrant, **§ 6:237**
Passport and crew list visa, admission based on, **§ 6:120**
Payoff of crew member, **§ 6:109**
Penalties for willfully overstaying conditional permit, **§ 6:119**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:193**
Previously issued landing permit and identification card (Form I-184) valid until revoked, **§ 6:108**
Private yacht crew member, B-1 nonimmigrants, **§ 6:235**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Refusal, conditional permit to land temporarily, **§ 6:115**
Removal
Inadmissibility, **§ 13:11**
Removal responsibilities, **§ 13:428**
Revocation, detention, and deportation. Landing, above
Spanish ships of war, deserters from, **§ 6:125 to 6:127**
Stay. Admission and stay in U.S., above
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:128**
Generally, **§ 4:129**
Special credentials requirement, **§ 4:130**

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT
Generally, **§ 17:1 et seq.**
Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act, **§ 1:92**
Admissions, this index
Aiding and abetting
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Registration, **§ 17:105**
Alien registration, Registration, this index
Alien registry. Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, below
Alien witnesses with information regarding crimes or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Amnesty, this index

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd
Arrest, this index
Assault of customs or immigration officer, **§ 17:196**
Bribery of public official, **§ 17:197**
Checkpoint, high speed flight from, **§ 17:205**
Citizenship
False claim of citizenship or nationality
Generally, **§ 17:185 to 17:195**
Admissions, **§ 17:192**
Appeal, **§ 17:195**
Burden of proof, **§ 17:188**
Confessions, **§ 17:192**
Corroboration, **§ 17:193**
Evidence, **§ 17:190 to 17:193**
Indictment, **§ 17:189**
Miranda warnings, **§ 17:192**
Overview, **§ 17:185**
Private person, making of false claim to, **§ 17:187**
Public officer, making of false claim to, **§ 17:187**
Representation of citizenship status, what constitutes, **§ 17:186**
Sentencing, **§ 17:194**
False denial of citizenship, **§ 17:184**
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, below
Misrepresentation of citizen status, **§ 17:184 to 17:195**
City and town enforcement of immigration laws, **§ 17:230 to 17:233**
Commercial enterprise established to evade immigration laws, **§ 17:203**
Confessions, false claim of citizenship or nationality, **§ 17:192**
Constitutional law
Double jeopardy, above
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Re-entry after deportation, **§ 17:10**
Conviction, this index
Criminal alien identification, 1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**
Customs officer, assault of or interference with, **§ 17:196**

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd
Depart, willful failure by alien subject to deportation to, **§ 17:101 to 17:104**
Deportation, willful failure to depart by alien subject to, **§ 17:101 to 17:104**
Detainers
Notification of HIV positive inmates released to immigration detainer, **§ 17:228**
Procedure, **§ 17:227**
Suspicion of illegal entry or presence, **§ 17:26**
Distribution of explosives, **§ 17:200**
Double jeopardy
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, **§ 17:162**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:181**
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:67**
Smuggling and harboring aliens, **§ 17:67**
Election, voting in federal, **§ 17:206**
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:75**
Evidence
False claim of citizenship or nationality, **§ 17:190 to 17:193**
Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents, **§ 17:146**
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, **§ 17:163**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:171, 17:182**
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Passport related crimes, **§ 17:120**
Explosives, **§ 17:200**
Falsity
Citizenship, above
Entry document, false statements in application for, **§ 17:135 to 17:137**
Evidence, above

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd
Falsity—Cont'd
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, **§ 17:150 to 17:165**
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, below
Passports, this index
Firearms offenses, **§ 17:198, 17:199**
Flight at high speed from checkpoint, **§ 17:205**
Forgery
Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents, **§ 17:131**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:173, 17:174**
Passports, **§ 17:122**
Former jeopardy. Double jeopardy, above
Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents
Generally, **§ 17:129 to 17:149**
Actions covered, **§ 17:130**
Adjustment of status, misrepresentation of material facts to gain, **§ 17:138 to 17:143**
Admission, misrepresentation of material facts to gain, **§ 17:138 to 17:143**
Aiding or abetting, **§ 17:142**
Assumed name, **§ 17:133**
Coverage, **§ 17:130**
Deceased person, appearing in name of, **§ 17:133**
Defenses and elements of offenses, **§ 17:129 to 17:143**
Discovery, **§ 17:145**
Elements of offenses and defenses, **§ 17:129 to 17:143**
Entry document
False statements in application for, **§ 17:135 to 17:137**
Sale of, **§ 17:134**
Evidence, **§ 17:146**
"Exculpatory no" defense, **§ 17:143**
Fictitious name, **§ 17:133**
Forgery, **§ 17:131**

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd
Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents—Cont'd
Fraudulently obtained document, use of, **§ 17:131**
Impersonation, **§ 17:133**
Indictment, **§ 17:144**
Marriage, sham, **§ 17:137**
Material facts to gain admission or adjustment of status, misrepresentation of, **§ 17:138 to 17:143**
Misrepresentation of material facts to gain admission or adjustment of status, **§ 17:138 to 17:143**
Name, **§ 17:133**
Overview, **§ 17:129**
Prosecution, **§ 17:144 to 17:149**
Sale of entry document, **§ 17:134**
Sentencing, **§ 17:148, 17:149**
Sham marriage, **§ 17:137**
Visa plate or paper, possession or sale of, **§ 17:132**
Witnesses, **§ 17:147**
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings
Generally, **§ 17:150 to 17:165**
Acknowledgment of execution, false, **§ 17:153**
Defenses and elements of offenses, **§ 17:150 to 17:159**
Double jeopardy, **§ 17:162**
Elements of offenses and defenses, **§ 17:150 to 17:159**
Evidence, **§ 17:163**
Execution, false acknowledgment of, **§ 17:153**
False statements, making of, **§ 17:151, 17:152**
Fees, excessive, **§ 17:158**
Foreign convictions, record of, **§ 17:164**
Impersonation, **§ 17:154**
Influencing immigration proceedings, **§ 17:159**
Limitation of actions, **§ 17:160**
Material fact, false statements regarding, **§ 17:152**
Obstructing immigration proceedings, **§ 17:159**

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings—Cont'd
Overview of offenses, **§ 17:150**
Procurement of naturalization or citizenship unlawfully, **§ 17:155, 17:156**
Prosecution, **§ 17:160 to 17:165**
Record of foreign convictions, **§ 17:164**
Res judicata, **§ 17:162**
Sentencing, **§ 17:165**
Statute of limitations, **§ 17:160**
Subpoena, disobedience of, **§ 17:157**
Venue, **§ 17:161**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens
Generally, **§ 17:166 to 17:183**
Canceled certification, failure to surrender, **§ 17:176**
Counterfeiting, **§ 17:173, 17:174**
Defenses and elements of offenses, **§ 17:166 to 17:176**
Documents included in offenses, **§ 17:167, 17:168**
Double jeopardy, **§ 17:181**
Elements of offenses and defenses, **§ 17:166 to 17:176**
Evidence, **§ 17:182**
Evidence of citizenship or naturalization, misuse of, **§ 17:171**
Forgery, **§ 17:173, 17:174**
Former jeopardy, **§ 17:181**
Indictment, **§ 17:179**
Limitation of actions, **§ 17:178**
Miranda warnings, **§ 17:177**
Overview, **§ 17:166**
Procurement of documents unlawfully, **§ 17:169**
Prosecution, **§ 17:177 to 17:183**
Reproduction of papers without authorization, **§ 17:172 to 17:174**
Sale of papers, **§ 17:174, 17:175**
Sentencing, **§ 17:183**
Social Security cards included in offenses, **§ 17:168**

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens—Cont'd
Statute of limitations, **§ 17:178**
Surrender of canceled certification, **§ 17:176**
Use of fraudulently obtained documents, **§ 17:170**
Venue, **§ 17:180**
Government officials' crimes
Account, failure to render, **§ 17:208**
Alternative imprisonment maximum for certain offenses, **§ 17:211**
Passport issuance, unauthorized, **§ 17:209**
Permit issuance, unauthorized, **§ 17:210**
Visa issuance, unauthorized, **§ 17:210**
Harboring aliens. Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Hostage taking, **§ 17:207**
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Immigration officer, assault of or interference with, **§ 17:196**
Immoral purposes, importing and keeping aliens for. Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Impersonation
Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents, **§ 17:133**
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, **§ 17:154**
Importation of explosives, **§ 17:200**
Inadmissibility, this index
Indictments, this index
Intent or intention
Passports, **§ 17:120**
Re-entry after deportation, **§ 17:27, 17:28**
Interference with customs or immigration officer, **§ 17:196**
Joinder of counts and offenses, **§ 17:34, 17:66**
Judicial review, **§ 15:10**
Jurisdiction
Illegal entry crimes, this index

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd
Jurisdiction—Cont'd
Procedure, **§ 17:212**
Juvenile Delinquency, this index
Limitation of actions
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, **§ 17:160**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:178**
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:29**
Passports, **§ 17:124**
Local enforcement of immigration laws, **§ 17:230 to 17:233**
Manufacture of explosives, **§ 17:200**
Marriage fraud, **§ 17:137, 17:204**
Miranda warnings
Generally, **§ 13:122**
Border interrogations, **§ 2:26**
False claim of citizenship or nationality, **§ 17:192**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:177**
Moral turpitude. Inadmissibility, this index
Municipal enforcement of immigration laws, **§ 17:230 to 17:233**
Naturalization
Background check, **§ 14:330**
Conviction of aggravated felony, good moral character requirement as affected by, **§ 14:155**
Denaturalization, **§ 14:385, 14:404**
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, above
Summary procedures following conviction for obtaining naturalization unlawfully, **§ 14:404**
1997 criminal alien identification legislation, **§ 1:38**
Notice, registration violations, **§ 17:108**
Passports
Generally, **§ 17:114 to 17:128**
Assumed name, use of, **§ 17:119**

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd
Passports—Cont'd
Corroboration as to falsity, **§ 17:118**
Discovery, **§ 17:126**
False statement to obtain passport, **§ 17:115**
Falsity, proof of, **§ 17:117, 17:118**
Forgery or false use of passport, **§ 17:122**
Indictment, **§ 17:125**
Intent, proof of, **§ 17:120**
Misuse of passport, **§ 17:123**
Nature of offenses, **§ 17:114 to 17:123**
Procedural matters, **§ 17:124 to 17:128**
Sentencing and alternative imprisonment, **§ 17:128**
Statute of limitations, **§ 17:124**
Tax information, failure to provide, **§ 17:121**
Using passport obtained by false statement, **§ 17:116**
Perjury
Before consular officer, **§ 17:113**
In immigration proceedings, **§ 17:111**
Permanent Residents, this index
Plea, advising accused of consequence of, **§ 17:216, 17:217**
Procedure
Generally, **§ 17:212 to 17:229**
Agreement promising favorable treatment by DHS, **§ 17:216, 17:217**
Agreements promising aliens favorable treatment by DHS, **§ 17:218**
Arraignment, **§ 17:213**
Attorney for accused, **§ 17:215**
Bail, pretrial detention without, **§ 17:214**
Deportation
Advising accused of consequence of plea, **§ 17:216, 17:217**
Condition of supervised release or probation, **§ 17:225**
Expeditious deportation, **§ 17:226**
Stipulated judicial order of, **§ 17:224**
Detainers, **§ 17:227**
Detention pretrial without bail, **§ 17:214**

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd
Procedure—Cont'd
Downward sentence departure, **§ 17:219**
Guilty plea, advising accused of consequences of, **§ 17:216, 17:217**
Habeas corpus, **§ 17:221**
Illegal immigration status
Reference to, **§ 17:220**
Sentence, effect on, **§ 17:229**
Jurisdiction, **§ 17:212**
Nolo contendere plea, advising accused of consequences of, **§ 17:216, 17:217**
Notification of HIV positive inmates released to immigration detainer, **§ 17:228**
Plea bargaining, **§ 17:216, 17:217**
Reference to illegal immigration status, effect of, **§ 17:220**
Representation of accused, **§ 17:215**
Sentencing, **§ 17:223, 17:229**
Stipulated judicial order of deportation, **§ 17:224**
Venue, **§ 17:212**
Public official, bribery of, **§ 17:197**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Registration, this index
Removal, this index
Res judicata, **§ 17:162**
Sec. 287(g) agreements, state and local enforcement of immigration laws, **§ 17:232**
Sentencing
Depart, willful failure to, **§ 17:104**
Deportation, **§ 17:104**
False claim of citizenship or nationality, **§ 17:194**
Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents, **§ 17:148, 17:150**
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, **§ 17:165**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:183**
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd
Sentencing—Cont'd
Passports, **§ 17:127**
Procedure, **§ 17:223, 17:229**
Re-entry after deportation, **§ 17:9**
Smuggling and harboring aliens. Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Special removal of criminal aliens. Removal, this index
State enforcement of immigration laws, **§ 17:230 to 17:233**
Statute of limitations
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, **§ 17:160**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:178**
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:29**
Passports, **§ 17:124**
Storage of explosives, **§ 17:200**
Subpoenas, **§ 17:157**
Tax information, failure to provide, **§ 17:202**
Time or date
Deportation and timely application for travel documents, **§ 17:103**
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:33**
Transporting as offense
Removal, aggravated felony for purposes of, **§ 13:73**
Stolen goods, inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:16**
Treason, **§ 17:201**
Venue
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, **§ 17:161**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:180**
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Procedure, **§ 17:212**
Voting in federal election, **§ 17:206**
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

CRIMES AND RELATED CONDUCT —Cont'd
Witnesses
Alien witnesses with information regarding crimes or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents, **§ 17:147**
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:38, 17:78 to 17:80**

CRIMINAL ALIENS
Criminal grounds
Identification of noncitizens convicted persons, **§ 13:140**
Detention
Generally, **§ 13:130**

CRUELTY
Welfare and public benefits, substantial connection between cruelty and need for, **§ 16:60, 16:61**

CUBA
Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (Libertad) Act of 1996. Inadmissibility, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index
Presidential declaration of refugee status, **§ 10:6**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index
Repatriation agreement, **§ 10:6**
Welfare and public benefits, eligibility of Cuban entrants for, **§ 16:59, 16:60**

CUBAN ADJUSTMENT ACT
Refugees and Asylum, this index

CUBAN LIBERTY AND DEMOCRATIC SOLIDARITY (LIBERTAD) ACT OF 1996
Inadmissibility, this index

CULTURAL EXCHANGES
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

CULTURALLY UNIQUE PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:643 et seq., 4:666, 4:667, 4:674**

CURTESY
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:130**

CUSTODIANS
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:290**

CUSTODY
Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index

CUSTODY DETERMINATIONS
Detention
Noncitizens representative, **§ 13:329**
Showing by noncitizen, **§ 13:327**

CUSTODY REVIEW PROCEDURES
Notice to noncitizen, of pending records review, **§ 13:338**

CUSTOMARY DIVORCE
Family members as immigrants, **§ 7:24**

CUSTOMARY INTERNATIONAL LAW
Aliens' rights, generally, **§ 16:3**
Sources of Law, this index

CUSTOMARY MARRIAGE
Domestic recognition of foreign marriage, **§ 7:14**

CUSTOM COMBINE OWNER/OPERATORS
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:453**

CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION (CBP)
CBP (Customs and Border Protection), this index

CUSTOMS VIOLATIONS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:19**

DAIRYING
Special concerns, **§ 4:436.50**

DAMAGING PRIVATE PROPERTY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:17**

DANGEROUS ALIENS
Removal, **§ 13:20**

DAUGHTERS
Derivative definition, **§ 7:28**

DEATH
Citizenship, this index

DEBARMENT
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:76**
H-1C nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:407**

DECISIONS
Adjudications, this index
Administrative decisions. Sources of Law, this index
Advisory Opinions, this index
Amnesty, this index
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), this index
Determinations and Decisions, this index
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Naturalization, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

DECLARATION OF INTENTION
Naturalization, **§ 14:307**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENT
Nationality, this index

DEDICATED COMMUTER LANE (DCL)
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:48, 2:58**

DEDUCTIONS
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:278**

DEFAULT
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:289**

DEFAULT JUDGMENT
Denaturalization, **§ 14:421**

DEFAULT JUDGMENT—Cont'd
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, **§ 12:118**

DEFENSE AUTHORIZATION ACT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2008
Generally, **§ 1:105**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008, **§ 1:102**

DEFENSE DEPARTMENT
H-1B nonimmigrants, visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**

DEFENSES
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:60**
Expedited Removal, this index
Permanent residents, this index

DEFERRED INSPECTION
Generally, **§ 2:47**
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

DEFINITIONS
Words and Phrases, this index

DEGREES (EDUCATION)
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

DELAYS IN FILING APPLICATIONS
Nonimmigrant visas, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, **§ 4:77**

DELIVERY
Permanent Residents, this index

DENATURALIZATION
Affidavit
Generally, **§ 14:410**
Necessity of filing both complaint and affidavit, **§ 14:411**
Answer, **§ 14:412**
Appeal from judgment, **§ 14:423**
Burden of proof, **§ 14:415**
Cancellation of naturalization certificate, **§ 14:427**
Challenges to denaturalization, **§ 14:424**

DENATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Collateral attack on, **§ 14:424**
Complaint
Generally, **§ 14:409**
Necessity of filing both complaint and affidavit, **§ 14:411**
Concealment. Willful misrepresentation or concealment of material facts, below
Consolidation of cases, **§ 14:414**
Default judgment, **§ 14:421**
Derivative citizenship, effect on persons in claiming, **§ 14:426**
Derogatory information received after grant of naturalization, **§ 14:320**
Discovery, **§ 14:417**
Effect of denaturalization
Generally, **§ 14:425**
Cancellation of naturalization certificate, **§ 14:427**
Derivative citizenship, effect on persons in claiming, **§ 14:426**
Estoppel, **§ 14:418**
Evidence
Generally, **§ 14:416**
Burden of proof, **§ 14:415**
Fraudulent oath of renunciation and allegiance, **§ 14:398**
Good moral character, Nazi activities indicating lack of, **§ 14:396**
Governing law, **§ 14:385**
Grounds for, and circumstances warranting, denaturalization
Generally, **§ 14:385 to 14:399**
Derogatory information received after grant of naturalization, **§ 14:320**
Governing law, **§ 14:385**
Illegal procurement of naturalization
Generally, **§ 14:397**
Fraudulent oath of renunciation and allegiance, **§ 14:398**
lack of good moral character, **§ 14:400**
Military discharge under other than honorable conditions, **§ 14:399**
Nazi activities, below
Willful misrepresentation or concealment of material facts, below
Illegal procurement of naturalization
Generally, **§ 14:397**

DENATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Illegal procurement of naturalization —Cont'd
Fraudulent oath of renunciation and allegiance, **§ 14:398**
Inquiries and investigations, **§ 14:401, 14:402**
Intervention, **§ 14:413**
Judgment
Generally, **§ 14:420**
Appeal from judgment, **§ 14:423**
Default judgment, **§ 14:421**
Summary judgment, **§ 14:422**
Judicial proceedings
Generally, **§ 14:403 to 14:424**
Judgment, above
Summary procedures following conviction for obtaining naturalization unlawfully, **§ 14:404**
Jurisdiction, **§ 14:405**
Lack of good moral character, **§ 14:400**
Military discharge under other than honorable conditions, **§ 14:399**
Misrepresentation. Willful misrepresentation or concealment of material facts, below
Nazi activities
Generally, **§ 14:392 to 14:396**
Good moral character, lack of, **§ 14:396**
Visa under Displaced Persons Act, ineligibility for, **§ 14:393 to 14:395**
Notice, **§ 14:408**
Practice and procedure
Challenges to denaturalization, **§ 14:424, 14:427**
Inquiries and investigations, **§ 14:401, 14:402**
Judicial proceedings, above
Subpoenas, **§ 14:402**
Private action not permitted, **§ 14:406**
Removal, **§ 13:6**
Reopening vs. denaturalization, **§ 14:368**
Res judicata, **§ 14:418**
Stay of proceedings, **§ 14:429**
Summary judgment, **§ 14:422**
Summary procedures following conviction for obtaining naturalization

DENATURALIZATION—Cont'd
unlawfully, **§ 14:404**
Time to commence action, **§ 14:407**
U.S. attorney, commencement of action by, **§ 14:406**
Venue, **§ 14:405**
Visa under Displaced Persons Act, ineligibility for, **§ 14:393 to 14:395**
When to commence action, **§ 14:407**
Who may commence action, **§ 14:406**
Willful misrepresentation or concealment of material facts
Generally, **§ 14:386 to 14:391**
Adjustment of status, ineligibility for, **§ 13:447, 14:390**
Congressional committee, refusal to testify before, **§ 13:446, 14:389**
Materiality, **§ 13:444, 13:445, 14:387**
Membership in certain organizations, **§ 13:448, 14:391**

DENIAL OR APPROVAL
Approval or Denial, this index

DENOMINATION
Denial, revocation, and appeal of petition, **§ 4:707**
Religious worker, religious denomination, **§ 4:701**
Religious workers, religious denomination, **§ 4:694, 4:698, 4:699**

DE NOVO HEARINGS
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Refugees and asylum, temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:422**
Victims of trafficking, nonimmigrant visas, **§ 6:351**

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE
H-1B nonimmigrants, visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Generally, **§ 1:262, App 1 to 7**
Unaccompanied alien children, **§ 1:263**

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY
Generally, **§ 1:193 to 1:201, App 1 to 2**

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY—Cont'd
Agreements promising aliens favorable treatment, **§ 17:218**
Application Support Centers (ASC), USCIS, **§ 1:212**
Appropriations Act of 2007, **§ 1:93**
Associate Director for Operations. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
CBP (Customs and Border Protection), this index
Citizenship and Immigration Services. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Citizenship status determination by, **§ 14:5**
Department of Homeland Security Reorganization Plan, **§ 1:195**
Directorate of Border and Transportation Security
Generally, **§ 1:202**
CBP (Customs and Border Protection), **§ 1:206**
ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement)
Generally, **§ 1:204**
Other officers and employees, **§ 1:205**
Under Secretary for Border and Transportation Security
Duties, generally, **§ 1:202**
Transfer of INS function to, **§ 1:203**
District directors. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Favorable treatment agreements, **§ 17:218**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Homeland Security Act of 2002
Generally, **§ 1:193**
Savings provisions, **§ 1:194**
ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement). Directorate of Border and Transportation Security, above
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY—Cont'd
Office of International Affairs. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Officers in charge. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Ombudsman, Citizenship and Immigration Services, **§ 1:216**
Permanent Residents, this index
Records, this index
Re-entry after deportation, consent to, **§ 17:11**
Regional directors. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Reorganization plan, **§ 1:195**
Secretary of Homeland Security, this index
Service centers, Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 1:213**
Tracking system, establishment by Secretary of Homeland Security, **§ 1:200**
Under Secretary for Border and Transportation Security. Directorate of Border and Transportation Security, above
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Visa issuance. Secretary of Homeland Security, this index

DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 2010
Generally, **§ 1:118**

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE (DOJ)
Generally, **§ 1:218, App 1 to 4**
Attorney General, this index
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), this index
Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR)
Generally, **§ 1:219, App 1 to 3**
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), this index
Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer (OCAHO), **§ 1:221**

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE (DOJ)—Cont'd
Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR)—Cont'd
Office of the Chief Immigration Judge, below
Office of the General Counsel, **§ 1:220**
Nonimmigrant visas, registration, **§ 4:94, 4:100**
Office of Alien Property, property rights of aliens, **§ 16:140**
Office of Immigration Litigation (OIL)
Generally, **§ 1:240**
Petition for review, **§ 15:19**
Office of the Chief Immigration Judge
Generally, **§ 1:222**

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
H-2B nonimmigrants, publication of foreign labor recruiters, **§ 4:479**

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (DOL)
Generally, **§ 1:241 to 1:246, App 1 to 6**
Board of Alien Certification Appeals (BALCA), **§ 1:246**
Delegation of powers to DOL agencies
Board of Alien Certification Appeals (BALCA), **§ 1:246**
Employment and Training Administration (ETA), **§ 1:242**
Employment Standards Administration (ESA), **§ 1:245**
Regional Certifying Officers, **§ 1:243**
State Employment Security Agencies (SWA), **§ 1:244**
Employment and Training Administration (ETA), **§ 1:242**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Employment of unauthorized aliens, inspections by Department of Labor officers, **§ 12:48**
Employment Standards Administration (ESA), **§ 1:245**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Immigration and Naturalization Act (INA) and regulations, role of DOL under, **§ 1:241**
Records, this index
Regional Certifying Officers, **§ 1:243**
Secretary of Labor, this index

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR (DOL) —Cont'd
State Employment Security Agencies (SWA), **§ 1:244**
Unemployment Compensation, opinion letters regarding, **§ 16:100, 16:101**

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
Generally, **§ 1:212 to 1:229**
Administrator, **§ 1:256**
Attorneys, consular visa cases, **§ 1:261**
Bureau of Consular Affairs
Generally, **§ 1:257, App 1 to 5**
children's issues, **§ 1:258**
Office of Overseas Citizens Services (OCS), below
Office of Passport Services, **§ 1:260**
Visa Office, **§ 1:259**
Changed conditions and asylum claims, reports, **§ 10:80**
Consular officers
Generally, **§ 1:251**
Interoperable electronic data system, entry of visa denials, **§ 1:252**
No private right of action, **§ 1:253**
Determination of U.S. nationality of person abroad, **§ 14:94**
Employees' same sex partners, J-1 nonimmigrant visas, **§ 6:295**
Expatriation
Determination of nationality by consular or diplomat officer, **§ 14:460**
Renunciation of nationality, **§ 14:461**
General Counsel of Visa Office, **§ 1:255**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, reissuance of visas, **§ 4:637**
Organization of Department of State abroad
Generally, **§ 1:250**
Consular officers, above
Permanent Residents, this index
Records, this index
Representation, consular visa cases, **§ 1:261**
Same sex partners of employees, J-1 nonimmigrant visas, **§ 6:295**
Secretary of State, this index

DEPARTMENT OF STATE—Cont'd
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:163, 4:196**
Visa Office, **§ 1:259**
Visas
Attorneys, **§ 1:261**
Bureau of Consular Affairs, above
Consular officers, above
General Counsel of Visa Office, **§ 1:255**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Records, **§ 1:254**
Representatives, **§ 1:261**
Secretary of State's powers and duties, **§ 1:249**
Visa Office, **§ 1:259**

DEPARTURE
Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:321 to 9:328**
Crimes, willful failure to depart
Generally, **§ 17:101 to 17:104**
Suspension of sentence for good cause, **§ 17:104**
Timely application for travel documents, **§ 17:103**
What constitutes, **§ 17:102**
Intracompany transferees, revocation of petition for visa, **§ 4:577**
Judicial review
Court of Appeals review, voluntary departure pending, **§ 13:307**
Post-departure matters, **§ 15:14**
Voluntary departure, generally, **§ 13:310**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Religious workers, intent to depart upon termination of status, **§ 4:694**
Removal, this index
Treaty traders and investors, intent to depart upon termination of status, **§ 4:164, 4:168, 4:193**

DEPENDENT AREAS
Permanent residents, numerical quotas, **§ 9:32 to 9:49**

DEPENDENT EMPLOYERS
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonim-

DEPENDENT EMPLOYERS—Cont'd
migrants, **§ 4:291, 4:292, 4:293, 4:294**

DEPORTABILITY
Removal, particular noncitizens, **§ 13:92**

DEPORTATION
Aliens
Recruitment or use of child soldiers, **§ 1:111**
Amnesty, this index
Counsel, right to, **§ 16:18**
Crew Members, this index
Crimes, willful failure to depart
Generally, **§ 17:101 to 17:104**
Suspension of sentence for good cause, **§ 17:104**
Timely application for travel documents, **§ 17:103**
What constitutes, **§ 17:102**
Deportation and Detention Field Manual, **§ 1:177**
Employment-based immigration, effect of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident on pending deportation proceeding, **§ 8:215**
IIRIRA changes in immigration law procedures, **§ 13:1**
International Organization Representatives, this index
Naturalization
Effect of being deportable, **§ 14:111**
Eligibility of deportable aliens, **§ 14:280 to 14:282**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Removal, this index
Stipulated judicial order of, **§ 17:224**
Willful failure to depart. Crimes, above

DEPOSITIONS
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:75, 17:79, 17:80**
Naturalization, **§ 14:305**
Removal, **§ 13:190**

DERIVATIVE CITIZENSHIP
Naturalization, this index

DERIVATIVE STATUS
Asylum claims, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Employment-based immigration, preference, **§ 8:78, 8:194**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Immigrant visa suspensions, public charge, **§ 8:194.50**
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:514, 4:515, 4:581, 4:598**
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:102 to 4:104**
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600, 4:601**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:644, 4:645**
Public charge, immigrant visa suspensions, **§ 8:194.50**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Religious workers, **§ 4:694, 4:695**
Temporary visitors for business, **§ 4:109**
Temporary visitors for business, spouse not entitled to status, **§ 4:109**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:711, 4:715**
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

DESCRIPTION
Employment-based immigration, letters describing training, experience, duties or responsibilities, **§ 8:171**

DESERTERS
Armed forces, inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:19**
Crew members, deserters from Spanish or Greek ships of war, **§ 6:125 to 6:127**

DESIGNATION
Nonimmigrant visas, Department of Justice notices requiring registration of certain nonimmigrants from designated countries, **§ 4:100**

DETAINED ARRIVING ALIENS
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

DETAINERS
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Removal, **§ 13:131**

DETENTION
Generally, **§ 13:311 to 13:314, 13:513**
Actions by detained aliens, **§ 13:318**

DETENTION—Cont'd
Administrative appeals, **§ 13:396**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:44**
Apprehension, **§ 13:121 to 13:144**
Arrest, detention, custody, and release, **§ 13:121 to 13:144**
Arrest. Removal, this index
Arriving aliens, **§ 13:127**
Arriving aliens. Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
Attorney General certifications, **§ 13:385**
Authority delegations, **§ 13:323**
Authority to detain, **§ 13:312**
Bail Reform Act, **§ 13:133**
Bond. Release from detention, below
Civil remedies of detained aliens, **§ 13:318, 13:439**
Conditions of release, **§ 13:349 to 13:354**
Consuls or diplomatic officers, right to communicate with
Generally, **§ 13:188**
Terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:480**
Contagious diseases and continued detention, **§ 13:375 to 13:377**
Continued detention
Administrative appeals, **§ 13:396, 13:401**
Application of Zadvydas to excludable aliens, **§ 13:321**
Attorney General certifications, **§ 13:385**
Bond, release on, **§ 13:354**
Conditions of release, **§ 13:349 to 13:354**
Contagious diseases, **§ 13:375 to 13:377**
Custody determinations, **§ 13:323 to 13:329**
Custody review procedures, **§ 13:336 to 13:340**
Dangerousness determinations, **§ 13:388, 13:389**
Docket control, **§ 13:330, 13:331**
Evidentiary requirements, **§ 13:398**
Executive Associate Commissioner review determinations, **§ 13:341 to 13:345**

DETENTION—Cont'd
Continued detention—Cont'd
Foreign policy grounds, detention on, **§ 13:379**
Habeas corpus, **§ 13:319**
Headquarters Post-Order Detention Unit (HQPDU) reviews, **§ 13:347**
Indefinite detention, below
Interview rights, **§ 13:343**
Judicial review, **§ 13:319**
Mental health examinations, **§ 13:389**
Merits hearings, **§ 13:397 to 13:401**
National security grounds, **§ 13:379**
Notices requirements, **§ 13:393**
Periodic review, **§ 13:403**
Procedural delays, **§ 13:322**
Public safety risks, **§ 13:375 to 13:377**
Reasonable cause hearings, **§ 13:394**
Release, dismissal of proceedings, **§ 13:402**
Release criteria, **§ 13:330, 13:331**
Review panels, **§ 13:341**
Revocation of conditional release, **§ 13:355 to 13:357**
Significant likelihood of removal
Generally, **§ 13:360 to 13:371**
Negative determinations, **§ 13:345**
Special circumstances continued detentions, **§ 13:372 to 13:374**
Sponsorship and conditional release, **§ 13:350**
Terrorists, **§ 13:381 to 13:386**
Timing of reviews, **§ 13:346 to 13:348**
Travel documents, **§ 13:332 to 13:335**
Generally, **§ 13:330, 13:331**
Costs of removal detention, **§ 13:426, 13:427**
Crew Members, this index
Criminal aliens
Generally, **§ 13:130 to 13:138**
Detainers, **§ 13:131**
Due process challenges, **§ 13:134**
Identification of noncitizens convicted persons, **§ 13:140**
IIRIRA, **§ 13:141 to 13:144**
Immigration judges' custody determinations, **§ 13:138**

DETENTION—Cont'd
Criminal aliens—Cont'd
Information re detainees, restrictions on disclosures of, **§ 13:139**
Joseph hearings, **§ 13:138**
Judicial review of detention decisions, **§ 13:141 to 13:144**
Pretrial release, **§ 13:133**
Releases, **§ 13:137**
Transfers, **§ 13:136**
Custody determinations, **§ 13:323 to 13:329**
Noncitizens representative, **§ 13:329**
Showing by noncitizen, **§ 13:327**
Dangerousness determinations, **§ 13:388, 13:389**
Detainers, **§ 13:131**
Dismissal, release upon dismissal of proceedings, continued detentions of, **§ 13:402**
Due process challenges, **§ 13:134**
Exclusion subjects, bond ineligibility of, **§ 13:125**
Executive Associate Commissioner review determinations, continued detention, **§ 13:341 to 13:345**
Expedited removal
Generally, **§ 2:235**
Aggravated felons, **§ 13:452**
Extended. Continued detention, above
Facilities
Generally, **§ 13:437, 13:438**
Increased capacities, **§ 13:513**
Military bases, closed, **§ 13:518**
Report, **§ 13:519**
Reports, utilization, **§ 13:514**
Flores settlement, **§ 13:176**
Foreign policy grounds, detention on, **§ 13:379**
Funding, **§ 13:512**
Habeas review, **§ 13:319, 15:24**
Headquarters Post-Order Detention Unit (HQPDU) reviews, **§ 13:347**
IIRIRA, **§ 13:141 to 13:144**
Immigration judges' custody determinations, **§ 13:138**
Indefinite detention
See also Continued detention, above
Constitutional challenges, **§ 13:320**
Habeas corpus, **§ 13:319**
Judicial review, **§ 13:319**

DETENTION—Cont'd
Indefinite detention—Cont'd
Noncooperative detainees, **§ 13:319**
Reporting requirements, **§ 13:441**
Significant likelihood of removal
Generally, **§ 13:360 to 13:371**
Negative determinations, **§ 13:345**
Statutory limitations, **§ 13:332 to 13:335**
Terrorism, below
Joseph hearings, **§ 13:138**
Judicial review
Continued detention, **§ 13:319**
Criminal aliens, **§ 13:141 to 13:144**
Indefinite detention, **§ 13:319**
Terrorists, **§ 13:442**
Jurisdiction, special circumstances continued detentions, **§ 13:374**
Juvenile detainees, **§ 13:126**
Mandatory. Terrorists, below
Mandatory detentions of suspected terrorists
noncitizens, **§ 13:440**
Mental health examinations of detainees, **§ 13:389**
Merits hearings, **§ 13:397 to 13:401**
Military bases, use of closed
inadmissible or deportable noncitizens, establishment, **§ 13:518**
Report, **§ 13:519**
inadmissible or deportable noncitizens,
establishment, **§ 13:519**
Miranda warnings, **§ 13:122**
National security grounds, continuation of detention on, **§ 13:379**
Parole, **§ 13:121**
Periodic review of continued detentions, **§ 13:403**
Pilot program, closed military bases
detention of inadmissible or deportable noncitizens
establishment, **§ 13:518**
Place of detention, **§ 13:438**
Pretrial releases of criminal aliens, **§ 13:133**
Procedures for release on bond
Arriving aliens, **§ 13:127**

DETENTION—Cont'd
Proceedings, release upon dismissal of proceedings, continued detentions of, **§ 13:402**
Public safety risks, **§ 13:375 to 13:377**
Reasonable cause hearings, **§ 13:394**
Release from detention
Bond
Generally, **§ 13:123 to 13:129**
Administrative appeals, **§ 13:128**
Application, **§ 13:124**
Criminals, **§ 13:123**
Discretion of Secretary, **§ 13:121**
Due process challenges, **§ 13:134**
Exclusion subjects, ineligibility of, **§ 13:125**
Factors, eligibility, **§ 13:123**
Ineligibility, **§ 13:125**
Joseph hearings, **§ 13:138**
National security risks, **§ 13:121**
Port of entry removal stays, **§ 13:425**
Procedures, **§ 13:124**
Redeterminations, **§ 13:124, 13:128**
Revocation, **§ 13:129**
Terrorists, **§ 13:121**
Conditional, penalties for failure to comply with terms, **§ 13:487**
Criminal aliens, **§ 13:137**
Criteria, **§ 13:330, 13:331**
Immigration judges' custody determinations, **§ 13:138**
Parole revocation, **§ 13:129**
Penalties failure to comply with terms of, **§ 13:487**
Pretrial release of criminal aliens, **§ 13:133**
Reports on numbers of released aliens, **§ 13:514 to 13:517**
Stay of removal, **§ 13:423**
Terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:478**
Remedies of detainees, **§ 13:318, 13:439**
Removal period, **§ 13:311**
Reports on numbers of released aliens, **§ 13:514 to 13:517**
Revocation of conditional release, **§ 13:355 to 13:357**

DETENTION—Cont'd
Sponsorship and conditional release, **§ 13:350**
Stowaway detention responsibilities, vessel or aircraft, **§ 13:429**
Terrorists
Generally, **§ 13:121, 13:440 to 13:442, 13:481 to 13:486**
Continued detentions of, **§ 13:381 to 13:386**
Habeas corpus, **§ 13:442**
Judicial review, **§ 13:442**
Mandatory detentions of
Generally, **§ 13:440 to 13:442**
Detention continuations, **§ 13:379**
Habeas corpus, **§ 13:442**
Judicial review, **§ 13:442**
noncitizens, **§ 13:440**
Reporting requirements, **§ 13:441**
noncitizens, **§ 13:440**
Reporting requirements, **§ 13:441**
Terrorists, mandatory detentions of, below
Transfers of criminal aliens, **§ 13:136**
Travel documents, continued detention, **§ 13:332 to 13:335**
Warrants, **§ 13:121**

DETENTION AND WARRANTLESS INTERROGATION, ARREST, SEARCH AND CUSTODY OF ARRIVING ALIENS
Generally, **§ 2:155 to 2:168**
Arrest, warrantless arrest and custody of arriving aliens, **§ 2:170**
Arrest, warrantless arrest and custody of arriving noncitizens, **§ 2:169**
Asylum, inspection and post-inspection detention, **§ 2:160**
Contiguous foreign territory, inspection and post-inspection discretionary detention of aliens arriving from, **§ 2:162**
Custody. Warrantless arrest and custody of arriving aliens, below
Detention of aliens who arrive from abroad seeking admission
Asylum, inspection and post-inspection detention, **§ 2:160**
Asylum applications at the southern border, **§ 2:164**

DETENTION AND WARRANTLESS INTERROGATION, ARREST, SEARCH AND CUSTODY OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Detention of aliens who arrive from abroad seeking admission—Cont'd
Contiguous foreign territory, inspection and post-inspection discretionary detention of aliens arriving from, **§ 2:162**
Discretionary detention, inspection and post-inspection, **§ 2:162**
Encounter volume-based closures to noncitizens, **§ 2:164**
Expedited removal, inspection and post-inspection detention, **§ 2:159, 2:160**
Inspection and post-inspection detention
Asylum, **§ 2:160**
Asylum applications at the southern border, **§ 2:164**
Contiguous foreign territory, discretionary detention of aliens arriving from, **§ 2:162**
Discretionary detention, **§ 2:162**
Encounter volume-based closures to noncitizens, **§ 2:164**
Expedited removal, **§ 2:159, 2:160**
Mandatory detention, **§ 2:159 to 2:164**
Migrant protection protocols, return of certain applicants for admission, southwest border, **§ 2:163**
Physical and mental examination, mandatory detention for, **§ 2:166**
Location of DHS detention facilities, **§ 2:157**
Mandatory detention, inspection and post-inspection, **§ 2:159 to 2:164**
Migrant protection protocols, return of certain applicants for admission, southwest border, **§ 2:163**
Other executive actions directed at southern border enforcement, 2025-present, **§ 2:165**
Physical and mental examination, inspection and post-inspection mandatory detention for, **§ 2:166**
Pre-inspection detention on board arriving or at airports prior to inspection, **§ 2:156**
Detention of noncitizens who arrive from abroad seeking admission
Generally, **§ 2:155**
Fourth Amendment, **§ 2:155**
DHS detention facilities, location of, **§ 2:157**
Discretionary detention, inspection and post-inspection, **§ 2:162**
Expedited removal, inspection and post-inspection detention, **§ 2:159, 2:160**
Facilities, location of DHS detention facilities, **§ 2:157**
Fourth Amendment, **§ 2:155**
Inspection and post-inspection detention. Detention of aliens who arrive from abroad seeking admission, above
Interrogation
Border, interrogation of noncitizens at border, **§ 2:26**
Jurisdiction of DHS to interrogate and search, **§ 2:167**
Warrantless interrogation and searches of arriving aliens, **§ 2:168**
Jurisdiction of DHS to interrogate and search, **§ 2:167**
Location of DHS detention facilities, **§ 2:157**
Mandatory detention, inspection and post-inspection, **§ 2:159 to 2:164**
Migrant protection protocols, return of certain applicants for admission, southwest border, **§ 2:163**
Physical and mental examination, inspection and post-inspection mandatory detention for, **§ 2:166**
Pre-inspection detention on board arriving or at airports prior to inspection, **§ 2:156**
Searches
Border searches of noncitizens and conveyances, **§ 2:26**

DETENTION AND WARRANTLESS INTERROGATION, ARREST, SEARCH AND CUSTODY OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Searches—Cont'd
Warrantless interrogation and searches of arriving aliens, **§ 2:168**
Undocumented noncitizens, ''zero-tolerance policy,'' southwest border, **§ 2:158**
Warrantless arrest and custody of arriving aliens
Noncitizens believed to be entering illegally, **§ 2:169**
Other warrantless arrests, **§ 2:170**
Warrantless interrogation and searches of arriving aliens, **§ 2:168**
''Zero-tolerance policy,'' southwest border, undocumented noncitizens, **§ 2:158**

DETENTION OF ALIENS
Release from detention on bond
Arriving aliens, **§ 13:127**

DETERMINATIONS AND DECISIONS
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:606 to 4:628**
P nonimmigrants, consular officers, **§ 4:686 to 4:688**
Religious workers, denomination, **§ 4:699**
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:173, 4:183, 4:184**

DEVELOPMENT
H-1B nonimmigrants, development projects of Defense Department, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**
Treaty investors, investment requirement, **§ 4:190**

DHS
Department of Homeland Security, this index

DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONAL TITLES
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

DIGITAL VISA AUTHORIZATION
Pilot program, issuance of visa, **§ 4:32.50**

DIPLOMATIC RELATIONS ACT OF 1978
Generally, **§ 1:6**

DIPLOMATIC VISAS
A-1 and A-2 dependents as G nonimmigrants, employment of, **§ 6:11**
Generally, **§ 6:1 to 6:29**
A-1, ambassadors, public ministers, government couriers, and like officials
Generally, **§ 6:8**
Employment as G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:11**
A-2, officials and employees
Generally, **§ 6:9**
Employment as G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:11**
A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees
Generally, **§ 6:12**
Employment authorization, **§ 6:18**
Extensions of status for victims of trafficking, exploitation or alleged employer mistreatment, **§ 6:17**
Key questions, **§ 6:14**
Qualifying, **§ 6:13**
Salary, contracts, and employer obligations, **§ 6:15**
Wage and hour requirements, **§ 6:16**
Ambassadors, A-1, **§ 6:8**
Attendants
A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees, above
C-3, **§ 6:29**
Basic criteria, **§ 6:2**
C-3, foreign government officials, members of immediate family, attendants, servants, and personal employees, **§ 6:29**
Change of status
Generally, **§ 6:20**
Aliens accepting employment with diplomatic mission, **§ 6:21**
Close relatives, **§ 6:7**
Documentation required, **§ 6:5**
Eligibility, **§ 6:2**

DIPLOMATIC VISAS—Cont'd
Employment of A-1 and A-2 dependents, **§ 6:10, 6:11**
E nonimmigrant visas. Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO), below
G nonimmigrants, employment of A-1 and A-2 dependents as, **§ 6:11**
Government couriers, A-1, **§ 6:8**
Grounds for denial of visas and refusal of admission, applicability to A-1 and A-2 visas, **§ 6:4**
Immediate family, **§ 6:7, 6:29**
Interviews, **§ 6:6**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Overstays, **§ 6:3**
Personal employees
A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees, above
C-3, **§ 6:29**
Public ministers, A-1, **§ 6:8**
Relatives, **§ 6:7**
Renewal of A visas, **§ 6:19**
Servants
A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees, above
C-3, **§ 6:29**
Status change. Change of status, above
Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO)
Duration of status, TECRO employees and dependents authorized to use, **§ 6:25**
E-1 classification, dependents over 21, **§ 6:24**
Employees unable to receive A visas, **§ 6:23**
Employment authorization, TECRO dependents
Generally, **§ 6:27**
Dependent students of employees, **§ 6:28**
Employees, **§ 6:27**
E nonimmigrant visas
Duration of status, TECRO employees and dependents authorized to use, **§ 6:25**
E-1 classification, dependents over 21, **§ 6:24**
Employees unable to receive A visas, **§ 6:23**

DIPLOMATIC VISAS—Cont'd
Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO)—Cont'd
E nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
Employment authorization for dependents of TECRO employees, **§ 6:27**
Employment authorization for dependent students of TECRO employees, **§ 6:28**
Taiwan, officials of, **§ 6:22**

DIPLOMATS
Diplomatic Relations Act of 1978, **§ 1:6**
Inadmissibility, diplomats' immunity from prosecution, **§ 3:37**
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:42**
Permanent residents
A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, **§ 9:175, 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
Children born in U.S. to parents who are diplomats, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:29**
Permanent Residents, this index
Visas. Diplomatic Visas, this index

DIRECTING INTEREST
Treaty investors, investment requirement, **§ 4:190**

DIRECTORATE OF BORDER AND TRANSPORTATION SECURITY
Department of Homeland Security, this index

DIRECTOR OF SHARED SERVICES
Homeland Security Act of 2002, **§ 1:73**

DIRECTORS
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:117**

DISABILITY
Inadmissibility on grounds of unauthorized disclosure of "United States confidential business information," **§ 3:126**
Naturalization, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, **§ 4:75 to 4:77**

DISABILITY—Cont'd
Parole of aliens crew member who becomes disabled, **§ 2:198, 6:130**
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:237 to 9:239**
Refugees and asylum, disabled persons as social group, **§ 10:167**
SSI Extension for Elderly and Disabled Refugees Act of 2008, **§ 1:109**
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 3:194**
X-rays, procedure upon finding no medical defect, disease, or disability, **§ 9:237**

DISASTER RELIEF INSURANCE CLAIMS ADJUSTERS
TN nonimmigrants, qualifications, **§ 4:721**

DISASTER UNEMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE
Aliens' employment related rights, **§ 16:103**

DISCLOSURE
Agricultural Foreign Investment Disclosure Act, **§ 16:139**
Foreign agricultural investments, **§ 16:139**
Foreign Investors Disclosure Act, **§ 1:6**
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, failure to make required disclosures, **§ 7:321**
Removal, unlawful disclosures by government, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**

DISCOVERY
Denaturalization, **§ 14:417**
Depositions, this index
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index

DISCRETIONARY MATTERS
Abuse of Discretion, this index
Arrest, detention, custody and release from, **§ 13:121**
Asylum determinations, **§ 10:49, 10:173**
Contiguous foreign territory, discretionary detention of aliens arriving from, **§ 2:162**
H nonimmigrants, nurses, **§ 4:363**

DISCRETIONARY MATTERS—Cont'd
Judicial review, **§ 15:9**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Removal, relief from, **§ 13:46**

DISCRIMINATION
Civil Rights, this index
Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (CERD), **§ 16:3**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index

DISEASES
Contagious or Communicable Diseases, this index
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:237 to 9:239**
X-rays, procedure upon finding no medical defect, disease, or disability, **§ 9:237**

DISMISSALS
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA) procedures and decisions, **§ 13:212**
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, dismissal upon abandonment or settlement, **§ 12:148**
H nonimmigrants, appeals involving H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:392**
Removal, **§ 13:162, 13:273**

DISORDERS
Physical and mental disorders and associated behaviors. Inadmissibility, this index

DISPLACED PERSONS
Refugees and Asylum, this index

DISPUTE OR DISPUTES
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Labor Disputes, this index

DISQUALIFICATION OF EMPLOYER
H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:312, 4:313**

DISTINGUISHED MERIT AND ABILITY FASHION MODELS
H Nonimmigrants, this index

DISTRICT DIRECTORS
Department of Homeland Security, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, investigation of applications, **§ 4:10**
Permanent residents, **§ 9:1 et seq.**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Aliens' rights as to land in, **§ 16:135**

DIVERSITY IMMIGRANTS
Permanent Residents, this index

DIVISION OF UNACCOMPANIED CHILDREN'S SERVICES
Generally, **§ 10:47**

DIVORCE
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

D NONIMMIGRANTS
Crew Members, this index

DOCTORS
Physicians, this index

DOCUMENT FRAUD
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer (OCAHO), **§ 1:221**
Secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION
Amnesty, this index
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Diplomatic visas, documentation required, **§ 6:5**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Falsifications. Removal, this index
Fraud. Document Fraud, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Inadmissibility, this index

DOCUMENTS AND DOCUMENTATION—Cont'd
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:608, 4:609**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, petition, **§ 4:652, 4:653, 4:660 to 4:662, 4:665, 4:667**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Religious workers, **§ 4:705 to 4:707**
Temporary visitors for business, applications for visas, **§ 4:149**
TN Nonimmigrants, this index
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

DOING BUSINESS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**

DOMESTIC ABUSE
Removal, this index
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 3:176**
Welfare and public benefits
Eligibility, generally, **§ 16:59, 16:60**
Means-testing, **§ 16:76 to 16:79**

DOMESTIC OR PERSONAL EMPLOYEES OR SERVANTS
Employment-based immigration, this index
H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:488, 4:493**
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:514**
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:131 to 4:134**
Treaty traders and investors, bringing as B-1 nonimmigrant, **§ 4:167**

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE
Removal, this index

DOMICILE
International organization representatives, G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:64**

DORMANT H-1B PETITIONS
Use of, **§ 4:220**

DOUBLE ENTRY VISAS
Nonimmigrant visas, issuance, **§ 4:35**

DOUBLE JEOPARDY
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

DOWER
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:130**

DRAFT LAWS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:108**
Naturalization, this index
Permanent residents, adjustment of status to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:280**
Removal for draft law violations, **§ 13:97**
Violations, removal, **§ 13:97**

DRIVER'S LICENSES
English-only driver's license examinations, **§ 16:56**
Immigrant access to, **§ 16:81**
REAL ID Act of 2005, **§ 1:88**

DRIVERS OF COMMERCIAL TRUCKS
Temporary visitors for business, residents of Canada and Mexico, **§ 4:140**

DRIVING UNDER INFLUENCE
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:19**
Removal, this index

DRUG ABUSE
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, **§ 13:38**
Inadmissibility, this index
Removal, this index

DUAL CITIZENSHIP
Expatriation, effect on, **§ 14:430**

DUAL INTENT
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:235**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710**

DUAL NATIONALITY
Treaty traders and investors, company or enterprise, **§ 4:174, 4:184**

DUE PROCESS
Aliens' rights, generally, **§ 16:36 to 16:41**
Counsel at deportation or removal hearing, right to, **§ 16:18**
Detention challenges, **§ 13:134**
Employment related rights of aliens, **§ 16:112**
Hearing rights of asylum applicants, **§ 10:221**
HIV-positive detainees, rights of, **§ 16:41**
Inadmissible aliens, rights of, **§ 16:40**
Juvenile aliens, rights of, **§ 16:39**
Marry, right to, **§ 16:38**
Practice of law, citizenship as requirement for, **§ 16:49**
Refugees and asylum, **§ 10:235**
Removal, this index
Removal challenges based on, **§ 10:235**
Self-incrimination, alien's privilege against, **§ 16:37**
Summary of Fifth and Fourteenth Amendment rights of aliens, **§ 16:36, 16:37**
Translation services, rights to, **§ 10:213**
Withholding of removal based on, **§ 10:235**

DUPLICATES
Copies or Duplicates, this index

DURATION
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
P nonimmigrants, stay, **§ 4:690**
Religious workers, stay, **§ 4:694, 4:695**
Temporary visitors for business, validity of visa, **§ 4:157, 4:158**
Treaty traders and investors, stay, **§ 4:200**

DURESS
Expatriation defense, **§ 14:458**

EARLY 20TH CENTURY LEGISLATION
Generally, **§ 1:3**

EARLY TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT
H nonimmigrants, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:327**

EB-5 PROGRAM
EB-5 Reform and Integrity Act of 2022, **§ 8:98**
Employment-based immigration preference, **§ 8:87 to 8:97**
Extensions
Generally, **§ 1:110, 1:116**
2008 legislation, **§ 1:110**
2009 legislation, **§ 1:116**
2012 legislation, **§ 1:124**

EB-5 REFORM AND INTEGRITY ACT OF 2022
EB-5 program, **§ 8:98**

ECONOMISTS
Adjusters, **§ 4:721.50**

EDUCATION
Schools and Education, this index

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

E-FOIA
Records, this index

ELECTIONS
Votes and Voting, this index

ELECTRONIC DATA SYSTEM
Permanent residents, information on denials of applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:119**
Secretary of Homeland Security powers and duties as to databases, **§ 1:201**
TN nonimmigrants, international system, **§ 4:729, 4:731**

ELECTRONIC FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT AMENDMENTS OF 1996 (E-FOIA)
Records, this index

ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:249**

ELIGIBILITY OR INELIGIBILITY
Amnesty, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

ELIGIBILITY OR INELIGIBILITY —Cont'd
Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews, **§ 4:706**
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:606 to 4:628**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, status, **§ 4:644, 4:645**
Religious workers, **§ 4:694**
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:711**
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

EL SALVADOR
Advance parole, family-based immigrants, **§ 12:219.70**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, IIRIRA, transition rules, **§ 13:507**

EMBEZZLEMENT
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:16**

EMPLOYER MISTREATMENT, EXTENSION OF STATUS FOR VICTIMS OF ALLEGED
Diplomatic visas, A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees, **§ 6:17**
International organization representatives, G-5 visas, **§ 6:53**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES
Generally, **§ 12:1 to 12:168**
Administrative and judicial review, **§ 12:168**
Administrative hearings. Hearings, below
Administrative law judges (ALJ)
Authority, **§ 12:116**
Decision, **§ 12:167**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Administrative law judges (ALJ) —Cont'd
Designation of presiding judge, **§ 12:114**
Disqualification or recusal, **§ 12:115**
Enforcement procedures, below
Jurisdiction, **§ 12:116**
Rules of practice and procedure governing administrative hearings, below
Administrative review, **§ 12:63**
Amended pleadings, administrative hearings, **§ 12:119**
Amendment and answer to complaint, enforcement proceedings, **§ 12:105**
Amicus curiae, **§ 12:146 to 12:148**
Answer and reply, administrative hearings, **§ 12:118**
Answer to notice of intent to fine, **§ 12:58**
Attorneys and representatives
Exclusion from participation, **§ 12:152**
Notice of appearance, **§ 12:150**
Qualification, **§ 12:151**
Representation of parties and withdrawal or substitution, **§ 12:151**
Attorneys' fees, unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:111**
Basic employment verification pilot program. E-Verify Program, below
Certification by state employment agency to employer, **§ 12:29**
Civil penalties. Penalties, below
Closing of record, **§ 12:164**
Collective bargaining unit members, necessity of verification, **§ 12:26**
Compel discovery, motions to. Discovery, below this group
Compliance. Employment eligibility verification, below
Compliance, prohibition against hiring or continuing to employ unauthorized aliens, **§ 12:12**
Conferences, administrative hearings, **§ 12:123**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Consent orders, administrative hearings, **§ 12:124**
Consolidated hearings, **§ 12:156**
Continuances, administrative hearings, **§ 12:145**
Continuing employment, necessity of verification, **§ 12:25**
Control of unlawful employment of aliens
Employment eligibility verification, below
Enforcement procedures, below
Penalties, below
Prohibition against hiring or continuing to employ unauthorized aliens, below
Corrections to record, administrative hearings, **§ 12:163**
Criminal penalties, **§ 12:75**
Debarment, **§ 12:76**
Decision. Record and decision, below
Default judgments, administrative hearings, **§ 12:118**
Defenses, **§ 12:60**
Department of Labor officers, inspections by, **§ 12:48**
Depositions. Discovery, below
Discovery
Compel discovery, motions to
Generally, **§ 12:139**
Sanctions for failure to comply with order compelling discovery, **§ 12:140**
Depositions
Generally, **§ 12:131**
Motions to terminate or limit examination, **§ 12:132**
Objections to admissibility, **§ 12:134**
Use at hearings, **§ 12:133**
Interrogatories, written, **§ 12:135**
Limitations on discovery, **§ 12:141**
Methods, **§ 12:130**
Production and inspection, **§ 12:136**
Protective orders, **§ 12:141**
Requests for admissions, **§ 12:137**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Discovery—Cont'd
Sanctions for failure to comply with order compelling discovery, **§ 12:140**
Scope, **§ 12:130**
Supplementation of responses, **§ 12:138**
Discrimination. Unfair immigration related employment practices, below
Documents
Documentation required. Employment eligibility verification, below
Evidence, administrative hearings, **§ 12:159**
Employer, recruiter, or referrer duties. Employment eligibility verification, below
Employment eligibility verification
Certification by state employment agency to employer, **§ 12:29**
Collective bargaining unit members, necessity of verification, **§ 12:26**
Continuing employment, necessity of verification, **§ 12:25**
Documentation required. Employee and employer requirements, below this group
Employee and employer requirements
Generally, **§ 12:13**
Collective bargaining unit members, necessity of verification, **§ 12:26**
Continuing employment, necessity of verification, **§ 12:25**
Documentation required
Generally, **§ 12:19**
Employment authorization and identity, establishing both, **§ 12:21**
Employment eligibility only, establishing, **§ 12:23**
E-Verify Program, **§ 12:20**
Identity only, establishing, **§ 12:22**
Employee duties, **§ 12:15 to 12:18**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Employment eligibility verification —Cont'd
Employee and employer requirements —Cont'd
Employer, recruiter, or referrer duties
Generally, **§ 12:16**
Receipt, acceptance of receipt for application for employment authorization document, **§ 12:17**
Retention of Form I-9, **§ 12:18**
Employment authorization and identity, establishing both, **§ 12:21**
Employment eligibility only, establishing, **§ 12:23**
E-Verify Program, **§ 12:20**
Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification Form, **§ 12:13 et seq.**
Identity only, establishing, **§ 12:22**
Recruiter duties. Employee and employer requirements, above this group
Referrer duties. Employee and employer requirements, above this group
Rehired employee, necessity of verification, **§ 12:24**
Reverification of employment eligibility, **§ 12:27**
When filing of Form I-9 required, **§ 12:14, 12:27**
Employer, recruiter, or referrer duties. Employee and employer requirements, above this group
Employer's compliance with employment verification requirement. Verification of employment eligibility by state employment agencies, below this group
Employment authorization and identity, establishing both, **§ 12:21**
Employment eligibility only, establishing, **§ 12:23**
E-Verify Program, **§ 12:20**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Employment eligibility verification —Cont'd
Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification Form, **§ 12:13 et seq.**
Identity only, establishing, **§ 12:22**
Previously referred and certified individual. Verification of employment eligibility by state employment agencies, below
Recruiter duties. Employer, recruiter, or referrer duties, above this group
Referrer duties. Employer, recruiter, or referrer duties, above this group
Rehired employee, necessity of verification, **§ 12:24**
Reverification of employment eligibility, **§ 12:27**
Short-term employees, verification and certification of individuals hired for period not exceeding three days, **§ 12:30**
State employment agencies. Verification of employment eligibility by state employment agencies, below this group
Verification of employment eligibility by state employment agencies
Generally, **§ 12:28**
Certification by state employment agency to employer, **§ 12:29**
Employer's compliance with employment verification requirement
Evidence, **§ 12:31**
When requirements satisfied, **§ 12:32**
Previously referred and certified individual
Duties of employer, **§ 12:36**
Duties of state employment agencies, **§ 12:35**
Retention of certification, **§ 12:34**
Retention of Form I-9 by state employment agencies, **§ 12:33**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Employment eligibility verification —Cont'd
Verification of employment eligibility by state employment agencies —Cont'd
Short-term employees, verification and certification of individuals hired for period not exceeding three days, **§ 12:30**
When filing of Form I-9 required, **§ 12:14, 12:27**
Enforcement procedures
Administrative law judges (ALJ)
Control of unlawful employment of aliens, **§ 12:62**
remedies, **§ 12:107**
Unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:107, 12:108**
Answer to notice of intent to fine, **§ 12:56, 12:57**
Control of unlawful employment of aliens
Administrative law judge (ALJ), order of, **§ 12:62**
Administrative review, **§ 12:63**
Answer to notice of intent to fine, **§ 12:58**
Defenses, **§ 12:60**
Department of Labor officers, inspections by, **§ 12:48**
Evidence, **§ 12:59**
Failure to request hearing, effect of, **§ 12:57**
Farm labor contractor certificate of registration, suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, **§ 12:68**
Hearings
Answer to notice of intent to fine, **§ 12:56, 12:57**
Evidence, **§ 12:59**
Failure to request hearing, effect of, **§ 12:57**
Procedures, **§ 12:58, 12:59**
Request for hearing, **§ 12:56, 12:57**
Witnesses, **§ 12:59**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Enforcement procedures—Cont'd
Control of unlawful employment of aliens—Cont'd
ICE officers, inspections by. Inspections, below this group
Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE). Inspections, below this group
Inspections
Administrative plan for selection of employers to be inspected by ICE, **§ 12:40**
Availability of Form I-9, duty of employer, recruiter, or referrer to make available for inspection, **§ 12:37**
Department of Labor officers, inspections by, **§ 12:48**
DHS and DOL, memorandum of understanding between, **§ 12:39**
ICE officers, inspections by
Generally, **§ 12:41**
Administrative plan for selection of employers to be inspected by ICE, **§ 12:40**
Completion of inspection, **§ 12:45**
Interrogation of employees, **§ 12:44**
Other employment records, inspection of, **§ 12:43**
Removal of evidence, **§ 12:42**
Report by ICE officer, **§ 12:46**
Subpoena or warrant, **§ 12:42**
Subsequent inspections, **§ 12:47**
Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE)
Administrative plan for selection of employers to be inspected by ICE, **§ 12:40**
ICE officers inspections, above this group
Memorandum of understanding between DHS and DOL, **§ 12:39**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Enforcement procedures—Cont'd
Control of unlawful employment of aliens—Cont'd
Inspections—Cont'd
Notice of inspection, **§ 12:38**
Waiver of advance notice, **§ 12:38, 12:41**
Interlocutory order, review of, **§ 12:61**
Investigations
Generally, **§ 12:49**
Bases for, and conduct of, investigation
Generally, **§ 12:52**
Questioning of employees, **§ 12:53**
Conduct. Bases for, and conduct of, investigation, above this group
Filing complaint, **§ 12:51**
Questioning of employees, **§ 12:53**
When enforcement will take place, **§ 12:50**
Judicial review, **§ 12:65**
Notice of intent to fine or warning notice
Generally, **§ 12:54, 12:55**
Contents, **§ 12:57**
Order of administrative law judge (ALJ), **§ 12:62**
Procedures at hearing, **§ 12:58, 12:59**
Referral to Attorney General, **§ 12:64**
Request for hearing, **§ 12:56, 12:57**
Suits
Enforcement of orders, **§ 12:66**
Enjoining pattern or practice of violations, **§ 12:67**
Witnesses, **§ 12:59**
Hearings
Control of unlawful employment of aliens, above this group
Unfair immigration related employment practices, below this group

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Enforcement procedures—Cont'd
ICE officers, inspections by. Control of unlawful employment of aliens, above this group
Investigations
Control of unlawful employment of aliens, above this group
Unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:102**
Judicial review
Control of unlawful employment of aliens, **§ 12:65**
Unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:109**
Letter of determination, **§ 12:102**
Notice of intent to fine or warning notice, Control of unlawful employment of aliens, above this group
Suits
Control of unlawful employment of aliens, above this group
Unfair immigration related employment practices, suits to enforce orders, **§ 12:110**
Unfair immigration related employment practices
Administrative law judge (ALJ), decision of, **§ 12:107, 12:108**
Amendment and answer to complaint, **§ 12:105**
Attorneys' fees, **§ 12:111**
Complaint
Amendment and answer to complaint, **§ 12:105**
Filing, **§ 12:103 to 12:105**
Service of complaint and notice of hearing, **§ 12:105**
Filing charges
Content, **§ 12:96**
When to file, **§ 12:97**
Where to file, **§ 12:97**
Who may file charge, **§ 12:95**
Filing complaint, **§ 12:103, 12:104**
Hearings
Procedures, **§ 12:106**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Enforcement procedures—Cont'd
Unfair immigration related employment practices—Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Service of notice of hearing, **§ 12:105**
Inadequate charge of violation, **§ 12:100, 12:101**
Investigations, **§ 12:102**
Judicial review, **§ 12:109**
Letter of determination, **§ 12:102**
Notice
Hearing, **§ 12:105**
Receipt of charge of violation, notice of, **§ 12:98, 12:99**
Receipt of charge of violation, notice of, **§ 12:98, 12:99**
Suits to enforce orders, **§ 12:110**
E-Verify Program, documentation requirements, **§ 12:20**
Evidence and witnesses
Generally, **§ 12:157**
Documents, **§ 12:159**
Employer's compliance with employment verification requirement, **§ 12:31**
Exhibits, **§ 12:158**
Hearing procedures, **§ 12:59**
Intentional discrimination, proof of, **§ 12:80**
Objections, **§ 12:161**
Offers of proof, **§ 12:161**
Official notice, **§ 12:160**
Protective orders, **§ 12:162**
Exhibits, administrative hearings, **§ 12:158**
Ex parte communications, prohibition against in administrative hearings, **§ 12:154**
Failure to request hearing, effect of, **§ 12:57**
Farm labor contractor certificate of registration, suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, **§ 12:68**
Fines, answer to notice of intent, **§ 12:56, 12:57**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification Form, **§ 12:13 et seq.**
Hearings
Attorneys and representatives
Exclusion from participation, **§ 12:152**
Notice of appearance, **§ 12:150**
Qualification, **§ 12:151**
Representation of parties and withdrawal or substitution, **§ 12:151**
Consolidated hearings, **§ 12:156**
Continuances, **§ 12:145**
Enforcement procedures, above
Ex parte communications, prohibition against, **§ 12:154**
Expeditious conduct of proceedings, **§ 12:144**
Location of hearing, **§ 12:143**
Notice of appearance, **§ 12:150**
Notice of hearing, **§ 12:142**
Parties and amicus curiae, rights of
Generally, **§ 12:146**
Default decision, **§ 12:150**
Dismissal upon abandonment or settlement, **§ 12:150**
Waiver of right to appear, **§ 12:147**
Withdrawal or substitution, **§ 12:149**
Procedures, generally, **§ 12:142 to 12:156**
Public and closed hearings, **§ 12:155**
Representation of parties and withdrawal or substitution, **§ 12:151**
Representatives. Attorneys and representatives, above this group
Sanctions, ex parte communications, **§ 12:154**
Standards of conduct, **§ 12:153**
Unfair immigration related employment practices
Procedures, **§ 12:106**
Service of notice of hearing, **§ 12:105**
ICE (Immigrations and Customs Enforcement). Enforcement procedures, above

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA), **§ 12:1 et seq.**
Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE). Inspections, below this group
Inspections. Enforcement procedures, above
Interlocutory order, review of, **§ 12:61**
Interrogatories, administrative hearings, **§ 12:135**
Investigations. Enforcement procedures, above
Judicial review
Administrative hearings, **§ 12:168**
Enforcement procedures, above
Legislation, **§ 12:1**
Motions
Generally, **§ 12:125**
Compel discovery, motions to. Discovery, above
Summary decision, motion for, **§ 12:126**
Notices
Notice of intent to fine or warning notice. Enforcement procedures, above
Rules of practice and procedure governing administrative hearings, below
Objections, administrative hearings, **§ 12:161**
Offers of proof, administrative hearings, **§ 12:161**
Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer (OCAHO), **§ 1:221**
Official notice, administrative hearings, **§ 12:160**
Orders
Administrative law judge (ALJ), order of, **§ 12:62**
Consent orders, administrative hearings, **§ 12:124**
Discovery, failure to comply with order compelling, **§ 12:140**
Enforcement of orders and subpoenas, **§ 12:129**
Filing of order, **§ 12:166**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Orders—Cont'd
Interlocutory order, review of, **§ 12:61**
Protective orders, **§ 12:141**
Parties and amicus curiae, rights of, **§ 12:148 to 12:150**
Penalties
Civil penalties
Generally, **§ 12:69**
Bond or security, required posting of, **§ 12:72**
Employee violations, **§ 12:73**
Employing unauthorized workers, state civil penalties, **§ 12:74**
Hiring, recruiting, or referring unauthorized aliens, **§ 12:70**
State civil penalties for employing unauthorized workers, **§ 12:74**
Violating employment eligibility verification requirements, **§ 12:71**
Criminal penalties, **§ 12:75**
Debarment, **§ 12:76**
Refusal of federal government to contract with employer, **§ 12:76**
Pleadings
Generally, **§ 12:117 to 12:119**
Amended pleadings, **§ 12:119**
Answer and reply, **§ 12:118**
Contents and form, **§ 12:117**
Default judgment, **§ 12:118**
Supplemental pleadings, **§ 12:119**
Prehearing statement of position, **§ 12:122**
Procedure
Enforcement procedures, above
Rules of practice and procedure governing administrative hearings, below
Production and inspection, administrative hearings, **§ 12:136**
Prohibition against hiring or continuing to employ unauthorized aliens
Employment covered under prohibition
Generally, **§ 12:8**
Definition of employee, **§ 12:8**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Prohibition against hiring or continuing to employ unauthorized aliens—Cont'd
Employment covered under prohibition—Cont'd
Independent contractors, **§ 12:9**
Religious workers, **§ 12:9**
Good faith defense, **§ 12:11**
Indemnity bonds, prohibition against, **§ 12:6**
Independent contractors, **§ 12:9**
"Knowing," what constitutes, **§ 12:3**
Preenactment employment, effect on, **§ 12:12**
Prohibited acts
Generally, **§ 12:2**
"Knowing," what constitutes, **§ 12:3**
Recruitment or referral for fee of unauthorized aliens for employment, **§ 12:10**
Religious belief and duty to employ, **§ 12:5**
Religious workers, **§ 12:9**
Termination, requirement that alien's employment be terminated within reasonable time
Generally, **§ 12:4**
Time or date
Compliance, time for, **§ 12:12**
Termination, above this subgroup
"Unauthorized alien," who is unauthorized alien with respect to employment, **§ 12:7**
Proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law and order, filing of, **§ 12:166**
Protective orders, **§ 12:141, 12:162**
Record and decision
Administrative and judicial review, **§ 12:168**
Administrative law judge decisions, **§ 12:167**
Administrative review, **§ 12:168**
Closing of record, **§ 12:164, 12:166**
Corrections, **§ 12:163**
Judicial review, **§ 12:168**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Record and decision—Cont'd
Proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law and order, filing of, **§ 12:166**
Restricted access to record, **§ 12:165**
Transcripts, corrections, **§ 12:163**
Referral to Attorney General, **§ 12:64**
Refusal of federal government to contract with employer, **§ 12:78**
Rehired employee, necessity of verification, **§ 12:24**
Remedies, decision of administrative law judge, **§ 12:107, 12:108**
Representatives
Exclusion from participation, **§ 12:152**
Qualification, **§ 12:151**
Requests
Admissions, requests for, **§ 12:137**
For hearing, **§ 12:56, 12:57**
Motions, above
Restricted access to record, **§ 12:165**
Rules of practice and procedure governing administrative hearings
Generally, **§ 12:112 to 12:168**
Administrative law judges (ALJ), above
Amicus curiae, **§ 12:146 to 12:148**
Attorneys and representatives
Exclusion from participation, **§ 12:152**
Notice of appearance, **§ 12:150**
Qualification, **§ 12:151**
Representation of parties and withdrawal or substitution, **§ 12:151**
Discovery, above
Evidence and witnesses, above
Hearings, above
Parties and amicus curiae, rights of, **§ 12:146 to 12:148**
Pleadings, above
Record and decision, above
Subpoenas, **§ 12:127 to 12:129**
Sanctions
Control of unlawful employment of aliens, above

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Sanctions—Cont'd
Discovery, failure to comply with order compelling, **§ 12:140**
Ex parte communications, **§ 12:154**
Rules of practice and procedure governing administrative hearings, above
Scope of rules, **§ 12:112**
Service and filing of documents, **§ 12:120**
Service of complaint and notice of hearing, unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:105**
Settlements, **§ 12:124**
Standards of conduct, hearing procedures, **§ 12:153**
Stipulations, administrative hearings, **§ 12:121**
Subpoenas
Generally, **§ 12:127**
Enforcement of orders and subpoenas, **§ 12:129**
Petitions for revocation or modification, **§ 12:128**
Suits. Enforcement procedures, above
Summary decision, motion for, **§ 12:126**
Supplemental pleadings, administrative hearings, **§ 12:119**
Time or date
Computation, **§ 12:113**
Preenactment employment compliance, **§ 12:12**
Transcripts, administrative hearings, **§ 12:165**
Unfair immigration related employment practices
Generally, **§ 12:77 to 12:111**
Citizenship discrimination
Coordination of efforts of Office of Special Counsel and EEOC, below this group
Prohibited practices, below this group
Coordination of efforts of Office of Special Counsel and EEOC
Citizenship discrimination
EEOC guidelines, **§ 12:92**

EMPLOYER SANCTIONS AND UNFAIR IMMIGRATION RELATED EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES—Cont'd
Unfair immigration related employment practices—Cont'd
Coordination of efforts of Office of Special Counsel and EEOC —Cont'd
Citizenship discrimination—Cont'd
Office of Special Counsel guidelines, **§ 12:88**
EEOC guidelines
Citizenship discrimination, **§ 12:92**
National origin discrimination, **§ 12:91**
Referral procedures, **§ 12:93, 12:94**
Memorandum of understanding between Office of Special Counsel and EEOC, **§ 12:86**
National origin discrimination
EEOC guidelines, **§ 12:91**
Office of Special Counsel guidelines, **§ 12:87**
Office of Special Counsel guidelines
Citizenship discrimination, **§ 12:88**
National origin discrimination, **§ 12:87**
Referral procedures, **§ 12:89, 12:90**
Referral procedures
EEOC guidelines, **§ 12:93, 12:94**
Office of Special Counsel guidelines, **§ 12:89, 12:90**
Enforcement procedures, above
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC). Coordination of efforts of Office of Special Counsel and EEOC, above this group
Intentional discrimination, necessity of. Prohibited practices, below this group
Intimidation, **§ 12:84**
National origin discrimination
Generally, **§ 12:81**
Coordination of efforts of Office of Special Counsel and EEOC, below this group
Office of Special Counsel. Coordination of efforts of Office of Special Counsel and EEOC, above this group
Preference for equally qualified citizen or national permissible, **§ 12:85**
Prohibited practices
Generally, **§ 12:78**
Citizenship discrimination
Generally, **§ 12:82**
Declaration of intending citizenship not required to assert discrimination, **§ 12:83**
Intentional discrimination, necessity of
Generally, **§ 12:79**
Proof of intentional discrimination, **§ 12:80**
What constitutes intentional discrimination, **§ 12:80**
Intimidation, **§ 12:84**
National origin discrimination, **§ 12:81**
Preference for equally qualified citizen or national permissible, **§ 12:85**
Retaliation, **§ 12:84**
Referral procedures. Coordination of efforts of Office of Special Counsel and EEOC, above this group
Retaliation, **§ 12:84**
Verification of employment eligibility by state employment agencies. Employment eligibility verification, above

EMPLOYMENT
Amnesty, this index
Authorization of employment of aliens. Employment Authorization, this index

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd
Basis of immigration. Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Conditions. Terms and conditions of employment, below
Diplomatic visas, employment of A-1 and A-2 dependents, **§ 6:10, 6:11**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Employment and Training Administration (ETA), **§ 1:242**
Employment Standards Administration (ESA), **§ 1:245**
Expatriation, foreign government employment and
Generally, **§ 14:443**
Oath of allegiance, **§ 14:444**
Foreign government employees, removal after termination, **§ 13:14**
Full-Time Employment, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
International Organization Representatives, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
K visa nonimmigrants, employment authorization, **§ 6:291**
Naturalization, this index
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Period of stay, extension, and revocation, **§ 6:368**
Permanent Residents, this index
Religious Workers, this index
Removal, this index
Sanctions. Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Self-Employed Persons, this index
S nonimmigrant visas, **§ 6:315**
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
Temporary visitors for business, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**
Terms and conditions of employment
H Nonimmigrants, this index
P nonimmigrants, effect of changes, **§ 4:656**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index
Unfair practices. Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Violations of laws. Removal, this index
V nonimmigrant visas, employment authorization, **§ 6:374, 6:385**

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION (ETA)
Generally, **§ 1:242**
H Nonimmigrants, this index

EMPLOYMENT AUTHORIZATION
Generally, **§ 11:1 to 11:26**
Applicants for asylum, employment authorization for, **§ 11:8 to 11:11**
Application for employment authorization
Adjudication, **§ 11:22**
Basic filing requirements, **§ 11:19**
Country-specific USCIS benefit "holds" for 'travel ban" countries, **§ 11:22.30**
Denial of authorization, **§ 11:24**
Foreign government officials, application by dependents of, **§ 11:20**
Grant of authorization, **§ 11:23**
Interim authorization, **§ 11:23**
NATO noncitizens, application by dependents of, **§ 11:21**
Speech affecting discretionary approval of requests for Reinstatement, **§ 11:22.50**
Who must apply, generally, **§ 11:14 to 11:18**
Asylum matters, authorization in, **§ 11:8 to 11:11**
Automatic termination of authorization, **§ 11:25**
Classes of aliens may be employed, **§ 11:2**
Denial of authorization, **§ 11:24**
E nonimmigrant spouses, authorization for, **§ 11:12**
Foreign government officials, **§ 11:5**
Grant of authorization, **§ 11:23**
Information media representative, employment incident to status as, **§ 11:6**
Interim authorization, **§ 11:23**
L nonimmigrant spouses, authorization for, **§ 11:12**

EMPLOYMENT AUTHORIZATION —Cont'd
NATO noncitizens, dependents of, **§ 11:18, 11:21**
Noncitizens admitted as refugees, authorization for, **§ 11:11.50**
Nonimmigrant, employment incident to status as, **§ 11:2, 11:3**
Revocation of authorization, **§ 11:26**
Status, employment incident to, **§ 11:2 to 11:13**
Termination of authorization, **§ 11:25**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION
Generally, **§ 8:1 to 8:216**
Ability
Employer's ability to pay wages
Preference petitions, **§ 8:173, 8:176**
Third preference eligibility, **§ 8:47**
Exceptional ability aliens, below
Extraordinary ability aliens, below
Practice occupation or profession, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, **§ 8:170**
Abroad. Federal government employees abroad, below
Abuse of discretion
Invalidation of labor certification, preference petition decision, **§ 8:179**
Acceptance or rejection
Copy of document, preference petitions, **§ 8:158**
Employment acceptance, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:204, 8:211**
Occupations accepted as professions, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:28**
Adjustment of status
Discretionary nature of adjustment of status eligibility, **§ 8:213.50**
Permanent Residents, this index
Preference petitions, **§ 8:183, 8:185, 8:213**
Administrative review
Labor certification denial, **§ 8:140**
Preference petition denial, **§ 8:190**
Revocation of approved preference petitions, **§ 8:190**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Advanced degrees. Members of professions holding degrees, below
Advance parole for certain entrepreneurs (delayed implementation), **§ 2:219**
Adverse effect on wages and working conditions of U.S. workers, labor certification, generally, **§ 8:64**
Advisory opinions, preference petitions, **§ 8:181**
Affidavit of support, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:198**
Agents, concurrent immigrant petitions, **§ 8:213**
Allotment of visas, **§ 8:192**
Amendment. Changes, below
Amount of visas available, **§ 8:192**
Appeal and review
Administrative review, above
Judicial review, below
Record on appeal, below
Revocation of approved preference petitions, **§ 8:189, 8:190**
Applications
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:213 to 8:216**
Change of employer after adjustment application filed, preference petitions, **§ 8:185**
National interest waiver, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:37**
Pre-September 11th petitioners, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:86**
Schedule A occupations, below
Visa applications, consular proceedings, **§ 8:195 to 8:212**
Approval
Denial, below
Preference petitions, **§ 8:181.50 to 8:185, 8:195, 8:196**
Architects
Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:21 to 8:38**
Third preference eligibility, members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, **§ 8:43, 8:54 to 8:58**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Area covered, labor certification, **§ 8:170**
Armed forces foreign enlistees, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:75 to 8:81**
Arts and performing arts
Exceptional ability aliens, below
Extraordinary ability aliens, below
Labor certification, **§ 8:113, 8:114**
Athletics. Extraordinary ability aliens, below
Attorneys
Basic labor certification process, legal representation, **§ 8:109**
Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:21 to 8:38**
Third preference eligibility, members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, **§ 8:43, 8:54 to 8:58**
Audit procedures, labor certification, **§ 8:136**
Authority and authorization
Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:195**
Preference petition decision, **§ 8:175**
Automatic revocation of approved preference petitions, **§ 8:188**
Availability or unavailability. Visas, below
Baccalaureate degrees
Members of professions holding degrees, below
Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:24 to 8:26, 8:29**
Third preference eligibility, members of professions, **§ 8:56 to 8:58**
BALCA (Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals), administrative review of denial of labor certification, **§ 8:140**
Basic labor certification process
Generally, **§ 8:116 to 8:142**
Legal representation, **§ 8:109**
Beneficiaries, **§ 8:1 to 8:216**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals, administrative review of denial of labor certification, **§ 8:140**
Burden of proof
Business necessity, documentation for basic process applications for labor certification, **§ 8:130**
Determinations, labor certification, **§ 8:101 to 8:107**
Eligibility for preference classification, preference petitions, **§ 8:145**
Revocation of approved preference petitions, **§ 8:187**
Business
Doing business, below
Exceptional ability aliens, below
Extraordinary ability aliens, below
Cancellation. Termination or cancellation, below
Capacity, multinational executives and managers, **§ 8:11 to 8:20**
Capricious. Arbitrary or capricious standard of judicial review, above
Categories for preference, **§ 8:1 to 8:216**
Certification. Labor certification, below
Changes
Adjustment of status, above
Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:196, 8:207**
Preference petitions, **§ 8:185**
Children
Availability of visas, **§ 8:194**
Humanitarian relief, adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:214**
Classification, preference petitions, **§ 8:143 to 8:188**
Colleges. Education, below
Concurrent petitions
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:213**
Preference petitions, **§ 8:213**
Conditions. Working conditions, below
Conduct of hearing, administrative review of denial of labor certification, **§ 8:140**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Consideration or considerations
Multinational executives and managers, first preference eligibility, **§ 8:19**
Consular matters
Officers. Consular officers, below
Consular offices and officers
Obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:195 to 8:212**
Preference petition decision, **§ 8:182**
Proceedings, obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:195 to 8:212**
Validity and invalidation of labor certification, duplicate of labor certification, **§ 8:141**
Continue or continuing
Intent to continue work in U.S., extraordinary ability aliens, **§ 8:8**
Job offer, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:203**
Copy of document, preference petitions, **§ 8:158**
Corporations, filing preference petitions, **§ 8:149**
Counsel. Attorneys, above
Courts. Judicial review, below
Courts, validity and invalidation of labor certification, duplicate of labor certification, **§ 8:141**
Covered occupation and area, labor certification, **§ 8:170**
Creation of employment. Employment creation alien entrepreneurs, below
Date. Time or date, below
Decisions. Determinations and decisions, below
Definitions
Affiliate, **§ 8:16**
Doing business, **§ 8:11, 8:17**
Exceptional ability, **§ 8:39**
Executive capacity, **§ 8:12**
Extraordinary ability, **§ 8:6**
Full-time employment, **§ 8:88**
Managerial capacity, **§ 8:13**
Multinational, **§ 8:14**
Outstanding professor or researcher, **§ 8:9**
Profession, **§ 8:23, 8:54**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Rural area, **§ 8:88**
Specified terrorist activity, **§ 8:214**
Subsidiary, **§ 8:15**
Targeted employment area, **§ 8:88**
Degrees
Advanced degrees. Members of professions holding degrees, below
Baccalaureate degrees, above
Members of professions holding degrees, below
Unaccredited schools' degrees, second or third preference eligibility, **§ 8:25, 8:57**
Denial
Approval, above
Preference petitions, **§ 8:156, 8:182, 8:190**
Review of denial, preference petitions, **§ 8:191**
Department of Homeland Security
First preference eligibility, availability of visas, **§ 8:5**
Second preference eligibility, availability of visas, **§ 8:21**
Secretary of Homeland Security, below
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), **§ 8:13 et seq.**
Department of Labor
Advisory opinions, preference petitions, **§ 8:181**
Decision on preference petition, **§ 8:175**
Dictionary of Occupational Titles, below
Labor certification, below
Labor certification standards and burden of proof, **§ 8:103, 8:106, 8:107**
Occupational Outlook Handbook, below
Derivative preference status, spouses and children, **§ 8:194**
Description, letters describing training, experience, duties or responsibilities, preference petitions, **§ 8:171**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Designation. Schedule A occupations, below
Determinations and decisions
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:216**
Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:199 to 8:211**
EB-5 program, **§ 8:94**
Fifth preference eligibility, **§ 8:94**
Foreign military enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 8:79**
Labor certification, generally, **§ 8:64, 8:138**
Multinational executives and managers, first preference eligibility, **§ 8:18 to 8:20**
Notice, **§ 8:182, 8:183**
Preference petitions, **§ 8:175 to 8:181**
Prevailing wage determination, labor certification, **§ 8:118**
Validity and invalidation of labor certification, duplicate of labor certification, **§ 8:141**
DHS. Department of Homeland Security, above
Dictionary of Occupational Titles
O*NET Job Zones, **§ 8:119**
Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:27, 8:35**
Third preference eligibility, members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, **§ 8:55**
Disposition of approved preference petitions, **§ 8:183**
Doctors. Physicians, below
Documents and documentation
Ability of prospective employer to pay wage, preference petitions, **§ 8:173**
Concurrent immigrant petitions, **§ 8:213**
Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 8:77**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Documents and documentation—Cont'd
Preference petitions, generally, **§ 8:152, 8:157 to 8:172**
Doing business
Employment creation alien entrepreneur, filing preference petitions, **§ 8:144**
Multinational executives and managers, first preference eligibility, **§ 8:11, 8:17**
Domestic or personal employees or servants
Employee association employees abroad, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:66**
Federal government employees abroad, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:67**
Live-in employees, conditions of employment, labor certification, **§ 8:134**
Recreation association employees abroad, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:66**
Duplicate of document, preference petitions, **§ 8:158**
Duties and responsibilities
Decision on preference petition, **§ 8:175**
Job duties and responsibilities, **§ 8:129 to 8:132**
Letters describing duties or responsibilities, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, **§ 8:171**
EB-5 program, fifth preference eligibility, **§ 8:87 to 8:97**
EB-5 Reform and Integrity Act of 2022, **§ 8:98**
Education
Advisory opinions, preference petitions, **§ 8:181**
Beneficiary found qualified by petitioner of good repute, preference petitions, **§ 8:174**
Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:39**
Extraordinary ability aliens, below
Members of professions holding degrees, below

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Education—Cont'd
O*NET Job Zones, **§ 8:119**
Outstanding professors or researchers, below
Specific Vocational Preparation (SVP), use of, **§ 8:119**
Teachers, below
Unaccredited schools' degrees, second or third preference eligibility, **§ 8:25, 8:57**
Effect
Application for adjustment of status to permanent resident, effect on pending deportation proceeding, **§ 8:215**
Baccalaureate degree from unaccredited school, **§ 8:25, 8:57**
License requirement, **§ 8:30, 8:51**
Eligibility
Adjustment of status to discretionary nature, **§ 8:213.50**
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:213, 8:214, 8:216**
Preference eligibility, **§ 8:1 to 8:97, 8:143 to 8:145**
Qualifications, below
Employee associations abroad, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:66**
Employment creation alien entrepreneurs
Business plan requirements, **§ 8:90**
Eligibility for preference, **§ 8:1, 8:87 to 8:97**
Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, **§ 8:169**
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:144, 8:146, 8:151**
Lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:9**
Special immigrants, **§ 8:154**
Engineers
Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:21 to 8:38**
Third preference eligibility, members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, **§ 8:43, 8:54 to 8:58**
English language qualifications for employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:202**
Entrepreneurs, **§ 8:154**
Entrepreneurs. Employment creation alien entrepreneurs, above
Entry facilitation, consular proceedings, **§ 8:212**
Equivalent of advanced degrees, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:21 to 8:38**
Evidence
Ability of employer to pay wages, **§ 8:47, 8:173**
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:213**
Beneficiary found qualified by petitioner of good repute, preference petitions, **§ 8:174**
Burden of proof, above
Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:39**
Extraordinary ability aliens, first preference eligibility, **§ 8:6**
Outstanding professors and researchers, first preference eligibility, **§ 8:9**
Qualifications, documentation for preference petitions, **§ 8:160 to 8:172**
Exceptional ability aliens
Concurrent immigrant petitions, **§ 8:213**
Documentation for Schedule A applications for labor certification, **§ 8:113, 8:114**
Eligibility for preference, **§ 8:21, 8:39 to 8:42**
Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, **§ 8:164**
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:147, 8:148, 8:151**
Executives. Multinational executives and managers, below
Experience
Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:201**
Difference between skilled and other workers, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:44**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Experience—Cont'd
Letters describing experience, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, **§ 8:171**
Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:26, 8:29, 8:34**
Members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:58**
O*NET Job Zones, **§ 8:119**
Progressive experience, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:29, 8:34**
Specific Vocational Preparation (SVP), use of, **§ 8:119**
Subsequent experience, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:48**
Extraordinary ability aliens
Education, first preference eligibility, **§ 8:6 to 8:8**
Eligibility for preference, **§ 8:6 to 8:8**
Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, **§ 8:160**
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:147, 8:151**
Facilitation of entry, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:212**
Faithful service, honorably retired federal employee, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:68**
Federal government employees abroad
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:144, 8:146**
Fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:64 to 8:69**
Honorably retired, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:68**
Fees
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:151**
Labor certification, **§ 8:108**
Fifth preference
Allotment of visas, **§ 8:192**
Determinations and decisions, precedent-setting, **§ 8:94**
EB-5 program, **§ 8:87 to 8:97**
Eligibility, **§ 8:1, 8:87 to 8:97**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Fifth preference—Cont'd
Employment creation alien entrepreneurs, above
Investments, qualifying, **§ 8:89**
Lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:9**
Litigation, **§ 8:94**
Petitions, generally, **§ 8:87 to 8:97**
Pilot program, **§ 8:93**
21st Century Department of Justice Appropriations Authorization Act
Application procedures for designation of EB-5 regional centers, **§ 8:96**
Recordkeeping procedures for EB-5 regional centers, **§ 8:97**
Filing
Applications for labor certification, generally, **§ 8:116**
Basic process applications, labor certification, **§ 8:116**
Change of employer after adjustment application filed, preference petitions, **§ 8:185**
Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 8:76**
Preference petitions, **§ 8:143 to 8:155**
Recruitment steps prior to filing, **§ 8:122**
Schedule A applications, labor certification, **§ 8:115**
Submission, below
Financial ability of employer to employ alien, preference petition decision, **§ 8:175**
First preference
Allotment of visas, **§ 8:192**
Eligibility, **§ 8:1, 8:5 to 8:20**
Extraordinary ability aliens, above
Multinational executives and managers, below
Outstanding professors or researchers, below
Permanent Residents, this index
Petitions, generally, **§ 8:6, 8:143 to 8:188**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Foreign corporations, filing preference petitions, **§ 8:149**
Foreign Labor Application Gateway (FLAG), labor certification, **§ 8:100.50**
Foreign medical graduates, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:71**
Fourth preference
Allotment of visas, **§ 8:192**
Eligibility, **§ 8:1, 8:61 to 8:86**
Permanent Residents, this index
Petitions, generally, **§ 8:61 to 8:86**
Qualified special immigrant workers, below
Fraud or willful misrepresentation
Cancellation of labor certification, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:208**
Invalidation of labor certification, **§ 8:210**
Validity and invalidation of labor certification, duplicate of labor certification, **§ 8:141**
Validity of labor certification, preference petition decision, **§ 8:179**
Functional self-employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:208**
Good cause, revocation of approved preference petitions, **§ 8:186, 8:187**
Good repute, preference petitions, **§ 8:174**
Granting. Approval, above
Hearings, administrative review of denial of labor certification, **§ 8:140**
Homeland Security
Department of Homeland Security, above
Secretary of Homeland Security, below
Homeland Security Department. Department of Homeland Security, above
Honorably retired federal employee, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:68**
Household domestic service workers, basic process applications for labor certification, **§ 8:134**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Humanitarian relief, adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:214**
Husband and wife. Spouses, below
Immigrant visas, **§ 8:1 to 8:216**
Intent
Acceptance of employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:204**
Continue work in U.S., extraordinary ability aliens, **§ 8:8**
Employer intending to employ alien in U.S., filing preference petitions, **§ 8:148 to 8:150**
Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:31**
Members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:52**
Willingness of employer to employ alien, preference petition decision, **§ 8:178**
International broadcasting employees, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:82, 8:83**
International organization officers and employees, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:72**
Intracompany transferees, effect of labor certification application on adjudication of petitions for visas, **§ 4:571**
Invalidation, labor certification, **§ 8:141, 8:179, 8:209 to 8:211**
Investment, employment creation immigrants, **§ 8:87 to 8:97**
Investments, fifth preference eligibility qualifications, **§ 8:89**
Issuance of visas based on priority date, order of, **§ 8:193**
Job
Alien influence and control over job opportunity, labor certification, **§ 8:135**
Duties and responsibilities, **§ 8:129 to 8:132**
Length of time job must be held, preference eligibility, **§ 8:4**
Minimum job requirements, **§ 8:133**
Notice, **§ 8:123**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Job—Cont'd
Offer. Job offer, below
Job offer
Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:196, 8:203, 8:211**
Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:40**
Extraordinary ability aliens, first preference eligibility, **§ 8:7**
First preference eligibility, generally, **§ 8:2**
Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:36**
Multinational executives and managers, first preference eligibility, **§ 8:20**
Necessity, **§ 8:2, 8:45, 8:46**
Outstanding professors and researchers, first preference eligibility, **§ 8:10**
Preference petitions, **§ 8:173, 8:177**
Second preference eligibility, generally, **§ 8:2**
Third preference eligibility, **§ 8:2, 8:45, 8:46, 8:48, 8:53**
Judicial review
Preference petitions denials and revocations, **§ 8:191**
Scope of judicial review, below
Standard of judicial review, below
Jurisdiction
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:216**
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:144**
Labor certification
Legacy Program Electronic Review Management (PERM) System, **§ 8:100**
Labor certification
Generally, **§ 8:3, 8:99 to 8:142**
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:213**
Alien influence and control over job opportunity, **§ 8:135**
Audit
Procedures, **§ 8:136**
Basic labor certification process, generally, **§ 8:116 to 8:142**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Labor certification—Cont'd
Consular proceedings, obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:195, 8:197, 8:201, 8:203, 8:205, 8:206, 8:208 to 8:212**
Determinations and decisions, **§ 8:64, 8:138**
Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:41, 8:42**
Extraordinary ability aliens, first preference eligibility, **§ 8:7**
Filing application for permanent employment certification, **§ 8:116**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, effect of application on adjudication of petitions for visas, **§ 4:571**
Invalidation of labor certification, **§ 8:141, 8:179, 8:209 to 8:211**
Job duties and requirements, **§ 8:129 to 8:132**
Job notice, **§ 8:123**
Layoffs as pre-recruitment consideration, **§ 8:120**
Legal representation, **§ 8:109**
Length of time job must be held, preference eligibility, **§ 8:4**
Live-in household domestics, **§ 8:134**
Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:36 to 8:38**
Minimum job requirements, **§ 8:133**
Multinational executives and managers, first preference eligibility, **§ 8:20**
O*NET Job Zones, **§ 8:119**
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:603 to 4:605**
Outstanding professors and researchers, first preference eligibility, **§ 8:10**
P nonimmigrants, effect of approval, **§ 4:647**
Preference petitions
Generally, **§ 8:143 to 8:145**
Documentation, **§ 8:159**
Filing, what constitutes proper, **§ 8:152**
Priority date, **§ 8:153**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Labor certification—Cont'd
Preference petitions—Cont'd
Qualifications of alien for certified job, **§ 8:176, 8:179 to 8:181**
Pre-recruitment considerations, **§ 8:117 to 8:121**
Recruitment procedures, **§ 8:122 to 8:128**
Review of ETA Form 9089, **§ 8:121**
Revocation of approved certification, **§ 8:142**
Sheepherders, **§ 8:115, 8:181**
Specific Vocational Preparation (SVP), use of, **§ 8:119**
Standards and burden of proof, generally, **§ 8:101 to 8:107**
Substitution, **§ 8:139, 8:171, 8:206**
Third preference eligibility, generally, **§ 8:53**
Validity of labor certifications, **§ 8:141, 8:179 to 8:181**
Labor Department. Department of Labor, above
Language qualifications for employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:202**
Lawyers. Attorneys, above
Layoffs as pre-recruitment consideration, **§ 8:120**
Legacy PERM (Program Electronic Review Management) System, labor certification
regulations and overview of changes made, traditional labor certification process to PERM applications, **§ 8:100**
Legacy Program Electronic Review Management (PERM), **§ 8:100**
Length of time job must be held, preference eligibility, **§ 8:4**
Letters describing training, experience, duties or responsibilities, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, **§ 8:171**
Licenses
Ability to practice occupation or profession, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, **§ 8:170**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Licenses—Cont'd
Documentation for Schedule A applications, labor certification, **§ 8:111, 8:112**
Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:29, 8:30**
Members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:50, 8:51**
Third preference eligibility, generally, **§ 8:49**
Limitations or restrictions
Availability of visas, **§ 8:192**
Litigation, fifth preference eligibility, **§ 8:94**
Live-in employees, labor certification, **§ 8:134**
Location or place
Change in petitioner's location, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:207**
Preference petitions, filing, **§ 8:144**
Managers. Multinational executives and managers, below
Members of professions holding degrees
Advanced degrees
Concurrent immigrant petitions, **§ 8:213**
Eligibility for preference, **§ 8:21 to 8:38**
Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, **§ 8:163**
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:148, 8:151**
Baccalaureate degrees
Eligibility for preference, **§ 8:43, 8:54 to 8:58**
Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, **§ 8:165**
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:148, 8:151**
Minimum job requirements, documentation for basic process applications for labor certification, **§ 8:133**
Ministers and other religious persons, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:61 to 8:63**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Minor aliens declared dependent on juvenile court, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:73, 8:74**
Minors. Children, above
Misrepresentation. Fraud or willful misrepresentation, above
Modification. Changes, above
Multinational executives and managers
Eligibility for preference, **§ 8:11 to 8:20**
Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, **§ 8:162**
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:148, 8:151**
Name change, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:207**
National interest waivers
Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:42**
Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:37, 8:38**
Preference petitions, **§ 8:159**
National Visa Center, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:195**
Necessity
Being professional at time of petition, **§ 8:29, 8:30, 8:50, 8:51**
Business necessity, documentation for basic process applications for labor certification, **§ 8:130**
Eligibility of alien at time of petition, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:48, 8:49**
Intent to practice profession, **§ 8:31, 8:52**
Job offer, **§ 8:2, 8:45, 8:46**
New commercial enterprise, employment creation immigrants, **§ 8:87 to 8:97**
Nonimmigrant employer, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:46**
Nonprofessionals, recruitment procedures, **§ 8:128**
Notice
Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:195**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Notice—Cont'd
Decisions, **§ 8:182, 8:183**
Invalidation of labor certification, **§ 8:141**
Job notice, **§ 8:123**
Revocation of approved preference petitions, **§ 8:189**
Validity of labor certification, **§ 8:141**
Number of visas available, **§ 8:192**
Nurses
Documentation for Schedule A applications for labor certification, **§ 8:111**
Professional nurses
Documentation for Schedule A applications for labor certification, **§ 8:111**
Third preference, **§ 8:59, 8:60**
Obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:192 to 8:216**
Occupational Information Network (O*NET) Job Zones, **§ 8:119**
Second preference eligibility, **§ 8:27, 8:35**
Occupational Outlook Handbook
Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:27, 8:35**
Third preference eligibility, members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, **§ 8:55**
Occupations and professions
Architects, above
Attorneys, above
Covered occupation, labor certification, **§ 8:170**
Dictionary of Occupational Titles, above
Engineers, above
Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:39**
Labor certification, generally, **§ 8:99 to 8:142**
Members of professions holding degrees, above
Nurses, above
Physicians, below
Recruitment of nonprofessionals, procedures for, **§ 8:128**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Occupations and professions—Cont'd
Recruitment of professionals, procedures for, **§ 8:124 to 8:126**
Schedule A occupations, below
Schedule B occupations, below
Teachers, below
Offer. Job offer, above
Officers. Consular officers, above
O*NET Job Zones
Generally, **§ 8:119**
Second preference eligibility, **§ 8:27, 8:35**
O nonimmigrants, effect of labor certification, **§ 4:603 to 4:605**
Order of issuance of visas based on priority date, **§ 8:193**
Other workers. Unskilled (other) workers, below
Outstanding professors or researchers
Eligibility for preference, **§ 8:9, 8:10**
Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, **§ 8:161**
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:148, 8:151**
Overqualified aliens, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:205**
Ownership change, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:207**
Panels of Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals, administrative review of denial of labor certification, **§ 8:140**
Parole, advanced (delayed implementation), **§ 2:219**
Partnerships, filing preference petitions, **§ 8:150**
Payment. Employer's ability to pay wages. Ability, above
Pending deportation proceeding, effect of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:215**
Permanent employment offer, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:45, 8:46**
Permanent Residents, this index
Petitions
Concurrent petitions, above
Labor certification, above

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
Preference petitions
Generally, **§ 8:143 to 8:188**
Approval, **§ 8:195, 8:196**
Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:195 to 8:212**
Labor certification, above
Physical therapists, documentation for Schedule A applications for labor certification, **§ 8:111, 8:112**
Physicians
Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:42**
Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:21 to 8:38**
Members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:43, 8:54 to 8:58**
National interest waivers, **§ 8:38, 8:42**
Pilot program, EB-5, fifth preference eligibility, **§ 8:93**
Place. Location or place, above
P nonimmigrants, effect of approval of labor certification, **§ 4:647**
Preference
Categories, **§ 8:1 to 8:216**
Eligibility, **§ 8:1 to 8:97, 8:143 to 8:145**
Fifth preference, above
First preference, above
Fourth preference, above
Petitions, above
Petitions. Labor certification, above
Second preference, below
Third preference, below
Pre-September 11th petitioners, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:84 to 8:86**
Prevailing wage, labor certification, **§ 8:118**
Priority
Date. Priority date, below
Workers. First preference, above
Priority date
Derivative preference status for spouses and children, availability of visas, **§ 8:194**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Priority date—Cont'd
Order of issuance of visas based on priority date, **§ 8:193**
Preference petitions, **§ 8:153 to 8:155**
Professionals
Members of professions holding degrees, above
Nurses, above
Permanent Residents, this index
Professions. Occupations and professions, above
Professors. Outstanding professors or researchers, above
Proficiency in language, qualifications for employment, **§ 8:202**
Program announcement, **§ 8:98.50**
Progressive experience, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:29, 8:34**
Proof. Evidence, above
Proper filing, preference petitions, **§ 8:152, 8:153, 8:157**
Qualifications
Advisory opinions, preference petitions, **§ 8:181**
Beneficiary found qualified by petitioner of good repute, preference petitions, **§ 8:174**
Decision on preference petition, **§ 8:176, 8:181**
Eligibility, above
Employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:199 to 8:202**
Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, **§ 8:160 to 8:172**
Validity of labor certification, preference petition decision, **§ 8:181**
Qualified special immigrant workers
Eligibility for preference, **§ 8:1, 8:61 to 8:86**
Federal government employees abroad, above
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:147, 8:151**
Lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:9, 9:198**
Priority date
Employment creation alien entrepreneurs, **§ 8:154**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Qualified special immigrant workers—Cont'd
Priority date—Cont'd
Preference petitions, **§ 8:154**
Retention from prior petitions, **§ 8:154.54**
Religious workers, below
Qualified workers, special immigrants. Qualified special immigrant workers, above
Recreation association employees abroad, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:66**
Recruitment, supervision, labor certification, **§ 8:137**
Regulations, labor certification, **§ 8:99 to 8:142**
Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
Religious workers
Fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:61 to 8:63**
Permanent Residents, this index
Preference petitions, **§ 8:151, 8:168**
Requests, additional documents, preference petitions, **§ 8:157**
Researchers. Outstanding professors or researchers, above
Responsibilities. Duties and responsibilities, above
Restrictions. Limitations or restrictions, above
Retention of priority date, preference petitions, **§ 8:153**
Retirement, Federal employee honorably retired after faithful service, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:68**
Return, approved preference petition returned due to changed circumstances, **§ 8:196**
Review. Appeal and review, above
Revocation
Approved labor certification, **§ 8:142**
Approved preference petitions, **§ 8:156, 8:186 to 8:190**
Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 8:80**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Revocation—Cont'd
No priority date conferred on revocation of preference petition, **§ 8:156**
Priority date, order of issuance of visas based on priority date, **§ 8:193**
Review of revocation, preference petitions, **§ 8:191**
Schedule A occupations
Application for Schedule A designation
Exceptional ability aliens, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:40**
Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:36**
Preference petitions, **§ 8:153, 8:159**
Third preference eligibility, **§ 8:53**
Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:197, 8:202**
Covered occupation and area, labor certification, **§ 8:170**
Designation. Application for Schedule A designation, above this group
Labor certification, generally, **§ 8:64**
Preference petitions, **§ 8:153, 8:159, 8:181, 8:190**
Skilled workers, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:44**
Substitution of alien beneficiaries, labor certification, **§ 8:171**
Schedule B occupations, labor certification, **§ 8:64**
Schools. Education, above
Sciences
Exceptional ability aliens, above
Extraordinary ability aliens, above
Sciences, arts and performing arts, labor certification, **§ 8:113, 8:114**
Second preference
Advanced degree holders. Members of professions holding degrees, above
Allotment of visas, **§ 8:192**
Concurrent immigrant petitions, **§ 8:213**
Eligibility, **§ 8:1, 8:3, 8:21 to 8:42**
Exceptional ability aliens, above

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Second preference—Cont'd
O*NET Job Zones, **§ 8:27**
Permanent Residents, this index
Petitions, generally, **§ 8:143 to 8:188**
Secretary of Homeland Security
Affidavit of support, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:198**
National interest waivers, **§ 8:37, 8:38, 8:42**
Secretary of State
Consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:195**
Country-specific USCIS benefit "holds" for "travel ban" countries, **§ 8:181.50**
Decision on preference petition, **§ 8:182**
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:144**
Self-employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:208**
Servants. Domestic or personal employees or servants, above
Service Center, filing preference petitions, **§ 8:144**
Services
Household domestic service workers, basic process applications for labor certification, **§ 8:134**
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), **§ 8:13 et seq.**
Sheepherders, labor certification, **§ 8:115, 8:181**
Signatures, preference petitions, **§ 8:152**
Skilled workers
Eligibility for preference, **§ 8:43, 8:44**
Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, **§ 8:166**
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:148, 8:151**
Special matters. Qualified special immigrant workers, above
Specific Vocational Preparation (SVP), use of, **§ 8:119**
Spouses
Availability of visas, **§ 8:194**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Spouses—Cont'd
Humanitarian relief, adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:214**
Staffing levels, multinational executives and managers, **§ 8:19**
Standard of judicial review
Abuse of discretion, above
Arbitrary or capricious standard of judicial review, above
Standards
Judicial review. Standard of judicial review, above
Labor certification determinations, **§ 8:101 to 8:107**
Statements, ability of prospective employer to pay wage, preference petitions, **§ 8:173**
Status
Generally, **§ 8:1 to 8:216**
Immigration status of employer, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:46**
Permanent Residents, this index
Preference petitions, **§ 8:183, 8:185, 8:213**
Special immigrant status as present or former federal government employee abroad, filing preference petitions, **§ 8:144, 8:146**
Substitution
Experience not permitted as substitute for degree, **§ 8:26, 8:58**
Labor certification, **§ 8:139, 8:171, 8:206**
Support
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:213**
Affidavit of support, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:198**
Surviving spouses and children, adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:214**
Teachers
Labor certification, **§ 8:113, 8:114, 8:127**
Members of professions holding advanced degrees, second preference eligibility, **§ 8:21 to 8:38**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Teachers—Cont'd
Members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:43, 8:54 to 8:58**
Outstanding professors or researchers, above
Recruitment procedures, **§ 8:127**
Termination or cancellation
Labor certification, **§ 8:205, 8:208, 8:211**
Third preference
Allotment of visas, **§ 8:192**
Baccalaureate degree holder. Members of professions holding degrees, above
Baccalaureate degree requirement, **§ 8:56 to 8:58**
Concurrent immigrant petitions, **§ 8:213**
Eligibility, **§ 8:1, 8:3, 8:43 to 8:60**
Nurses, **§ 8:59, 8:60**
Permanent Residents, this index
Petitions, generally, **§ 8:48, 8:49, 8:143 to 8:188**
Skilled workers, above
Unskilled (other) workers, below
Time or date
Length of time job must be held, preference eligibility, **§ 8:4**
Necessity of being professional at time of petition, **§ 8:29, 8:30, 8:50, 8:51**
Necessity of eligibility of alien at time of petition, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:48, 8:50**
Priority date, above
Revocation of approved preference petitions, **§ 8:186, 8:188**
Trade. Occupations and professions, above
Training
Difference between skilled and other workers, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:44**
Letters describing training, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, **§ 8:171**
Transferability of priority date, preference petitions, **§ 8:156**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
21st Century Department of Justice Appropriations Authorization Act, fifth preference, **§ 8:95**
Application procedures for designation of EB-5 regional centers, **§ 8:96**
Recordkeeping procedures for EB-5 regional centers, **§ 8:97**
Unaccredited schools' degrees, second or third preference eligibility, **§ 8:25, 8:57**
Universities. Education, above
Unskilled (other) workers
Eligibility for preference, **§ 8:43, 8:44**
Evidence of qualifications, preference petitions, **§ 8:167**
Filing preference petitions, **§ 8:148, 8:151**
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), **§ 8:13 et seq.**
Validity
Approved preference petitions, **§ 8:184, 8:185**
Invalidation, above
Labor certification, **§ 8:141, 8:179 to 8:181**
Visas
Availability of visas
Fifth preference eligibility, **§ 8:87 to 8:97**
First preference eligibility, **§ 8:5, 8:6, 8:9, 8:11**
Fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:61 to 8:86**
Obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:192 to 8:194**
Second preference eligibility, **§ 8:21 to 8:35, 8:39**
Third preference eligibility, **§ 8:43**
Immigrant visas, **§ 8:1 to 8:216**
Preference categories, generally, **§ 8:1**
Wages
Adverse effect on wages and working conditions of U.S. workers, **§ 8:64**
Employer's ability to pay wages. Ability, above
Prevailing wage, labor certification, **§ 8:118**

EMPLOYMENT-BASED IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Waiver. National interest waivers, above
Wife and husband. Spouses, above
Willful misrepresentation. Fraud or willful misrepresentation, above
Willing or willingness, employer's willingness to employ alien, preference petition decision, **§ 8:178**
Withdrawal of offer of employment, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:196, 8:211**
Working conditions
Actual working conditions different from those certified, validity of labor certification, **§ 8:180**
Adverse effect on wages and working conditions of U.S. workers, **§ 8:64**

EMPLOYMENT ELIGIBILITY VERIFICATION
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index

EMPLOYMENT RELATED RIGHTS OF ALIENS
Generally, **§ 16:86 to 16:118**
Backpay awards to undocumented workers, **§ 16:90**
Civil rights legislation, **§ 16:92 to 16:94**
Constitutional rights, **§ 16:109 to 16:115**
Damages and awards to undocumented workers, **§ 16:90**
Due process, **§ 16:112**
Equal Employment Opportunities Act, **§ 16:94**
Equal protection rights, **§ 16:109 to 16:111**
Factory surveys, **§ 16:114**
Fair Labor Standards Act, **§ 16:91**
Fourth Amendment rights, **§ 16:113 to 16:115**
Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), **§ 16:95**
Labor unions
Threats, prohibition against union or employer, **§ 16:89**
Vote in representation election, eligibility to, **§ 16:88, 16:89**

EMPLOYMENT RELATED RIGHTS OF ALIENS—Cont'd
National Labor Relations Act
Generally, **§ 16:87 to 16:89**
Damages and awards to undocumented workers, **§ 16:90**
''Employee,'' alien as, **§ 16:88**
Threats, prohibition against union or employer, **§ 16:89**
Vote in representation election, eligibility to, **§ 16:88, 16:89**
Railroad Retirement Act, **§ 16:107**
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, **§ 16:106**
Severance pay legislation, **§ 16:108**
State minimum wage laws, **§ 16:91**
Statutory rights
Generally, **§ 16:87 to 16:118**
Civil rights legislation, **§ 16:92 to 16:94**
Immigration Reform and Control Act, **§ 16:95**
Labor legislation, **§ 16:87 to 16:91**
Severance pay legislation, **§ 16:108**
Unemployment Compensation, this index
Taxation
Generally, **§ 16:116 to 16:118**
Employment taxes, **§ 16:118**
Residents and non-residents, taxation of income for, **§ 16:117**
Undocumented aliens
Backpay awards to undocumented workers, **§ 16:90**
Fair Labor Standards Act, **§ 16:91**
Unemployment compensation benefits, ineligibility for, **§ 16:102 to 16:104**
Unemployment Compensation, this index
Unions. Labor unions, above

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION (ESA)
Generally, **§ 1:245**

ENEMY ALIENS
Actions by or against, **§ 16:8, 16:11**
Confiscation of enemy alien's property, **§ 16:146**
Defined, **§ 14:295**

ENERGY SECURITY AND LIGHTERING INDEPENDENCE ACT
Legislation to control immigration, **§ 1:156**

ENFORCEMENT
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement), this index
Treasury Enforcement Communications System (TECS II), **§ 3:1**
Voluntary departure, **§ 13:304 to 13:309**

ENGINEERS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
TN nonimmigrants, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:722**

ENGLISH LANGUAGE
Driver's license examinations, **§ 16:56**
Employment-based immigration, qualifications for employment, **§ 8:202**
Naturalization, this index

ENHANCED BORDER SECURITY AND VISA ENTRY REFORM ACT
Generally, **§ 1:66**
Information sharing requirements, **§ 13:9**
Nonimmigrant visas, retention of applications, **§ 4:8**

ENLISTEES
Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 8:75 to 8:81**
Permanent residents, armed forces foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records and fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 9:198**

E NONIMMIGRANTS
Diplomatic Visas, this index
Employment authorization for spouses, **§ 11:12**

E NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Permanent residents, adjustment of status, **§ 9:197, 9:272 to 9:277, 9:279**
REAL ID Act of 2005, **§ 1:88**
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

EN ROUTE OR IN TRANSIT
Nonimmigrant visas, revocation, **§ 4:54**
Permanent Residents, this index

ENTERPRISE
Treaty investors, **§ 4:181 to 4:194**

ENTERTAINERS
B visa status, eligibility for, **§ 4:120**
Creating Opportunities for Minor League Professionals, Entertainers, and Teams through Legal Entry Act, **§ 1:96**
Musicians within fifty miles of Canadian border, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:484**
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Temporary visitors for business, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:120**

ENTERTAINMENT GROUPS
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:672**

ENTITIES
Intracompany transferees, legal entities, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**

ENTITLEMENT
Fugitive disentitlement doctrine, **§ 10:253, 15:6**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrant classification for alien qualifying individually, approved petition as prima facie evidence of entitlement to, **§ 4:685**
Treaty traders and investors, burden of proof as to entitlement to E status, **§ 4:199**

ENTREPENEURS
Advance parole for certain entrepreneurs (delayed implementation), **§ 2:219**

ENTREPRENEURS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Employment creation alien entrepreneurs. Employment-Based

ENTREPRENEURS—Cont'd
Immigration, this index

ENTRY
Creating Opportunities for Minor League Professionals, Entertainers, and Teams through Legal Entry Act, **§ 1:96**
Crimes. Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index

ENTRY INTO U.S.
Amnesty, **§ 9:305 to 9:387**
Definition of "entry," **§ 13:3**
Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings, **§ 8:212**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 et seq.**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600 et seq.**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Religious workers, **§ 4:694**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:203**

ENTRY OF INFORMATION
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

EQUAL ACCESS TO JUSTICE ACT
Attorneys' Fees, this index

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES ACT
Employment related rights of aliens, **§ 16:94**

EQUAL PROTECTION
Aliens' rights, generally, **§ 16:42 to 16:46**
Burden of proof, **§ 16:46**
Employment related rights of aliens, **§ 16:109 to 16:111**
Evidence, sufficiency of, **§ 16:46**
Fifth Amendment provisions, **§ 16:45**
Firearms, aliens' right to possess, **§ 16:25**
Foreign policy decisions of executive branch, **§ 16:42**
Fourteenth Amendment guarantee, **§ 16:42**
Judicial review, standard of review applicable to classifications based

EQUAL PROTECTION—Cont'd
on alienage, **§ 16:44**
Practice of law, citizenship as requirement for, **§ 16:49, 16:111**
Professions, state laws denying aliens right to enter certain, **§ 16:48**
Public office and employment, alien's eligibility for, **§ 16:50, 16:51, 16:111**
Race, national origin and gender, classifications based on, **§ 16:43**
Standard of review applicable to classifications based on alienage, **§ 16:44**
Tuition and financial aid for education, **§ 16:84**
Voting rights denied aliens, **§ 16:6**

EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL
Permanent residents, applications for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:226**

EQUIVALENT
Employment-based immigration, members of professions with equivalent of advanced degrees, **§ 8:21 to 8:38**
Permanent residents, diversity immigrants with equivalent of high school education, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**

ESCAPE
Removal, **§ 13:33**

ESCHEAT
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:144**

ESPIONAGE
Inadmissibility, this index
Removal, this index

ESSENTIAL EMPLOYEES
Intracompany transfers, **§ 4:525**
Treaty traders, availability of status to employees of trader, **§ 4:180**

ESSENTIAL SUPPORT PERSON
P nonimmigrants, this index

ESTONIA
Permanent residence status, adjustment to, **§ 10:321**

ESTOPPEL
Citizenship retention requirements, estoppel as not arising from failure to inform of, **§ 14:47**
Denaturalization, **§ 14:418**
Permanent residents, applications for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:225, 9:226**
Removal, this index

ETA (EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION)
H Nonimmigrants, this index

ETHIOPIA
Female genital mutilation, **§ 10:154**
Refugees and asylum, **§ 10:158**

EUROPEAN UNION LAISSEZ - PASSER
Border crossing documents in lieu of passport for certain European Union representatives, **§ 2:132**

EVALUATION
H nonimmigrants, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:356**
Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, **§ 4:568**
Permanent residents, evidence of eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:192**

E-VERIFY
Documentation requirements, **§ 12:20**
Extensions
2008 legislation, **§ 1:110**
2009 legislation, **§ 1:116**

EVIDENCE
American Indian status, **§ 13:4**
Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:352 to 9:354**
Burden of proof, this index
Citizenship, action for declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, **§ 14:80, 14:81**
Classified information in terrorist removal proceedings
Generally, **§ 13:468**
Special attorneys, use of, **§ 13:463, 13:470**

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
Credible evidence requirements, asylum claims, **§ 10:53**
Cross-examination rights, asylum claims, **§ 10:221**
Current events, administrative notice of, **§ 10:225**
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, **§ 14:80, 14:81**
Demeanor findings of immigration judges, **§ 10:224**
Denaturalization
Generally, **§ 14:416**
Burden of proof, **§ 14:415**
Documentary evidence as to well-founded fear of persecution, **§ 10:56, 10:57**
Documents, **§ 12:159**
Due process right to be heard, **§ 10:221**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Equal protection rights of aliens, **§ 16:46**
Federal Rules of Evidence
Applicability in asylum proceedings, **§ 10:222**
Terrorist removal procedures, applicability in, **§ 13:466**
Fourth Amendment rights of aliens
False representations developed independent of initial apprehension, evidence of, **§ 16:34**
Suppression of evidence in removal proceedings, generally, **§ 16:27**
Suppression of evidence of illegal activities unrelated to immigration status, **§ 16:33**
Hearsay evidence, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:240**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Passport related crimes
Falsity, proof of, **§ 17:117, 17:118**
Intent, proof of, **§ 17:120**
Permanent Residents, this index

EVIDENCE—Cont'd
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Political opinions under INA, presumptive correctness of, **§ 10:249**
Presumptions, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Religious workers, **§ 4:698, 4:705 to 4:707**
Removal, this index
Technical or scientific facts, administrative notice of, **§ 10:225**
TN Nonimmigrants, this index
Weight and sufficiency of evidence
Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:354**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:192**
Witnesses, this index

EXAMINATION OR EXAMINATIONS
H nonimmigrants, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:358**
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:3**
Permanent Residents, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index

EXCEEDED QUOTA
Permanent residents, numerical quotas, **§ 9:39, 9:40**

EXCEPTIONAL ABILITY ALIENS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

EXCEPTIONAL MERIT AND ABILITY
H nonimmigrants, Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**

EXCHANGE PROGRAMS
P nonimmigrants, reciprocal exchange programs, **§ 4:643 et seq., 4:664, 4:665, 4:673**

EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM
Foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver), **§ 3:210**

EXCHANGE VISITORS
H nonimmigrants, change of status to H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:232**
Nurses, **§ 4:367, 4:368**

EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Permanent Residents, this index
Program transfer to obtain additional training, nurses, **§ 4:368**
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

EXCLUDABLE ALIENS
Continued detention
Application of Zadvydas, **§ 13:321**

EXCLUSION
Amnesty, stay of final order under Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:360**
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, **§ 14:70**
IIRIRA changes in immigration law procedures, **§ 13:1**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:205**
Removal, this index
Temporary protected status (TPS) applications, **§ 10:410**

EXCUSAL OF EARLY TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT
H nonimmigrants, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:327**

EXECUTION
Permanent Residents, this index

EXECUTIVE AGENCIES
Congress, **§ 1:265**
Department of Health and Human Services, this index
Department of Homeland Security, this index
Department of Justice, this index
Department of Labor (DOL), this index
Department of State, this index
President, **§ 1:264**

EXECUTIVE ASSOCIATE COMMISSIONER REVIEW DETERMINATIONS
Continued detention, **§ 13:341 to 13:345**

EXECUTIVE OFFICE FOR IMMIGRATION REVIEW (EOIR)
Generally, **§ App 1 to 3**

EXECUTIVE OFFICE FOR IMMIGRATION REVIEW (EOIR) —Cont'd
Department of Justice, this index
Directives, source of law, **§ 1:180, 1:181**
Ethics manual and guides, **§ 1:181**
Records, this index

EXECUTIVE ORDERS
Source of law, **§ 1:186**

EXECUTIVES AND EXECUTIVE MATTERS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Treaty traders, availability of status to employees of trader, **§ 4:179**

EXEMPTIONS
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Temporary visitors for business, Canadian landed immigrant with border crossing card, **§ 4:158**

EXHAUSTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES
Administrative Procedures Act, actions under, **§ 15:31**
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, **§ 14:73**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Judicial review
Generally, **§ 15:3**
Administrative Procedures Act, actions under, **§ 15:31**
Habeas corpus, **§ 15:26**
Nationality, action for declaratory judgment of U.S., **§ 14:73**
Re-entry after deportation, **§ 17:19**

EXHIBITIONS
Temporary visitors for business, employed at international fairs or exhibitions, **§ 4:138**

EXHIBITORS
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471**

EXHIBITS
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, **§ 12:158**

EXIGENT CIRCUMSTANCES
P nonimmigrants, waiver of one-year relationship requirement, **§ 4:644, 4:663**

EXISTING OFFICE IN U.S.
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:549**

EXIT INSPECTION CONTROL AND BIOMETRICS PILOT
Automated inspection services, **§ 2:61**

EXPATRIATION
Generally, **§ 14:428 to 14:465**
Administrative proceedings
Appeal, **§ 14:462**
Immigration proceedings, **§ 14:459**
State Department proceedings
Determination of nationality by consular or diplomat officer, **§ 14:460**
Renunciation of nationality, **§ 14:461**
Age restriction on loss of nationality, **§ 14:435**
Appeal, administrative, **§ 14:462**
Armed forces
Oath of allegiance to foreign state in connection with military service, **§ 14:439**
Service in forces of foreign state
Generally, **§ 14:440**
Compelled military service, effect of, **§ 14:442**
What constitutes military service, **§ 14:441**
Burden of proof
Generally, **§ 14:450**
Intent to renounce citizenship
Generally, **§ 14:451 to 14:456**
Citizenship status, effect of official misinformation as to, **§ 14:453**
Expatriating effect of citizen's actions, effect of official misinformation as to, **§ 14:454**
Official misinformation, effect of, **§ 14:454**

EXPATRIATION—Cont'd
Burden of proof—Cont'd
Intent to renounce citizenship —Cont'd
Relinquish citizenship, particular acts as showing intent to, **§ 14:455**
Time at which intent is determined, **§ 14:452**
Conventions, effect of, **§ 14:431**
Dual citizenship, effect of, **§ 14:430**
Duress defense, **§ 14:458**
Effect of expatriation, **§ 14:433**
Employment by government of foreign state as expatriative act
Generally, **§ 14:443**
Oath of allegiance, **§ 14:444**
Governing law, **§ 14:429**
Intent to renounce citizenship. Burden of proof, above
Military service. Armed forces, above
Naturalization
In foreign state as expatriative act, **§ 14:436**
Nullity of expatriation based on residency abroad following, **§ 14:449**
Oath of allegiance to foreign state as expatriative act
Generally, **§ 14:437**
Employment by government of foreign state, **§ 14:444**
Military service, oath in connection with, **§ 14:439**
Nature of oath, **§ 14:438**
Particular expatriative acts, generally, **§ 14:436 to 14:449**
Practice and procedure
Generally, **§ 14:450 to 14:465**
Administrative proceedings, above
Reconsideration of voidable expatriation, below
Presumption of voluntariness, **§ 14:457**
Reconsideration of voidable expatriation
Generally, **§ 14:463**
Certificate of naturalization or citizenship, return of, **§ 14:465**
Japanese ancestry, renunciation by person of, **§ 14:464**
Renunciation of citizenship as expatriative act
Generally, **§ 14:445**

EXPATRIATION—Cont'd
Renunciation of citizenship as expatriative act—Cont'd
Absence of allegiance to any other nation, **§ 14:446**
Restriction on loss of nationality
Acts in U.S., **§ 14:434, 14:435**
Age restriction, **§ 14:435**
Sedition. Treason and sedition as expatriative act, below
State Department proceedings
Determination of nationality by consular or diplomat officer, **§ 14:460**
Renunciation of nationality, **§ 14:461**
Time
Intent to renounce citizenship, time at which determined, **§ 14:452**
Of expatriation, **§ 14:432**
Treason and sedition as expatriative act
Generally, **§ 14:447**
Continuing impact of dual national claiming benefits of foreign nationality, **§ 14:448**
Nullity of expatriation based on residency abroad following naturalization, **§ 14:449**
Treaties, effect of, **§ 14:431**
Voidable expatriation. Reconsideration of voidable expatriation, above
Voluntariness presumed, **§ 14:457**

EXPEDITED PROCEDURES
H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:483**
Naturalization applications filed by members of armed forces, **§ 1:112**
O nonimmigrants, consultation requirements, **§ 4:624**
P nonimmigrants, consultation requirement, **§ 4:670**
Re-entry after deportation, **§ 17:16**

EXPEDITED REMOVAL
Generally, **§ 2:233 to 2:247**
Application for admission, withdrawal of, **§ 2:237**
Asylum, claim to asylee status. Defenses, below
Charges, additional charges of inadmissibility, **§ 2:236**
Claimed status review, **§ 2:244**

EXPEDITED REMOVAL—Cont'd
Credible fear process. Defenses, below
Defenses
Generally, **§ 2:238**
Asylum, claim to asylee status
Generally, **§ 2:241**
Claimed status review, **§ 2:244**
Verified asylee status, **§ 2:243**
Claimed status review, **§ 2:244**
Credible fear process
Generally, **§ 2:239**
Asylum application, **§ 2:239**
Forms
I-860, Notice and Order of Expedited Removal, **§ 2:240**
I-863, Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge, **§ 2:240**
I-867, Record of Sworn Statement, **§ 2:239**
I-869, Record of Negative Credible Fear Finding and Request for Review by Immigration Judge, **§ 2:240**
M-444, Information About Credible Fear Interview, **§ 2:239**
Removal of alien with no credible fear of prosecution, **§ 2:240**
Forms
I-860, Notice and Order of Expedited Removal, **§ 2:240**
I-863, Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge, **§ 2:240**
I-867, Record of Sworn Statement, **§ 2:239**
I-869, Record of Negative Credible Fear Finding and Request for Review by Immigration Judge, **§ 2:240**
M-444, Information About Credible Fear Interview, **§ 2:239**
Judicial review, **§ 2:247**
Lawful permanent residents (LPRs), claim to LPR status
Generally, **§ 2:241**
Claimed status review, **§ 2:244**
Verified lawful permanent residents, **§ 2:242**
Refugees, claim to refugee status
Generally, **§ 2:241**
Claimed status review, **§ 2:244**

EXPEDITED REMOVAL—Cont'd
Defenses—Cont'd
Refugees, claim to refugee status —Cont'd
Verified refugee status, **§ 2:243**
Studies, expedited removal studies by governmental and non-governmental agencies, **§ 2:246**
Supervisory review of expedited removal orders, **§ 2:245**
U.S. citizenship, claim to
Generally, **§ 2:241**
Claimed status review, **§ 2:244**
Detention, **§ 2:235**
Eligibility, persons subject to expedited removal, **§ 2:233**
Forms
I-860, Notice and Order of Expedited Removal, **§ 2:234, 2:240**
I-863, Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge, **§ 2:240**
I-867, Record of Sworn Statement, **§ 2:239**
I-867A, **§ 2:234**
I-867B, Record of Sworn Statement in Proceedings, **§ 2:234**
I-869, Record of Negative Credible Fear Finding and Request for Review by Immigration Judge, **§ 2:240**
M-444, Information About Credible Fear Interview, **§ 2:239**
Inspection and post-inspection detention of arriving aliens, **§ 2:159**
Judicial review, **§ 2:247**
Lawful permanent residents (LPRs), claim to LPR status. Defenses, above
Parole during expedited removal, **§ 2:235**
Permanent residents, claim to LPR status. Defenses, above
Persons subject to expedited removal, **§ 2:233**
Procedure
Generally, **§ 2:234**
Charges, additional charges of inadmissibility, **§ 2:236**
Detention during expedited removal, **§ 2:235**
Forms
I-860, **§ 2:234**

EXPEDITED REMOVAL—Cont'd
Procedure—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
I-867A, **§ 2:234**
I-867B, Record of Sworn Statement in Proceedings, **§ 2:234**
Parole during expedited removal, **§ 2:235**
Refugees, claim to refugee status. Defenses, above
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Studies, expedited removal studies by governmental and non-governmental agencies, **§ 2:246**
Supervisory review of expedited removal orders, **§ 2:245**
U.S. citizenship, claim to. Defenses, above
Withdrawal of application for admission, **§ 2:237**

EXPERIENCE
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Permanent residents, work experience of diversity immigrants, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**

EXPIRATION
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

EXPLOITATION, EXTENSION OF STATUS FOR VICTIMS OF
Diplomatic visas, A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees, **§ 6:17**
International organization representatives, G-5 visas, **§ 6:53**

EXPLOSIVES
Crimes and related conduct, **§ 17:200**

EXTENDED FAMILY MEMBERS
B-2 visitors for pleasure status, **§ 6:248**

EXTENSION OF STAY
Crew members, **§ 6:122**
Extension of Stay in the United States for Nurses Act, **§ 1:35**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Humanitarian/material witnesses, extension, and revocation, **§ 6:368**

EXTENSION OF STAY—Cont'd
International Organization Representatives, this index
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:68, 4:592 to 4:595**
K visa nonimmigrants, **§ 6:290**
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:68, 4:642**
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:68, 4:692**
Religious workers, **§ 4:68, 4:708**
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
Temporary visitors for business, **§ 4:65, 4:159**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:730**
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:68, 4:200, 4:202**

EXTENSION OF STAY IN THE UNITED STATES FOR NURSES ACT
Generally, **§ 1:35**

EXTENSION OR EXTENSIONS
Amnesty, extension of voluntary departure, **§ 9:327, 9:328**
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index

EXTENUATING CIRCUMSTANCES
H nonimmigrants, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:327**

EXTORTION
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:16**

EXTRADITION MAGISTRATES
Refugee status determinations by, **§ 10:6**

EXTRAORDINARY ABILITY ALIENS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index

FACILITATION OF ENTRY
Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:212**

FACILITIES
DHS detention facilities, location, **§ 2:157**
H Nonimmigrants, this index

FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:249**

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT
Trafficking Victims Protection Act, **§ 16:91**

FAIRNESS
Amnesty, family fairness policy, **§ 9:321 to 9:328**
H nonimmigrants, examinations by credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:358**

FAIRS
Temporary visitors for business, employed at international fairs or exhibitions, **§ 4:138**

FALSE REPRESENTATION
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

FALSITY
Citizenship, false claims of, **§ 13:111**
Document falsification. Removal, this index
Evidence of false representations developed independent of initial apprehension, **§ 16:34**
False claims to U.S. citizenship, secondary referrals
Inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, **§ 2:30**
Fourth Amendment rights of aliens, **§ 16:34**
Good moral character requirement for naturalization as affected by false testimony to obtain benefit under INA, **§ 14:151 to 14:154**
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:4**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa for false pretenses, **§ 3:16**
Inadmissibility, false pretenses, **§ 3:16**
Inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, **§ 2:30**
Naturalization, **§ 14:151 to 14:154**
Passports. Removal, this index

FALSITY—Cont'd
Removal, false pretenses, **§ 13:32, 13:33**

FAMILY AND RELATIVES
Amnesty, this index
Diplomatic visas, **§ 6:7**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Removal, this index
V nonimmigrants (spouses and children of permanent residents awaiting availability of immigrant visa). V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

FAMILY PLANNING
Refugees and Asylum, this index

FAMILY-SPONSORED ELIGIBILITY
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

FAMILY SPONSOR IMMIGRATION ACT OF 2002
Generally, **§ 1:65**

FAMILY UNITY PROGRAM
Amnesty, **§ 9:321 to 9:328, 9:381 to 9:386**

FARM LABOR CONTRACTORS
Certificate of registration, suspension, revocation, or refusal to issue or renew, **§ 12:68**

FASHION MODELS
H Nonimmigrants, this index

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Permanent Residents, this index

FEDERAL COURTS
Case law, source of law, **§ 1:164**

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

FEES
Amnesty, this index

FEES—Cont'd
Attorneys' fees, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
International organization representatives, G nonimmigrant visas, **§ 6:59**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, change of status applications, **§ 4:606**
Permanent Residents, this index
Petition for review, **§ 15:17**
Records, this index
Removal, **§ 13:156**
Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS), **§ 5:2, 5:11, 5:93**

FELONIES
Criminal aliens
Identification of noncitizens convicted persons, **§ 13:140**
Naturalization's good moral character requirement as affected by conviction of aggravated felony, **§ 14:155**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 3:171**

FEMALE GENITAL MUTILATION (FGM)
Generally, **§ 10:154**
Well-founded fear established by practice, **§ 10:64**

FIANCE(E)S
B-2 visitors for pleasure status, **§ 6:245**
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:514**
K Visa Nonimmigrants, this index

FIELD MANUALS
Source of law, **§ 1:177**

FIFTH AMENDMENT
Due Process, this index
Equal protection rights of aliens compared to due process rights, **§ 16:45**
Naturalization examination, Fifth Amendment protection regarding, **§ 14:332**

FIFTH PREFERENCE
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

FIFTY-PERCENT RULE
H nonimmigrants, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:448**
Prohibition against withholding U.S. workers, **§ 4:449**

FILING
Amnesty, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, applications or petitions for visas, **§ 4:5, 4:552 to 4:566**
Late Filing, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Removal motions, **§ 13:204**
TN Nonimmigrants, this index

FILMS
Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
Motion Pictures or Films, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index

FINALITY
Amnesty, stay under Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:360**
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:300**

FINANCIAL ABILITY
Employment-based immigration, preference petition decision, **§ 8:177**
Temporary visitors for business, requirements for B-1 classification, **§ 4:111**

FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:372**

FINANCIAL SUPPORT
Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews, **§ 4:706**

FINDINGS
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

FINES
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, answer to notice of intent, **§ 12:56, 12:57**
Parking fines, failure to pay, **§ 14:168**

FINGERPRINTING
Crew members, fingerprinting not required to obtain D nonimmigrant visa, **§ 6:137**
International organization representatives, waiver of fingerprinting requirements for G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:56**
Nonimmigrant visas, supporting documentation for applications, **§ 4:17**
Permanent Residents, this index
Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PortPASS), **§ 2:52**
US-VISIT program, **§ 2:133**
Victims of trafficking, fingerprint procedures to obtain nonimmigrant visas, **§ 6:327**

FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION
Aliens' right to possess
Brady Bill, **§ 16:19**
Exempt importation, **§ 16:23**
Federal law, generally, **§ 16:19 to 16:24**
License, **§ 16:21, 16:22**
Records of firearms transactions, **§ 16:24**
State law, **§ 16:25**
Waiver of restrictions, **§ 16:20**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:19**
Offenses, **§ 17:198, 17:199**
Removal, aggravated felonies, **§ 13:72**

FIRM RESETTLEMENT
Refugee status and, **§ 10:11**

FIRMS OR COMPANIES
Companies or Firms, this index

FIRST AMENDMENT
Aliens' rights, **§ 16:17**

FIRST AMENDMENT—Cont'd
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:61**

FIRST PREFERENCE
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

FIXED PLACE
Temporary visitors for business, performing work of continuing nature at fixed and permanent place of employment, **§ 4:144**

FLIGHT TRAINING
Student and exchange visitors, flight training program and participants, **§ 5:180**

F NONIMMIGRANTS
F-1 students. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
F-2 spouses and children of academic students. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
H-1B nonimmigrants, change of status to, **§ 4:232**
Visa application, **§ 4:5**

FOIA (FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT)
Records, this index

FOLLOW-UP PACKAGE
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:112, 9:113**

FOOD STAMPS
Eligibility of aliens for, **§ 16:66, 16:68**

FOREIGN AFFAIRS MANUAL (FAM)
Source of law, **§ 1:185**

FOREIGN AGENTS REGISTRATION ACT
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:94**

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
Employment-based immigration, filing preference petitions, **§ 8:149**

FOREIGN COUNTRIES
Divorces, family members as immigrants, **§ 7:22**

FOREIGN COUNTRIES—Cont'd
Government officials
Employment authorization
Application by dependents of, **§ 11:20**
Dependents who must apply for employment authorization, **§ 11:15 to 11:17**
Incident to status, employment, **§ 11:4**
Status, foreign government official, **§ 11:5**
Right to possess firearms and ammunition, **§ 16:20, 16:23**
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:142**
Marriages. Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, restrictions on issuance to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism, **§ 4:31**
Permanent Residents, this index
Temporary visitors for business, officials and couriers, **§ 4:142**
Treaty traders and investors, countries having treaty with U.S., **§ 4:163 to 4:208**

FOREIGN DIPLOMATS
Citizenship, children of foreign diplomatic personnel in U.S., **§ 14:15**
Firearms and ammunition, aliens' right to possess, **§ 16:20, 16:23**
Naturalization, birth in U.S. to foreign diplomat, **§ 14:109, 14:110**

FOREIGN INFORMATION MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES
Generally, **§ 4:507**
Activities, **§ 4:508**
Application for reissuance of visa, **§ 4:30**
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:87**
Eligibility or ineligibility
Extension of stay, **§ 4:65**
Status, **§ 4:507**
Employment, **§ 4:507, 4:508**
Extension of stay, ineligibility, **§ 4:65**

FOREIGN INFORMATION MEDIA REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd
Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above
Reciprocity, **§ 4:507**
Regulations, **§ 4:507, 4:508**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30**
Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**
Visas
Generally, **§ 4:507**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30**
Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**

FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE SURVEILLANCE ACT (FISA)
Terrorist removal procedures, **§ 13:462**

FOREIGN INVESTORS DISCLOSURE ACT
Generally, **§ 1:6**

FOREIGN LABOR APPLICATION GATEWAY (FLAG)
New system for submitting PERM applications
labor certification, **§ 8:100.50**

FOREIGN MEDICAL GRADUATES
Employment-based immigration, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:71**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**
Permanent Residents, this index
Permanent resident under INA § 245, eligibility for adjustment of status to, **§ 9:200**
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
TN nonimmigrants, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:725, 4:726**

FOREIGN POLICY
Inadmissibility, this index

FOREIGN RELATIONS AUTHORIZATION ACT
Generally, **§ 1:68**

FOREIGN RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS
Permanent Residents, this index
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

FOREIGN STUDENT CLASSIFICATIONS AND PROGRAMS
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

FORFEITURE
Permanent residents, right to appeal rescission of status, **§ 9:287**
Temporary visitors for business, bond, **§ 4:153**

FORGERY
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:16**
Removal
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:69**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**

FORMER JEOPARDY
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

FORM OR FORMAT
Intracompany transferees, application procedures for petitions for visas, **§ 4:558**
Permanent residents, discretionary denial of application for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:241**

FORMS
Advance parole programs for certain Haitian and Cuban family-based immigrants, **§ 2:214**
DS-3035, J-1 Visa Waiver Application, **§ 3:213**
DSP-150, B-1/B-2 visa/ BCC, **§ 2:134 et seq., 2:136**
ETA 9033-A, Attestation by Employers Using Alien Crewmembers for Longshore Activities at Locations in the State of Alaska, **§ 6:186**
FD-258, Fingerprint cards, **§ 10:407**
FS-343, Application for Certificate of Identity, **§ 2:44**
FS-343a, Certificate of Identity, **§ 2:44**

FORMS—Cont'd
I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification Form, **§ 12:13 et seq.**
I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit, **§ 2:38, 2:148 et seq.**
I-90, Application to Replace Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:20**
I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, **§ 2:31 to 2:34, 2:38, 2:134 et seq., 2:148, 2:171**
I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, **§ 2:38, 2:148**
I-102, Application for Replacement/ Initial Nonimmigrant Arrival-Departure Document, **§ 2:31**
I-130, Petition for Alien Relative, **§ 3:177, 3:180**
I-131, Application for Travel Document, **§ 2:196, 2:212, 2:215**
I-131, Request for Parole, **§ 3:177, 3:180**
I-175, Application for Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:38**
I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Admission for Lawful Permanent Residence, **§ 2:20**
I-185, Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:134 et seq.**
I-186, Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:119, 2:120, 2:134 et seq.**
I-190, Application for Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:38**
I-192, Application for Advance Permission to Enter as a Non-Immigrant, **§ 3:194**
I-193, Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa, **§ 2:20, 3:198**
I-212, Application for Permission to Reapply for Admission into the United States After Deportation or Removal, **§ 3:143**
I-275, Withdrawal of Application for Admission/Consular Notification, **§ 2:136**
I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, **§ 3:167, 3:177**
I-508, Waiver of Rights, Privileges, Exceptions and Immunities, **§ 2:42**

FORMS—Cont'd
I-512, Authorization for Parole or Conditional Entry of an Alien into the United States, **§ 2:207, 2:212, 2:216**
I-551, Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:20, 2:64, 2:74, 2:78**
I-586, Nonresident Alien Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:119, 2:120**
I-600, Petition To Classify Orphan As an Immediate Relative, **§ 7:312**
I-600A, Application for Advance Processing of Orphan Petition, **§ 7:316**
I-601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, **§ 3:156, 3:157, 3:167, 3:180**
I-602, Application By Refugee For Waiver of Grounds of Excludability, **§ 3:156, 3:157**
I-604, Request For and Report of Overseas Adoption Investigation, **§ 7:310 et seq.**
I-688, Temporary Resident Card, **§ 7:223**
I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, **§ 2:74, 7:229 et seq.**
I-765, Application for Employment Authorization, **§ 10:407**
I-821, Application for temporary protected status, **§ 10:407**
I-823, Application-Alternative Inspection Services, **§ 2:49, 2:50**
I-829, Petition by Entrepreneur to Remove the Conditions, **§ 2:74**
I-860, Notice and Order of Expedited Removal, **§ 2:234, 2:240**
I-863, Notice of Referral to Immigration Judge, **§ 2:240**
I-864, Affidavits of Support, **§ 3:72 to 3:78**
I-867, Record of Sworn Statement, **§ 2:239**
I-867A, **§ 2:234**
I-867B, Record of Sworn Statement in Proceedings, **§ 2:234**
I-869, Record of Negative Credible Fear Finding and Request for Review by Immigration Judge, **§ 2:240**
M-444, Information About Credible Fear Interview, **§ 2:239**

FORMS—Cont'd
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:65**

FORNICATION
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:21**

FOURTEENTH AMENDMENT
"Citizenship" for purposes of, **§ 14:6**
Due Process, this index
Equal Protection, this index

FOURTH AMENDMENT
Aliens' rights
Generally, **§ 16:26 to 16:35**
Airport inspections, **§ 16:32**
Appearance, suspicion based on, **§ 16:30**
Authority of immigration officers and employees, **§ 16:35**
Basis for search or questioning, **§ 16:29 to 16:31**
Consensual encounters
Generally, **§ 16:28**
Employment related rights, **§ 16:115**
Employment related rights, **§ 16:113 to 16:115**
Evidence
False representations developed independent of initial apprehension, evidence of, **§ 16:34**
Suppression of evidence of illegal activities unrelated to immigration status, **§ 16:33**
False representations developed independent of initial apprehension, evidence of, **§ 16:34**
Overview, **§ 16:26**
Probable cause for search or questioning, **§ 16:31**
Reasonable suspicion, **§ 16:29**
Suppression of evidence
Illegal activities unrelated to immigration status, **§ 16:33**
Removal proceedings, generally, **§ 16:27**
Consent. Aliens' rights, above
Detention and warrantless interrogation, arrest, search and custody of arriving aliens, **§ 2:155**

FOURTH PREFERENCE
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

FRAUD
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Document Fraud, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Removal, this index
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT (FOIA)
Records, this index

FREE TRADE AGREEMENTS
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:334 to 4:347**
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), this index
United States-Chile Free Trade Agreement, **§ 4:334 to 4:347**
United States-Jordan Free Trade Area Implementation Act, **§ 1:59**
United States-Singapore Free Trade Agreement, **§ 4:334 to 4:347**

FRENCH NATIONALS
Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, **§ 3:205**

FRIEND OF COURT
Amicus Curiae, this index

FUGITIVE DISENTITLEMENT DOCTRINE
Asylum matters, application in, **§ 10:253**
Judicial review, **§ 15:6**

FULL-TIME EMPLOYMENT
H nonimmigrants, amendment of labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:252**
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:519, 4:537**

FUNCTIONAL SELF-EMPLOYMENT
Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining

FUNCTIONAL SELF-EMPLOYMENT —Cont'd
permanent resident status, **§ 8:208**

FUTURE POSSIBILITY
Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:210**

GAMBLING VIOLATIONS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:19**

GARNISHMENT
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:143**

GAS LEASES
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:125**

GAY AND LESBIAN COUPLES
Same Sex Partners, this index

GEMSTONES
Importation ban, Burmese, **§ 1:107**

GENDER
Civil Rights, this index
Equal protection and classifications based on gender, **§ 16:43**
Identity, gender-based asylum claims, refugees and asylum, **§ 10:155**
Naturalization, eligibility for, **§ 14:106**

GENERAL COUNSEL OF INS
Memoranda and policy guidelines, **§ 1:173**

GENERAL COUNSEL OF VISA OFFICE
Department of State, **§ 1:255**

GENETIC TESTING
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

GENEVA CONVENTION
Temporary refugee status, **§ 10:13**
War refugees, **§ 10:170**

GENOCIDE LAWS
Removal, this index

GENOCIDE PARTICIPANTS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:65**

G NONIMMIGRANTS
A-1 and A-2 dependents employment, diplomatic visas, **§ 6:11**

G NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Change of nonimmigrant classification, visas, **§ 4:80, 4:87, 4:88**
Diplomatic visas, employment of A-1 and A-2 dependents, **§ 6:11**
Employment of A-1 and A-2 dependents, diplomatic visas, **§ 6:11**
Extension of stay eligibility, visas, **§ 4:66**
International Organization Representatives, this index
Permanent residents, adjustment of status, **§ 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277, 9:279**
Visas
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:80, 4:87, 4:88**
Extension of stay, eligibility, **§ 4:66**
Waiver of registration, **§ 4:94**
Waiver of registration, visas, **§ 4:94**

GOATHERDING
H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for, **§ 4:436**

GONORRHEA
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:3**

GOOD CAUSE
Employment-based immigration, revocation of approved preference petitions, **§ 8:186, 8:187**
Permanent residents, adjournment of hearing on rescission of status, **§ 9:292**

GOOD FAITH
Nonimmigrant visas, change of classification, **§ 4:81**
Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:209 to 9:211**
Prohibition against hiring or continuing to employ unauthorized aliens, good faith defense, **§ 12:11**

GOOD MORAL CHARACTER
Denaturalization for Nazi activities indicating lack of character, **§ 14:396**
Naturalization, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

GOOD REPUTE
Employment-based immigration, preference petitions, **§ 8:174**

GOODS, PROHIBITED TRANSFER OF
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:44**

GOVERNING LAW
Denaturalization, **§ 14:385**
Expatriation, **§ 14:429**
Sources of Law, this index

GOVERNMENT
Couriers, diplomatic visas, **§ 6:8**
Crimes against governmental authority. Inadmissibility, this index
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Visitors. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

GOVERNMENTAL MISINFORMATION
Citizenship, birth abroad to citizen parents, **§ 14:48**
Expatriation and burden of proof as to intent to renounce citizenship, **§ 14:454**

GOVERNMENTAL RESEARCH ORGANIZATION EMPLOYEES
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:268**

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES OR CONTRACTORS
Naturalization, residence and physical presence requirements, **§ 14:119**

GOVERNOR OF GUAM
H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:491**

GRANDFATHERED ALIENS
Permanent residents, entry without inspection and eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:176 to 9:192**

GRANTS
Government grants, property rights of aliens, **§ 16:133**

GRANTS—Cont'd
Student and exchange visitors, foreign residence requirements, **§ 5:130**

GRANULAOMA INGUINALE
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:3**

GREEK SHIPS OF WAR
Crew member deserters, **§ 6:125 to 6:127**

GROSS INDECENCY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20**

GROUPS
O nonimmigrants, consultation with peer groups, **§ 4:620 to 4:624**
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:643 et seq.**

GUAM
Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant aliens entering from Guam as exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:128**
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Citizenship of persons born in or inhabiting, **§ 14:25**
H-2B exemptions to temporary need requirements, military realignment contracts, **§ 4:472**
H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:489 to 4:493**
Military realignment, workers supporting, special provisions for, **§ 4:486**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:195**
Russian nationals, parole, **§ 2:221**

GUARDIANS
Helpless noncitizen, guardian required to accompany, **§ 3:117**
Nonimmigrant visas, applications, **§ 4:5**
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:290**

GUATEMALA
Advance parole, family-based immigrants, **§ 12:219.70**
Refugees and asylum, Ethnic minorities, **§ 10:159**

GUATEMALA—Cont'd
Removal, IIRIRA, transition rules, **§ 13:507**

GUINEA-BISSAU, REFUGEES AND ASYLUM
Female genital mutilation, **§ 10:154**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**

GUNS
Firearms and Ammunition, this index

HABEAS CORPUS
General considerations, **§ 15:26**
Availability, **§ 15:17**
Criminal procedure, **§ 17:221, 17:222**
Custody matters, **§ 15:24**
Filing of petition, generally, **§ 15:26**
History of writ, **§ 15:23**
Immediate custodial rule, **§ 15:24**
Judicial review, generally, **§ 15:23 to 15:26**
Overview, **§ 15:23**
Refugees and asylum, **§ 10:250**
Removal, this index
Requirements for, **§ 15:33**
Respondents in habeas petitions, **§ 15:25**
Successive petitions, **§ 15:26**

HAGUE CONVENTION ON PROTECTION OF CHILDREN AND CO-OPERATION IN RESPECT OF INTERCOUNTRY ADOPTION
Family members as immigrants, **§ 7:62**
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, regulatory requirements for non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**

HAITI
Help Haiti Act of 2010, **§ 1:20**
Human rights violations, Haitians accused of, **§ 3:127**
1997 legislation regarding Haitian nationals, **§ 1:38**
Orphans
Eligibility for adoption, special provisions for Haitian children in the United States, **§ 7:258**
Haitian Orphan Parole Program, special status adjustment, **§ 7:63**

HAITI—Cont'd
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Welfare and public benefits, eligibility of entrants for, **§ 16:59, 16:60**

HAITIAN ORPHAN PAROLE PROGRAM
Special adjustment of status procedures, **§ 7:63**

HAITIAN REFUGEE IMMIGRANT FAIRNESS ACT OF 1998 (HRIFA)
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

HANDBOOKS AND MANUALS
Occupational Outlook Handbook
Second preference eligibility, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:27, 8:35**
Third preference eligibility, members of professions holding baccalaureate degrees, **§ 8:55**
Source of law, generally, **§ 1:178**
United Nations Handbook on Procedures and Criteria for Determining Refugee Status, **§ 10:6, 10:151**

HARBORING ALIENS
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index

HARBORING FUGITIVE FROM JUSTICE
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:18**
Removal, **§ 13:33**

HAWAII
Citizenship of persons born in, **§ 14:22**

HEADQUARTERS POST-ORDER DETENTION UNIT (HQPDU)
Detention reviews, **§ 13:347**

HEALTH
Contagious or Communicable Diseases, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:237 to 9:239**
Public Health Service, this index

HEALTH—Cont'd
Public health waiver, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:326, 4:327**
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
X-rays, procedure upon finding no medical defect, disease, or disability, **§ 9:237**

HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT
Department of Health and Human Services, this index

HEALTH CARE WORKERS
Inadmissibility, this index
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:201**

HEARING
Governments application for removal of noncitizen, **§ 13:464**

HEARINGS
Adjournment of hearing
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:292**
Removal, **§ 13:186**
Asylum. Refugees and Asylum, this index
Demeanor findings of immigration judges, **§ 10:224**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Employment-based immigration, administrative review of denial of labor certification, **§ 8:140**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:288, 9:292 to 9:298**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index

HEARSAY EVIDENCE
Permanent residents, applications for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:240**

HEAVY MACHINERY
Temporary visitors for business, installing, servicing or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad, **§ 4:126**

HELP HAITI ACT OF 2010
Legislation to control immigration, **§ 1:120**

HELPLESS NONCITIZEN
Guardian required to accompany helpless alien, **§ 3:117**

HERZEGOVINA
Refugees and asylum, **§ 10:209**

HIGHER EDUCATION EMPLOYEES
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:268**

HIGHLY TRAINED EMPLOYEES
Treaty investors, availability of status to employees of investor, **§ 4:192**

HIGH SCHOOL EDUCATION OR ITS EQUIVALENT
Permanent residents, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**

HIGH SPEED FLIGHT
Removal, this index

HISTORY
Amnesty, criminal history verification under Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:373**
Background and History, this index

HIV
Due process rights of HIV-positive detainees, **§ 16:41**
Global leadership legislation against, **§ 1:108**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:3**
Notification of HIV positive inmates released to immigration detainer, **§ 17:228**
Status, gender-based asylum claims, refugees and asylum, **§ 10:155**
Waivers for noncitizens with HIV/AIDS, **§ 3:162**

HMONG VETERANS AND SPOUSES
Hmong Veterans' Naturalization Act, 2000 amendments, **§ 1:53**
Literacy and educational requirements for naturalization, **§ 14:175**

H NONIMMIGRANTS
Generally, **§ 4:209 to 4:506**
Ability
Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**
Fashion models of distinguished merit and ability. H-1B nonimmigrants, below
Acceptance or rejection
Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:385, 4:388, 4:390 to 4:393**
Labor certification application
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:450 to 4:452, 4:460, 4:461**
Access
Public access, below
Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:303**
Worksite, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:417**
Accreditation, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:350 to 4:363**
Actions and proceedings
Administrative proceedings, below
Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:487, 4:488, 4:493**
Activities
Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:443**
Union activities, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:394**
Actual wage, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:264, 4:272**
Additional attestation, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:293, 4:294**
Administrative law judges
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:422, 4:424**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:460, 4:461**
Violations
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:307 to 4:310**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:404 to 4:406**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Administrative proceedings
Administrative law judges, above
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:422 to 4:426**
Review. Administrative review, below
Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:295 to 4:318**
Administrative review
Administrative Review Board, **§ 4:310, 4:406**
Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals (BALCA), below
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:425**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:460, 4:461**
Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:310**
Administrative Review Board, **§ 4:310, 4:406**
Admission
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:222, 4:224 to 4:226, 4:322**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:410, 4:465, 4:466**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:496 to 4:499**
H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:505**
Nurses, generally, **§ 4:348**
Period of admission
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:224 to 4:226**
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:337**
Readmission, below
Admissions
Seafood industry workers, H-2B nonimmigrants working until end of fiscal year 2014, special admission rules, **§ 4:498**
Adverse effect standard
Positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:447**
Wage rates, **§ 4:447**
Advertisements, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:442**
Affidavits, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:429**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Agents
Filing petitions, generally, **§ 4:211, 4:212**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:415, 4:428, 4:429**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:494**
Labor certification application, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:415**
Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
Agriculture
H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:503**
Temporary agricultural workers. H-2A nonimmigrants, below
ALJs. Administrative law judges, above
Allocation of visas, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:382**
Alternative matters
Certified statement, nurses, **§ 4:351**
Recommendation for alternative remedy for nursing shortage, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:408**
Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**
Amendment
Applications
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:416, 4:451**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:250 to 4:253**
Change, below
Petition amended to reflect material changes, **§ 4:219, 4:433**
Amount. Number or amount, below
Animal shearing, itinerant; requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:436**
Appeal and review
Administrative review, above
Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:390 to 4:393**
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:424 to 4:426**
Hearings, below
Judicial review, below
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:460, 4:461**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Appeal and review—Cont'd
Termination of credentialing organizations, nurses, **§ 4:362**
Violations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:401 to 4:406**
Applications
Amendment, above
Change in work location as material change, **§ 4:228**
Chile or Singapore national's visa application procedures, **§ 4:335**
Credentialing organizations, nurses, **§ 4:353**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68, 4:227, 4:467, 4:499, 4:505**
Family members, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:502**
Filing, below
Initial application, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:428**
Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:40 to 4:452, 4:480, 4:484**
Labor condition application (LCA), H-1B nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 4:237, 4:239, 4:246 to 4:318**
Employer, withdrawal of H-1B petition with USCIS, **§ 4:240**
Nonimmigrant classification change, **§ 4:88**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30**
Status change, **§ 4:232, 4:501**
Appointment of administrative law judge, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:404**
Approval or denial
Application for labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:455 to 4:459**
Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:386, 4:389, 4:390**
Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:487**
Petitions
Generally, **§ 4:209**
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:224, 4:329**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:433**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:494**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Approval or denial—Cont'd
Training programs, H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:504**
Arbitration process for disputes involving job offer requirement, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:311**
Associations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:415, 4:428**
Assurances of employer, job offer for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:439**
Athletes, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:268**
Attestations
Complaints, below
Department of Labor, below
Determinations and decisions, below
Filing, below
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:371, 4:373 to 4:381**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:382, 4:384 to 4:393, 4:396**
Hearings, below
Investigations, below
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335, 4:339 to 4:347**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:246 et seq.**
Misrepresentations, below
Notice, below
Attorney General
Generally, **§ 4:209**
H-1A nonimmigrants, attestations, **§ 4:371, 4:377**
H-1C nonimmigrants, attestations, **§ 4:382**
Nurses, generally, **§ 4:350**
Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:306**
Audit violations, noncompliance, administrative review, and enforcement
Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:481**
Australian specialty occupation workers and their spouses and children, E-3 visa, **§ 4:195**
Authority
Attestations, H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:377**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Authority—Cont'd
Investigations, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:295**
Availability, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471, 4:490**
Back wages, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:315, 4:318**
BALCA. Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals (BALCA), below
Beekeeping, commercial; requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:436**
Benching, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:243**
Beneficiaries, **§ 4:209 to 4:506**
Benefits
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:242**
Job offer, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:35 to 4:437**
Blanket waiver of inadmissibility, nurses, **§ 4:349**
Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals (BALCA)
Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:390 to 4:393**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:460, 4:461**
Boards
Administrative Review Board, **§ 4:310, 4:406**
Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals (BALCA), above
Boilermakers, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:483**
Briefs, H-1C nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:404**
Burden of proof, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:431, 4:432**
Canada, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:483, 4:484**
Candidate evaluation, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:356**
Caribbean workers, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:454**
Categories of visas, **§ 4:210**
Certificates, nurses, **§ 4:350, 4:357, 4:359, 4:360**
Certification
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:409**
Labor certification, below

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Certification—Cont'd
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:255 to 4:258**
Nurses, **§ 4:350, 4:357, 4:359, 4:360**
CGFNS (Commission on Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools), nurses, **§ 4:350 to 4:354**
Challenges, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:258, 4:281**
Change
Amendment, above
Employer change, amended or new petition, **§ 4:219**
Material changes, amended or new petition, **§ 4:219, 4:433**
Nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:87, 4:88**
Status change, **§ 4:231, 4:232, 4:333, 4:501**
Change in work location as material change, **§ 4:228**
Children. Spouses and children, below
Civil penalties, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:314**
Classification, **§ 4:209 to 4:506**
Commerce Department
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:244**
Commercial beekeeping, requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:436**
Commission on Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools (CGFNS), nurses, **§ 4:350 to 4:354**
Complaints
Attestations
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:375, 4:381**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:395, 4:397**
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:342**
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:420**
Filing, below
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:342**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:280, 4:295 to 4:299**
Comptroller General, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:410**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Conditions
Failure to meet conditions, below
Labor condition application (LCA), H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:237, 4:239, 4:246 to 4:318**
Terms and conditions, below
Working conditions, below
Conduct of investigation, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:301**
Consent finding and order, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:423**
Construction and interpretation, labor attestations for H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:340, 4:346**
Consular officers
Generally, **§ 4:209**
Family members, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:502**
Nurses, generally, **§ 4:350**
Contents
Job offer, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:435 to 4:439**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:262**
Notice of filing labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:288**
Contracts or agreements
Free trade agreements, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:334 to 4:347**
McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act wages, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:267**
Cooperation
Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**
Employer, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:304**
Coproduction projects of Defense Department, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**
Corporations, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:250, 4:322**
Correction of labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:257**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Costs of return transportation, **§ 4:241, 4:476**
Countervailing evidence, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:482, 4:492**
Credentialing organizations, nurses, **§ 4:350 to 4:363**
Custom combine owner/operators, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:453**
Debarment, H-1C nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:407**
Decisions. Determinations and decisions, below
Deductions from wages, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:278**
Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**
Definitions
Area of employment, **§ 4:346**
Displace, **§ 4:346**
Lays off, **§ 4:346**
Specialty occupation, **§ 4:335**
Temporary agricultural worker, **§ 4:410**
Temporary services or labor, **§ 4:474**
United States worker, **§ 4:346**
Wages paid, **§ 4:275**
Denial. Approval or denial, above
De novo hearings
Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:391**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:461**
Department of Defense visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**
Department of Homeland Security
Nurses, generally, **§ 4:348, 4:350, 4:351, 4:353, 4:354, 4:361, 4:362**
Secretary of Homeland Security, below
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:209 et seq.**
Department of Labor
Generally, **§ 4:209**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Department of Labor—Cont'd
Attestations
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:373 to 4:381**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:382, 4:384, 4:385, 4:395**
Employment and Training Administration (ETA), below
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:237, 4:246 et seq.**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:413 et seq.**
Nurses, generally, **§ 4:348**
Secretary of Labor, below
Department of State. State Department, below
Dependent employers, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:291, 4:292, 4:293, 4:294**
Derivative status
Generally, **§ 4:209**
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:331**
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:338**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:470**
Determinations and decisions
Attestations
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:375, 4:379**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:382, 4:387, 4:396**
Certification of labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:256**
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:421, 4:424**
Labor certification
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:455 to 4:459**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:480 to 4:487, 4:493**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:254, 4:264 to 4:268**
Notice of determination or decision
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:458**
Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:300, 4:305, 4:306**
Petitions, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:433, 4:434**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Determinations and decisions—Cont'd
Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:450 to 4:452**
Prevailing wage and determination, below
Violations
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:300 to 4:305**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:402 to 4:406**
Development projects of Defense Department, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**
Discretionary matters, nurses, **§ 4:363**
Discrimination
Credentialing organizations, nurses, **§ 4:357**
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:427**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:298**
Discrimination and intimidation
Prohibition by employer, **§ 4:477.50**
Dismissals, appeals involving H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:392**
Disputes
Arbitration process for disputes involving job offer requirement, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:311**
Labor disputes, below
Disqualification of employer, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:312, 4:313**
Distinguished merit and ability fashion models. H-1B nonimmigrants, below
Documents and documentation
Appeals regarding violations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:403**
Attestations, H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:377**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:271 to 4:273, 4:284**
Notice of filing labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:288, 4:289**
Petitions
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:329**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:429**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Domestic workers, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:488, 4:493**
Dormant H-1B petitions, use of, **§ 4:220**
Dual intent, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:235**
Duration
Stay. Duration of stay, below
Validity of attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:384**
Duration of stay
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:229, 4:230, 4:337**
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:337**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:465**
Limitations, **§ 4:229, 4:230, 4:337, 4:465**
Duties and responsibilities
Credentialing organizations, nurses, **§ 4:357, 4:358**
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:420 to 4:427**
H-1B nonimmigrants, generally, **§ 4:236 to 4:245**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:395**
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:339, 4:341, 4:343**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:274, 4:293, 4:294**
Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:445, 4:446**
Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:303, 4:304**
Early termination of employment excused due to extenuating circumstances, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:327**
E-3 visa, Australian specialty occupation workers and their spouses and children, **§ 4:195**
Education and schools
Commission on Graduates of Foreign Nursing Schools (CGFNS), nurses, **§ 4:350 to 4:354**
Documentation for petitions, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:429**
Family members, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:502**
Foreign medical graduates, below

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Education and schools—Cont'd
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:372**
H-1B nonimmigrants, generally, **§ 4:323 to 4:325, 4:332**
Higher education employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:268**
Special education programs, H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:506**
Students, below
Electronic submission, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:249**
Eligibility or ineligibility
Disqualification of employer, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:312, 4:313**
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:372**
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:221, 4:323 to 4:325, 4:328**
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:383**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:433**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471**
H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:503**
Hospital's eligibility as facility, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:387**
Employer, withdrawal H-1B petition with USCIS, **§ 4:240**
Employer liability for costs, **§ 4:477**
Employment and Training Administration (ETA)
Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:384 to 4:393, 4:396**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:413 to 4:419**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:237, 4:246 to 4:318**
Enforcement
Attestations, H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:381**
Contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:420 to 4:421**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:280, 4:281, 4:295 to 4:318**
Entry
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:222, 4:322**
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
ETA. Employment and Training Administration (ETA), above
Evaluation of candidates, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:356**
Evidence
Appeals regarding violations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:402**
Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:482, 4:485, 4:492**
Petitions, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:429, 4:431, 4:432**
Presumption of nonimmigrant status, **§ 4:3**
Examinations, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:358**
Exceptional merit and ability, Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**
Exchange visitors (J nonimmigrants), change of status to H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:232**
Excusal of early termination of employment, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:327**
Exemptions
Additional attestation obligations for labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:294**
Fees for filing petitions, **§ 4:216**
Guam, temporary need requirement, miliatry realignment contracts, **§ 4:472**
H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:503**
Exhibitors, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471**
Expedited determinations, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:483**
Extension
COVID-19, **§ 4:469**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:468**
Stay. Extension of stay, below
Extension of stay
Applications, **§ 4:68, 4:227, 4:467, 4:499, 4:505**
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:227, 4:230**
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:337**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:382**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Extension of stay—Cont'd
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:467**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:499**
COVID-19, **§ 4:500**
H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:505**
Extenuating circumstances excusing early termination of employment, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:327**
Facilities
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:371 to 4:381**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:382 to 4:409**
Facsimile transmission, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:249**
Failure to meet conditions
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:340, 4:342, 4:343**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:295 to 4:318**
Fair examinations, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:358**
Fashion models. H-1B nonimmigrants, below
Fees
Filing
Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:384, 4:386**
Petitions, **§ 4:216, 4:219**
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:347**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:419, 4:456**
Fifty-percent rule, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:448**
Prohibition against withholding U.S. workers, **§ 4:449**
Filing
Applications
Labor certification, **§ 4:413 to 4:416, 4:480, 4:484**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:248, 4:249, 4:282 to 4:289**
Visa application, **§ 4:5**
Attestations
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:384 to 4:393**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
Attestations—Cont'd
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335, 4:339 to 4:347**
Complaints
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:342**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:295 to 4:299**
Fees, above
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335, 4:339 to 4:347**
Location, below
New petition, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:321**
Petitions
Generally, **§ 4:211 to 4:220**
Agents, above
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:214 to 4:216, 4:321**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:215, 4:429, 4:433**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:215, 4:494**
Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:482, 4:485, 4:492**
New petition, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:321**
Time, below
Findings
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:423**
Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:300**
F nonimmigrant students, change of status to H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:232**
Foreign medical graduates
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:326, 4:327**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471**
Fraud
Application, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:452**
Labor certification for Guam, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:493**
Free trade agreements, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:334 to 4:347**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Full-time positions, amendment of labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:252**
Goatherding, requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:436**
Governmental research organization employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:268**
Guam
exemptions to H-2B, temporary need requirements, military realignment contracts, **§ 4:472**
Governor of Guam, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:491**
labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:489 to 4:493**
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:349, 4:350, 4:371 to 4:381**
H-1B nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 4:210, 4:221 to 4:328**
Fee for filing petition, **§ 4:216**
H-1B1 (free trade agreements), **§ 4:334 to 4:347**
Named and unnamed beneficiaries, petitions, **§ 4:217**
Nurses, **§ 4:364**
Use of dormant H-1B petitions, **§ 4:220**
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:334 to 4:347**
H-1C nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 4:210, 4:382 to 4:409**
Amended or new petition to reflect material changes, **§ 4:219**
Multiple beneficiaries, petitions, **§ 4:217**
H-2A nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 4:210, 4:410 to 4:470**
Regulations, **§ 4:412**
Requests for, **§ 4:436**
Substitution of beneficiaries, **§ 4:218**
Unnamed beneficiaries, petitions, **§ 4:217**
H-2B nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 4:210, 4:471**
Amended or new petition to reflect material changes, **§ 4:219**
Classification as temporary worker, **§ 6:240**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
H-2B nonimmigrants—Cont'd
DOL publication of H-2B foreign labor recruiters, **§ 4:479**
Nurses, **§ 4:365**
Proposed changes to H-2B program, **§ 4:473**
REAL ID Act of 2005, **§ 1:88**
Returning worker exemption, **§ 1:94**
Substitution of beneficiaries, **§ 4:218**
H-3 nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 4:210, 4:503 to 4:506**
Filing petitions, **§ 4:211, 4:215**
Multiple beneficiaries, petitions, **§ 4:217**
Nurses, **§ 4:366, 4:503**
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:121 to 4:126**
H-4 nonimmigrants. Derivative status, above
Hearings
Appeals
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:391, 4:402, 4:404**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:461**
Attestations
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:375, 4:381**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:387, 4:395, 4:396**
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:343**
De novo hearings, above
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:422**
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:343**
Request for hearing, **§ 4:307, 4:402, 4:422**
Violations
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:300, 4:307 to 4:310**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:399, 4:404**
Higher education employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:268**
Homeland Security Department. Department of Homeland Security, above

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Hospitals, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:382 to 4:409**
Hourly employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:276**
Hours of work, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:394**
Husband and wife. Spouses and children, below
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, nurses, **§ 4:349**
Immigration Nursing Relief Act, former H-1A nonimmigrant category, **§ 4:349, 4:350, 4:371 to 4:381**
Immigration officers, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:222**
Impartial examinations, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:358**
Inadmissibility, blanket waiver for nurses, **§ 4:349**
Independent matters
Authoritative sources for wages, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:269**
Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:442**
Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above
Information
Maintaining information, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:358**
Public access to information, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:396**
Initial matters
Certification, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:357**
Petition and application, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:428**
Intent
Dual intent, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:235**
Residence in foreign country that alien has no intent of abandoning, **§ 4:466, 4:471, 4:503, 4:506**
Short term placement outside area of intended employment, amendment of labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:253**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Intermittent need, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:474**
International fairs or expositions, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471**
Interpretation and construction, labor attestations for H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:340, 4:346**
Intimidation, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:427**
Invalidation
Approved attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:389, 4:390**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:312**
Temporary labor certification for Guam, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:493**
Investigations
Attestations
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:375, 4:381**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:395, 4:396**
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:345**
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:420**
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:345**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:280**
Random investigations, below
Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:295, 4:301, 4:316**
Issuance
Certificates, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:359**
Certified statements, nurses, **§ 4:351, 4:353, 4:354**
Determination, H-1C nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:403**
Labor certification, **§ 4:455, 4:480**
Itinerant animal shearing, requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:436**
J nonimmigrants
Exchange visitors, change of status to H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:232**
Foreign medical graduates, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:326, 4:327**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Job
Offer. Job offer, below
Order, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:441**
Job offer
Arbitration process for disputes involving job offer requirement, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:311**
H-2A nonimmigrants, generally, **§ 4:435 to 4:439**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:415, 4:416**
Judicial review
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:426**
Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:487**
Violations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:399, 4:406**
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335, 4:339 to 4:347**
Labor certification
Audit violations, noncompliance, administrative review, and enforcement, **§ 4:481**
Determinations and decisions, above
H-2A nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 4:413 to 4:419, 4:470**
Positive recruitment efforts, **§ 4:40 to 4:452**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:480 to 4:487**
Issuance, **§ 4:455, 4:480**
Labor condition application (LCA), H-1B nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 4:237, 4:239, 4:246 to 4:318**
Employer, withdrawal of H-1B petition with USCIS, **§ 4:240**
Labor Department. Department of Labor, above
Labor disputes
Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:384**
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:247, 4:283, 4:284, 4:329**
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:338**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:457**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Labor disputes—Cont'd
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:247, 4:283, 4:284**
Strikes, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:247, 4:283, 4:284, 4:329**
LCA (labor condition application), H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:237, 4:239, 4:246 to 4:318**
Leaving or terminated worker, **§ 4:418**
Legal services, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:411**
Less than substantial violations, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:464**
Liability for return transportation costs, **§ 4:241, 4:476**
Licenses
Generally, **§ 4:209**
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:372**
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:209, 4:323 to 4:325**
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:382**
H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:503**
Nurses, generally, **§ 4:350**
Limitations or restrictions
Admission, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:496 to 4:499**
Change of status to H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:231, 4:232**
Duration of stay, **§ 4:229, 4:230, 4:337, 4:465**
Numerical limitations
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:371**
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:223, 4:331**
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:336**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:382**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:410**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:475**
Seafood industry workers, H-2B nonimmigrants working until end of fiscal year 2014, **§ 4:498**
Lists
Facilities, H-1A and H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:373, 4:395**
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:341**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Lists—Cont'd
National list of labor condition applications, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:237**
Livestock, open range production; requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:436**
Local employment service office, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:441**
Location
Filing
Applications, **§ 4:248, 4:249, 4:415**
Complaints, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:299**
Petitions, **§ 4:215**
Hearing, appeals regarding H-1C nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:404**
Multiple places of employment, amendment of labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:251**
Musicians within fifty miles of Canadian border, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:484**
Lockouts, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:283, 4:284**
Lower wages prohibited, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:270**
Mailing, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:249**
Maintaining
Accreditation, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:360**
Information, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:358**
Material changes, amended or new petition, **§ 4:219, 4:433**
McNamara-O'Hara Service Contract Act wages, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:267**
Medical doctors/students eligibility for H-1 or H-3 status, **§ 4:122**
Medical students, H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:503**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Merit
Exceptional merit and ability, Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**
Fashion models of distinguished merit and ability. H-1B nonimmigrants, above
Military realignment contracts, H-2B exemptions to temporary need requirements, Guam, **§ 4:472**
Minimum benefits, wages and working conditions, job offer for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:35 to 4:437**
Misrepresentations
Attestations
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:375, 4:381**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:395, 4:396, 4:397**
Labor certification for Guam, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:493**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:295 to 4:318**
Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:452**
Models (fashion). H-1B nonimmigrants, above
Modification. Amendment, above
Multiple matters
Beneficiaries, petitions, **§ 4:217, 4:430, 4:495**
Positions or places of employment, amendment of labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:251**
Violations, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:463**
Multistate custom combine owner/operators, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:453**
Musicians within fifty miles of Canadian border, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:484**
Named beneficiaries, petitions, **§ 4:217, 4:430, 4:495**
National list of labor condition applications, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:237**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Nature of employment, burden of proof for petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:431**
New determination, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:459**
New petitions
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:219, 4:321**
Material changes, **§ 4:219, 4:433**
No cause of action by domestic workers not hired, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:488**
Non-agricultural services or labor. H-2B nonimmigrants, above
Noncompliance with terms and conditions of labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, penalties, **§ 4:462 to 4:464**
Nonprofit research organization employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:268**
Notice
Appeals regarding violations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:406**
Attestations
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:375**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:389, 4:395, 4:396**
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:343**
Determinations and decisions, above
Filing labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:282 to 4:289**
Hearing, appeals regarding H-1C nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:404**
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:343**
Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:480, 4:482, 4:493**
Penalties, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:421**
Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:441, 4:444**
Substitution of beneficiaries, **§ 4:218**
Termination of credentialing organizations, nurses, **§ 4:362**
Number or amount
Beneficiaries, petitions, **§ 4:430, 4:495**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Number or amount—Cont'd
Limitations or restrictions, above
Multiple matters, above
Nurses
Generally, **§ 4:348 to 4:409**
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:349, 4:350, 4:371 to 4:381**
H-1C nonimmigrants, above
H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:366, 4:503**
Registered nurses, below
Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Act of 1999, H-1C nonimmigrant category, **§ 4:349, 4:350, 4:382 to 4:409**
Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Reauthorization Act of 2005, **§ 1:95**
Occupations and professions
Labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics (OEWS), **§ 4:266**
Specialty occupations. H-1B nonimmigrants, above
OEWS (Occupational Employment and Wage Statistics), labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:266**
Offer of job. Job offer, above
Officers
Certifying officer, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:255**
Consular officers, above
Immigration officers, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:222**
Online processing, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:249**
Orders
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:423**
Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:309**
Organizations
Credentialing organizations, nurses, **§ 4:350 to 4:363**
Governmental or nonprofit research organization employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:268**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Outer Continental Shelf, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471**
Part-time employment
Amendment of labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:252**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:478**
Passports, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:222**
Payment
Fees, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:456**
Penalties or back wages, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:318**
Wages, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:264, 4:275 to 4:278**
Peak-load need, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:474**
Penalties or sanctions
Enforcement of contract obligations, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:421**
Noncompliance with terms and conditions of labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:462 to 4:464**
Violations
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:312, 4:314, 4:318**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:399**
Performance review, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:361, 4:362**
Period
Admission, above
Validity of certified labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:259**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:207**
Petitions
Generally, **§ 4:209, 4:211 to 4:220**
Administrative review, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:425**
Amendment of petition to reflect material changes, **§ 4:219, 4:433**
Approval or denial, above
Determinations and decisions, **§ 4:434**
Documents and documentation, above

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
Filing, above
H-1B nonimmigrants, generally, **§ 4:220, 4:224, 4:321, 4:329, 4:332**
H-1C nonimmigrants, generally, **§ 4:385, 4:386**
H-2A nonimmigrants, generally, **§ 4:410, 4:428 to 4:434**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471, 4:494, 4:495**
H-3 nonimmigrants, generally, **§ 4:503, 4:504, 4:506**
Labor certification, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:482, 4:483, 4:485, 4:492**
Multiple beneficiaries, **§ 4:217, 4:430, 4:495**
Named beneficiaries, **§ 4:217, 4:430, 4:495**
New petitions, above
Number of beneficiaries, **§ 4:430, 4:495**
Unnamed beneficiaries, **§ 4:217, 4:495**
Place. Location, above
Pleadings, appeals regarding H-1C nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:403**
Portability, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:319 to 4:333**
Port of entry, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:222, 4:322**
Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:40 to 4:452**
Precertification, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:484**
Premium processing service, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:428**
Presentation of certificate or certified statements, nurses, **§ 4:350**
Presumption of nonimmigrant status, **§ 4:3**
Prevailing wage and determination
Attestations, H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:379**
Labor certification for Guam, H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:493**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:263, 4:265 to 4:268, 4:273, 4:281**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Prevailing wage and determination —Cont'd
Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:447**
Private right of action, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:488**
Proceedings. Actions and proceedings, above
Processing
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:249**
Premium processing service, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:428**
Professionals, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:323 to 4:325**
Professions. Occupations and professions, above
Programs, H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:503, 4:504, 4:506**
Prohibition
Actions of employer, labor attestations for H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:344**
Discharging whistleblowers, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:298**
Discrimination, **§ 4:298, 4:427**
Intimidation, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:427**
Lower wages, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:270**
Prohibition against discrimination and intimidation by employer, **§ 4:477.50**
Projects, Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**
Proof. Evidence, above
Proposed changes, H-2B program, **§ 4:473**
Proposed regulations, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:261**
Public access
Information, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:396**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Public access—Cont'd
Labor condition applications, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:239**
Public health waiver, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:326, 4:327**
Qualifications
Burden of proof, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:432**
Job offer, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:438**
Quantity. Number or amount, above
Random investigations
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:345**
Violations, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:316**
Rates for wages, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:447**
Readmission
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:226**
H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:505**
REAL ID Act of 2005, **§ 1:88**
Recommendation for alternative remedy for nursing shortage, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:408**
Records and recordkeeping
Appeals involving attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:391**
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:236 to 4:245, 4:289**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:289**
Recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:40 to 4:452**
Registered nurses
H-1C nonimmigrants, above
Immigration Nursing Relief Act, former H-1A nonimmigrant category, **§ 4:349, 4:350, 4:371 to 4:381**
Regulations
Generally, **§ 4:209 to 4:506**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:412**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30**
Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
Remedies for violations, H-1B and H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:312 to 4:318, 4:399**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Renewal
Attestations, H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:373**
Certification, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:357**
Reorganization of corporation, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:322**
Replacement workers, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:433**
Reporting activities, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:443**
Requests
Hearings, **§ 4:307, 4:402, 4:422**
Multistate custom combine owner/operators, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:453**
New determination, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:459**
Substitution of beneficiaries, **§ 4:218**
Requirements, temporary need, exemptions to H-2B, Guam, **§ 4:472**
Research
Defense Department visas for cooperative research, development and coproduction, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:221, 4:331 to 4:333**
Governmental or nonprofit research organization employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:268**
Residence
Foreign country residence that alien has no intent of abandoning, **§ 4:466, 4:471, 4:503, 4:506**
Waiver of two-year foreign residence requirement, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:326, 4:327**
Resources of credentialing organizations, nurses, **§ 4:355**
Responsibilities. Duties and responsibilities, above
Restrictions. Limitations or restrictions, above
Resubmission of labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:257**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Return transportation costs, liability for, **§ 4:241, 4:476**
Review. Appeal and review, above
Revocation
Certification or certified statement, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:356, 4:359**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:460, 4:461**
Role of local employment service office, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:41**
Salaried employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:276**
Sanctions. Penalties or sanctions, above
Satisfaction of wage obligation, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:274**
Schools. Education and schools, above
Scope of review, attestations for H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:388**
Seafood industry workers, H-2B nonimmigrants working until end of fiscal year 2014, special admission rules, **§ 4:498**
Seasonal work
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:410 et seq.**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:474**
Secretary of Health and Human Services, nurses, **§ 4:350, 4:372**
Secretary of Homeland Security
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335, 4:343, 4:347**
Nurses, generally, **§ 4:363**
Secretary of Labor
Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:382**
H-1A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:371, 4:372, 4:377**
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:246 et seq., 4:329**
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335, 4:337, 4:340, 4:343**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:382, 4:395**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:410 et seq.**
Labor certification, generally, **§ 4:413 to 4:419, 4:480**
Secretary of State, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335, 4:337, 4:343, 4:347**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Services
Determinations, **§ 4:305, 4:403**
H-2A nonimmigrants, above
H-2B nonimmigrants, above
Legal services, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:411**
Local employment service office, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:441**
Pleadings or documents, appeals regarding H-1C nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:403**
Premium processing service, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:428**
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:209 et seq.**
Shearing, itinerant animal shearing; requests for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:436**
Sheepherders
H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for, **§ 4:436**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471**
Short term placement outside area of intended employment, amendment of labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:253**
Special education programs, H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:506**
Special rules and procedures
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:453 to 4:459**
Seafood industry workers, H-2B nonimmigrants working until end of fiscal year 2014, **§ 4:498**
Specialty occupations. H-1B nonimmigrants, above
Spouses and children
Australian specialty occupation workers and their spouses and children, E-3 visa, **§ 4:195**
Derivative status, above
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:336, 4:338**
State Department
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:237**
Nurses, generally, **§ 4:348**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
State Department—Cont'd
Secretary of State, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335, 4:337, 4:343, 4:347**
Statements
Certified statements, nurses, **§ 4:350, 4:351, 4:353, 4:354, 4:363**
Wage statement, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:271 to 4:273**
State Workforce Agency (SWA), labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:265**
Status, **§ 4:209 to 4:506**
Stays, appeals involving attestations for H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:392**
Streamlined certification process, nurses, **§ 4:352**
Strikes, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:247, 4:283, 4:284, 4:329**
Structure of credentialing organizations, nurses, **§ 4:354**
Students
Change of status to H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:232**
Medical students, H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:503**
Substantial violations, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:463**
Substitution of beneficiaries, **§ 4:218**
Suspension
Approved attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:389, 4:390**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:312**
SWA (State Workforce Agency), labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:265**
Temporary matters
H-1B1 worker's stay, **§ 4:335**
Labor certification
Generally, **§ 4:453 to 4:459, 4:490**
Fees, **§ 4:419**
Visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:121 to 4:126**
Temporary need requirements, exemptions to H-2B, Guam, military realigment contracts, **§ 4:472**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Termination
Credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:362**
Employment or worker
Foreign medical graduates, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:327**
Whistleblowers, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:298**
Terms and conditions
Employment. Terms and conditions of employment, below
Penalties for noncompliance with terms and conditions of labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:462 to 4:464**
Terms and conditions of employment
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471, 4:490**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:413**
Material changes, amended or new petition for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:433**
Working conditions, below
Testing mechanisms, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:356**
Third party placements
Filing petitions, generally, **§ 4:213**
Time
Duration, above
Expedited determinations, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:483**
Filing
Complaints, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:299**
Labor certification application, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:416**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:248, 4:249**
Petitions, **§ 4:215**
Hearing, appeals regarding H-1C nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:404**
Hourly employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:276**
Hours of work, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:394**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Time—Cont'd
Part-time employment, above
Period, above
Stay of H-1B1 worker, **§ 4:335**
Training and trainees
Employment and Training Administration (ETA), above
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471**
H-3 nonimmigrants, above
Petitions, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:429, 4:433**
Transition, nurses, **§ 4:363**
Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**
Two-year foreign residence requirement waived for foreign medical graduates, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:326, 4:327**
Union activities, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:394**
United States-Chile Free Trade Agreement, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:334 to 4:347**
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:209 et seq.**
United States-Singapore Free Trade Agreement, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:334 to 4:347**
Unnamed beneficiaries, petitions, **§ 4:217, 4:495**
Use of dormant H-1B petitions, **§ 4:220**
Validity
Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:384**
Invalidation, above
Period of validity, certified labor condition application for H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:259, 4:335**
Violations
Administrative law judges, above
Determinations and decisions, above
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:279, 4:290 to 4:318**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:398 to 4:406**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:420, 4:421, 4:462 to 4:464**
Hearings, above

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Violations—Cont'd
Labor attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:343**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:462 to 4:464**
Penalties or sanctions, above
Visas, **§ 4:209 to 4:506**
Wages
Adverse effect wage rates standard, **§ 4:447**
Attestations, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:384**
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:384, 4:394**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471, 4:490**
Job offer, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:35 to 4:437**
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:413**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:263 to 4:281**
Positive recruitment efforts, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:447**
Prevailing wage and determination, above
Waiver
Blanket waiver of inadmissibility, nurses, **§ 4:349**
Two-year foreign residence requirement for foreign medical graduates, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:326, 4:327**
Whistleblowers, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:298**
Wife and husband. Spouses and children, above
Willful violators, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:290 to 4:294**
Withdrawal of labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 4:260**
Employer withdrawal of petition, **§ 4:240**
Woodsmen, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:485**
Working conditions
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:384, 4:394**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471, 4:490**
Job offer, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:35 to 4:437**

H NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Working conditions—Cont'd
Labor certification, H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:413**
Labor condition application, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:282**

HOMELAND SECURITY
Act of 2002, **§ 1:73**
Department of Homeland Security, this index

HOMELESS APPLICANTS
Permanent residents, immigrant visas, **§ 9:72**

HOMESTEAD EXEMPTION
Bankruptcy proceeding, availability to aliens in, **§ 16:142**

HOMESTEADING
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:134**

HOMOSEXUAL ACTS
Naturalization, impact on good moral character requirement for, **§ 14:160**

HOMOSEXUALS
Same Sex Partners, this index

HONDURAS
Advance parole, family-based immigrants, **§ 12:219.70**

HONG KONG
Federal government employees abroad, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:69**
Permanent Residents, this index

HONORABLE ACTIVE DUTY
Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 8:75 to 8:81**
Permanent residents, armed forces foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records and fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 9:198**

HONORARIA
Temporary visitors for business, **§ 4:114**

HOSPITALS
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:382 to 4:409**

HOSTAGE TAKING
Crime, **§ 17:207**

HOURLY EMPLOYEES
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:276**

HOURS OF WORK
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:394**

HOUSING ASSISTANCE
Eligibility of aliens for, **§ 16:69**

HUMANITARIAN CONSIDERATIONS
Employment-based immigration, adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:214**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

HUMANITARIAN/MATERIAL WITNESSES
Nonimmigrant visas
Generally, **§ 6:364**
Basic criteria, **§ 6:364**
Eligibility, **§ 6:364, 6:369, 6:370**
Employment authorization, **§ 6:366**
Period of stay, extension, and revocation, **§ 6:368**
Petition procedures and decision, **§ 6:365**
Qualifying family members who have never held U nonimmigrant status, **§ 6:370**
Waiver of certain grounds of inadmissibility, **§ 6:367**
Period of stay, extension, and revocation, **§ 6:368**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:204**
U nonimmigrant visas. Nonimmigrant visas, above
Waiver of certain grounds of inadmissibility, **§ 6:367**

HUMANITARIAN PAROLE
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index

HUMAN RIGHTS
Asylum claims based on abuses of, **§ 10:49**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

HUMAN TRAFFICKING
Victims of Trafficking, this index

HUNGARY
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:321 et seq.**

HUNTING
Firearms, aliens' right to possess, **§ 16:20**

HURRICANE ISAAC
Nonimmigrant visas, extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters, **§ 4:79**

HUSBAND AND WIFE
Spouses, this index

ICE (IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT)
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), relationship with ICE, **§ 1:227**
Department of Homeland Security, this index
Educational institution approval. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:296, 9:302, 9:303**
SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, automatic withdrawal of ICE approval, **§ 5:231**
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

IDENTIFICATION CHECK
Permanent residents, applications for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:240**

IDENTITY OF ALIEN
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:101 to 9:103**

IIRIRA
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA), this index

ILLEGAL ALIENS
Definition, **§ 13:3**

ILLEGAL ENTRY
Crimes. Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Removal, this index

ILLEGAL ENTRY CRIMES
See also Re-entry After Deportation, this index
Aiding entry of excludable aliens, **§ 17:89**
Aiding illegal entry
Smuggling and harboring aliens, below
Avoiding examination or inspection, **§ 17:3**
Burden of proof
Smuggling and harboring aliens, **§ 17:68**
Concealment
Material facts, willful concealment of, **§ 17:4**
Smuggling and harboring aliens, **§ 17:56, 17:57**
Constitutional matters
Reentry after deportation, constitutionality of statute on, **§ 17:10**
Sentencing guidelines, departure from, **§ 17:43**
Deportation
Re-entry after deportation, below
Willful failure to depart
Generally, **§ 17:101 to 17:104**
Suspension of sentence for good cause, **§ 17:104**
Timely application for travel documents, **§ 17:103**
What constitutes, **§ 17:102**
Elements, **§ 17:1 to 17:28**
Eluding examination or inspection, **§ 17:3**
Evidence
Generally, **§ 17:36, 17:37**
Immoral processes, importing and keeping aliens for, **§ 17:95**
Smuggling and harboring aliens, below
Excludable aliens, aiding entry of, **§ 17:89**
Harboring. Smuggling and harboring aliens, this index

ILLEGAL ENTRY CRIMES—Cont'd
Immoral processes, importing and keeping aliens for
Generally, **§ 17:90 to 17:100**
Evidence, **§ 17:95**
Holding alien, **§ 17:92**
Indictment, **§ 17:93, 17:98**
Prostitution and other immoral purposes, importing for, **§ 17:90 to 17:95**
Self-incrimination, privilege against, **§ 17:100**
Statement about alien kept for immoral purpose, **§ 17:96 to 17:100**
Venue, **§ 17:94, 17:99**
Indictment
Generally, **§ 17:32 to 17:34**
Immoral processes, importing and keeping aliens for, **§ 17:93, 17:98**
Smuggling and harboring aliens, **§ 17:65 to 17:67**
Joinder of criminal counts under INA, **§ 17:34**
Jurisdiction
Limits on, **§ 17:30**
Smuggling and harboring aliens, **§ 17:62**
Jury instructions, **§ 17:39, 17:69**
Jury trial, right to, **§ 17:35**
Limitation of actions, **§ 17:29**
Operation streamline, **§ 17:6**
Prosecution, **§ 17:29 to 17:48**
Sentencing
Generally, **§ 17:40 to 17:48**
Civil penalty, **§ 17:48**
Constitutional considerations regarding departure from guidelines, **§ 17:43**
Form I-294, erroneous information in, **§ 17:46**
Guidelines, generally, **§ 17:40 to 17:48**
Parole as affecting departure from guidelines, **§ 17:44**
Probation, **§ 17:47**
Smuggling and harboring aliens, below
Smuggling and harboring aliens
Generally, **§ 17:49 to 17:100**

ILLEGAL ENTRY CRIMES—Cont'd
Smuggling and harboring aliens —Cont'd
Arrest, **§ 17:62**
Burden of proof, **§ 17:68**
Concealing or harboring aliens, **§ 17:56, 17:57**
Deposition testimony, **§ 17:75, 17:79, 17:80**
Double jeopardy, **§ 17:67**
Elements of offenses, **§ 17:49 to 17:61**
Employment exception, **§ 17:57**
Employment related transportation, **§ 17:52**
Encouraging or inducing entry of aliens, **§ 17:58**
Evidence
Generally, **§ 17:70 to 17:77**
Admissibility, **§ 17:75, 17:76**
Co-defendants and co-conspirators, statements by, **§ 17:73**
Depositions, admissibility of, **§ 17:75, 17:79, 17:80**
Hearsay, **§ 17:74**
Illegal status of alien transported, proof of, **§ 17:72**
Sufficiency of evidence, **§ 17:77**
Vehicle stop, reasonable suspicion warranting, **§ 17:70, 17:71**
Videotaped depositions, admissibility of, **§ 17:75, 17:80**
First Amendment necessity defense for sanctuary workers, **§ 17:61**
Former jeopardy, **§ 17:67**
Government misconduct, effect of, **§ 17:54, 17:55**
Indictment or information, **§ 17:65 to 17:67**
Joinder of offenses, **§ 17:66**
Jurisdiction, **§ 17:62**
Jury instructions, **§ 17:69**
Jury trial, **§ 17:69**
Mistake of law defense for sanctuary workers, **§ 17:60**
Necessity defense for sanctuary workers, **§ 17:60**
Prosecution
Generally, **§ 17:62 et seq.**
Sanctuary workers, **§ 17:59 to 17:61**

ILLEGAL ENTRY CRIMES—Cont'd
Smuggling and harboring aliens —Cont'd
Sanctuary workers, prosecution of, **§ 17:59 to 17:61**
Sentencing
Generally, **§ 17:81 to 17:88**
Cumulative punishment, **§ 17:88**
Endangering or harming aliens transported, **§ 17:85**
Guidelines, departure from, **§ 17:82 to 17:87**
Large scale operation affecting sentence, **§ 17:84**
Leadership role as affecting sentence, **§ 17:83**
Other convictions affecting sentence, **§ 17:86**
Standing, effect of government misconduct, **§ 17:55**
Transporting or moving aliens within U.S., **§ 17:51 to 17:55**
Unlawful status requirement, **§ 17:53**
Venue, **§ 17:64**
Verdict, **§ 17:69**
Witnesses, **§ 17:78 to 17:80**
Statute of limitations, **§ 17:29**
Stowaways, **§ 17:5**
Timeliness of indictment, **§ 17:33**
Time or place, **§ 17:2, 17:33**
Venue
Generally, **§ 17:31**
Immoral processes, importing and keeping aliens for, **§ 17:94, 17:99**
Smuggling and harboring aliens, **§ 17:64**
Willful concealment of material facts, **§ 17:4**
Willfully false or misleading representations, **§ 17:4**
Witnesses, **§ 17:38, 17:78 to 17:80**

ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION REFORM AND IMMIGRANT RESPONSIBILITY ACT (IIRIRA)
Deportation procedures, elimination of, **§ 13:1**
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:1 et seq.**

ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION REFORM AND IMMIGRANT RESPONSIBILITY ACT (IIRIRA) —Cont'd
Exclusion procedures, elimination of, **§ 13:1**
H nonimmigrants, nurses, **§ 4:349**
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
Judicial review
Detention decisions, **§ 13:141 to 13:144**
Transition rules, **§ 13:500 to 13:505**
Legislation to Control Immigration, this index
Regulations, **§ 13:497**
Removal procedures, creation of, **§ 13:1**
Transition rules
Generally, **§ 13:496 to 13:511**
Effective dates, **§ 13:496**
Judicial review, **§ 13:500 to 13:505**
new rules do not apply, **§ 13:498**
noncitizens in proceedings, General rule that new rules do not apply, **§ 13:498**
Options to elect to apply new procedures, **§ 13:499**
Period of transition, calculating, **§ 13:511**
Physical presence, **§ 13:507**
References, transitional, **§ 13:510**
Regulations, **§ 13:497**
Reinitiation options, Option to terminate, **§ 13:500**
Suspension of deportation, **§ 13:506, 13:509**
Termination options, reinitiate proceedings, **§ 13:500**
Transition rules for certain
Family unity aliens, **§ 13:508**

ILLEGAL REENTRY
Reentry into US, this index

ILLNESS
P nonimmigrants, waiver of one-year relationship requirement, **§ 4:644, 4:663**

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY OF IMMIGRANT VISA
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:168 to 9:171**

IMMEDIATE CUSTODIAL RULE
Habeas corpus, **§ 15:24**

IMMEDIATE RELATIVES
Permanent Residents, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1891
Generally, **§ 1:2**

IMMIGRATION ACT OF 1990 (IMMACT)
Generally, **§ 1:18**
Amnesty, **§ 9:322**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:7**

IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT (ICE)
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index

IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT AMENDMENTS OF 1986
Generally, **§ 1:11**

IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT OF 1952
Generally, **§ 1:5**
Legislation to Control Immigration, this index
Source of law, **§ 1:162**

IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS ACT OF 1994
Generally, **§ 1:24**

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
Generally. USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index
Data Management Improvement Act of 2000, **§ 1:45**
General Counsel's memoranda and policy guidelines, **§ 1:173**
Information sharing requirements, **§ 13:9**

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE —Cont'd
INS Basic Law Manual, U.S. Law and INS Refugee/Asylum Procedures, **§ 1:179**
Interpretations, **§ 1:175**
Reports and records, **§ 1:299**

IMMIGRATION COURTS
Commencement of proceedings, **§ 1:226**
Jurisdiction, **§ 1:228**
Representation before the court, **§ 1:225**
Rules of procedures, **§ 1:224**

IMMIGRATION INSPECTORS
Generally, **§ 2:1**

IMMIGRATION JUDGES
Decisions, source of law, **§ 1:167**
Demeanor findings of, **§ 10:224**
Ethics manual and guides, **§ 1:181**
Permanent Residents, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index

IMMIGRATION MARRIAGE FRAUD AMENDMENTS OF 1986 (IMFA)
Generally, **§ 1:10**
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

IMMIGRATION NURSING RELIEF ACT OF 1989
Former H-1A nonimmigrant category, **§ 4:349, 4:350, 4:371 to 4:381**

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS
Evidence, submission with petition, **§ 4:705**
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:222**
Intracompany transferees, visa-exempt aliens seeking classification under blanket petitions for visas, **§ 4:561**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:712, 4:715**

IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986 (IRCA)
Generally, **§ 1:9**
Amnesty, **§ 9:305 to 9:387**
Employment related rights of aliens, **§ 16:95**

IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT OF 1986 (IRCA) —Cont'd
IRCA legalization aliens, literacy and educational requirements for, **§ 14:175**

IMMIGRATION TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS ACT OF 1988
Generally, **§ 1:16**

IMMIGRATION TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS ACT OF 1991
Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:323**

IMMIGRATION VISA APPOINTMENT PACKAGE
Permanent residents, **§ 9:17, 9:111**

IMMUNITY FROM PROSECUTION
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:37**

IMMUNIZATIONS OF IMMIGRANTS
1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**

IMPARTIAL EXAMINATIONS
H nonimmigrants, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:358**

IMPERSONATION
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

IMPLEMENTING RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE 9/11 COMMISSION ACT OF 2007
Generally, **§ 1:100**

IMPUTED ABANDONMENT
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:278**

INABILITY
Ability or Inability, this index

INADMISSIBILITY
Generally, **§ 3:1 to 3:225**
Abandonment of minor child, **§ 3:20**
Abortion, foreign nationals involved in forced abortion, **§ 3:121**
Accessories to crime, **§ 3:27**
Addiction, **§ 3:8**
Admissions. Crimes and related conduct, below
Aiding and abetting crimes, **§ 3:27**
Alcoholism, **§ 3:6, 3:7**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Aliens
Documents, below
Present without admission or parole. Illegal entrants and immigration violators, below
Previously removed aliens, **§ 3:109**
Public charges, aliens likely to become, below
Recruitment and use of child soldiers, **§ 1:111**
Unlawfully present aliens, below
Amnesty, this index
Anti-social personality disorders, **§ 3:7**
Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act (AEDPA), **§ 3:52**
Arson, **§ 3:16**
Assault. Crimes and related conduct, below
Asylum
Asylum application pending, **§ 3:113**
Authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Misrepresentation, **§ 3:96**
Athletes, labor certifications and qualifications, **§ 3:80**
Attempted crimes, **§ 3:13**
Automated Visa Lookout System (AVLOS), **§ 3:1, 3:107**
Bastardy, **§ 3:21**
Bigamy, **§ 3:20**
Blackmail, **§ 3:16**
Blackmarket violations, **§ 3:19**
Breach of peace, **§ 3:19**
Breaking and entering, **§ 3:17**
Bribery, **§ 3:18**
Burglary, **§ 3:16**
Chancroid, **§ 3:3**
Child abductors, international, **§ 3:118**
CHIMERA system, **§ 3:1**
Citizenship ineligibility
Generally, **§ 3:107**
Automated Visa Lookout System (AVLOS), **§ 3:107**
Draft evaders, **§ 3:108**
Communicable diseases of public health significance, **§ 3:3**
Communists. Totalitarian party membership, below
Conspiracy to commit crime, **§ 3:13**
Contributing to delinquency of minor, **§ 3:20**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Controlled substances
Abuse or addiction, **§ 3:8**
Crimes and related conduct, above
Conviction, definition. Crimes and related conduct, below
Counterfeiting, **§ 3:18**
Crimes and related conduct
Generally, **§ 3:9**
Abandonment of minor child, **§ 3:20**
Accessories, **§ 3:27**
Aiding and abetting, **§ 3:27**
Arson, **§ 3:16**
Assault
Dangerous or deadly weapon, assault with, **§ 3:20**
Intent to commit various crimes, assault with, **§ 3:20**
Simple assault, **§ 3:21**
Attempt, **§ 3:13, 3:27**
Bastardy, **§ 3:21**
Bigamy, **§ 3:20**
Blackmail, **§ 3:16**
Blackmarket violations, **§ 3:19**
Breach of peace, **§ 3:19**
Breaking and entering, **§ 3:17**
Bribery, **§ 3:18**
Burglary, **§ 3:16**
Categories of inadmissible crimes and conduct, **§ 3:10**
Conspiracy, **§ 3:13**
Contributing to delinquency of minor, **§ 3:20**
Controlled substances offenses
Generally, **§ 3:29**
"Controlled substance," definition, **§ 3:31**
List of controlled substances, **§ 3:31**
Look-alike paraphernalia, **§ 13:81**
Look-alike substances, **§ 13:81**
Traffickers
Generally, **§ 3:32**
"Reason to believe" standard, **§ 3:32, 3:35**
Spouses, sons and daughters inadmissible, **§ 3:33**
Standard of proof, **§ 3:35**
What constitutes trafficking, **§ 3:34**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd
Conviction, definition
Evidence of conviction, **§ 3:12**
Term of imprisonment or sentence
Generally, **§ 3:11**
Evidence of conviction, **§ 3:12**
Counterfeiting, **§ 3:18**
Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs)
Generally, **§ 3:13**
Abandonment of minor child, **§ 3:20**
Accessories, **§ 3:27**
Aiding and abetting, **§ 3:27**
Arson, **§ 3:16**
Assault, simple, **§ 3:21**
Assault with dangerous or deadly weapon, **§ 3:20**
Assault with intent to commit various crimes, **§ 3:20**
Attempt, **§ 3:13, 3:27**
Bastardy, **§ 3:21**
Bigamy, **§ 3:20**
Blackmail, **§ 3:16**
Blackmarket violations, **§ 3:19**
Breach of peace, **§ 3:19**
Breaking and entering, **§ 3:17**
Bribery, **§ 3:18**
Burglary, **§ 3:16**
Considered to be CMTs, **§ 3:18**
Conspiracy, **§ 3:13**
Contributing to delinquency of minor, **§ 3:20**
Counterfeiting, **§ 3:18**
Customs violations, **§ 3:19**
Damaging private property, **§ 3:17**
Definition, what constitutes moral turpitude, **§ 3:14**
Desertion from armed forces, **§ 3:19**
Disorderly conduct, **§ 3:19**
Drunk driving, **§ 3:19**
Embezzlement, **§ 3:16**
Examples of CMTs
Generally, **§ 3:15**
Governmental authority, crimes against, below this group
Persons, family relationships and sexual offenses, crimes against, below this group

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd
Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs)—Cont'd
Examples of CMTs—Cont'd
Property crimes, below this group
Extortion, **§ 3:16**
False pretenses, **§ 3:16**
Firearms violations, **§ 3:19**
Forgery, **§ 3:16**
Fornication, **§ 3:21**
Fraud, **§ 3:16**
Fraud against revenue or other government functions, **§ 3:18**
Gambling violations, **§ 3:19**
Governmental authority, crimes against
Generally, **§ 3:19**
Bribery, **§ 3:18**
Considered to be CMTs, **§ 3:18**
Counterfeiting, **§ 3:18**
Fraud against revenue or other government functions, **§ 3:18**
Harboring a fugitive from justice, with guilty knowledge, **§ 3:18**
Mail fraud, **§ 3:18**
Not generally considered to be CMTs, **§ 3:19**
Perjury, **§ 3:18**
Tax evasion, willful, **§ 3:18**
Gross indecency, **§ 3:20**
Harboring a fugitive from justice, with guilty knowledge, **§ 3:18**
Immigration violations, **§ 3:19**
Incest, if result of improper sexual relationship, **§ 3:20**
Incest, when result of prohibited marital relationship, **§ 3:21**
Involuntary manslaughter involving recklessness, **§ 3:20**
Joy riding, **§ 3:17**
Juvenile delinquency, **§ 3:17**
Kidnapping, **§ 3:20**
Larceny, **§ 3:16**
Lewdness, **§ 3:20**
Libel, **§ 3:21**
Liquor violations, **§ 3:19**
Loan sharking, **§ 3:19**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd
Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs)—Cont'd
Mail fraud, **§ 3:18**
Mailing obscene letter, **§ 3:21**
Malicious destruction of property, **§ 3:16**
Mann Act violations not involving coercion, **§ 3:21**
Mayhem, **§ 3:20**
Murder, **§ 3:20**
Not generally considered to be CMTs
Assault, simple, **§ 3:21**
Bastardy, **§ 3:21**
Blackmarket violations, **§ 3:19**
Breach of peace, **§ 3:19**
Breaking and entering, **§ 3:17**
Customs violations, **§ 3:19**
Damaging private property, **§ 3:17**
Desertion from armed forces, **§ 3:19**
Disorderly conduct, **§ 3:19**
Drunk driving, **§ 3:19**
Firearms violations, **§ 3:19**
Fornication, **§ 3:21**
Gambling violations, **§ 3:19**
Governmental authority, crimes against, **§ 3:19**
Immigration violations, **§ 3:19**
Incest, when result of prohibited marital relationship, **§ 3:21**
Joy riding, **§ 3:17**
Juvenile delinquency, **§ 3:17**
Libel, **§ 3:21**
Liquor violations, **§ 3:19**
Loan sharking, **§ 3:19**
Mailing obscene letter, **§ 3:21**
Mann Act violations not involving coercion, **§ 3:21**
Nuisance, creating or maintaining, **§ 3:21**
Passing bad checks, **§ 3:17**
Persons, family relationships and sexual offenses, crimes against, **§ 3:21**
Possessing stolen property, **§ 3:17**
Property crimes, **§ 3:17**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd
Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs)—Cont'd
Not generally considered to be CMTs—Cont'd
Reckless driving, **§ 3:19**
Riot, **§ 3:21**
Smuggling, **§ 3:19**
Suicide attempted, **§ 3:21**
Tax violations, **§ 3:19**
Vagrancy, **§ 3:19**
Nuisance, creating or maintaining, **§ 3:21**
Pandering, **§ 3:20**
Passing bad checks, **§ 3:17**
Perjury, **§ 3:18**
Persons, family relationships and sexual offenses, crimes against
Abandonment of minor child, **§ 3:20**
Assault with dangerous or deadly weapon, **§ 3:20**
Assault with intent to commit various crimes, **§ 3:20**
Bigamy, **§ 3:20**
Contributing to delinquency of minor, **§ 3:20**
Gross indecency, **§ 3:20**
Incest, if result of improper sexual relationship, **§ 3:20**
Involuntary manslaughter involving recklessness, **§ 3:20**
Kidnapping, **§ 3:20**
Lewdness, **§ 3:20**
Mayhem, **§ 3:20**
Murder, **§ 3:20**
Not generally considered to be CMTs, **§ 3:21**
Pandering, **§ 3:20**
Prostitution, **§ 3:20**
Rape, **§ 3:20**
Sodomy, **§ 3:20**
Petty offense exception for CMTs, **§ 3:25, 3:26**
Possessing stolen property, **§ 3:17**
Property crimes
Arson, **§ 3:16**
Blackmail, **§ 3:16**
Burglary, **§ 3:16**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd
Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs)—Cont'd
Property crimes—Cont'd
Considered to be CMTs, **§ 3:16**
Embezzlement, **§ 3:16**
Extortion, **§ 3:16**
False pretenses, **§ 3:16**
Forgery, **§ 3:16**
Fraud, **§ 3:16**
Larceny, **§ 3:16**
Malicious destruction of property, **§ 3:16**
Not generally considered to be CMTs, **§ 3:17**
Receiving stolen goods with guilty knowledge, **§ 3:16**
Robbery, **§ 3:16**
Theft, with intent of permanent taking, **§ 3:16**
Transporting stolen goods with guilty knowledge, **§ 3:16**
Prostitution, **§ 3:20**
Purely political offenses, **§ 3:13, 3:24**
Rape, **§ 3:20**
Receiving stolen goods with guilty knowledge, **§ 3:16**
Reckless driving, **§ 3:19**
Riot, **§ 3:21**
Robbery, **§ 3:16**
Smuggling, **§ 3:19**
Sodomy, **§ 3:20**
Suicide attempted, **§ 3:21**
Tax evasion, willful, **§ 3:18**
Tax violations, **§ 3:19**
Theft, with intent of permanent taking, **§ 3:16**
Transporting stolen goods with guilty knowledge, **§ 3:16**
Vagrancy, **§ 3:19**
Customs violations, **§ 3:19**
Damaging private property, **§ 3:17**
Desertion from armed forces, **§ 3:19**
Diplomats, immunity from prosecution, **§ 3:37**
Disorderly conduct, **§ 3:19**
Drugs. Controlled substances offenses, above this group
Drunk driving, **§ 3:19**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd
Embezzlement, **§ 3:16**
Extortion, **§ 3:16**
False pretenses, **§ 3:16**
Firearms violations, **§ 3:19**
Forgery, **§ 3:16**
Fornication, **§ 3:21**
Fraud
Generally, **§ 3:16**
Revenue or other government functions, fraud against, **§ 3:18**
Gambling violations, **§ 3:19**
Governmental authority, crimes against. Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs), above this group
Gross indecency, **§ 3:20**
Harboring a fugitive from justice, with guilty knowledge, **§ 3:18**
Immigration violations, **§ 3:19**
Immunity from prosecution, **§ 3:37**
Incest
Improper sexual relationship, result of, **§ 3:20**
Prohibited marital relationship, result of, **§ 3:21**
Involuntary manslaughter involving recklessness, **§ 3:20**
Joy riding, **§ 3:17**
Juvenile delinquency, **§ 3:17**
Kidnapping, **§ 3:20**
Larceny, **§ 3:16**
Lewdness, **§ 3:20**
Libel, **§ 3:21**
Liquor violations, **§ 3:19**
Loan sharking, **§ 3:19**
Mail fraud, **§ 3:18**
Mailing obscene letter, **§ 3:21**
Malicious destruction of property, **§ 3:16**
Mann Act violations not involving coercion, **§ 3:21**
Mayhem, **§ 3:20**
Money laundering, **§ 3:40**
Moral turpitude. Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs), above this group
Multiple criminal convictions, **§ 3:28**
Murder, **§ 3:20**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Crimes and related conduct—Cont'd
Nuisance, creating or maintaining, **§ 3:21**
Pandering, **§ 3:20**
Passing bad checks, **§ 3:17**
Perjury, **§ 3:18**
Persons, family relationships and sexual offenses, crimes against. Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs), above this group
Petty offense exception for CMTs, **§ 3:25, 3:26**
Possessing stolen property, **§ 3:17**
Property crimes. Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs), above this group
Prostitution, **§ 3:20, 3:36**
Purely political offenses, **§ 3:13, 3:24**
Rape, **§ 3:20**
Receiving stolen goods with guilty knowledge, **§ 3:16**
Reckless driving, **§ 3:19**
Religious freedom, foreign government official violators, **§ 3:38**
Riot, **§ 3:21**
Robbery, **§ 3:16**
Smuggling, **§ 3:19**
Sodomy, **§ 3:20**
Suicide attempted, **§ 3:21**
Tax violations
Generally, **§ 3:19**
Tax evasion, willful, **§ 3:18**
Theft, with intent of permanent taking, **§ 3:16**
Traffickers
Controlled substances offenses, above this group
Persons, traffickers in, **§ 3:39**
Transporting stolen goods with guilty knowledge, **§ 3:16**
Vagrancy, **§ 3:19**
Vice, commercialized, **§ 3:36**
Crimes involving moral turpitude (CMTs). Crimes and related conduct, above
Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (LIBERTAD) Act of 1996
Generally, **§ 1:25, 3:122**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (LIBERTAD) Act of 1996—Cont'd
"Confiscated" and "confiscation," **§ 3:122**
Noncitizen who converts confiscated or expropriated property for personal gain, **§ 3:125**
Revocation of previously issued visa, **§ 3:124**
State department guidelines for implementation, **§ 3:123**
"Traffics," **§ 3:122**
Customs violations, **§ 3:19**
Damaging private property, **§ 3:17**
Desertion from armed forces, **§ 3:19**
Diplomats, immunity from prosecution, **§ 3:37**
Disorderly conduct, **§ 3:19**
Disorders, physical and mental disorders and associated behaviors. Health, below
Documents
Failure to comply, aliens failing to comply with documentary requirements
Immigrants, **§ 3:105**
Nonimmigrants, **§ 3:106**
Fraud, aliens subject to final removal order for document fraud. Illegal entrants and immigration violators, below
Draft evaders, citizenship ineligibility, **§ 3:108**
Drugs
Abuse or addiction, **§ 3:8**
Crimes and related conduct, above
Drunk driving, **§ 3:19**
Due process rights, **§ 16:40**
Embezzlement, **§ 3:16**
Espionage, sabotage and other unlawful activity. Security and related grounds of inadmissibility, below
Extortion, **§ 3:16**
False pretenses, **§ 3:16**
Firearms violations, **§ 3:19**
Foreign policy grounds
Generally, **§ 3:57**
Exceptions
Foreign officials, **§ 3:57**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Foreign policy grounds—Cont'd
Exceptions—Cont'd
Other persons, **§ 3:58**
Foreign officials, **§ 3:57**
Forgery, **§ 3:16**
Form I-864, Affidavits of Support, **§ 3:72 to 3:78**
Fornication, **§ 3:21**
Fraud
Crimes and related conduct, above
Illegal entrants and immigration violators, below
Gambling violations, **§ 3:19**
Genocide participants, **§ 3:65, 3:66**
Gonorrhea, **§ 3:3**
Goods, prohibited transfer of, **§ 3:44**
Governmental authority, crimes against. Crimes and related conduct, above
Granulaoma inguinale, **§ 3:3**
Gross indecency, **§ 3:20**
Grounds of inadmissibility
Abortion, foreign nationals involved in forced abortion, **§ 3:121**
Chart, grounds of inadmissibility and relief available, **§ App 3 to 1**
Child abductors, international, **§ 3:118**
Citizenship ineligibility, above
Criminal and related grounds. Crimes and related conduct, above
Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (LIBERTAD) Act of 1996, above
Documents, aliens failing to comply with documentary requirements. Documents, above
Foreign policy grounds. Foreign policy, above
Genocide participant, **§ 3:65, 3:66**
Guardian required to accompany helpless noncitizen, **§ 3:117**
Haitians accused of human rights violations, **§ 3:127**
Health related grounds. Health, below
Helpless noncitizen, guardian required to accompany, **§ 3:117**
Immigration violators. Illegal entrants and immigration violators, below
Nazis, **§ 3:65, 3:66**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Grounds of inadmissibility—Cont'd
Polygamy, immigrants practicing, **§ 3:116**
Presidential proclamations, **§ 3:128**
Previously removed aliens, **§ 3:109**
Public charges, aliens likely to become, below
Relief available, chart, **§ App 3 to 1**
Security and related grounds of inadmissibility, below
Sterilization, foreign nationals involved in forced sterilization, **§ 3:121**
Tax avoiders, former citizens who renounced citizenship to avoid taxes, **§ 3:120**
Totalitarian party membership, below
"United States confidential business information," unauthorized disclosure of, **§ 3:126**
Unlawfully present aliens, below
Voters, unlawful, **§ 3:119**
Guardian required to accompany helpless noncitizen, **§ 3:117**
Haitians accused of human rights violations, **§ 3:127**
Harboring fugitive from justice, with guilty knowledge, **§ 3:18**
Health
Generally, **§ 3:2**
Addiction, **§ 3:8**
Alcoholism, **§ 3:6, 3:7**
Anti-social personality disorders, **§ 3:7**
Chancroid, **§ 3:3**
Communicable diseases of public health significance, **§ 3:3**
Disorders, physical and mental disorders and associated behaviors
Generally, **§ 3:6**
Alcoholism, **§ 3:6, 3:7**
Anti-social personality disorders, **§ 3:7**
Immigration Act of 1990, modifications by, **§ 3:7**
"Mental disorder," definition, **§ 3:6**
Paraphilias, **§ 3:7**
"Physical disorder," definition, **§ 3:6**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Health—Cont'd
Disorders, physical and mental disorders and associated behaviors—Cont'd
Psychotic disorders, **§ 3:7**
Drug abuse or addiction, **§ 3:8**
Gonorrhea, **§ 3:3**
Granulaoma inguinale, **§ 3:3**
HIV/AIDS, **§ 3:3, 3:4, 3:162**
Immigration Act of 1990, modifications by, **§ 3:7**
Leprosy, infectious, **§ 3:3**
Lymphogranuloma venereum, **§ 3:3**
''Mental disorder,'' definition, **§ 3:6**
Paraphilias, **§ 3:7**
''Physical disorder,'' definition, **§ 3:6**
Psychotic disorders, **§ 3:7**
Syphilis, infectious stage, **§ 3:3**
Tuberculosis, active, **§ 3:3**
Vaccination requirements, **§ 3:2, 3:5**
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
Health care workers. Labor certifications and qualifications, below this group
Helpless noncitizen, guardian required to accompany, **§ 3:117**
HIV/AIDS, **§ 3:3, 3:4, 3:162**
H nonimmigrants, blanket waiver for nurses, **§ 4:349**
Illegal entrants and immigration violators
Generally, **§ 3:85**
Asylum and misrepresentation, **§ 3:96**
Document fraud, aliens subject to final removal order for document fraud
Generally, **§ 3:101**
Assistance to immigrant's spouse or child, **§ 3:103**
Fraud and misrepresentation
Generally, **§ 3:89**
Asylum and misrepresentation, **§ 3:96**
Citizenship claim, false, **§ 3:95**
Document fraud, aliens subject to final removal order for document fraud, above this group
Fraud, what constitutes, **§ 3:91**
Material misrepresentation, what constitutes, **§ 3:92**
90 day rule, **§ 3:90**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Illegal entrants and immigration violators—Cont'd
Fraud and misrepresentation—Cont'd
Noncitizens subject to final removal order for document fraud, **§ 3:102**
spouse or child assistance, **§ 3:103**
Timely retractions, **§ 3:94**
Waiver available, **§ 3:97**
Willful misrepresentation, what constitutes, **§ 3:93**
Misrepresentation. Fraud and misrepresentation, above this group
Noncitizens present without admission or parole
Generally, **§ 3:86**
Battered spouse or child, VAWA exception, **§ 3:87**
VAWA exceptions, **§ 3:87**
Noncitizens previously removed, **§ 3:109**
Removal hearing, failure to attend, **§ 3:88**
Smugglers
Generally, **§ 3:99**
Family reunification exception, **§ 3:100**
''For gain'' no longer element, **§ 3:101**
Stowaways, **§ 3:98**
Student visa abusers, **§ 3:104**
Immigration Act of 1990, modifications by, **§ 3:7**
Immigration violations, **§ 3:19**
Immigration violators. Illegal entrants and immigration violators, above
Immunity from prosecution, **§ 3:37**
Incest. Crimes and related conduct, above
Ineligibility, citizenship. Citizenship ineligibility, above
Interagency Border Inspection System (IBIS), **§ 3:1**
Involuntary manslaughter involving recklessness, **§ 3:20**
Joy riding, **§ 3:17**
Juvenile delinquency, **§ 3:17**
Kidnapping, **§ 3:20**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Labor certifications and qualifications
Generally, **§ 3:79**
Health care workers
Generally, **§ 3:82**
Immigrant and nonimmigrant foreign health care workers
Generally, **§ 3:83**
Temporary waiver for nonimmigrant foreign health care workers, **§ 3:84**
Nonimmigrant. Immigrant and nonimmigrant foreign health care workers, above this group
Physicians, **§ 3:81**
Temporary waiver for nonimmigrant foreign health care workers, **§ 3:84**
Physicians, **§ 3:81**
Professional athletes, **§ 3:80**
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
Larceny, **§ 3:16**
Leprosy, infectious, **§ 3:3**
Lewdness, **§ 3:20**
Libel, **§ 3:21**
Liquor violations, **§ 3:19**
Loan sharking, **§ 3:19**
"Lookout books," **§ 3:1**
Lymphogranuloma venereum, **§ 3:3**
Mail fraud, **§ 3:18**
Mailing obscene letter, **§ 3:21**
Malicious destruction of property, **§ 3:16**
Mann Act violations not involving coercion, **§ 3:21**
Mayhem, **§ 3:20**
"Mental disorder," definition, **§ 3:6**
Misrepresentation. Illegal entrants and immigration violators, above
Money laundering, **§ 3:40**
Moral turpitude. Crimes and related conduct, below
Multiple criminal convictions, **§ 3:28**
Murder, **§ 3:20**
National Automated Immigration Lookout System (NAILS), **§ 3:1**
National security. Security and related grounds of inadmissibility, below
Nazis, **§ 3:65, 3:66**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Noncitizens
Helpless alien, guardian required to accompany, **§ 3:117**
Noncitizens unlawfully present aliens
Generally, **§ 3:110**
Adjustment of status, authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Admission for specified time period, authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Asylees, authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Asylum application pending, **§ 3:113**
Authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Battered spouses and children, **§ 3:113**
Conditional permanent residence, authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Deferred action, authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Departure, **§ 3:112**
Determining when noncitizen accrues unlawful presence, **§ 3:111**
Exceptions, tolling and waivers for three and ten year bars for unlawful presence, **§ 3:113**
Extension of stay, authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Family unity, **§ 3:113**
Good cause, tolling for, **§ 3:113**
Minors, **§ 3:113**
Nonimmigrants and duration of status, authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Parolees, authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Post 9/11, **§ 3:113**
Refugees, authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Registry applicants, authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Temporary Protected Status (TPS), authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**
Three- and 10-year bars, **§ 3:110**
Tolling, **§ 3:113**
Tolling for good cause, **§ 3:114**
Voluntary departure, authorized period of stay, **§ 3:115**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Nuisance, creating or maintaining, **§ 3:21**
Opposition to or overthrow of U.S. government, **§ 3:45**
Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO), **§ 3:49**
Palestinian Interim Self-Governing Authority, **§ 3:49**
Pandering, **§ 3:20**
Paraphilias, **§ 3:7**
Passing bad checks, **§ 3:17**
Pedophilia, **§ 3:7**
Perjury, **§ 3:18**
Permanent Residents, this index
Persons, family relationships and sexual offenses, crimes against. Crimes and related conduct, above
Petty offenses, **§ 3:25**
"Physical disorder," definition, **§ 3:6**
Physicians, labor certifications and qualifications, **§ 3:81**
Political offenses, **§ 3:13, 3:24**
Polygamy, immigrants practicing, **§ 3:116**
Possessing stolen property, **§ 3:17**
Presidential proclamations, **§ 3:128**
Previously removed aliens, **§ 3:109**
Professional athletes, labor certifications and qualifications, **§ 3:80**
Property crimes. Crimes and related conduct, above
Prostitution, **§ 3:20, 3:36**
Psychotic disorders, **§ 3:7**
Public charges, aliens likely to become
Affidavits of support. Form I-864, Affidavits of Support, below
Form I-864, Affidavits of Support
Change of address notification, **§ 3:77**
Enforceability, **§ 3:76**
Procedures for completing form, **§ 3:74**
Remedies, **§ 3:78**
When not required, **§ 3:73**
Who completes it, **§ 3:75**
Public charges, noncitizens likely to become
Generally, **§ 3:67**
Effective date, **§ 3:68**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Public charges, noncitizens likely to become—Cont'd
Employment-based immigrants, **§ 3:71**
Factors/criteria, **§ 3:69**
Family-sponsored immigrants, **§ 3:70**
Form I-864, Affidavits of Support
When required, **§ 3:72**
Rape, **§ 3:20**
Receiving stolen goods with guilty knowledge, **§ 3:16**
Reckless driving, **§ 3:19**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Relief available, chart on grounds of inadmissibility and, **§ App 3 to 1**
Religious freedom, foreign government official violators, **§ 3:38**
Removal
Hearing, failure to attend, **§ 3:88**
Previously removed aliens, **§ 3:109**
Riot, **§ 3:21**
Robbery, **§ 3:16**
Sabotage. Security and related grounds of inadmissibility, below
Security and related grounds of inadmissibility
Generally, **§ 3:41**
Advocacy of terrorism, **§ 3:53**
Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act (AEDPA), **§ 3:52**
Engage in terrorist activity, **§ 3:49**
Espionage, sabotage and other unlawful activity
Generally, **§ 3:42**
Espionage or sabotage, **§ 3:43**
Goods, prohibited transfer of, **§ 3:44**
Opposition to or overthrow of U.S. government, **§ 3:45**
Other unlawful activities, **§ 3:46**
Sensitive information, prohibited transfer of, **§ 3:44**
Technology, prohibited transfer of, **§ 3:44**
Goods, prohibited transfer of, **§ 3:44**
"Material support" clause, **§ 3:50**
Membership in, or affiliation with, terrorist organization, **§ 3:52**
National security, definition, **§ 3:52**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Security and related grounds of inadmissibility—Cont'd
Opposition to or overthrow of U.S. government, **§ 3:45**
Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO), **§ 3:49**
Palestinian Interim Self-Governing Authority, **§ 3:49**
''Representative,'' definition, **§ 3:47**
''Responsible cooperators,'' **§ 3:54**
Sabotage. Espionage, sabotage and other unlawful activity, above this group
Sensitive information, prohibited transfer of, **§ 3:44**
September 11, 2001 attacks, aftermath, **§ 3:54**
Technology, prohibited transfer of, **§ 3:44**
Terrorist activities
Generally, **§ 3:47**
Advocacy of terrorism, **§ 3:53**
Association with terrorist organization, **§ 3:55**
Definitions
Engage in terrorist activity, **§ 3:49**
Membership in, or affiliation with, terrorist organization, **§ 3:52**
National security, **§ 3:52**
Representative, **§ 3:47**
Terrorist activity, **§ 3:48**
Terrorist organization, **§ 3:51**
Engage in terrorist activity, **§ 3:49**
''Material support'' clause, **§ 3:50**
Membership in, or affiliation with, terrorist organization, **§ 3:52**
National security, definition, **§ 3:52**
Palestine Liberation Organization (PLO), **§ 3:49**
Palestinian Interim Self-Governing Authority, **§ 3:49**
''Representative,'' definition, **§ 3:47**
''Responsible cooperators,'' **§ 3:54**
Waiver of ''material support'' clause, **§ 3:50**
Terrorist organization
Association with, **§ 3:55**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Security and related grounds of inadmissibility—Cont'd
Terrorist organization—Cont'd
Definition, **§ 3:51**
Membership in, or affiliation with, **§ 3:52**
Unlawful activity. Espionage, sabotage and other unlawful activity, above this group
USA PATRIOT ACT, **§ 3:41 et seq.**
Visa Viper, **§ 3:54**
Waiver of ''material support'' clause, **§ 3:50**
Sensitive information, prohibited transfer of, **§ 3:44**
September 11, 2001 attacks, aftermath, **§ 3:54**
Smuggling and smugglers
Crime, **§ 3:19**
Illegal entrants and immigration violators, above
Sodomy, **§ 3:20**
Sterilization, foreign nationals involved in forced sterilization, **§ 3:121**
Stowaways, **§ 3:98**
Student visa abusers, **§ 3:104**
Suicide attempted, **§ 3:21**
Syphilis, infectious, **§ 3:3**
Taxes
Avoiders, former citizens who renounced citizenship to avoid taxes, **§ 3:120**
Violations, tax. Crimes and related conduct, above
Technology, prohibited transfer of, **§ 3:44**
Terrorist activities. Security and related grounds of inadmissibility, above
Theft, with intent of permanent taking, **§ 3:16**
Totalitarian party membership
Generally, **§ 3:59**
Affiliation, definition, **§ 3:61**
Communists, **§ 3:59 et seq.**
Definitions
Affiliation, **§ 3:61**
''Totalitarian dictatorship,'' **§ 3:60**
''Totalitarianism,'' **§ 3:60**
''Totalitarian party,'' **§ 3:60**

INADMISSIBILITY—Cont'd
Totalitarian party membership—Cont'd
Exceptions
Family, close family members of U.S. citizens or lawful permanent residents, **§ 3:64**
Involuntary membership, **§ 3:62**
Past membership, **§ 3:63**
Family, close family members of U.S. citizens or lawful permanent residents, **§ 3:64**
''Operation of law,'' involuntary membership, **§ 3:62**
Past membership, **§ 3:63**
''Totalitarian dictatorship,'' definition, **§ 3:60**
''Totalitarianism,'' definition, **§ 3:60**
''Totalitarian party,'' definition, **§ 3:60**
Traffickers. Crimes and related conduct, above
Transporting stolen goods with guilty knowledge, **§ 3:16**
Treasury Enforcement Communications System (TECS II), **§ 3:1**
Tuberculosis, active, **§ 3:3**
''United States confidential business information,'' unauthorized disclosure of, **§ 3:126**
USA PATRIOT ACT, **§ 3:41 et seq.**
Vaccination requirements, **§ 3:2, 3:5**
Vagrancy, **§ 3:19**
Vice, commercialized, **§ 3:36**
Visa Viper, security and related grounds of inadmissibility, **§ 3:54**
Voters, unlawful, **§ 3:119**
Waiver of ''material support'' clause, security and related grounds of inadmissibility, **§ 3:50**
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
Willfulness
Misrepresentation, **§ 3:93**
Tax evasion, **§ 3:18**

INCEST
Inadmissibility, this index
Removal, **§ 13:32**

INCOME TAX EVASION
Removal, **§ 13:32**

INCOMPLETE MATTERS
Permanent resident adjustment of status under INA § 245, certification of

INCOMPLETE MATTERS—Cont'd
health care workers, **§ 9:201**

INDEFINITE MATTERS
Temporary visitors for business, general rule of indefinite durational validity of visa, **§ 4:157, 4:158**

INDEPENDENT MATTERS
H Nonimmigrants, this index

INDIA
Sikhs, religious persecution claims, **§ 10:132**

INDIANS
American Indians Born in Canada, this index

INDICTMENTS
False claim of citizenship or nationality, **§ 17:189**
Fraud and misuse of visas, permits and other documents, **§ 17:144**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:179**
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Passports, **§ 17:125**

INDIVIDUAL ARTISTS OR ENTERTAINERS
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:644, 4:685**

INDIVIDUAL PETITIONS FOR VISAS
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:552 et seq.**

INDOCHINA
Cambodia, this index
Laos, this index
Parolees, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:164**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Vietnam, this index

INELIGIBILITY
Eligibility or Ineligibility, this index

INFORMAL EXAMINATION OF FAMILY MEMBERS
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:116**

INFORMANTS
Permanent residents, S nonimmigrant adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:243 to 9:250**

INFORMATION
Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

INFORMATION MEDIA REPRESENTATIVE
Employment incident to status as, **§ 11:7**

INHERITANCE
Property Rights of Aliens, this index

INITIAL ADMISSION
Religious workers, **§ 4:708**

INJUNCTIONS
Refugees and asylum, domestic resettlement, termination of benefits, **§ 10:39**

INNOCENT ABSENCES
Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:313**

I NONIMMIGRANTS
Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index

INS BASIC LAW MANUAL, U.S. LAW AND INS REFUGEE/ASYLUM PROCEDURES
Source of law, **§ 1:179**

INSIDE U.S.
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

INS PASSENGER ACCELERATED SERVICE SYSTEM (INSPASS)
Generally, **§ 2:151**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS
Abandonment of lawful permanent residency, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
''Admission,'' definition, **§ 2:2**
''Admitted,'' definition, **§ 2:2**
American Indians born in Canada
Generally, **§ 2:43**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
American Indians born in Canada —Cont'd
Individuals regarded as ''not arriving,'' **§ 2:8**
''Applicants for admission,'' arriving aliens defined as, **§ 2:2**
Application fees at land border ports of entry, **§ 2:38**
''Application for admission,'' definition, **§ 2:2**
Armed forces, U.S. and NATO country members
Generally, **§ 2:39**
Individuals regarded as ''not arriving,'' **§ 2:7**
Spouses and children of U.S. military and civilian personnel, **§ 2:40**
Arrest. Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
Arrival/departure record. Procedures, below
''Arriving,'' individuals regarded as, **§ 2:3**
Assisting alien to evade inspection, **§ 2:3**
Attorney, right to, **§ 2:25**
Automated inspection services
Automated Passport Control (APC), pilot program, **§ 2:60**
Global Entry Program, CBP, **§ 2:57**
NEXUS alternative inspection program at northern border, **§ 2:59**
Outlying Area Reporting Station (OARS), **§ 2:62**
Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PortPASS), below
Pre-enrolled Access Lane (PAL), **§ 2:55**
Ready Lane Program, **§ 2:56**
RFID-enabled document holders, Ready Lane Program, **§ 2:56**
Secure Electronic Network for Travelers Rapid Inspection (SENTRI), **§ 2:58**
Small Vessel Reporting System (SVRS) Program, **§ 2:63**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Automated Passport Control (APC), pilot program, **§ 2:60**
Automated permit port (APP), **§ 2:48**
Biometric identifiers, **§ 2:133**
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Border interrogations and searches, **§ 2:26**
"Brief, casual and innocent trips" by LPRs, individuals regarded as "not arriving," **§ 2:5**
Burden of proof, requirements for admission, **§ 2:24**
Certificate of identity, persons applying under, **§ 2:44**
Children, requirements for admission, **§ 2:20**
Citizenship. U.S. citizenship, below
Conduct and scope of inspection
Abandonment of lawful permanent residency, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Application fees at land border ports of entry, **§ 2:38**
Arrival/departure record. Procedures, below
Attorney, right to, **§ 2:25**
Border interrogations and searches, **§ 2:26**
Burden of proof, requirements for admission, **§ 2:24**
Children, requirements for admission, **§ 2:20**
Citizenship, claims to U.S. citizenship, **§ 2:35**
Creation of record following entry without inspection, **§ 2:34**
Customs and Border Protection (CBP) officers, **§ 2:15**
Department of Homeland Security's Directorate of Border and Transportation Security, **§ 2:15**
Documents
Fees at land border ports of entry, **§ 2:38**
Presentation and surrender of visa or other required documentation. Requirements for admission, below
Expedited removal cases, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Conduct and scope of inspection —Cont'd
False claims to U.S. citizenship, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Fees
Application fees at land border ports of entry, **§ 2:38**
Documentation fees at land border ports of entry, **§ 2:38**
Forms
I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit, **§ 2:38**
I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, **§ 2:38**
I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, **§ 2:38**
I-175, Application for Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:38**
I-190, Application for Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:38**
Inspection fees, below
Forms
I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit, **§ 2:38**
I-90, Application to Replace Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:20**
I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, **§ 2:31 to 2:34, 2:38**
I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, **§ 2:38**
I-102, Application for Replacement/Initial Nonimmigrant Arrival-Departure Document, **§ 2:31**
I-175, Application for Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:38**
I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Admission for Lawful Permanent Residence, **§ 2:20**
I-190, Application for Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:38**
I-193, Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa, **§ 2:20**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Conduct and scope of inspection —Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
I-551, Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:20, 2:64**
Fraudulent documents, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Immigrants, documents required for admission, **§ 2:18**
Immigration inspection fee, **§ 2:36**
In-person application to enter, **§ 2:16**
Inspection fees
Immigration inspection fee, **§ 2:36**
Land border inspection fee, **§ 2:37**
Interrogation of noncitizens at border, **§ 2:26**
Land border inspection fee, **§ 2:37**
Lookout intercepts, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Medical referrals, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Miranda warnings, border interrogations, **§ 2:26**
Multiple entries, **§ 2:32**
Nonimmigrants, requirements for admission, **§ 2:19, 2:21**
One-stop inspection, **§ 2:29**
Passports, requirements for admission, **§ 2:22**
Procedures
Abandonment of lawful permanent residency, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Arrival/departure record
Generally, **§ 2:31**
Creation of record following entry without inspection, **§ 2:34**
Forms
I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, **§ 2:31 to 2:34**
I-102, Application for Replacement/Initial Nonimmigrant Arrival-Departure Document, **§ 2:31**
Multiple entries, **§ 2:32**
When Form 1-94 not required, **§ 2:33**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Conduct and scope of inspection —Cont'd
Procedures—Cont'd
Creation of record following entry without inspection, **§ 2:34**
Expedited removal cases, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
False claims to U.S. citizenship, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Forms
I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, **§ 2:31 to 2:34**
I-102, Application for Replacement/Initial Nonimmigrant Arrival-Departure Document, **§ 2:30**
Fraudulent documents, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Lookout intercepts, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Medical referrals, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Multiple entries, **§ 2:32**
One-step inspection, **§ 2:29**
Refugee admissions, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Temporary inadmissibility, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Waivers of inadmissibility, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
When Form 1-94 not required, **§ 2:33**
Reentry permits, **§ 2:17, 2:20**
Refugee admissions, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Requirements for admission
Alien Registration Receipt Card, **§ 2:20**
Attorney, right to, **§ 2:25**
Border interrogations and searches, **§ 2:26**
Burden of proof, **§ 2:24**
Children, **§ 2:20**
Documents, presentation and surrender of visa or other required documentation
Generally, **§ 2:17**
Immigrants, documents required for, **§ 2:18**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Conduct and scope of inspection —Cont'd
Requirements for admission—Cont'd
Documents, presentation and surrender of visa or other required documentation —Cont'd
Nonimmigrants, documents required for, **§ 2:19**
Reentry permits, **§ 2:17**
Forms
I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Admission for Lawful Permanent Residence, **§ 2:20**
I-190, Application to Replace Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:20**
I-193, Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa, **§ 2:20**
I-551, Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:20**
Immigrants, documents required for, **§ 2:18**
In-person application to enter, **§ 2:16**
Interrogation of noncitizens at border, **§ 2:26**
Miranda warnings, border interrogations, **§ 2:26**
Nonimmigrants, **§ 2:19, 2:21**
Passports, **§ 2:22**
Reentry permits, **§ 2:17, 2:20**
Returning residents, documents for, **§ 2:23**
Right to counsel, **§ 2:25**
SB-1 visa, **§ 2:20**
Search of noncitizens and conveyances at border, **§ 2:26**
"Unrelinquished lawful permanent residence," **§ 2:20**
Waiver of documentary requirements
Alien Registration Receipt Card, **§ 2:20**
Children, **§ 2:20**
Forms
I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Admission for Lawful

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Conduct and scope of inspection —Cont'd
Requirements for admission—Cont'd
Waiver of documentary requirements—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
Permanent Residence, **§ 2:20**
I-190, Application to Replace Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:20**
I-193, Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa, **§ 2:20**
I-551, Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:20**
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 2:21**
Passports, **§ 2:22**
Reentry permits, **§ 2:20**
Returning residents, documents for, **§ 2:23**
SB-1 visa, **§ 2:20**
"Unrelinquished lawful permanent residence," **§ 2:20**
When admission of noncitizens occurs, **§ 2:28**
Withdrawal of application for admission and cancellation of visa, **§ 2:27**
Returning residents, documents required for admission, **§ 2:23**
Right to counsel, **§ 2:25**
SB-1 visa, **§ 2:20**
Search of noncitizens and conveyances at border, **§ 2:26**
Secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Temporary inadmissibility, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
"Unrelinquished lawful permanent residence," **§ 2:20**
Waiver of documentary requirements. Requirements for admission, above
Waivers of inadmissibility, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
When admission of noncitizens occurs, **§ 2:28**
Withdrawal of application for admission and cancellation of visa, **§ 2:27**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
COVID-19, suspension, restriction, and extensions on entry, **§ 2:10**
Creation of record following entry without inspection, **§ 2:34**
Custody. Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
Customs and Border Protection (CBP) officers, **§ 2:15**
Dedicated commuter lane (DCL), **§ 2:48, 2:58**
Deferred inspection, **§ 2:47**
Department of Homeland Security's Directorate of Border and Transportation Security, **§ 2:15**
Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
Diplomats, **§ 2:42**
Documents. Conduct and scope of inspection, above
"Entry," definition supplanted by concepts of "admission" and "admitted," **§ 2:2**
Expedited Removal, this index
False claims to U.S. citizenship, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Fees. Conduct and scope of inspection, above
Fingerprints
Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PortPASS), **§ 2:52**
US-VISIT program, **§ 2:133**
Forms
FS-343, Application for Certificate of Identity, **§ 2:44**
FS-343a, Certificate of Identity, **§ 2:44**
I-68, Canadian Border Boat Landing Permit, **§ 2:38**
I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, **§ 2:31 to 2:34, 2:38**
I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, **§ 2:38**
I-102, Application for Replacement/Initial Nonimmigrant Arrival-Departure Document, **§ 2:30**
I-175, Application for Nonresident Alien Canadian Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:38**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd
I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Admission for Lawful Permanent Residence, **§ 2:20**
I-190, Application for Nonresident Alien Mexican Border Crossing Card, **§ 2:38**
I-190, Application to Replace Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:20**
I-193, Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa, **§ 2:20**
I-508, Waiver of Rights, Privileges, Exceptions and Immunities, **§ 2:42**
I-551, Permanent Resident Card, **§ 2:20, 2:64**
I-823, Application-Alternative Inspection Services, **§ 2:49, 2:50**
Fraudulent documents, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Global Entry Program, CBP, **§ 2:57**
IIRIRA. Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA), below
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA)
"Brief, casual and innocent trips" by LPRs, concept as not surviving adoption of IIRIRA, **§ 2:5**
"Entry" supplanted by concepts of "admission" and "admitted," **§ 2:2**
Pre-inspection, **§ 2:12**
Immigrants
Documents required for admission, **§ 2:18**
Immigration inspection fee, **§ 2:36**
Immigration inspectors, **§ 2:1**
Immigration inspectors, **§ 2:1**
Inadmissibility, this index
Indians. American Indians born in Canada, above
Individuals subject to inspection
American Indians born in Canada, individuals regarded as "not arriving," **§ 2:8**
Armed forces members, individuals regarded as "not arriving," **§ 2:7**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Individuals subject to inspection —Cont'd
''Arriving,'' individuals regarded as, **§ 2:3**
Assisting alien to evade inspection, **§ 2:3**
''Brief, casual and innocent trips'' by LPRs, individuals regarded as ''not arriving,'' **§ 2:5**
Citizens of United States, individuals regarded as ''not arriving,'' **§ 2:4**
Interdiction of noncitizens at sea, **§ 2:11**
Lawful permanent residents (LPRs), individuals regarded as ''not arriving,'' **§ 2:5**
''Not arriving,'' individuals regarded as
American Indians born in Canada, **§ 2:8**
Armed forces members, **§ 2:7**
''Brief, casual and innocent trips'' by LPRs, **§ 2:5**
Citizens of United States, **§ 2:4**
Lawful permanent residents (LPRs), **§ 2:5**
Stowaways, **§ 2:6**
Restrictions on entry, **§ 2:9**
Stowaways, individuals regarded as ''not arriving,'' **§ 2:6**
Suspension of entry, **§ 2:9**
In-person application to enter, **§ 2:16**
Inspection fees. Conduct and scope of inspection, above
Interdiction of noncitizens at sea, **§ 2:11**
International organization representatives, **§ 2:42**
Interrogation. Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
Land border inspection fee, **§ 2:37**
Lawful permanent residents (LPRs)
Abandonment of lawful permanent residency, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Form I-181, Memorandum of Creation of Record of Admission for Lawful Permanent Residence, **§ 2:20**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Lawful permanent residents (LPRs) —Cont'd
Individuals regarded as ''not arriving,'' **§ 2:5**
''Unrelinquished lawful permanent residence,'' **§ 2:20**
Lookout intercepts, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Marshall Islands citizens, **§ 2:41**
Medical referrals, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Micronesia citizens, **§ 2:41**
Miranda warnings, border interrogations, **§ 2:26**
Multiple entries, **§ 2:32**
Native Americans. American Indians born in Canada, above
NATO. Armed forces, U.S. and NATO country members, above
NEXUS alternative inspection program at northern border, **§ 2:59**
Nonimmigrants, requirements for admission, **§ 2:19, 2:21**
''Not arriving,'' individuals regarded as. Individuals subject to inspection, above
One-stop inspection, **§ 2:29**
Outlying Area Reporting Station (OARS), automated inspection service, **§ 2:62**
Parole of Aliens into United States, below
Passports
Automated Passport Control (APC), pilot program, **§ 2:60**
Requirements for admission, **§ 2:22**
Permanent residents
Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:162**
Lawful permanent residents (LPRs), above
Photographs, **§ 2:133**
Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PortPASS)
Generally, **§ 2:48**
Application procedures
Conditions, **§ 2:54**
Decision and reapplication, **§ 2:53**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Port Passenger Accelerated Service System (PortPASS)—Cont'd
Application procedures—Cont'd
Fees, **§ 2:50**
Fingerprints, **§ 2:52**
Form I-823, Application-Alternative Inspection Services, **§ 2:50**
Supporting evidence, **§ 2:51**
Violations, consequences, **§ 2:54**
Automated permit port (APP), **§ 2:48**
Dedicated commuter lane (DCL), **§ 2:48**
Eligibility, **§ 2:49**
Form I-823, Application-Alternative Inspection Services, **§ 2:49, 2:50**
Pre-enrolled Access Lane (PAL), **§ 2:55**
Pre-inspection
Generally, **§ 2:12**
Foreign territories, **§ 2:14**
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA), **§ 2:12**
Territories and possessions of United States, **§ 2:13**
Presumption of alien status, **§ 2:1**
Procedures. Conduct and scope of inspection, above
Ready Lane Program, **§ 2:56**
Reentry permits, **§ 2:17, 2:20**
Refugee admissions, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Requirements for admission. Conduct and scope of inspection, above
Restrictions on entry, **§ 2:9**
Returning residents, documents required for admission, **§ 2:23**
RFID-enabled document holders, Ready Lane Program, **§ 2:56**
Right to counsel, **§ 2:25**
SB-1 visa, **§ 2:20**
Scope of inspection. Conduct and scope of inspection, above
Search. Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
Secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
Small Vessel Reporting System (SVRS) Program, automated inspection service, **§ 2:63**
Stowaways, individuals regarded as "not arriving," **§ 2:6**
Suspension of entry, **§ 2:9**
Temporary inadmissibility, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Trade representatives, **§ 2:42**
Transits without visas (TWOV), suspension of program, **§ 2:45**
Transits with visas, **§ 2:46**
Treaty traders and investors, port of entry, **§ 4:203**
Undocumented noncitizens, "zero-tolerance policy," southwest border, **§ 2:158**
"Unrelinquished lawful permanent residence," **§ 2:20**
U.S. citizenship
Claims to U.S. citizenship, **§ 2:35**
False claims to U.S. citizenship, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
"Not arriving," U.S. citizens regarded as, **§ 2:4**
US-VISIT program, **§ 2:133**
Visas
Forms
I-94W, Nonimmigrant Visa Waiver Arrival/Departure Form, **§ 2:38**
I-193, Application for Waiver of Passport and/or Visa, **§ 2:20**
SB-1 visa, **§ 2:20**
Transits without visas (TWOV), suspension of program, **§ 2:45**
Transits with visas, **§ 2:46**
Withdrawal of application for admission and cancellation of visa, **§ 2:27**
Voluntary Self-Reported Exit Pilot program, **§ 2:63.50**
Waiver of documentary requirements. Requirements for admission, above
Waivers of inadmissibility, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Warrantless interrogation. Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index

INSPECTION AND ADMISSION OF ARRIVING ALIENS—Cont'd
When admission of noncitizens occurs, **§ 2:28**
Withdrawal of application for admission and cancellation of visa, **§ 2:27**
''Zero-tolerance policy,'' southwest border, undocumented noncitizens, **§ 2:158**

INSPECTION FEES
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

INSPECTIONS
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Exit inspection control and biometrics collection, **§ 2:61**
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
Permanent residents, this index

INSPECTOR'S FIELD MANUAL
Source of law, **§ 1:177**

IN-STATE TUITION
International organization representatives, G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:64**
TN nonimmigrants, temporary residence, **§ 4:713**

INSTRUCTIONS
Permanent Residents, this index

INSURANCE
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:141**
TN nonimmigrants, disaster relief insurance claims adjusters, **§ 4:721**

INTELSTAT
G-4 visas for employee of successor or separated entity of INTELSTAT, **§ 6:50**

INTENT OR INTENTION
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Naturalization, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

INTENT OR INTENTION—Cont'd
Persecutor's. Refugees and Asylum, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Religious workers, intent to depart upon termination of status, **§ 4:694**
Renunciation of citizenship. Expatriation, this index
Temporary visitors for business, residence in foreign county that alien has no intention of abandoning, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**
TN Nonimmigrants, this index
Treaty traders and investors, intent to depart upon termination of status, **§ 4:164, 4:166, 4:193**

INTERAGENCY BORDER INSPECTION SYSTEM (IBIS)
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:1**

INTERCOUNTRY ADOPTION UNIVERSAL ACCREDITATION ACT
2012, **§ 1:126**

INTERDICTION OF ALIENS AT SEA
Inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, **§ 2:11**

INTERESTS
Treaty investors, investment requirement, **§ 4:190**

INTERMITTENT NEED
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:474**

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE
Department of State records, **§ 1:301**

INTERNATIONAL ADOPTION SIMPLIFICATION ACT
Adopted children, **§ 1:119**

INTERNATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT VISITORS
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

INTERNATIONAL AND WATER COMMISSION TREATY
Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant aliens entering pursuant to Treaty as exempt form passport and

INTERNATIONAL AND WATER COMMISSION TREATY—Cont'd
visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:131**

INTERNATIONAL COVENANT ON CIVIL AND POLITICAL RIGHTS (CCPR)
Aliens' rights, **§ 16:3**

INTERNATIONAL CULTURAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMS AND PARTICIPANTS
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

INTERNATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
Sources of Law, this index

INTERNATIONAL LAW
Aliens' rights, generally, **§ 16:3, 16:4**
Confiscation of enemy alien's property, **§ 16:146**
Safe haven claims, **§ 10:13**

INTERNATIONAL MATTERS
H-2B nonimmigrants, fairs or expositions, **§ 4:471**
Nonimmigrant visas, restrictions on issuance to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism, **§ 4:31**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, members of internationally recognized entertainment groups, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
TN nonimmigrants, electronic data system, **§ 4:729, 4:731**

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND (IMF)
G-2 visas for IMF course participants, **§ 6:44**

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES
B-1 visas, **§ 6:91**
C-2 nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 6:83 to 6:90**
Description of category, **§ 6:83**
Extension of stay, **§ 6:85**
Fees, visas, **§ 6:88**

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd
C-2 nonimmigrants—Cont'd
Personal appearance, waiver, **§ 6:87**
Refusal of issuance of C-2 visa, **§ 6:89**
Travel limitations, **§ 6:84**
Visas
Generally, **§ 6:86**
Fees, **§ 6:88**
Personal appearance, waiver, **§ 6:87**
Refusal of issuance of C-2 visa, **§ 6:89**
Revocation of visa, **§ 6:90**
Change of status. Nonimmigrant visas, below
Deportation, G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:69**
Derivative classification of immediate family members, G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:39**
Domicile, G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:64**
Employment. G nonimmigrants, below
Employment-based immigration, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:72**
Extension of stay
C-2 nonimmigrants, **§ 6:85**
G nonimmigrants, below
Failure to maintain status, G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:69**
Fees, G nonimmigrant visas, **§ 6:59**
Fingerprinting requirements for G nonimmigrants, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
G nonimmigrants
Generally, **§ 6:38 to 6:82**
Admission to and stay in U.S.
Generally, **§ 6:56, 6:63**
Deportation, **§ 6:69**
Domicile, **§ 6:64**
Extension of stay, below this group
Failure to maintain status, **§ 6:69**
In-state tuition, **§ 6:64**
Length of initial period of admission, **§ 6:65**
Deportation, **§ 6:69**
Derivative classification of immediate family members, **§ 6:39**
Domicile, **§ 6:64**
Employment
A-1 and A-2 dependents, diplomatic visas, **§ 6:11**

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd
G nonimmigrants—Cont'd
Employment—Cont'd
Generally, **§ 6:70 to 6:82**
Application procedures
Generally, **§ 6:75**
Application for employment authorization, **§ 6:77**
Approval of application, **§ 6:79**
Denial of application, **§ 6:80**
USCIS adjudication, **§ 6:79**
Diplomatic visas, A-1 and A-2 dependents, **§ 6:11**
G-1 dependents
Eligibility, **§ 6:71**
Prerequisite of foreign-state employment reciprocity, **§ 6:73**
G-3 dependents
Eligibility, **§ 6:71**
Prerequisite of foreign-state employment reciprocity, **§ 6:73**
G-4 dependents, eligibility, **§ 6:72**
Unauthorized employment
Generally, **§ 6:81**
Procedure upon discovery of unauthorized employment, **§ 6:82**
Extension of stay
G-5 visas, **§ 6:67, 6:68**
Principal alien, **§ 6:66**
Failure to maintain status, **§ 6:69**
Fees, visas, **§ 6:59**
Fingerprinting requirements, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
G-1 visas, eligibility, **§ 6:42**
G-2 visas, eligibility, **§ 6:43**
G-3 visas, eligibility, **§ 6:45**
G-4 visas. Eligibility, above this group
G-5 visas. Visas, below
In-state tuition, **§ 6:64**
INTELSTAT, G-4 visas for employee of successor or separated entity of, **§ 6:50**
International Monetary Fund (IMF) courses, G-2 visas for participants, **§ 6:44**

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd
G nonimmigrants—Cont'd
International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (ITSO) personnel, G-4 visas, **§ 6:51**
Length of initial period of admission, **§ 6:65**
Organization of American States (OAS) employees, **§ 6:55**
Passport validity requirement, waiver of, **§ 6:58**
Personal appearance, waiver of, **§ 6:57**
Photograph requirement, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
Police certificate requirement, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
Privileges, exemptions, immunities, and restrictions, **§ 6:34**
Refusal of issuance of G visa, **§ 6:60**
Registration requirements, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
Renewal of G visa, **§ 6:62**
Revocation of G visa, **§ 6:61**
Spouse of principal alien, **§ 6:41**
Transit purposes, G-4 visas, **§ 6:47**
U.N. Laissez-Passer (UNLP), G-4 visas and placement in, **§ 6:49**
United Nations International School, G-4 visas for director and teachers, **§ 6:48**
Visas
Eligibility
Generally, **§ 6:40**
G-1 visas, **§ 6:42**
G-2 visas, **§ 6:43**
G-3 visas, **§ 6:45**
G-4 visas
Generally, **§ 6:46**
INTELSTAT, employee of successor or separated entity of, **§ 6:50**
International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (ITSO) personnel, **§ 6:51**
Transit purposes, **§ 6:47**
U.N. Laissez-Passer (UNLP), placement in, **§ 6:49**
United Nations International School, director and

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd
G nonimmigrants—Cont'd
Visas—Cont'd
Eligibility—Cont'd
G-4 visas—Cont'd
teachers, **§ 6:48**
G-5 visas, **§ 6:52, 6:53**
INTELSTAT, G-4 visas for employee of successor or separated entity of, **§ 6:50**
International Monetary Fund (IMF) courses, G-2 visas for participants, **§ 6:44**
International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (ITSO) personnel, G-4 visas, **§ 6:51**
Spouse of principal alien, **§ 6:41**
Transit purposes, G-4 visas, **§ 6:47**
U.N. Laissez-Passer (UNLP), G-4 visas and placement in, **§ 6:49**
United Nations International School, G-4 visas for director and teachers, **§ 6:48**
Fees, **§ 6:59**
Fingerprinting requirements, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
G-1 visas, eligibility, **§ 6:42**
G-2 visas, eligibility, **§ 6:43**
G-3 visas, eligibility, **§ 6:45**
G-4 visas. Eligibility, above this group
G-5 visas
Eligibility
Generally, **§ 6:52**
Extensions of status for victims of trafficking, exploitation, or alleged employer mistreatment, **§ 6:53**
Extension of stay, **§ 6:67, 6:68**
In-state tuition, **§ 6:64**
INTELSTAT, G-4 visas for employee of successor or separated entity of, **§ 6:50**
International Monetary Fund (IMF) courses, G-2 visas for participants, **§ 6:44**

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd
G nonimmigrants—Cont'd
Visas—Cont'd
International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (ITSO) personnel, G-4 visas, **§ 6:51**
Length of initial period of admission, **§ 6:65**
Organization of American States (OAS) employees, **§ 6:55**
Passport validity requirement, waiver of, **§ 6:58**
Personal appearance, waiver of, **§ 6:57**
Photograph requirement, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
Police certificate requirement, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
Procedural matters
Generally, **§ 6:54**
Fees, **§ 6:59**
Fingerprinting requirements, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
Organization of American States (OAS) employees, **§ 6:55**
Passport validity requirement, waiver of, **§ 6:58**
Personal appearance, waiver of, **§ 6:57**
Photograph requirement, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
Police certificate requirement, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
Refusal of issuance of G visa, **§ 6:60**
Registration requirements, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
Renewal of G visa, **§ 6:62**
Revocation of G visa, **§ 6:61**
Waivers
Fingerprinting requirements, **§ 6:56**
Passport validity requirement, **§ 6:58**
Personal appearance, **§ 6:57**
Photograph requirement, **§ 6:56**
Police certificate requirement, **§ 6:56**
Registration requirements, **§ 6:56**

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd
G nonimmigrants—Cont'd
Visas—Cont'd
Refusal of issuance of G visa, **§ 6:60**
Registration requirements, waiver of, **§ 6:56**
Renewal of G visa, **§ 6:62**
Revocation of G visa, **§ 6:61**
Spouse of principal alien, **§ 6:41**
Transit purposes, G-4 visas, **§ 6:47**
U.N. Laissez-Passer (UNLP), G-4 visas and placement in, **§ 6:49**
United Nations International School, G-4 visas for director and teachers, **§ 6:48**
Waivers. Procedural matters, above this group
G nonimmigrants employment
Application procedures
U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS)
Adjudication by USCIS, **§ 6:78**
Applying to USCIS, **§ 6:76**
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:42**
In-state tuition, G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:64**
INTELSTAT, G-4 visas for employee of successor or separated entity of, **§ 6:50**
International Monetary Fund (IMF) courses, G-2 visas for participants, **§ 6:44**
International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (ITSO) personnel, G-4 visas, **§ 6:51**
I visas, **§ 6:91**
Length of initial period of admission, G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:65**
N-8 visas, **§ 6:92**
N-9 visas, **§ 6:92**
Nonimmigrant visas
Generally, **§ 6:33 to 6:96**
B-1 visa, **§ 6:91**
C-2 nonimmigrants, above
Change of status
From G nonimmigrant to another nonimmigrant classification, **§ 6:94**

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd
Nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
Change of status—Cont'd
From other nonimmigrant classification to N status, **§ 6:95**
From other nonimmigrant status to G status, **§ 6:96**
Exemptions. Privileges, exemptions, immunities, and restrictions, below this group
G nonimmigrants, above
Immunities. Privileges, exemptions, immunities, and restrictions, below this group
"International organization," definition, **§ 6:32**
I visa, **§ 6:91**
N-8 visas, **§ 6:92**
N-9 visas, **§ 6:92**
Official visas, **§ 6:93**
Personal appearance, below
Privileges, exemptions, immunities, and restrictions
Generally, **§ 6:33**
E-1 classification. Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO), below this group
Employment authorization. Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO), below this group
G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:34**
Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO)
Generally, **§ 6:37**
Dependents over 21, E-1 classification, **§ 6:24**
Duration of status, E-1 classification, **§ 6:24**
E-1 classification
Dependents over 21, **§ 6:24**
Duration of status, **§ 6:24**
Reinstatement, application for E reinstatement, **§ 6:26**
Employment authorization
Dependent students of TECRO employees, **§ 6:37**
TECRO dependents, **§ 6:37**

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd
Nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
Privileges, exemptions, immunities, and restrictions—Cont'd
Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO)—Cont'd
Reinstatement, application for E reinstatement, **§ 6:26**
United Nations representatives, **§ 6:35**
World Trade Organization, **§ 6:36**
Restrictions. Privileges, exemptions, immunities, and restrictions, below this group
Revocation of designation, **§ 6:32**
Revocation of visa, below
Official visas, **§ 6:93**
Organization of American States (OAS) employees, G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:55**
Passport validity requirement, waiver for G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:58**
Personal appearance
C-2 nonimmigrants, waiver for, **§ 6:87**
G nonimmigrants, waiver for, **§ 6:57**
Photograph requirement, waiver for G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:56**
Police certificate requirement, waiver for G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:56**
Refusal of issuance of visa
C-2 visa, **§ 6:89**
G visa, **§ 6:60**
Registration requirements, waiver for G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:56**
Renewal of G visa, **§ 6:61**
Revocation of visa
C-2 nonimmigrant visa, **§ 6:90**
G visas, **§ 6:61**
Spouse of principal alien, G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:41**
Transit purposes, G-4 visas, **§ 6:47**
U.N. Laissez-Passer (UNLP), G-4 visas and placement in, **§ 6:49**
United Nations International School, G-4 visas for director and teachers, **§ 6:48**
U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS). G nonimmigrants, above

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd
Visas
C-2 nonimmigrants, above
G nonimmigrants, above
Nonimmigrants visas, above

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS
International Organization Representatives, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

INTERNATIONAL PATIENT ACT OF 2000
Generally, **§ 1:51**

INTERNATIONAL RELIGIOUS FREEDOM ACT OF 1998 (ACWIA)
Generally, **§ 1:40**

INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE ORGANIZATION (ITSO)
G-4 visas for ITSO personnel, **§ 6:51**

INTERNET
Social media identifiers and ''public'' setting requirements, **§ 4:18**

INTERNSHIPS
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR), **§ 4:124**

INTERPRETATIONS
Construction and Interpretation, this index

INTERPRETERS
Translation and Translators, this index

INTERROGATION
Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index

INTERROGATORIES
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, **§ 12:135**

INTERVENTION
Denaturalization, **§ 14:413**

INTERVIEWS
Amnesty, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index

INTESTATE SUCCESSION
Property Rights of Aliens, this index

INTIMIDATION
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:84**
H nonimmigrants, enforcement of contract obligations for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:427**

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES
Generally, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Abroad, employment, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Adjudication, petitions for visas, **§ 4:565, 4:569, 4:571, 4:575**
Adjustment of status, effect on adjudication of petitions for visas, **§ 4:571**
Admission, **§ 4:509 et seq.**
Affiliates of primary employer, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Amendment. Change, below
Appeal and review
Extension of stay, **§ 4:593**
Petitions for visas, **§ 4:572**
Applicable rules where transferee is owner or major stockholder, eligibility, **§ 4:535**
Applications
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:88**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68, 4:592 to 4:595**
Filing visa applications, **§ 4:5**
Labor certification application, effect on adjudication of petitions for visas, **§ 4:571**
Petitions for visas, generally, **§ 4:559 to 4:561**
Preapplication documentation, issuance of visas, **§ 4:579**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30, 4:583**
Suspension of action on application, issuance of visas, **§ 4:583**

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES —Cont'd
Approval or denial
Blanket petitions for visas, **§ 4:553 et seq.**
Effect of approval of immigrant preference petition on adjudication of petitions for visas, **§ 4:571**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:593**
Petitions for visas, **§ 4:567 et seq.**
Post-denial remedy of beneficiary of blanket petition for visa, **§ 4:576**
Validity of approved petitions for visas, **§ 4:573, 4:574**
Visas, **§ 4:584**
Attorney General, petitions for visas, **§ 4:553, 4:567**
Authorization for employment for L-2 spouses, eligibility, **§ 4:515**
Beneficiaries, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Blanket petitions for visas, **§ 4:511, 4:553 et seq.**
Branch of primary employer, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Branch or parent of primary employer, **§ 4:545**
Bundled individual petitions for aliens to be employed on same project, **§ 4:562**
Canada citizens
Admission under North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), **§ 4:587, 4:588**
Labor disputes, eligibility, **§ 4:512**
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), **§ 4:563, 4:587, 4:588**
Spouses and children, **§ 4:514, 4:588**
Capacity, managers, executives and specialized knowledge, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Certification
Effect of labor certification application on adjudication of petitions for visas, **§ 4:571**
Individual petitions apart from approved blanket petitions, **§ 4:557**
Labor disputes, eligibility, **§ 4:512**
Change
Adjustment of status, effect on adjudication of petitions for visas, **§ 4:571**

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES —Cont'd
Change—Cont'd
Nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:87, 4:88**
Status, **§ 4:596 to 4:599**
Charitable organizations, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:544**
Children. Spouses and children, below
Citizens
Canada citizens, above
Mexico citizens, labor disputes, **§ 4:512**
Classification, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Consular officers, **§ 4:555**
Contents, petitions for visas, **§ 4:558**
Continuous employment, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Control, eligibility, **§ 4:531, 4:543**
Corporations, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Decisions. Determinations and decisions, below
Definitions
Affiliate, **§ 4:547**
Executive capacity, **§ 4:527**
Managerial capacity, **§ 4:522**
Subsidiary, **§ 4:548**
Denial. Approval or denial, above
Departure, revocation of petition for visa, **§ 4:577**
Derivative status, **§ 4:514, 4:515, 4:581, 4:598**
Determinations and decisions
Executive capacity, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:528**
Managerial capacity, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:522**
Petitions for visas, **§ 4:567 to 4:576**
Temporary stay or immigrant intent not determinative of eligibility for visa, **§ 4:580**
Documents and documentation
Application procedures for petitions for visas, **§ 4:558**
One year continuous employment requirement, eligibility, **§ 4:516**
Petitions for visas, generally, **§ 4:565**
Preapplication documentation, issuance of visas, **§ 4:579**

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES —Cont'd
Doing business in U.S., **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Domestic employees of visa holders, eligibility, **§ 4:514**
Duration
Petitions for visas, **§ 4:567 to 4:576**
Stay, **§ 4:589 to 4:591**
Work status, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:534, 4:535**
Duties of consular officers, blanket petitions for visas, **§ 4:555, 4:582**
Eligibility
Generally, **§ 4:510 to 4:551**
Readjudication of eligibility, petitions for visas, **§ 4:575**
Temporary stay or immigrant intent not determinative of eligibility for visa, **§ 4:580**
Entities, legal, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Entry, **§ 4:509 et seq.**
Essential function, management of, **§ 4:525**
Evaluation, petitions for visas, **§ 4:568**
Evidence
Application procedures for petitions for visas, **§ 4:558**
Presumption of nonimmigrant status, **§ 4:3**
Revocation of petition for visa, **§ 4:577**
Executives, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Exemptions
Limitations on duration of stay, **§ 4:591**
Visa-exempt nonimmigrants, **§ 4:561, 4:597**
Existing office in U.S. not required, eligibility, **§ 4:549**
Extensions
Stay, **§ 4:68, 4:592 to 4:595**
Validity of approved petitions for visas, **§ 4:574**
Fiance(e)s, eligibility, **§ 4:514**
Filing, applications or petitions for visas, **§ 4:5, 4:552 to 4:566**
Form, application procedures for petitions for visas, **§ 4:558**
Full-time employment, eligibility, **§ 4:519, 4:537**

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES —Cont'd
Husband and wife. Spouses and children, below
Immigration officers, visa-exempt aliens seeking classification under blanket petitions for visas, **§ 4:561**
Individual petitions for visas, **§ 4:552 et seq.**
Initial entry as B-1 or trainee nonimmigrant, change of status, **§ 4:599**
Intent
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:580**
Notice of intent, revocation of petition for visa, **§ 4:578**
Proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:534, 4:535**
Irrelevance. Relevance or irrelevance, below
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:579 to 4:585**
Knowledge, specialized, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Labor certification application, effect on adjudication of petitions for visas, **§ 4:571**
Labor disputes, eligibility, **§ 4:512**
Legal entities, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Limitations on duration of stay, **§ 4:589, 4:591**
Major stockholders, **§ 4:558**
Managers, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Mexico citizens, labor disputes, **§ 4:512**
Modification. Change, above
NAFTA. North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), below
Necessity of petitions for visas, **§ 4:552**
New office, petitions for visas, **§ 4:564**
Nonprofit organizations, **§ 4:544, 4:553**
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA)
Admission under, **§ 4:587, 4:588**
Petitions for visas, **§ 4:563**
Notice
Decision on petition for visa, **§ 4:572**
Revocation of petition for visa, **§ 4:577, 4:578**
Officers
Consular officers, **§ 4:555**
Immigration officers, visa-exempt aliens seeking classification

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES —Cont'd
Officers—Cont'd
under blanket petitions for visas, **§ 4:561**
Offices
Beneficiary is opening or employed in new office, petitions for visas, **§ 4:564**
Existing office in U.S. not required, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:549**
One year continuous employment requirement, prior employment eligibility, **§ 4:516**
Opening new office, petitions for visas, **§ 4:564**
Organizations, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Original documents, petitions for visas, **§ 4:565**
Origin of salary, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:539**
Owners and ownership
Applicable rules where transferee is owner, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:535**
Establishing ownership, qualifying organization, **§ 4:543**
Irrelevancy of ownership, eligibility, **§ 4:524, 4:529**
Petitions for visas, **§ 4:558**
Parent of primary employer, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Period of validity of visa, **§ 4:577**
Personal employees of visa holders, eligibility, **§ 4:514**
Petitions
Blanket petitions for visas, **§ 4:511, 4:553 et seq.**
Effect of approval of immigrant preference petition on adjudication of petitions for visas, **§ 4:571**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:593**
Visa petitions, **§ 4:552 to 4:566**
Photocopies of documents, petitions for visas, **§ 4:565**
Place of filing petitions for visas, **§ 4:565**
Post-denial remedy of beneficiary of blanket petition for visa, **§ 4:576**
Preapplication documentation, issuance of visas, **§ 4:579**

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES —Cont'd
Presumption of nonimmigrant status, **§ 4:3**
Prior employment abroad, eligibility, **§ 4:516 to 4:520**
Procedure in case of doubt, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:533**
Processing, petitions for visas, **§ 4:565**
Professionals, specialized knowledge, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Projects, bundled individual petitions for aliens to be employed on same project, **§ 4:562**
Proof. Evidence, above
Proposed employment in U.S., eligibility, **§ 4:521 to 4:551**
Proxy marriages, eligibility, **§ 4:514**
Purpose
Blanket petitions for visas, **§ 4:554**
Classification, **§ 4:509**
Petitions for visas, **§ 4:552**
Qualified organizations, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Readjudication of eligibility, petitions for visas, **§ 4:575**
Reassignment during stay, extension of stay, **§ 4:595**
Reentry, **§ 4:586 to 4:588**
Regulations, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30, 4:583**
Related entity, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:536 to 4:538**
Relevance or irrelevance
Control, staff and transfer in same capacity, eligibility, **§ 4:531**
Title, ownership and particular capacity, eligibility, **§ 4:524, 4:529**
Religious organizations, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:544**
Review. Appeal and review, above
Revocation of petition for visa, **§ 4:577, 4:578**
Rules, transferee is owner or major stockholder, **§ 4:535**
Salary, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:539**
Same capacity transfer relevance, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:532**

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES —Cont'd
Same entity, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:536 to 4:538**
Same project, bundled individual petitions for aliens to be employed on, **§ 4:562**
Secretary of Labor, labor disputes, **§ 4:512**
Self-employed persons, **§ 4:509**
Services, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Size of company, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:541**
Specialized knowledge, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Spouses and children
Admission under North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), **§ 4:588**
Canada citizens, **§ 4:514, 4:588**
Derivative status, **§ 4:514, 4:515, 4:581, 4:598**
Duration of stay, **§ 4:591**
Eligibility, **§ 4:510 to 4:515**
Staffing levels to determine capacity, eligibility, **§ 4:523, 4:528**
State Department
Petitions for visas, **§ 4:567**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:583**
Status
Change of status, **§ 4:596 to 4:599**
Duration of work status, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:534, 4:535**
Presumption of nonimmigrant status, **§ 4:3**
Stay
Duration of stay, **§ 4:589 to 4:591**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68, 4:592 to 4:595**
Temporary stay, issuance of visas, **§ 4:580**
Strikes, eligibility, **§ 4:512**
Subsidiaries of primary employer, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Supporting documents, application procedures for petitions for visas, **§ 4:558**
Suspension of action on application, issuance of visas, **§ 4:583**

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES —Cont'd
Temporary matters
Initial entry as temporary visitor for business, change of status, **§ 4:599**
Intent, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:534, 4:535**
Stay, issuance of visas, **§ 4:580**
Transfer, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Third-party placement of workers in unaffiliated entities, **§ 4:538**
Time
Adjudication processing time, petitions for visas, **§ 4:565**
Duration, above
Temporary matters, above
Title irrelevant, eligibility, **§ 4:524, 4:529**
Trainee nonimmigrant, change of status after initial entry as, **§ 4:599**
Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**
Unattached to foreign entity employees, eligibility, **§ 4:551**
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:510 et seq.**
United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement (USMCA)
Admission under, **§ 4:587, 4:588**
Use of staffing levels to determine capacity, eligibility, **§ 4:523, 4:528**
Validity
Approved petitions for visas, **§ 4:573, 4:574**
Visas, **§ 4:577**
Visas
Generally, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Exempt nonimmigrants, **§ 4:561, 4:597**
Filing visa applications, **§ 4:5**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:579 to 4:585**
Petitions for visas, **§ 4:552 to 4:566**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30, 4:583**
Treaty traders and investors, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES —Cont'd
Visas—Cont'd
Validity of visas, **§ 4:577**
Wife and husband. Spouses and children, above

INTRACOMPANY TRANSFEREES, WORK AUTHORIZATION FOR NONIMMIGRANT SPOUSES
Generally, **§ 1:63**

IN-TRANSIT
En route or In Transit, this index

INVALIDATION
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index

INVESTIGATION
Denaturalization, **§ 14:401, 14:402**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:3**
Naturalization, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, applications, **§ 4:10**
Permanent Residents, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index

INVESTIGATIONS FIELD MANUAL
Source of law, **§ 1:177**

INVESTMENT
E-1 immigrant investors, **§ 4:118**
E-2 immigrant investors, **§ 4:118**
Employment-based immigration, employment creation immigrants, **§ 8:87 to 8:97**
Fifth preference immigrant investors, **§ 4:118**
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

INVESTOR AND REGIONAL CENTER UNIT (IRCU)
Employment-based immigration, employment creation immigrants, **§ 8:87**

INVOLUNTARY MANSLAUGHTER
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20**

IRAN
Refugees and asylum, religious persecution claims, **§ 10:134**
Temporary visitors for business, ineligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:146**

IRCA
Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), this index

IRISH PEACE PROCESS CULTURAL AND TRAINING PROGRAM ACT OF 1998
Generally, **§ 1:40, 1:69**
Q-2 visas, student and exchange visitors, **§ 5:215**

ISRAEL
Nonimmigrant traders and investors, **§ 1:23**

ISSUANCE
A visas, **§ 4:28**
Bond, issuance of visa conditioned on posting of, **§ 9:127**
Certificate of citizenship posthumously through death while on active duty during military hostilities, **§ 14:68**
Double entry visas, **§ 4:35**
Employment-based immigration, order of issuance of visas based on priority date, **§ 8:193**
Exchange visitors. Student and exchange visitors, this index
Fees for issuance of nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:37, 4:57**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
International organization representatives
C-2 visa, refusal of issuance of, **§ 6:89**
G visa, refusal of issuance of, **§ 6:60**
Intracompany transferees, visas, **§ 4:579 to 4:585**
K visas, **§ 6:285**
K-2/K-4 child accompanying or following-to-join, **§ 6:286**
Naturalization, certificate of, **§ 14:361**
Nonimmigrant visas
Restriction placed on passport by issuing authority, visa applications, **§ 4:22**
Visas, **§ 4:27 to 4:38, 4:57**

ISSUANCE—Cont'd
O visas, **§ 4:30, 4:637**
Permanent Residents, this index
P visas, **§ 4:684 to 4:689**
Reentry permits, **§ 2:73**
Reissuance, this index
Secretary of Homeland Security, this index
Secretary of State' powers and duties regarding visa issuance, **§ 1:249**
Temporary visitors for business, visas for, **§ 4:115**
Treaty traders and investors, visas for, **§ 4:203**
Vietnamese child fathered by United States citizen, issuance and validity of visas, **§ 7:361**
Visa bond pilot program, **§ 4:38.50**

ITINERANT ANIMAL SHEARING
H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for, **§ 4:436**

I VISAS
International organization representatives, **§ 6:91**

J-2 VISAS
J nonimmigrants, this index

JAPAN
Nonimmigrant visas, extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters, **§ 4:78**
World War II internees, redress for, **§ 16:58**

JEHOVAH'S WITNESSES
Religious persecution claims, **§ 10:136**

JEWS
Refugees and Asylum, this index

J NONIMMIGRANTS
Application for visa, **§ 4:5**
"Conrad 30" J visa waiver program extension for foreign born physicians, **§ 1:84, 1:117**
H nonimmigrants
Exchange visitors, change of status to H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:232**
Foreign medical graduates, H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:326, 4:327**
J-1 visas, same sex partners of Department of State employees, **§ 6:295**

J NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
J-1 visas. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
J-1 waivers. Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
J-2 visas. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

JOSEPH HEARINGS
Removal, **§ 13:138**

JOY RIDING
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:17**

JUDGES
Administrative law judges (ALJ)
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Immigration Judges, this index
Office of the Chief Immigration Judge
Generally, **§ 1:222**

JUDGMENTS
Amnesty, class action judgment, **§ 9:307**
Declaratory judgment
Nationality, this index
Default judgment
Denaturalization, **§ 14:421**
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:118**
Denaturalization, this index
Summary judgment, denaturalization, **§ 14:422**

JUDICIAL REMOVAL
Removal, this index

JUDICIAL REVIEW
Generally, **§ 15:1 to 15:40**
Actions under Administrative Procedures Act
Generally, **§ 15:28 to 15:32**
Actions subject to review, **§ 15:32**
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **§ 15:31**
Finality, **§ 15:31**
General considerations, **§ 15:29**
Scope of review, **§ 15:30**
Agencies. Actions under Administrative Procedures Act, above
Amnesty, this index

JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont'd
Attorneys' Fees, this index
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), federal court review of BIA decisions, **§ 13:221**
Constitutional considerations, **§ 15:2, 15:9**
Consular nonreviewability doctrine, **§ 15:5**
Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT), review of claim denials under, **§ 15:11**
Court of Appeals, scope and standard of review in, **§ 15:14**
Criminal cases, **§ 15:10**
Damages sought against government, **§ 15:35**
Detention, this index
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Equal protection, standard of review applicable to classifications based on alienage, **§ 16:44**
Exclusive jurisdiction. Jurisdiction, below
Exhaustion of administrative remedies
Generally, **§ 15:3**
Administrative Procedures Act actions, **§ 15:31**
Habeas corpus, **§ 15:26**
Expedited removal, **§ 2:247**
Final order of removal. Removal, this index
Fugitive disentitlement doctrine
Generally, **§ 15:6**
Application in asylum matters, **§ 10:253**
Habeas corpus, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
INA § 242, review under, **§ 15:7 to 15:15**
Jurisdiction, **§ 15:27, 15:28**
Mandamus, **§ 15:33**
Naturalization denials and adjudication delays, **§ 15:34**
Nonremoval context, review in
Generally, **§ 15:27 to 15:35**

JUDICIAL REVIEW—Cont'd
Nonremoval context, review in—Cont'd
Actions under Administrative Procedures Act, above
Damages sought against government, **§ 15:35**
Mandamus, **§ 15:33**
Naturalization denials and adjudication delays, **§ 15:34**
Petition for review
Generally, **§ 15:16 to 15:22**
Attorney's admission and entry of appearance, **§ 15:16**
Briefing and oral argument, **§ 15:20**
Contents, **§ 15:18**
Deadlines for filing, **§ 15:17**
Fees, **§ 15:17**
Litigating petition, **§ 15:20**
Rules of procedure, **§ 15:16**
Scheduling order, **§ 15:20**
Stay
Of removal, **§ 15:21**
Of voluntary departure, **§ 15:22**
Venue, **§ 15:17**
Who to sue and serve, **§ 15:19**
Rules of procedure, **§ 15:16, 15:29**
S nonimmigrant visas, refusal disfavored, **§ 6:312**
Terrorists, mandatory detention of, **§ 13:442**

JURISDICTION
Amnesty, this index
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), **§ 1:228**
Denaturalization, **§ 14:405**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Immigration courts, **§ 1:228**
Interrogation and searches, jurisdiction of DHS to interrogate and search, **§ 2:167**
Judicial review, **§ 15:27, 15:28**
Permanent Residents, this index

JURY TRIAL
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, **§ 14:78**
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:35**

JUS SANGUINIS DOCTRINE
Citizenship, **§ 14:26**

JUS SOLI DOCTRINE
Birth in U.S., citizenship by, **§ 14:13 to 14:15**

JUSTICE DEPARTMENT
Department of Justice, this index

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY
Contributing to delinquency of minor, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:17**
Waivers of inadmissibility, juvenile offenses by "otherwise eligible aliens," **§ 3:135**

JUVENILES
Children, this index
Delinquency. Juvenile Delinquency, this index

KENDALL FREDERICK CITIZENSHIP ACT OF 2008
Generally, **§ 1:104**

KENTUCKY CONSULAR CENTER
Permanent residents, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:16, 9:17**

KIDNAPPING
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20**

KNOWLEDGE
Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:309 to 9:311**
Intracompany transferees, specialized knowledge, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**

KNOWLEDGEABLE INNOVATORS AND WORTHY INVESTORS ACT
2018, **§ 1:140**

KOSOVO
Funding of resettlement and services to refugees after admission, **§ 10:36**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**

KUWAIT
Reasonable fear of persecution, **§ 10:66**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**

K VISA NONIMMIGRANTS
Generally, **§ 6:263 to 6:294**

K VISA NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Admission. Arrival and admission, below
Arrival and admission
Change of status, nonimmigrants ineligible for change to or from K status, **§ 6:292**
Employment authorization, **§ 6:291**
Extension of stay, **§ 6:290**
K-2 child following-to-join, admission procedures, **§ 6:289**
Procedures, admission
Generally, **§ 6:288**
K-2 child following-to-join, **§ 6:289**
Reapplication after deportation, **§ 6:293**
Termination of authorized stay, **§ 6:294**
Change of status, nonimmigrants ineligible for change to or from K status, **§ 6:292**
Children, waiver of criminal bar due to crimes against minors, **§ 6:268**
Decision on visa application, revalidation of visa
Denial of visa for ineligibility, **§ 6:284**
Issuance of visa, **§ 6:285, 6:287**
Reissuance of K-1 visa, **§ 6:287**
Eligibility
Generally, **§ 6:263**
Classification as K visa nonimmigrant, **§ 6:263**
K-3/K-4 visa applicants, **§ 6:275**
Visa petition, below
Employment authorization, **§ 6:291**
Extension of stay, **§ 6:290**
Interview of applicant prior to issuance of visa, **§ 6:281**
K-1 visas
Arrival and admission, above
Decision on visa application, revalidation of visa, above
Divorce, continuing eligibility for K-1 nonimmigrant after, **§ 6:273**
Fianc0233es and fianc0233s, eligibility and visa petition, **§ 6:264**
Reissuance of K-1 visa, **§ 6:287**
Requirements imposed on K visa applicant, below

K VISA NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
K-2 visas
Arrival and admission, above
Decision on visa application, revalidation of visa, above
Requirements imposed on K visa applicant, below
Unmarried children of fianc0233es and fianc0233s, eligibility and visa petition
Generally, **§ 6:264**
K-3 visas
Arrival and admission, above
Decision on visa application, revalidation of visa, above
Requirements imposed on K visa applicant, below
Spouse of K-1 alien, eligibility and visa petition, **§ 6:275, 6:276**
K-4 visas
Arrival and admission, above
Child of K-1 alien, eligibility and visa petition, **§ 6:275, 6:276**
Decision on visa application, revalidation of visa, above
Requirements imposed on K visa applicant, below
Medical examination, **§ 6:279**
Place of application, **§ 6:277**
Proxy marriage, effect of, **§ 6:282**
Requirements imposed on K visa applicant
Documents applicant must submit, **§ 6:278**
Interview of applicant prior to issuance of visa, **§ 6:281**
Medical examination, **§ 6:279**
Place of application, **§ 6:277**
Proxy marriage, effect of, **§ 6:282**
Two-year residence requirement applicable to former exchange visitors, **§ 6:280**
Revalidation of visa. Decision on visa application, revalidation of visa, above
Termination of authorized stay, **§ 6:294**
Two-year residence requirement applicable to former exchange visitors, **§ 6:280**
Visa petition
K-1 visas, fianc0233es and fianc0233s, **§ 6:264**

K VISA NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Visa petition—Cont'd
K-1/K-2 visa application
Generally, **§ 6:264**
Decision, **§ 6:267, 6:269**
Divorce, continuing eligibility for K-1 nonimmigrant after, **§ 6:273**
Duration of approved petition, **§ 6:270**
Fee, **§ 6:266**
Filing, **§ 6:265**
Pregnancy or birth, procedures applicable when beneficiary fianc0233e is pregnant or has already given birth, **§ 6:274**
Revalidation of approved petition, **§ 6:270**
Supporting documents, **§ 6:266**
Suspension of consular action when petition information differs from beneficiary's family history
Generally, **§ 6:271**
Divorce, continuing eligibility for K-1 nonimmigrant, **§ 6:273**
Resulting actions by District Director and petitioner, **§ 6:272**
K-2 visas, unmarried children of fianc0233es and fianc0233s, **§ 6:264**
K-3, spouse of K-1 alien, **§ 6:275, 6:276**
K-3/K-4 visa applicants, eligibility application for procedure for K-3/K-4 visas, **§ 6:276**
K-4, child of K-1 alien, **§ 6:275, 6:276**
Waiver of criminal bar due to crimes against minors, **§ 6:268**
Waiver of inadmissibility, grounds, **§ 6:283**

LABOR
Attestations, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335, 4:339 to 4:347**
Employment Related Rights of Aliens, this index

LABOR CERTIFICATION
Foreign Labor Application Gateway (FLAG)
new system for submitting PERM

LABOR CERTIFICATION—Cont'd
Foreign Labor Application Gateway (FLAG)—Cont'd
applications, **§ 8:100.50**

LABOR CERTIFICATIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

LABOR CONDITION APPLICATION (LCA)
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:237, 4:239, 4:246 to 4:318**

LABOR DEPARTMENT
Department of Labor (DOL), this index

LABOR DISPUTES
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:512**
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:604**
P nonimmigrants, effect, **§ 4:648**
Strikes, this index

LABOR UNIONS
Negative consultations from, **§ 4:677**

LAISSEZ - PASSER
Border crossing documents in lieu of passport for certain European Union representatives, **§ 2:132**

LAND BORDER INSPECTION FEE
Generally, **§ 2:37**

LANDED IMMIGRANTS
Temporary visitors for business, exceptions for Canadian landed immigrant with border crossing card, **§ 4:158**

LANDING
Crew Members, this index

LANGUAGE
Employment-based immigration, qualifications for employment, **§ 8:202**

LAOS
Hmong Veterans and Spouses, this index
POW/MIA location assistance and grants of refugee status, **§ 10:11**

LAOS—Cont'd
Refugees and Asylum, this index

LARCENY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:16**
Removal, **§ 13:32, 13:33**

LATE FILING
Amnesty, administrative review of late filing of adjustment application, **§ 9:339**
Longshore work, limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of, **§ 6:185**
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, **§ 7:273**
Refugees and asylum, **§ 10:177**

LATVIA
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:321**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

LAUTENBERG AMENDMENT AND EXTENSION
Generally, **§ 1:21**

LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCY
Nonimmigrant visas, change of nonimmigrant classification to S classification at request of agency, **§ 4:83**

LAWFUL PERMANENT RESIDENTS (LPRS)
Permanent Residents, this index

LAWS
Executive Agencies, this index
Governing Law, this index
Legislation to Control Immigration, this index
Sources of Law, this index

LAW STUDENTS AND LAW GRADUATES
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), representation before, **§ 1:233**

LAWYERS
Attorneys, this index

LAYOFFS
Labor certification, pre-recruitment consideration, **§ 8:120**

LCA (LABOR CONDITION APPLICATION)
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:237, 4:239, 4:246 to 4:318**

LEASES
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:124, 16:125, 16:136**

LEBANON
Permanent residents, American University of Beirut employees, **§ 9:28**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**

LEGACY PROGRAM ELECTRONIC REVIEW MANAGEMENT (PERM)
Employment-based immigration, labor certification, **§ 8:100**

LEGAL IMMIGRATION FAMILY EQUITY (LIFE) ACT
Generally, **§ 1:58**
Amnesty, **§ 9:306, 9:349 to 9:380**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:157**
Removal, this index
Spouses and children of permanent residents awaiting immigrant visa. V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

LEGALIZATION
Amnesty, this index

LEGAL SERVICES
Attorneys, this index
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:411**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION
Generally, **§ App 1 to 1**
Absence from United States, **§ 1:125**
Accuracy for Adoptees Act, **§ 1:130**
Act of
February 20, 1907, **§ 1:3**
May 24, 1934, **§ 14:56**
May 26, 1924, **§ 1:4**
September 11, 1957, **§ 1:6, 14:43**
September 11, 1957, **§ 14:43**
April 7, 1970, **§ 1:6**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Act of—Cont'd
October 27, 1972, **§ 14:44**
May 23, 1975, **§ 1:6**
October 12, 1976, **§ 1:6**
October 20, 1976, **§ 1:6**
Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act, **§ 1:92**
Adopted child, 1999 amendment to definition, **§ 1:43**
Adoptive Family Relief Act, **§ 1:133**
Afghan Special Immigrant Program, extension, **§ 1:131**
Alien Act of 1798, **§ 1:2**
Alien Registration Act, **§ 1:4**
American Competitiveness in the 21st Century Act, **§ 1:46**
Anarchist Act of 1918, **§ 1:3**
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1986 (ADAA 1986), **§ 1:8**
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 (ADAA 1988), **§ 1:15**
Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 (AEDPA), **§ 1:26**
Armed forces Immigration Adjustment Act of 1991, **§ 1:19**
Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Business Travel Cards Act, **§ 1:121**
Basic Pilot Extension Act of 2001, **§ 1:64**
Basic Pilot Program Extension and Expansion Act of 2003, **§ 1:77**
Biometric passports, extension of deadline for, **§ 1:81**
Border Commuter Student Act, **§ 1:71**
Bring Them Home Alive Act, **§ 1:56**
Broadcasting employees, special immigrant status for international, **§ 1:57**
Business persons, temporary entry of, **§ 1:74**
Child Citizenship Act of 2000, **§ 1:49**
Child Soldiers Accountability Act of 2008, **§ 1:111**
Child Status Protection Act, **§ 1:67**
Chinese Exclusion Acts, **§ 1:2**
Chinese Student Protection Act of 1992, **§ 1:20**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Citizenship for Children of Military Members and Civil Servants Act, **§ 1:147**
Consolidated Appropriations Act, **§ 1:136, 1:154**
Consolidated Appropriations Act for FY 2005, **§ 1:85**
Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2008, **§ 1:101**
Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021, **§ 1:150**
Creating Opportunities for Minor League Professionals, Entertainers, and Teams through Legal Entry Act of 2006, **§ 1:96**
Criminal alien identification, 1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**
Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (Libertad) of 1996, **§ 1:25**
Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act of 2010, **§ 1:118**
Diplomatic Relations Act of 1978, **§ 1:6**
Director of Shared Services, Homeland Security Act of 2002, **§ 1:73**
Early 20th century legislation, **§ 1:3**
EB-5 program extension, 2008 legislation, **§ 1:110**
EB-5 program extension, 2009 legislation, **§ 1:116**
Employment verification system, improvements to, **§ 1:82**
Energy Security and Lightering Independence Act, **§ 1:156**
Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act, **§ 1:66**
E-Verify program extension
2008 legislation, **§ 1:110**
2009 legislation, **§ 1:116**
Extension of Stay in the United States for Nurses Act, **§ 1:35**
Family Sponsor Immigration Act of 2002, **§ 1:65**
Foreign Investors Disclosure Act, **§ 1:6**
Foreign medical graduates, 1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**
Foreign Relations Authorization Act, **§ 1:68**
Haitian nations, 1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**
Help Haiti Act of 2010, **§ 1:120**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Hmong Veterans' Naturalization Act, amendments to, **§ 1:53**
Homeland Security Act of 2002, **§ 1:73**
Identity Theft Penalty Enhancement Act, **§ 1:80**
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (IIRIRA)
Generally, **§ 1:28**
Title I: enforcement issues, **§ 1:29**
Title II: additional enforcement issues, **§ 1:30**
Title III: inspection, apprehension, detention and removal of aliens, **§ 1:31**
Title IV: enforcement of restrictions against employment, **§ 1:32**
Title V: restrictions on benefits for aliens, **§ 1:33**
Title VI: refugees, parole and asylum, visa processing, and consular efficiency, **§ 1:34**
Immigration Act of 1891, **§ 1:2**
Immigration Act of 1990 (IMMACT), **§ 1:18**
Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1986, **§ 1:11**
Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952
Generally, **§ 1:5**
Act of April 7, 1970, **§ 1:6**
Act of May 23, 1975, **§ 1:6**
Act of October 12, 1976, **§ 1:6**
Act of October 20, 1976, **§ 1:6**
Act of September 11, 1957, **§ 1:6**
Amendments, 1953 until 1980, **§ 1:6**
Diplomatic Relations Act of 1978, **§ 1:6**
Foreign Investors Disclosure Act, **§ 1:6**
Refugee Relief Act of 1953, **§ 1:6**
Immigration and Nationality Technical Corrections Act of 1994, **§ 1:24**
Immigration and Naturalization Service Data Management Improvement Act of 2000, **§ 1:45**
Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA), **§ 1:10**
Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), **§ 1:9**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Immigration Technical Corrections Act of 1988, **§ 1:16**
Immunizations of immigrants, 1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**
Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007, **§ 1:100**
Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004, **§ 1:87**
Intercountry Adoption Information Act of 2019, **§ 1:149**
Intercountry Adoption Universal Accreditation Act, **§ 1:126**
International Adoption Simplification Act, **§ 1:119**
International Patient Act of 2000, **§ 1:51**
International Religious Freedom Act of 1998 (ACWIA), **§ 1:40**
Intracompany transferees, work authorization for nonimmigrant spouses, **§ 1:63**
Irish peace process cultural and training program, **§ 1:86**
Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998, **§ 1:40, 1:69**
Kendall Frederick Citizenship Act of 2008, **§ 1:104**
Knowledgeable Innovators and Worthy Investors Act, **§ 1:140**
Laken Riley Act, **§ 1:159**
Lautenberg Amendment and extension, **§ 1:21**
Laws from 1798 until end of 19th century, **§ 1:2**
Laws prior to enactment of Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952
Act of February 20, 1907, **§ 1:3**
Act of May 26, 1924, **§ 1:4**
Alien Act of 1798, **§ 1:2**
Alien Registration Act, **§ 1:4**
Anarchist Act of 1918, **§ 1:3**
Chinese Exclusion Acts, **§ 1:2**
Early 20th century legislation, **§ 1:3**
Immigration Act of 1891, **§ 1:2**
Laws from 1798 until end of 19th century, **§ 1:2**
Laws from 1924 to 1952, **§ 1:4**
Quota Law of 1921, **§ 1:4**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Laws prior to enactment of Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 —Cont'd
Smith Act, **§ 1:4**
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 1:58**
Medical graduates, modification of visa requirements with respect to, **§ 1:84**
Military Personnel Citizenship Processing Act of 2008, **§ 1:112**
Miscellaneous and Technical Immigration and Naturalization Amendments of 1991, **§ 1:19**
National Defense Authorization Act, **§ 1:157**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004, **§ 1:76**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006, **§ 1:90**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008, **§ 1:102**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2014, **§ 1:129**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015, **§ 1:132**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016, **§ 1:134**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017, **§ 1:135**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2021, **§ 1:151**
Naturalization oath, waiver of, **§ 1:54**
Naturalization of children born abroad, 1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**
New Americans Act, **§ 1:153**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 1:37**
1924 to 1952, **§ 1:4**
1986 to 1994
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1986 (ADAA 1986), **§ 1:8**
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 (ADAA 1988), **§ 1:15**
Armed Forces Immigration Adjustment Act of 1991, **§ 1:19**
Chinese Student Protection Act of 1992, **§ 1:20**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
1986 to 1994—Cont'd
Immigration Act of 1990 (IMMACT), **§ 1:18**
Immigration and Nationality Act Amendments of 1986, **§ 1:11**
Immigration and Nationality Technical Corrections Act of 1994, **§ 1:24**
Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA), **§ 1:10**
Immigration Technical Corrections Act of 1988, **§ 1:16**
Lautenberg Amendment and extension, **§ 1:21**
Miscellaneous and Technical Immigration and Naturalization Amendments of 1991, **§ 1:19**
1987 legislation, **§ 1:12**
1988 legislation
Generally, **§ 1:13**
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988 (ADAA 1988), **§ 1:15**
Immigration Technical Corrections Act of 1988, **§ 1:16**
United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, **§ 1:14**
1989 to early 1990 legislation, **§ 1:17**
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), **§ 1:22**
Soviet Scientists Immigration Act of 1992, **§ 1:21**
United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, **§ 1:14**
Violent Crime Control and Law Enforcement Act of 1994, **§ 1:23**
1989 to early 1990 legislation, **§ 1:17**
1996
Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act of 1996 (AEDPA), **§ 1:26**
Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (Libertad) of 1996, **§ 1:25**
Extension of Stay in the United States for Nurses Act, **§ 1:35**
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, above
Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, **§ 1:27**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
1997
Criminal alien identification, **§ 1:38**
Foreign medical graduates, **§ 1:38**
Haitian nations, **§ 1:38**
Immunizations of immigrants, **§ 1:38**
Naturalization of children born abroad, **§ 1:38**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 1:37**
Refugee assistance, **§ 1:38**
Religious Workers Act of 1997, **§ 1:36**
Relocation assistance for immigrants, **§ 1:38**
1998
International Religious Freedom Act of 1998 (ACWIA), **§ 1:40**
Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998, **§ 1:40, 1:69**
Noncitizen Benefit Clarification and Other Technical Amendments Act of 1998, **§ 1:40**
Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1998, **§ 1:39**
Torture Victims Relief Act of 1998, **§ 1:40**
1999
Adopted child, amendment to definition, **§ 1:43**
Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Act of 1999, **§ 1:42**
S visa, extension, **§ 1:44**
Torture Victims Relief Reauthorization Act of 1999, **§ 1:41**
Noncitizen Benefit Clarification and Other Technical Amendments Act of 1998, **§ 1:40**
Northern Mariana Islands Long-Term Legal Residents Relief Act, **§ 1:143**
North Korean Human Rights Act of 2004, **§ 1:83**
Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Act of 1999, **§ 1:42**
Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Reauthorization Act of 2005, **§ 1:95**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations Act of 1998, **§ 1:39**
One Big Beautiful Bill Act, **§ 1:160**
Persian Gulf evacuees, adjustment of status, **§ 1:55**
Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, **§ 1:27**
Physicians for Underserved Areas Act, **§ 1:241**
Quota Law of 1921, **§ 1:4**
REAL ID Act of 2005, **§ 1:88**
Refugee Act of 1980 and miscellaneous legislation, **§ 1:7**
Refugee assistance, 1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**
Refugee Relief Act of 1953, **§ 1:6**
Religious Workers Act of 1997, **§ 1:36**
Religious Workers Act of 2000, **§ 1:50**
Relocation assistance for immigrants, 1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**
Shadow Wolves Enhancement Act, **§ 1:152**
Smith Act, **§ 1:4**
"S" nonimmigrant visa permanent extension, **§ 1:60**
Special Immigrant Nonminister Religious Worker Program Act of 2008, **§ 1:114**
Extension of, 2009, **§ 1:117**
Special immigrant program, extension, **§ 1:128**
Special immigrant religious worker program extension, 2003 legislation, **§ 1:75**
Special immigrant religious worker program extension, 2009 legislation, **§ 1:117**
Sudan Peace Act, **§ 1:70**
S visa, 1999 extension, **§ 1:44**
Syrian nationals, adjustment of status, **§ 1:52**
Torture Victims Relief Act of 1998, **§ 1:40**
Torture Victims Relief Reauthorization Act of 1999, **§ 1:41**
Torture Victims Relief Reauthorization Act of 2003, **§ 1:78**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
Trafficking Victims Prevention and Protection Reauthorization Act, **§ 1:155**
Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2003, **§ 1:79**
Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005, **§ 1:91**
Treaty traders and treaty investors, work authorization for nonimmigrant spouses, **§ 1:62**
21st Century Department of Justice Appropriations Authorization Act, **§ 1:72**
2000
American Competitiveness in the 21st Century Act, **§ 1:46**
Bring Them Home Alive Act, **§ 1:56**
Broadcasting employees, special immigrant status for international, **§ 1:57**
Child Citizenship Act of 2000, **§ 1:49**
Hmong Veterans' Naturalization Act, amendments to, **§ 1:53**
Immigration and Naturalization Service Data Management Improvement Act of 2000, **§ 1:45**
International Patient Act of 2000, **§ 1:51**
Legal Immigration Family Equity Act (LIFE), **§ 1:58**
Naturalization oath, waiver of, **§ 1:54**
Persian Gulf evacuees, adjustment of status, **§ 1:55**
Religious Workers Act of 2000, **§ 1:50**
Syrian nationals, adjustment of status, **§ 1:52**
Victims of Trafficking and Violence Prevention Act of 2000, **§ 1:47**
Violence Against Women Act (VAWA), **§ 1:47**
Visa Waiver Permanent Program Act, **§ 1:48**
2001
"S" nonimmigrant visa permanent extension, **§ 1:60**
United States-Jordan Free Trade Area Implementation Act, **§ 1:59**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
2001—Cont'd
USA Patriot Act, **§ 1:61**
2002
Basic Pilot Extension Act of 2001, **§ 1:64**
Border Commuter Student Act, **§ 1:71**
Child Status Protection Act, **§ 1:67**
Director of Shared Services, Homeland Security Act of 2002, **§ 1:73**
Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act, **§ 1:66**
Family Sponsor Immigration Act of 2002, **§ 1:65**
Foreign Relations Authorization Act, **§ 1:68**
Homeland Security Act of 2002, **§ 1:73**
Intracompany transferees, work authorization for nonimmigrant spouses, **§ 1:63**
Sudan Peace Act, **§ 1:70**
Treaty traders and treaty investors, work authorization for nonimmigrant spouses, **§ 1:62**
21st Century Department of Justice Appropriations Authorization Act, **§ 1:72**
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), Homeland Security Act of 2002, **§ 1:73**
2003
Basic Pilot Program Extension and Expansion Act of 2003, **§ 1:77**
Business persons, temporary entry of, **§ 1:74**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004, **§ 1:76**
Special immigrant religious worker program, extension of, **§ 1:75**
Torture Victims Relief Reauthorization Act of 2003, **§ 1:77**
Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2003, **§ 1:79**
2005
Nursing Relief for Disadvantaged Areas Reauthorization Act, **§ 1:95**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
2005—Cont'd
Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005, **§ 1:91**
2006
Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act, **§ 1:92**
Creating Opportunities for Minor League Professionals, Entertainers, and Teams through Legal Entry Act, **§ 1:96**
National Defense Authorization Act, **§ 1:90**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006, **§ 1:90**
Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act, **§ 1:89**
2007
Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act, **§ 1:100**
Physicians for Underserved Areas Act, **§ 1:97**
2008
Child Soldiers Accountability Act of 2008, **§ 1:111**
EB-5 program extension, **§ 1:110**
E-Verify program extension, **§ 1:110**
Kendall Frederick Citizenship Act of 2008, **§ 1:104**
Military Personnel Citizenship Processing Act of 2008, **§ 1:112**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008, **§ 1:102**
Special Immigrant Nonminister Religious Worker Program Act of 2008, **§ 1:114**
2009
Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act of 2010, **§ 1:118**
EB-5 program extension of funding, **§ 1:116**
E-Verify program extension of funding, **§ 1:116**
2010
Help Haiti Act, **§ 1:120**
International Adoption Simplification Act, **§ 1:119**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
2011
Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Business Travel Cards Act of 2011, **§ 1:121**
Tolling of time period for removal of conditions for activeduty service personnel abroad, **§ 1:122**
2012
clarification with respect to absence from the U.S, **§ 1:125**
Nonimmigrant traders and investors from Israel, **§ 1:123**
reauthorization of EB-5 regional center program, **§ 1:124**
2013
Intercountry Adoption Universal Accreditation Act of 2012, **§ 1:126**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2014, **§ 1:129**
special immigrant program, extension, **§ 1:128**
Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, **§ 1:127**
2014
Accuracy for Adoptees Act, **§ 1:130**
Afghan Special Immigrant Program, extension, **§ 1:131**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015, **§ 1:132**
2015
Adoptive Family Relief Act, **§ 1:133**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016, **§ 1:134**
2016
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017, **§ 1:135**
2017
Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Business Travel Cards Act, **§ 1:137**
Consolidated Appropriations Act, **§ 1:136**
National Defense Authorization Act, **§ 1:137**
2018
Consolidated Appropriations Act, **§ 1:139**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
2018—Cont'd
Knowledgeable Innovators and Worthy Investors Act, **§ 1:140**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, **§ 1:141**
2019
Consolidated Appropriations Act, **§ 1:142, 1:144**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2020, **§ 1:145**
Northern Mariana Islands Long-Term Legal Residents Relief Act, **§ 1:143**
2020
Citizenship for Children of Military Members and Civil Servants Act, **§ 1:147**
Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021, **§ 1:150**
Continuing Appropriations Act, **§ 1:148**
Intercountry Adoption Information Act of 2019, **§ 1:149**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2021, **§ 1:151**
United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement Implementation Act, **§ 1:146**
2022
Consolidated Appropriations Act, **§ 1:154**
Energy Security and Lightering Independence Act, **§ 1:156**
New Americans Act, **§ 1:153**
Shadow Wolves Enhancement Act, **§ 1:152**
Trafficking Victims Prevention and Protection Reauthorization Act, **§ 1:155**
2023
National Defense Authorization Act, **§ 1:157**
2024
Further Consolidated Appropriations Act, **§ 1:158**
2025
Laken Riley Act, **§ 1:159**
One Big Beautiful Bill Act, **§ 1:160**
United States-Jordan Free Trade Area Implementation Act, **§ 1:59**

LEGISLATION TO CONTROL IMMIGRATION—Cont'd
United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement Implementation Act, **§ 1:146**
USA Patriot Act, **§ 1:61**
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), Homeland Security Act of 2002, **§ 1:73**
Victims of Trafficking and Violence Prevention Act of 2000, **§ 1:47**
Violence Against Women Act (VAWA), **§ 1:47**
Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act for FY 2006, **§ 1:89**
Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act for FY 2013, **§ 1:127**
Visa Waiver Permanent Program Act, **§ 1:48**

LEGITIMATE ACTIVITIES
Temporary visitors for business, requirements for B-1 classification, **§ 4:111**

LEGITIMATION
Citizenship of children born out-of-wedlock, **§ 14:52 to 14:57**
Naturalization, certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent, **§ 14:219**
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

LEPROSY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:3**

LESBIAN COUPLES
Same Sex Partners, this index

LESS THAN SUBSTANTIAL VIOLATIONS
H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:464**

LETTERS
Employment-based immigration, evidence of qualifications for preference petitions, **§ 8:171**

LEWDNESS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20**
Removal, this index

LIBEL
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:21**

LIBERIA
Refugees and Asylum, this index

LICENSES
Driver's licenses
English-only driver's license examinations, **§ 16:56**
Immigrant access to, **§ 16:81**
REAL ID Act of 2005, **§ 1:88**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Employment in particular occupations, alien's equal protection rights as to, **§ 16:111**
Firearms and ammunition, aliens' right to possess, **§ 16:21, 16:22**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
TN Nonimmigrants, this index
Trade, business, occupation, or profession, federal restrictions, **§ 16:52**

LIENS
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:126**

LIFE ACT
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, this index

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS
Administrative Procedures Act, actions under, **§ 15:29**
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, **§ 17:160**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:178**
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:29**
Passports, crimes related to, **§ 17:124**
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:284**

LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS
Crew Members, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
International organization representatives, travel limitations, **§ 6:84**

LIMITATIONS OR RESTRICTIONS —Cont'd
Intracompany transferees, duration of stay, **§ 4:589, 4:591**
Judicial review, **§ 15:4**
Noncitizens' rights, **§ 16:2**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Numbers and Numerical Limitations, this index
O nonimmigrants, validity of visas, **§ 4:638**
Permanent Residents, this index
Religious workers, readmission, **§ 4:709**
TN nonimmigrants, numerical limit on visas, **§ 4:710**

LIQUOR VIOLATIONS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:19**

LISTS
Crew Members, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Refugees and asylum, this index
Skills list, exchange visitors, foreign residence requirements, **§ 5:128**
TN nonimmigrants, professions or occupations in which business activity must be demonstrated, **§ 4:718**
Victims of trafficking, waiting list, **§ 6:320**

LITERACY REQUIREMENTS
Naturalization, this index

LITHUANIA
Refugees and Asylum, this index

LIVE-IN EMPLOYEES
Employment-based immigration, labor certification, **§ 8:134**

LIVESTOCK, OPEN RANGE PRODUCTION
H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for, **§ 4:436**

L NONIMMIGRANTS
Employment authorization for spouses, **§ 11:12**
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:207**

LOAN SHARKING
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:19**

LOCAL EMPLOYMENT SERVICE OFFICE
H nonimmigrants, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:441**

LOCAL SPECIALIST REFERRAL
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:104**

LOCATION OR PLACE
Amnesty, this index
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, place to file action for, **§ 14:75**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, filing petitions for visas, **§ 4:565**
K visa nonimmigrant application, **§ 6:277**
Naturalization application, place of filing, **§ 14:315**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, services in more than one location, **§ 4:610**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, services in more than one location, **§ 4:653**
Temporary visitors for business, performing work of continuing nature at fixed and permanent place of employment, **§ 4:144**

LOCKOUTS
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:283, 4:284**

LONGSHORE WORK
Limitation on D nonimmigrants' performance of longshore works. Crew Members, this index

"LOOKOUT BOOKS"
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:1**

LOOKOUT INTERCEPTS
Secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**

LOSS
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:278**
Treaty traders and investors, status loss, principal E nonimmigrant and derivative family members, **§ 4:201**
Visas, replacement of nonimmigrant, **§ 4:30**

LOSS OF CITIZENSHIP
Denaturalization, this index
Expatriation, this index
Overview, **§ 14:384**

LOTTERY
Permanent residents, diversity lottery visa program, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**

LOWER WAGES PROHIBITED
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:270**

LYMPHOGRANULOMA VENEREUM
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:3**

MACHINE READABLE VISA (MRV)
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:28**
Surcharge, **§ 4:38**

MACHINERY
Temporary visitors for business, installing, servicing or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad, **§ 4:126**

MAIL OR MAILING
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:249**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa
Fraud, **§ 3:18**
Obscene letter, **§ 3:21**
Permanent residents, diversity immigrant registrations, **§ 9:16**
Removal, postal law violations
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:70**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**

MAINTENANCE OR MAINTAINING
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Treaty traders and investors, status, **§ 4:196 to 4:201**

MAJOR STOCKHOLDERS
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:535, 4:558**

MALARIA
Global leadership legislation against, **§ 1:108**

MALICIOUS DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:16**

MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
TN nonimmigrants, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:723**

MANAGERS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:117**
Treaty investors, availability of status to employees of investor, **§ 4:192**

MANDAMUS
Judicial review in nonremoval context, **§ 15:33**
Noncitizen's burden of proof, **§ 15:33**
Permanent Residents, this index

MANDATORY CONSULTATION
O nonimmigrants, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:620 to 4:624**
P nonimmigrants, petition, **§ 4:669 to 4:677**

MANN ACT VIOLATIONS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:21**

MANSLAUGHTER
Removal, **§ 13:61, 13:62**

MARGINAL CAPACITY OF ENTERPRISE
Treaty investors, investment requirement, **§ 4:189**

MARIEL CUBANS
Parole of Aliens Into United States, **§ 2:192 to 2:195**

MARIEL CUBANS—Cont'd
Refugees and Asylum, this index

MARRIAGE
Abduction for purposes of, **§ 13:33**
Bigamy, this index
Crimes and related conduct, **§ 17:137, 17:204**
Due process, right to marry, **§ 16:38**
Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA)
Generally, **§ 1:10**
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Naturalization, this index
Proxy Marriages, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Repatriation, this index
Temporary visitors for business, thirty/sixty day rule, **§ 4:111**
Unmarried Status, this index

MARSHALL ISLANDS CITIZENS
Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant citizens of Republic of the Marshall Islands, **§ 2:124**
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, Marshall Islands citizens, **§ 2:41**
Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, **§ 3:207**

MATERIAL CHANGES
H nonimmigrants, amended or new petition, **§ 4:219, 4:433**

MATERIAL WITNESSES
Humanitarian/Material Witnesses, this index

MAURITANIA
Female genital mutilation, **§ 10:154**
Refugees and asylum, persecution of ethnic minorities, **§ 10:157**

MAYHEM
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20**
Removal, **§ 13:32, 13:67**

MCNAMARA-O'HARA SERVICE CONTRACT ACT
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:267**

MEDIA
Employees, special immigrant status for international broadcasting employees, 2000 legislation, **§ 1:57**
Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
Fourth preference employment-based immigration for international broadcasting employees, **§ 8:82, 8:83**
Television production extraordinary achievement, O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**

MEDICAID
Eligibility of aliens for, **§ 16:66, 16:72**

MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS
Crew Members, this index
K visa nonimmigrants, **§ 6:279**
Nonimmigrant visas, applications, **§ 4:15**
Permanent resident status, applicants for, **§ 9:95**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

MEDICAL MATTERS
Examinations. Medical Examinations, this index
Nurses, this index
Physicians, this index
Secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Students. Medical Students, this index

MEDICAL RECORDS
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**

MEDICAL STUDENTS
H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:503**
Temporary visitors for business, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:122**

MENTAL DISORDER
Definition of ''mental disorder,'' inadmissibility, **§ 3:6**

MENTALLY INCOMPETENT PERSONS
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:290**

MERIT
Hearings on merits, **§ 13:397 to 13:401**
H Nonimmigrants, this index

MEXICO
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Intracompany transferees, labor disputes and citizens of Mexico, **§ 4:512**
Permanent residents, commuters, **§ 9:27**
Temporary visitors for business, Mexico residents eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:139, 4:140**
United States-Mexico-Canada Agreement Implementation Act, **§ 1:146**
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

MICRONESIA CITIZENS
Border crossing documents, nonimmigrants, **§ 2:124**
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:41**
Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, **§ 3:207**

MIGRATION AND IMPORTATION CLAUSE
Sources of Congressional power over immigration, **§ 16:1**

MIGRATION AND REFUGEE ASSISTANCE ACT (MRAA)
Generally, **§ 10:36**

MILITARY BASES
Detention of aliens, pilot program on use of closed military bases
detention of inadmissible or deportable noncitizens, establishment, **§ 13:518**
Report, **§ 13:519**

MILITARY PERSONNEL CITIZENSHIP PROCESSING ACT OF 2008
Generally, **§ 1:112**

MILITARY SERVICE
Armed Forces, this index

MINERAL LEASES
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:125**

MINISTERS AND OTHER RELIGIOUS PERSONS
Definition, **§ 4:696, 4:697**

MINISTERS AND OTHER RELIGIOUS PERSONS—Cont'd
Evidence, **§ 4:696, 4:697**
Fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:61 to 8:63**
Naturalization, eligibility for, **§ 14:285 to 14:290**
Permanent resident under INA § 245, eligibility for adjustment of status to, **§ 9:173**
R nonimmigrants, generally, **§ 4:694, 4:696, 4:697**
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:136**
Vocation of minister, **§ 4:694**

MIRANDA WARNINGS
Generally, **§ 13:122**
Border interrogations, **§ 2:26**
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

MISCELLANEOUS AND TECHNICAL IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION AMENDMENTS OF 1991
Generally, **§ 1:19**

MISCONDUCT OF GOVERNMENT
Permanent residents, applications for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:225 to 9:227**

MISREPRESENTATION
Denaturalization, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Governmental Misinformation, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Permanent residents, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:232**

MISSING ITEMS
Permanent resident adjustment of status under INA § 245, certification of health care workers, **§ 9:201**

MISSIONARIES
Permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:22**
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:136**

M NONIMMIGRANTS
M-1 students. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
Visa application, **§ 4:5**

MODELS (FASHION MODELS)
H Nonimmigrants, this index

MODIFICATION
Amendment, Modification or Change, this index

MONEY LAUNDERING
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:40**

MONITORING
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:94 to 4:101**

MONTSERRAT
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**

MORAL TURPITUDE
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Removal, this index

MORTGAGES
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:126, 16:136**

MOTION PICTURES OR FILMS
Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index

MOTIONS
Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:377**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Permanent residents, reopening or reconsideration, **§ 9:181, 9:182, 9:252, 9:253, 9:302**
Removal, this index
Treaty traders and investors, denial of change of status or extension of stay, **§ 4:202**

MOTIVE
Intent or Intention, this index

MRV (MACHINE READABLE VISA)
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:28**

MRV (MACHINE READABLE VISA) —Cont'd
Surcharge, **§ 4:38**

MULTINATIONAL EXECUTIVES AND MANAGERS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

MULTIPLE MATTERS
Criminal convictions, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:28**
Entries, inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, **§ 2:32**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Removal, this index

MULTISTATE CUSTOM COMBINE OWNER/OPERATORS
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:453**

MURDER
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20**
Noncitizens, extraordinary contribution to U.S. security or intelligence
children, **§ 14:303**
spouses, **§ 14:303**
Removal, this index

MUSICIANS
Entertainers, this index

MUTILATED VISAS
Nonimmigrant visas, replacement, **§ 4:30**

MYANMAR, REPUBLIC OF THE UNION OF
Importation ban on gemstones, **§ 1:107**

NACARA
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), this index

NAFTA
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), this index

NAME
Change of name. Name Change, this index

NAME—Cont'd
Checks. Name Checks, this index
Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:207**
H nonimmigrants, named beneficiaries, petitions, **§ 4:217, 4:430, 4:495**
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:94**
Signatures, this index

NAME CHANGE
Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:207**
Naturalization certificate, **§ 14:363, 14:364**
Petition for son or child or daughter
Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, **§ 7:163**
Student and exchange visitors, **§ 5:111**

NAME CHECKS
Refugee applicants, **§ 10:21**
Response from National Crime Information Center (NCIC), applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:94**

NAMED BENEFICIARIES
H nonimmigrants, petitions, **§ 4:217, 4:430, 4:495**

NATIONAL AUTOMATED IMMIGRATION LOOKOUT SYSTEM (NAILS)
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:1**

NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER (NCIC)
Nonimmigrant visas, supporting documentation for applications, **§ 4:17**
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:64, 9:94**

NATIONAL DEFENSE
National Security and Defense, this index

NATIONAL INTEREST WAIVERS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

NATIONALITY
Alien and national status distinguished, **§ 13:5**
Allegiance owed, **§ 14:58**
American Indians, **§ 13:4**
Application for certificate to Secretary of State, **§ 14:61**
Birth, persons to whom status granted at, **§ 14:59, 14:60**
Burden of proof in action for declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, **§ 14:79**
Children born out of wedlock, **§ 14:60**
Citizenship, this index
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for
Generally, **§ 14:69 to 14:83**
Actual controversy requirement, **§ 14:74**
Availability of declaratory relief, **§ 14:69**
Blood tests
Applicant's parents cannot be compelled to submit to, **§ 14:82**
Results as evidence, **§ 14:81**
Burden of proof, **§ 14:79**
Complaint, allegations required in, **§ 14:76**
Defendant, who should be, **§ 14:77**
Denial of claim
Relationship to right or privilege as U.S. national, **§ 14:71**
Within U.S., requirement that claim be by person, **§ 14:72**
Evidence, generally, **§ 14:80, 14:81**
Exclusion proceeding, nationality issue must not have arisen in, **§ 14:70**
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **§ 14:73**
Filing of action, time and place for, **§ 14:75**
Jury trial rights absent, **§ 14:78**
Prior adjudications, effect of, **§ 14:83**
Service of process, **§ 14:77**
Definition of "national," **§ 14:58**
Determination of U.S. nationality of person abroad
Generally, **§ 14:94 to 14:100**
Application for registration, **§ 14:95**
Identity card, **§ 14:100**

NATIONALITY—Cont'd
Determination of U.S. nationality of person abroad—Cont'd
Passport, claims in connection with application for, **§ 14:96**
Registration of birth abroad
Cancellation of certification or report of birth, **§ 14:99**
Certification and report of birth, **§ 14:97**
War or national emergency, application for registration during, **§ 14:98**
State Department, claims determined by, **§ 14:94**
Travel to U.S., registration for, **§ 14:100**
Evidence, action for declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, **§ 14:80, 14:81**
Loss of national status, **§ 13:5**
Naturalization, eligibility of U.S. nationals for, **§ 14:300**
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:164, 4:165, 4:172 to 4:174, 4:182 to 4:184**

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS ACT
Employment Related Rights of Aliens, this index

NATIONAL LIST OF LABOR CONDITION APPLICATIONS
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:237**

NATIONALLY RECOGNIZED ENTERTAINMENT GROUPS
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:643 et seq.**

NATIONAL ORIGIN
Civil Rights, this index
Equal protection and classifications based on national origin, **§ 16:43**

NATIONAL SECURITY AND DEFENSE
Arrest, detention, custody and release on bond
National security risks, **§ 13:121**
Department of Homeland Security, this index
Detention on national security grounds, **§ 13:379**

NATIONAL SECURITY AND DEFENSE—Cont'd
Inadmissibility, this index
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2004, **§ 1:76**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2006, **§ 1:90**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008, **§ 1:102**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2014, **§ 1:129**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2015, **§ 1:132**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2016, **§ 1:134**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017, **§ 1:135**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018, **§ 1:138**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019, **§ 1:141**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2020, **§ 1:145**
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2021, **§ 1:151**
National Security Entry-Exit Registration System (NSEERS), **§ 4:94**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index
Secretary of Homeland Security, this index

NATIONAL SECURITY ENTRY-EXIT REGISTRATION SYSTEM (NSEERS)
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:94**

NATIONAL VISA CENTER
Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:195**
Permanent Residents, this index

NATION OF IMMIGRANTS
America as, **§ 1:1**

NATIVE AMERICANS
American Indians Born in Canada, this index
Border crossing documents, tribal card for Canadian and U.S. citizens, **§ 2:154**

NATO
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Employment authorization application by dependents of NATO noncitizens, **§ 11:18, 11:21**
Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 8:81**
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
Nonimmigrant visas
Generally, **§ 6:30**
Attendants, **§ 6:31**
Criteria, basic, **§ 6:30**
Eligibility of NATO-7 aliens for extension of stay, **§ 4:67**
Servants, **§ 6:31**
Visas. Nonimmigrant visas, above

NATURALIZATION
Generally, **§ 14:101 to 14:383**
Absences
Generally, **§ 14:113 to 14:143**
Abandonment of residence status, **§ 14:123**
Commission basis remuneration, effect of, **§ 14:133**
Effect of absence, generally, **§ 14:120 to 14:127**
Employments qualifying for extended absence benefits, generally, **§ 14:128 to 14:143**
Extended absence benefits
Generally, **§ 14:128 to 14:143**
Children, eligibility of, **§ 14:138**
Commission basis remuneration, effect of, **§ 14:133**
Continuous one-year physical presence requirement, **§ 14:137**
Decision, **§ 14:143**
Effect on physical presence requirement, **§ 14:140**
Eligibility, **§ 14:128**
Going or staying abroad, effect of motive for, **§ 14:136**
How to obtain benefits, generally, **§ 14:141 to 14:143**
Notice, **§ 14:143**
Part-time employment, **§ 14:135**
Proof needed to obtain benefits, **§ 14:142**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Absences—Cont'd
Extended absence benefits—Cont'd
Qualifying employments, generally, **§ 14:129 to 14:136**
Self-employment, **§ 14:132**
Sole proprietorship, **§ 14:132**
Spouse, eligibility of, **§ 14:138**
State residence during absence, **§ 14:139**
Subsidiary of U.S. firm or corporation, employment by, **§ 14:134**
U.S firm or corporation, employment by, **§ 14:131 to 14:133**
U.S government, employment by, **§ 14:130**
Extended absence during continuous residence period, effect of, **§ 14:120**
Going or staying abroad, effect of motive for, **§ 14:136**
Involuntary absence, effect of, **§ 14:127**
Less than one year, absence of, **§ 14:121 to 14:123**
One year or more, absence of, **§ 14:124 to 14:127**
Part-time employment, extended absence benefits, **§ 14:135**
Readmission after deferred inspection or exclusion proceeding, **§ 14:126**
Removal and return, **§ 14:125**
Self-employment, extended absence benefits, **§ 14:132**
Sole proprietorship, extended absence benefits, **§ 14:132**
State residence during absence of less than one year, **§ 14:122**
Subsidiary of U.S. firm or corporation, employment by, **§ 14:134**
U.S government, employment by, **§ 14:130**
Adopted children
Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent, **§ 14:222 to 14:224**
Derivative citizenship, **§ 14:211**
Derivative citizenship, necessity that one parent be citizen at child's birth, **§ 14:211**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Adultery, impact on good moral character requirement of, **§ 14:158**
Age requirements
Generally, **§ 14:104**
English language, understanding of, **§ 14:173**
Alien enemies, eligibility of, **§ 14:295 to 14:299**
Alien entrepreneurs conditional residents regarded as permanent residents, **§ 14:115**
Allegiance. Oath of renunciation and allegiance, below
Amendment of application, **§ 14:319**
Amnesty of deserters and draft evaders as affecting eligibility, **§ 14:226**
Appeal. Reopening proceeding, below
Applications
Generally, **§ 14:313 to 14:327**
Age requirement, **§ 14:313**
Amendment, **§ 14:319**
Certificate of citizenship for child on application of citizen parent
Generally, **§ 14:222 to 14:224**
Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent
Orphan and adopted children, **§ 14:222 to 14:224**
Certificate of naturalization, corrected, **§ 14:365**
Child, application on behalf of, **§ 14:321**
Defense Department personnel's dependents, **§ 14:324**
Denial, **§ 14:343**
Derivative citizenship for child, **§ 14:211, 14:212, 14:214**
Derogatory information received after grant, **§ 14:320**
Determination on application, generally, **§ 14:342 to 14:345**
Documentation, **§ 14:317, 14:318**
Examination, failure to appear for, **§ 14:326**
Fingerprints, **§ 14:318**
Illegitimate children, information concerning, **§ 14:322**
One year's service in armed forces
Application filed more than six months after termination of

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
One year's service in armed forces—Cont'd
service, **§ 14:247, 14:249, 14:250**
Application filed within six months after termination of service, **§ 14:240 to 14:248**
Opponents of government or law, **§ 14:279**
Place of filing, **§ 14:315**
Prosecution of application, **§ 14:327**
Reopening proceeding, below
Signature, **§ 14:310**
Supplementary information, **§ 14:323**
Three years' service in armed forces
Application filed within six months after termination of service, **§ 14:240 to 14:248**
Three years' service in armed Forces
Application filed more than six months after termination of service, **§ 14:249**
Transfer of application, **§ 14:316**
When to apply, **§ 14:314**
Where to apply, **§ 14:315**
Withdrawal, **§ 14:325**
Armed forces
Aliens relieved from military duty
Generally, **§ 14:227 to 14:235**
English not understood at time of waiver, effect of, **§ 14:230**
Exception for aliens who served in armed forces of foreign countries, **§ 14:228**
General rule of ineligibility, **§ 14:227**
Proof of relief or discharge from service, **§ 14:235**
Relief or discharge from service, **§ 14:232 to 14:234**
Waiver knowingly and intelligently made, **§ 14:229 to 14:231**
W.W.II aliens from countries initially natural, **§ 14:234**
Alternative oaths of renunciation and allegiance
Bearing arms, sincerity of belief regarding, **§ 14:185**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Armed forces—Cont'd
Alternative oaths of renunciation and allegiance—Cont'd
Ineligibility or unlikelihood of being called into military service, effect of, **§ 14:186**
"Religious training and belief," relevance of Selective Service definition of, **§ 14:184**
Selective opposition to military service, effect of, **§ 14:187**
Amnesty for deserters and draft evaders, **§ 14:226**
Applications
Expedited processing of, **§ 1:112**
Applications. See also Three years' service in armed forces, below
Attachment to Constitution and favorable disposition to U.S.
Military hostilities, service during, **§ 14:264**
One year's service, **§ 14:248**
Surviving spouse, **§ 14:206**
Three years' service, **§ 14:246 to 4:246**
Death in combat, **§ 1:76**
Deserters and draft evaders, eligibility of, **§ 14:225, 14:226**
Eligibility based on military service or affected by lack thereof
Generally, **§ 14:225 to 14:268**
Aliens relieved from military duty, above this group
Deserters and draft evaders, **§ 14:225, 14:226**
Military hostilities, service during, below
One year's service, below this group
Residence and physical presence requirements, **§ 14:266 to 14:268**
Three years' service, below this group
Eligibility of spouse or children of member of armed forces, **§ 14:205**
Eligibility of surviving spouse of member of armed forces, **§ 14:206**
Fees, **§ 14:312**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Armed forces—Cont'd
Former citizens who served in foreign forces
Generally, **§ 14:236 to 14:239**
Proof, matters of, **§ 14:238**
Residence, physical presence, and other requirements, **§ 14:237**
Status of person so naturalized, **§ 14:239**
Who is eligible, **§ 14:236**
Good moral character
Military hostilities, service during, **§ 14:264**
One year's service, **§ 14:247**
Selective Service, **§ 14:161**
Surviving spouse, **§ 14:206**
Three years' service, **§ 14:246 to 4:246**
Military hostilities, service during
Generally, **§ 14:251 to 14:265**
Benefits under INA § 329, **§ 14:263**
Earlier statutory provisions and their aftermath, **§ 14:254**
Honorable service, necessity of, **§ 14:262**
IA90 provisions governing Filipinos serving in W.W.II, **§ 14:256**
Leave for naturalization purposes, **§ 14:253**
Pangilinan and subsequent Ninth Circuit cases, **§ 14:255**
Permanent residence status, when not required, **§ 14:258 to 14:260**
Permanent residence status, when required, **§ 14:261**
Proof of good moral character, attachment, and favorable disposition, **§ 14:264**
Proof of service, **§ 14:265**
Temporary active duty, **§ 14:259**
Terrorism, expedited naturalization of individuals during war on, **§ 14:257**
What constitutes periods of military hostilities, **§ 14:252**
One year's service
Generally, **§ 14:240 to 14:244**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Armed forces—Cont'd
One year's service—Cont'd
Application filed more than six months after termination of service, **§ 14:249**
Application filed within six months after termination of service, **§ 14:240 to 14:248**
Benefits and advantages of filing under INA § 328, **§ 14:240**
Eligibility, generally, **§ 14:242**
Noncontinuous service, **§ 14:247**
Proof of good moral character, attachment, and favorable disposition, **§ 14:247, 14:248**
Proof of service, **§ 14:244**
Residence and physical presence requirements, **§ 14:243**
Secondary evidence as proof of service, **§ 14:245**
What constitutes service in ''armed forces,'' **§ 14:242**
Overseas proceedings, spouses or children, **§ 14:205**
Pardon of deserters and draft evaders, **§ 14:226**
Permanent residence status, requirement of
Advance agreement to extend temporary active duty, **§ 14:260**
Military hostilities, service during, **§ 14:258 to 14:260**
Proof
Former citizens who served in foreign forces, **§ 14:238**
Military hostilities, service during, **§ 14:265**
One year's service, **§ 14:244**
Relief or discharge from service of alien from military service, **§ 14:235**
Three years' service, **§ 14:244 to 4:246**
Residence and physical presence requirements as to military personnel
Generally, **§ 14:118**
Former citizens who served in foreign forces, **§ 14:237**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Armed forces—Cont'd
Residence and physical presence requirements as to military personnel—Cont'd
Military service or lack thereof as affecting eligibility, **§ 14:266 to 14:268**
One year's service, **§ 14:243**
State, residence in, **§ 14:267**
Three years' service, **§ 14:243**
United States, residence in, **§ 14:266**
Waiver, **§ 1:76**
Temporary active duty during military hostilities, **§ 14:259**
Terrorism, expedited naturalization of individuals in active-duty status during war on, **§ 14:257**
Three years' service
Generally, **§ 14:240 to 14:248**
Application filed more than six months after termination of service, **§ 14:249, 14:250**
Application filed within six months after termination of service, **§ 14:240 to 14:248**
Benefits and advantages of filing under INA § 328, **§ 14:240**
Discharge and filing, period between, **§ 14:248**
Eligibility, generally, **§ 14:241, 14:250**
Noncontinuous service, **§ 14:247**
Proof of good moral character, attachment, and favorable disposition, **§ 14:246 to 4:246**
Proof of service, **§ 14:244**
Residence and physical presence requirements, **§ 14:243**
Secondary evidence as proof of service, **§ 14:245**
What constitutes service in "armed forces," **§ 14:242**
Veterans
Eligibility based on military service or affected by lack thereof, above this group
Former citizens who served in foreign forces, above this group

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Armed forces—Cont'd
Veterans—Cont'd
Military hostilities, service during, above this group
Attachment to Constitution and favorable disposition to U.S.
Generally, **§ 14:163 to 14:169**
Applicable period, **§ 14:169**
Armed forces, above
Communist or subversive organization, involvement in or support of, **§ 14:165**
Nature of requirement, **§ 14:164**
Nazi, activities as former, **§ 14:166**
Parking fines, failure to pay, **§ 14:168**
Religious training and belief, acts based on, **§ 14:167**
Seamen, **§ 14:294**
Spouses of citizens employed abroad, **§ 14:204**
Attorneys
Personnel investigation and examination, representation at, **§ 14:329**
Reopening proceedings, right to attorney during, **§ 14:375**
Benefits for extended absence. Absences, above
Birth in U.S. to foreign diplomat, **§ 14:110**
Burden of proof
Establishing eligibility, **§ 14:107**
Opponents of government or law, **§ 14:279**
Reopening proceeding, **§ 14:376**
Certificate of naturalization
Generally, **§ 14:361 to 14:366**
Cancellation upon denaturalization, **§ 14:427**
Change of name, **§ 14:363, 14:364**
Contents, **§ 14:362**
Corrected certificate, application for, **§ 14:365**
Issuance, **§ 14:361**
Replacement or duplicate certificates, **§ 14:366**
Signature, **§ 14:362**
Certificates
Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent. Children, below

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Certificates—Cont'd
Naturalization certificate. Certificate of naturalization, above
Nature of certificate of citizenship, **§ 14:215**
Records, certification of, **§ 14:306**
Change of name, certificate of naturalization, **§ 14:363, 14:364**
Character. Good moral character, below
Children
Adopted children
Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent, **§ 14:222 to 14:224**
Derivative citizenship, **§ 14:211**
Application on behalf of child, **§ 14:321**
Born abroad, 1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**
Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent
Generally, **§ 14:215 to 14:224**
Adopted child, **§ 14:222 to 14:224**
Application procedures, **§ 14:222 to 14:224**
Decision on application, **§ 14:224**
Eligibility, **§ 14:215 to 14:219**
Illegitimate and legitimated children, **§ 14:219**
Interview, **§ 14:223**
Literacy and educational requirements, **§ 14:221**
Necessity of being ''child,'' **§ 14:218**
Oath requirement, **§ 14:221**
Residence and physical presence requirements, **§ 14:220**
Residence with applicant parent, necessity of, **§ 14:217**
Derivative citizenship
Generally, **§ 14:207 to 14:214.50**
Adopted child, **§ 14:211**
Application procedures, **§ 14:212, 14:214**
Automatic acquisition of citizenship, **§ 14:207**
Decision on application, **§ 14:214**
Definition of ''parent,'' ''father,'' ''mother,'' and ''child,'' **§ 14:208**
Interview, **§ 14:213**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Children—Cont'd
Derivative citizenship—Cont'd
Legal custody requirement, **§ 14:209**
Nature of certificate of citizenship, **§ 14:215**
One parent be citizen at child's birth, necessity that, **§ 14:210 to 14:214.50**
Permanent residence requirement, **§ 14:209**
Eligibility for extended absence benefits, **§ 14:138**
Good moral character requirement as affected by failure to support, **§ 14:157**
Illegitimate children, information on application concerning, **§ 14:322**
Murdered noncitizens, extraordinary contributions to security or intelligence of U.S., **§ 14:303**
Out-of-wedlock children
Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent, **§ 14:219**
Information on application concerning, **§ 14:322**
Overseas proceedings, children of member of armed forces, **§ 14:205**
Security or intelligence of U.S., noncitizens making extraordinary contributions to, **§ 14:303**
Communist or subversive organization
Involvement in or support of, **§ 14:165**
Opponents of government or law, below
Commuter citizens as residents, **§ 14:116**
Congressional authority, **§ 14:101**
Constitution. Attachment to Constitution and favorable disposition to U.S., above
Continuance of examination, **§ 14:344**
Continuance residence and physical presence requirements
Spouses or children of member of armed forces, **§ 14:205**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Continuous residence or presence
Extended absence benefits, one-year physical presence requirement for, **§ 14:137**
Spouse of U.S. citizen, **§ 14:196**
Conviction of aggravated felony, good moral character requirement as affected by, **§ 14:155**
Copies of records, admissibility of, **§ 14:306**
Corrected certificate of naturalization, **§ 14:365**
Counsel. Attorneys, above
Courts. Oath of renunciation and allegiance, below
Crimes and related conduct, this index
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Decision
Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent, **§ 14:224**
Derivative citizenship, necessity that one parent be citizen at child's birth, **§ 14:214**
Derivative citizenship of children, **§ 14:214**
Extended absence benefits, **§ 14:143**
Judicial review, **§ 15:34**
Reopening proceeding, below
Declaration of intention, **§ 14:307**
Deferred inspection or exclusion proceeding, readmission after, **§ 14:126**
Defined, **§ 14:101**
Denaturalization, this index
Deportation
Effect of being deportable, **§ 14:111**
Eligibility of deportable aliens, **§ 14:280 to 14:282**
Depositions, USCIS employee's authority to take oaths, **§ 14:305**
Derivative citizenship
Children, above
Denaturalization's effect on persons claiming, **§ 14:426**
Derogatory information received after grant, **§ 14:320**
Diplomat, birth in U.S. to foreign, **§ 14:110**
Disability. Physical or developmental disability, below

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Draft. Selective Service, below
Duplicate certificate of naturalization, **§ 14:366**
Educational requirements. Literacy and educational requirements, below
Effective date of naturalization, **§ 14:360**
Eligibility
General requirements, **§ 14:103 to 14:191**
Age requirements, **§ 14:104**
Alien enemies
Generally, **§ 14:296 to 14:299**
Citizenship, eligibility for, **§ 14:296**
Definitions, **§ 14:295**
Procedures, **§ 14:297**
Women who lost citizenship by marriage, **§ 14:298**
Women whose marriage has terminated, **§ 14:299**
Armed forces, above
Attachment to Constitution and favorable disposition to U.S., above
Burden of establishing eligibility, **§ 14:107**
Deportable aliens, **§ 14:280 to 14:282**
Filipinos entering U.S. prior to May 1, 1934, **§ 14:301**
Gender, **§ 14:106**
Good moral character, below
Intelligence or security of U.S., noncitizens making extraordinary contributions to, **§ 14:302, 14:303**
Literacy and educational requirements, below
Marital status, **§ 14:106**
Mental competency, **§ 14:105**
Military service. Armed forces, above
Ministers and other religious persons, **§ 14:285 to 14:287**
Nationals of U.S., **§ 14:300**
Nonprofit communications organization employees, **§ 14:283, 14:284**
Oath of renunciation and allegiance, below
Opponents of government or law, below

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Eligibility—Cont'd
Overseas proceedings, spouse or children of member of armed forces, **§ 14:205**
Overview, **§ 14:103**
Particular types of aliens, **§ 14:192 to 14:303**
Possible risks in seeking naturalization, **§ 14:108**
Race, **§ 14:106**
Residence and physical presence requirements, below
Seamen, **§ 14:291 to 14:294**
Sex, **§ 14:106**
Status of alien, **§ 14:109 to 14:112**
Employment
Absences, above
Eligibility of spouse of U.S. citizen employed abroad
Generally, **§ 14:197 to 14:204**
Attachment to Constitution and favorable disposition to U.S., **§ 14:204**
Authorized employments, **§ 14:198**
Good moral character requirement, **§ 14:204**
Intention to reside abroad with spouse, **§ 14:201, 14:202**
Marital status, **§ 14:197**
Military personnel, **§ 14:200**
Regular employment abroad, **§ 14:199, 14:200**
Residence and physical presence requirements, **§ 14:203**
Extended absence benefits, **§ 14:128 to 14:143**
Membership for employment purposes in organization opposing government or law, **§ 14:278**
Nonprofit communications organization employees, eligibility of, **§ 14:283, 14:284**
English language
Interpreter, use at examination of, **§ 14:337**
Literacy and educational requirements, below
Entry, proof of lawful, **§ 14:112**
Evidence. Proof, below

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Examination
Failure to appear for, **§ 14:326**
Literacy and educational requirements, tests for, **§ 14:177 to 14:179**
Personnel investigation and examination, below
Exclusion proceeding, readmission after, **§ 14:126**
Expatriation
Naturalization in foreign state as expatriative act, **§ 14:436**
Nullity of expatriation based on residency abroad following naturalization, **§ 14:449**
Expedited action
Oath of renunciation and allegiance, administration of, **§ 14:358**
Terrorism, expedited naturalization of individuals during war on, **§ 14:257**
Extended absence benefits. Absences, above
False testimony to obtain benefit under INA, good moral character requirement as affected by, **§ 14:151 to 14:154**
Father, who is, **§ 14:208**
Favorable disposition. Attachment to Constitution and favorable disposition to U.S., above
Fee waivers, **§ 14:311, 14:312**
Fifth Amendment protection regarding examination, **§ 14:332**
Fingerprints, applications, **§ 14:318**
Fingerprints accompanying applications, **§ 14:318**
Foreign diplomat, birth in U.S. to, **§ 14:110**
Gender as not affecting eligibility, **§ 14:106**
Good moral character
Generally, **§ 14:144 to 14:162**
Adultery, **§ 14:158**
Applicable period, **§ 14:145, 14:146**
Armed forces, above
Child, failure to support, **§ 14:157**
Conviction of aggravated felony, **§ 14:155**
Draft, **§ 14:161**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Good moral character—Cont'd
False testimony to obtain benefit under INA, **§ 14:151 to 14:154**
Felony, conviction of aggravated, **§ 14:155**
Homosexual acts, **§ 14:160**
Intent to deceive in giving false testimony to obtain benefit under INA, **§ 14:151 to 14:154**
Nonprofit communications organization employees, eligibility of, **§ 14:284**
Nonstatutory standards, **§ 14:156 to 14:162**
Pardon, effect of, **§ 14:148**
Probation or parole, effect of, **§ 14:149**
Public benefits, receipt of, **§ 14:162**
Record expungement, effect of, **§ 14:150**
Repeated immigration violations, **§ 14:162**
Seamen, **§ 14:294**
Selective Service, **§ 14:161**
Sexual matters, **§ 14:158 to 14:160**
Spouses, **§ 14:157, 14:196, 14:204, 14:206**
Statutory standards, **§ 14:147 to 14:155**
Government employees or contractors, residence and physical presence requirements, **§ 14:119**
History and government of U.S., knowledge of, **§ 14:174, 14:175**
Hmong veterans and spouses, literacy and educational requirements, **§ 14:175**
Homosexual acts, impact on good moral character requirement for, **§ 14:160**
Intelligence or security of U.S., noncitizens making extraordinary contributions to, **§ 14:302, 14:303**
Intention
Alien spouse's intention following naturalization, statement of, **§ 14:201, 14:202**
Declaration of intention, **§ 14:307**
False testimony to obtain benefit under INA, intent to deceive in giving, **§ 14:151 to 14:154**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Intention—Cont'd
Residing abroad with spouse employed abroad, **§ 14:201, 14:202**
Interpreter, use at examination of, **§ 14:337**
Interviews
Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent
Interview, **§ 14:223**
Derivative citizenship, necessity that one parent be citizen at child's birth, **§ 14:210 to 14:214.50**
Investigation. Personnel investigation and examination, below
Involuntary absence, effect of, **§ 14:127**
IRCA legalization aliens, literacy and educational requirements for, **§ 14:175**
Judicial review
Denials and delays in adjudication, **§ 15:34**
Personnel investigation and examination, **§ 14:348**
Reopening proceeding, **§ 14:382**
Lawful admission for permanent residence, presumption of, **§ 14:109**
Lawful entry, proof of, **§ 14:112**
Legitimated children, certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent, **§ 14:219**
Literacy and educational requirements
Generally, **§ 14:170 to 14:179**
Certificate of citizenship for child on application of citizen parent, **§ 14:221**
English language, understanding of
Generally, **§ 14:170 to 14:173**
Age and length of residence, exemption based on, **§ 14:173**
Physical or developmental disability, exemption based on, **§ 14:172**
Standards with regard to ability to read and write, **§ 14:171**
History and government of U.S., knowledge of, **§ 14:174, 14:175**
Hmong veterans and spouses, **§ 14:175**
IRCA legalization aliens, **§ 14:175**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Literacy and educational requirements —Cont'd
Medical certification of physical or developmental disability or mental impairment, **§ 14:176**
Physical or developmental disability
English language, understanding of, **§ 14:172**
Medical certification of, **§ 14:176**
Second opportunity to pass tests, **§ 14:345**
Testing of requirements, **§ 14:177 to 14:179**
Marital status
As not affecting eligibility, **§ 14:106**
Spouse of U.S. citizen, eligibility for naturalization of, **§ 14:197, 14:204, 14:206**
Marriage
Alien enemies, **§ 14:298, 14:299**
Application, eligibility prior to filing of, **§ 14:194**
Between dates of application and naturalization, eligibility, **§ 14:195**
Eligibility of U.S. citizens' spouses, **§ 14:193 to 14:195**
Proof at examination, **§ 14:339**
Materiality, false testimony need not be material, **§ 14:152**
Medical certification of physical or developmental disability or mental impairment, **§ 14:176**
Mental competency, **§ 14:105**
Military service. Armed forces, above
Ministers and other religious persons, eligibility of, **§ 14:285 to 14:290**
Moral character. Good moral character, above
Mother, who is, **§ 14:208**
Murdered noncitizens, extraordinary contributions to intelligence or security of U.S., **§ 14:303**
Nazi activities
Generally, **§ 14:166**
Denaturalization, this index
1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**
Nobility, renunciation of title or order of, **§ 14:191**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Nonprofit communications organization employees, eligibility of, **§ 14:283, 14:284**
Notice
Extended absence benefits, **§ 14:143**
Personnel investigation and examination, appearance for, **§ 14:333**
Reopen proceeding, intent to, **§ 14:371**
Oath, waiver of, **§ 1:54**
Oath of renunciation and allegiance
Generally, **§ 14:180 to 14:191**
Alternative oaths
Generally, **§ 14:182 to 14:188**
Bearing arms, sincerity of belief regarding, **§ 14:185**
Eligibility to take, **§ 14:183 to 14:187**
Form of oath, **§ 14:182**
Ineligibility or unlikelihood of being called into military service, effect of, **§ 14:186**
Permissibility of further modifications, **§ 14:188**
"Religious training and belief," relevance of Selective Service definition of, **§ 14:184**
Selective opposition to military service, effect of, **§ 14:187**
Authority to administer, **§ 14:349 to 14:353**
Courts
Administration of oath by court, **§ 14:357**
Eligible courts, **§ 14:352**
Option to exercise exclusive authority for 45 days, **§ 14:350**
Denaturalization for fraudulent oath, **§ 14:398**
Disabled, USCIS administration of oath to, **§ 14:356**
Exemption from requirement of oath, **§ 14:189**
Expedited administration of oath, **§ 14:358**
Form and content of oath, **§ 14:180, 14:182**
Mental reservation, taking of oath without, **§ 14:181**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Oath of renunciation and allegiance —Cont'd
Permissibility of further modifications, **§ 14:188**
Proof of ability to take oath, **§ 14:190**
Renunciation of title or order of nobility, **§ 14:191**
Sick, USCIS administration of oath to, **§ 14:356**
USCIS administration of oath, **§ 14:355, 14:356**
Oaths
Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent, **§ 14:221**
Oath of renunciation and allegiance, above
USCIS employee's authority to administer oaths, **§ 14:305**
Opponents of government or law
Application procedure, **§ 14:279**
Burden of proof, **§ 14:279**
Exceptions to ineligibility, **§ 14:274 to 14:278**
Organizations opposing government or law
Communist-front organization, membership in, **§ 14:272**
Education, membership to obtain, **§ 14:277**
Employment purposes, membership for, **§ 14:278**
Essentials of living, membership to obtain, **§ 14:276, 14:277**
Joining, manner of, **§ 14:275**
Membership, what constitutes, **§ 14:271, 14:272**
Proscribed organizations, **§ 14:270**
Role in organization, **§ 14:275**
Period of ineligibility, **§ 14:273**
Persons ineligible for naturalization, **§ 14:269**
Pardon
Deserters and draft evaders, **§ 14:226**
Effect on good moral character requirement, **§ 14:148**
Parents
Certificate of citizenship on application of citizen parent. Children, above

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Parents—Cont'd
Derivative citizenship
Definition of "parent," "father," "mother," and "child," **§ 14:208**
One parent be citizen at child's birth, necessity that, **§ 14:210 to 14:214.50**
Who is parent, **§ 14:208**
Parking fines, failure to pay, **§ 14:168**
Permanent residents
Alien entrepreneurs conditional residents regarded as permanent residents, **§ 14:115**
Commuter citizens as residents, **§ 14:116**
Lawful admission for permanent residence, presumption of, **§ 14:109**
Nonprofit communications organization employees, eligibility of, **§ 14:283**
Presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence, **§ 14:109**
Revocation of naturalization as effect of rescission of status, **§ 9:283**
Surrender of permanent resident card, **§ 14:359**
Permissibility of further modifications, alternative oaths, **§ 14:188**
Personnel investigation and examination
Generally, **§ 14:328 to 14:348**
Appearance, **§ 14:333**
Conduct of examination, generally, **§ 14:336 to 14:341**
Continuance of examination, **§ 14:344, 14:345**
Criminal background check, **§ 14:330**
Denial, **§ 14:343**
Determination on application, generally, **§ 14:342 to 14:345**
Fifth Amendment protection regarding examination, **§ 14:332**
Interpreter, use of, **§ 14:337**
Judicial review, **§ 14:348**
Material to be brought to examination, **§ 14:334**
Nonprosecution, **§ 14:333**
Notice to appear, **§ 14:333**
Record of examination, **§ 14:340, 14:341**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Personnel investigation and examination —Cont'd
Representation, **§ 14:329**
Review
Hearing before immigration officer, **§ 14:346**
Improperly filed request for hearing, **§ 14:347**
Judicial review, **§ 14:348**
Scope of examination, **§ 14:331**
Surrender of entry documents, **§ 14:335**
Witnesses, **§ 14:338**
Philippines
Entry into U.S. prior to May 1, 1934, **§ 14:301**
IA90 provisions governing Filipinos serving in W.W.II, **§ 14:256**
Photographs
Documents for which required, **§ 14:308**
Quantity, size, and other specifications, **§ 14:309**
Signature, **§ 14:310**
Physical or developmental disability
Literacy and educational requirements
English language, understanding of, **§ 14:172**
Medical certification of disability, **§ 14:176**
Physical presence. Residence and physical presence requirements, below
Possible risks in seeking naturalization, **§ 14:108**
Postnaturalization matters
Certificate of naturalization, above
Effective date of naturalization, **§ 14:360**
Reopening proceeding, above
Surrender of permanent resident card, **§ 14:359**
Presence. Residence and physical presence requirements, below
Presumption of lawful admission for permanent residence, **§ 14:109**
Probation or parole, effect on good moral character requirement of, **§ 14:149**
Procedures
Generally, **§ 14:304 to 14:383**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Procedures—Cont'd
Applications, above
Copies of records, admissibility of, **§ 14:306**
Declaration of intention, **§ 14:307**
Photographs, **§ 14:308 to 14:310**
USCIS
Authority of employees to administer oaths and take depositions, **§ 14:305**
Reopening proceeding, below
Role of USCIS, **§ 14:304**
Waiver, **§ 14:311, 14:312**
Proof
Armed forces, above
Burden of proof, above
Extended absence benefits, **§ 14:142**
Lawful entry, **§ 14:112**
Oath of renunciation and allegiance, ability to take, **§ 14:190**
Personal investigation and examination, **§ 14:339**
Seamen, **§ 14:293, 14:294**
Race as not affecting eligibility, **§ 14:106**
Readmission after deferred inspection or exclusion proceeding, **§ 14:126**
Records
Admissibility of copies of, **§ 14:306**
Certification of, **§ 14:306**
Examination of applicant, record of, **§ 14:341**
Expungement, effect on good moral character requirement of, **§ 14:150**
Reopened proceedings, **§ 14:377**
Religious training and belief, acts based on, **§ 14:167**
Removal and return, **§ 14:125**
Renunciation
Oath of renunciation and allegiance, above
Title or order of nobility, **§ 14:191**
Reopening proceeding
Generally, **§ 14:367 to 14:383**
Appeal
Generally, **§ 14:380**
Judicial review, **§ 14:382**
Reconsideration by USCIS, **§ 14:381**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Reopening proceeding—Cont'd
Burden of proof, **§ 14:376**
Counsel, right to, **§ 14:375**
Decision
Generally, **§ 14:378**
Effect of final decision, **§ 14:383**
Referral for revocation action, **§ 14:379**
Denaturalization proceeding vs. reopening, **§ 14:368**
Failure to appear for examination, **§ 14:326**
Failure to respond, **§ 14:374**
Judicial review, **§ 14:382**
Notice of intent to reopen, **§ 14:371**
Record of reopened proceedings, **§ 14:377**
Request for hearing, **§ 14:372**
Request of applicant to reopen or modify application, **§ 14:369**
Response, **§ 14:372**
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services)
Derogatory information received after grant, **§ 14:320**
Reconsideration by, **§ 14:381**
When reopening of application permitted, **§ 14:370**
Withdrawal of application, **§ 14:373**
Repatriated woman's regaining citizenship without naturalization, **§ 14:87**
Replacement certificate of naturalization, **§ 14:366**
Residence and physical presence requirements
Generally, **§ 14:113 to 14:143**
Absences, above
Alien entrepreneurs conditional residents regarded as permanent residents, **§ 14:115**
Armed forces, above
Certificate of citizenship for child on application of citizen parent, **§ 14:220**
Commuter citizens as residents, **§ 14:116**
Continuous residence or presence
Extended absence benefits, one-year physical presence requirement for, **§ 14:137**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Residence and physical presence requirements—Cont'd
Continuous residence or presence—Cont'd
Spouse of U.S. citizen, **§ 14:196**
Derivative citizenship of child, **§ 14:209**
Eligibility of U.S. citizens' spouses, **§ 14:192, 14:203**
Extended absence benefits, effect of, **§ 14:140**
Government employees or contractors, **§ 14:119**
Meaning of ''residence,'' **§ 14:114**
Military personnel, **§ 14:118**
Ministers and other religious persons
Generally, **§ 14:285 to 14:290**
Preservation of residence, **§ 14:288 to 14:290**
Nonprofit communications organization employees, **§ 14:283**
Permanent residents, above
Seamen, **§ 14:292**
Spouses of U.S. citizens, **§ 14:192, 14:196, 14:203**
Spouses or children of member of armed forces, **§ 14:205**
Students, **§ 14:117**
Revocation of naturalization. Denaturalization, this index
Saboteurs. Opponents of government or law, above
Seamen, eligibility of, **§ 14:291 to 14:294**
Security or intelligence of U.S., noncitizens making extraordinary contributions to, **§ 14:302, 14:303**
Selective Service
Alternative oath and relevance of Selective Service definition of religious training and belief, **§ 14:184**
Amnesty of deserters and draft evaders as affecting eligibility, **§ 14:226**
Good moral character, **§ 14:161**
Sex as not affecting eligibility, **§ 14:106**
Sexual matters, impact on good moral character requirement of, **§ 14:158 to 14:160**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
Signatures
Applications, **§ 14:310**
Certificate of naturalization, **§ 14:362**
Photographs, **§ 14:310**
Spouses
Eligibility for extended absence benefits, **§ 14:138**
Eligibility of armed forces' spouses, continuance residence and physical presence requirements, **§ 14:205**
Eligibility of U.S. citizens' spouses
Generally, **§ 14:192 to 14:206**
Continuous residence in U.S., **§ 14:196**
Employment abroad of citizen. Employment above
Good moral character requirement, **§ 14:196**
Intention to reside abroad with spouse, **§ 14:201, 14:202**
Marital status, **§ 14:197, 14:204, 14:206**
Other naturalization requirements, **§ 14:196**
Permanent residence, lawful admission for, **§ 14:196**
Residence and physical presence requirements, **§ 14:192, 14:196, 14:203**
Surviving spouse of member of armed forces, **§ 14:206**
Validity of marriage, **§ 14:193 to 14:195**
Good moral character requirement, **§ 14:157, 14:196**
Hmong veterans and spouses, literacy and educational requirements, **§ 14:175**
murdered noncitizens, extraordinary contributions to security or intelligence of U.S., **§ 14:303**
Overseas proceedings, spouses of member of armed forces, **§ 14:205**
Security or intelligence of U.S., noncitizens making extraordinary contributions to, **§ 14:303**
Standardized citizenship test, how tested, **§ 14:179**

NATURALIZATION—Cont'd
State residence during absence
Extended absence benefits, **§ 14:139**
Less than one year, absence of, **§ 14:122**
Status of naturalized citizen, **§ 14:102**
Students, residence and physical presence requirements, **§ 14:117**
Surrender of permanent resident card, **§ 14:359**
Terrorism
Expedited naturalization of military personnel in active-duty status during war on, **§ 14:257**
Opponents of government or law, above
Tests for literacy and educational requirements, **§ 14:177 to 14:179**
Title or order of nobility, renunciation of, **§ 14:191**
Transfer of application, **§ 14:316**
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services)
Authority of employees to administer oaths and take depositions, **§ 14:305**
Reopening proceedings, above
Role of USCIS, **§ 14:304**
Veterans. Armed forces, above
Waiver
Circumstances not constituting waiver, aliens relieved from military duty, **§ 14:231**
Court's authority to administer oath of allegiance, **§ 14:351**
Fees, **§ 14:311, 14:312**
Military duty, aliens relieved from, **§ 14:229 to 14:231**
War
Service in armed forces during military hostilities, above
Terrorism, expedited naturalization of military personnel in active-duty status during war on, **§ 14:257**
Withdrawal of application, **§ 14:325**

NATURALIZATION CLAUSE
Sources of Congressional power over immigration, **§ 16:1**

NAZI ACTIVITIES
Denaturalization, this index

NAZI ACTIVITIES—Cont'd
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:65, 3:66**
Naturalization, **§ 14:166**
Removal, this index

NCIC (NATIONAL CRIME INFORMATION CENTER)
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:64, 9:94**

N-8 VISAS
International organization representatives, **§ 6:92**

NETHERLANDS NATIONALS
Passport and visa requirements, waiver of, **§ 3:205**

NEW AMERICANS ACT
Legislation to control immigration, **§ 1:153**

NEW COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISE
Employment-based immigration, employment creation immigrants, **§ 8:87 to 8:97**

NEW OFFICE
Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, **§ 4:564**

NEW PETITIONS
H Nonimmigrants, this index

NEWS MEDIA
Media, this index

NEXUS
Alternative inspection program at northern border, **§ 2:59**

NICARAGUA
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index

NICARAGUAN ADJUSTMENT AND CENTRAL AMERICAN RELIEF ACT (NACARA)
Generally, **§ 1:37**
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index
Removal, this index

9-11
September 11, 2001, this index

1951 UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION RELATING TO THE STATUS OF REFUGEES (REFUGEE CONVENTION)
Source of law, **§ 1:188**

1967 UNITED NATIONS PROTOCOL RELATING TO THE STATUS OF REFUGEES (PROTOCOL)
Source of law, **§ 1:188**

N-9 VISAS
International organization representatives, **§ 6:92**

NOBILITY
Renunciation of title or order of, **§ 14:191**

NON-AGRICULTURAL SERVICES OR LABOR
H Nonimmigrants, this index

NONCITIZEN BENEFIT CLARIFICATION AND OTHER TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1998
Generally, **§ 1:40**

NONCITIZENS
Limits, federal power noncitizens' rights, **§ 16:2**

NONGOVERNMENT DOCUMENTATION
Permanent residents, evidence for eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:191**

NONIMMIGRANTS
Admission requirements, **§ 2:19, 2:21**
A Nonimmigrants, this index
B Nonimmigrants, this index
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Definition of nonimmigrant, **§ 4:1**
Employment-based immigration, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:46**
Employment incident to status as, **§ 11:2, 11:3**
E nonimmigrants. Treaty Traders and Investors, this index
F Nonimmigrants, this index

NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
G Nonimmigrants, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
I nonimmigrants. Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
J Nonimmigrants, this index
L nonimmigrants. Intracompany Transferees, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Religious Workers, this index
R nonimmigrants. Religious Workers, this index
TN Nonimmigrants, this index
Visas. Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS
Generally, **§ 4:1 to 4:725**
Administrative review
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:92**
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:46**
Advisory opinions
Diplomatic visas, **§ 4:107**
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:45, 4:46**
Age
Applications for visas, generally, **§ 4:5**
Medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
Agreements governing validity for return beyond expiration date of passport, applications, **§ 4:26**
Alien crew members. Crew members, this index
Amount of bond, extension of stay, **§ 4:71**
A Nonimmigrants, this index
Appeal and review
Administrative review, above
Extension of stay, **§ 4:73**
Judicial review, below
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:45, 4:46**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:49**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Appearance
Personal appearance, applications, **§ 4:5**
Temporary ineligibility for failure to appear in deportation proceedings, change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:85**
Applicability of special registration, **§ 4:95, 4:100**
Applications
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:80, 4:82, 4:88 to 4:92**
Diplomatic visas, **§ 4:5, 4:24**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:76, 4:77**
Fees
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:88**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68**
Visas, **§ 4:37, 4:38**
Filing
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:88, 4:89, 4:90**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:76, 4:77**
Visas, **§ 4:5**
Presumption of immigrant status, **§ 4:2 to 4:4**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30**
Relief from registration requirements, **§ 4:98**
Visas, generally, **§ 4:5 to 4:25**
Approval or denial
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:80, 4:82, 4:91, 4:92**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:65, 4:69, 4:73, 4:74**
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:43 to 4:46**
Visa applications, **§ 4:7, 4:9**
Arrest warrant, failure to depart after denial of extension of stay, **§ 4:74**
Attorney General
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:80, 4:83**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:29, 4:31**
Special registration, **§ 4:94, 4:100**
Waiver of passport requirement for applications, **§ 4:25**
Authority
Restriction placed on passport by issuing authority, applications, **§ 4:22**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Authority—Cont'd
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:48, 4:57**
Automatic extension
Stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, **§ 4:75 to 4:77**
Validity of visa at port of entry, **§ 4:42**
B-1/B-2, expedited appointment pilot program, **§ 4:156.50**
Board of Immigration Appeals, change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:92**
Bonds
Extension of stay, **§ 4:71**
Posting of bond, below
Request for cancellation of visa in order to withdraw bond, revocation of visa, **§ 4:52**
Burden of proof
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:88**
Eligibility for visa, **§ 4:2, 4:19**
Business related nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**
Cancellation of visa, revocation of visa, **§ 4:47 to 4:57**
Carrier, notice of revocation of visa, **§ 4:50, 4:60**
Categories of visas, **§ 4:105**
Certificates
Police certificate, supporting documentation for applications, **§ 4:16**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:56**
Change of status, **§ 4:80 to 4:92**
Checks or checking
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:88**
Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS)
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:27**
Processing of visa applications, **§ 4:6**
National Crime Information Center (NCIC) name check response, supporting documentation for applications, **§ 4:17**
Chest x-rays, medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
Children, derivative status, **§ 4:102 to 4:104**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
CLASS. Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS), below
Class A or Class B medical condition, medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
Classification
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:80 to 4:92**
Visas, **§ 4:105 to 4:108**
Compliance or noncompliance. Failure to comply, below
Conditions and conditional matters
Approval of change of nonimmigrant classification, conditions of new classification, **§ 4:91**
Issuance of visa conditioned on posting of bond, **§ 4:29**
Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS)
Checks or checking, above
Entry into Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS), below
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:27**
Processing of visa applications, **§ 4:6**
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:43**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:63**
Consular matters
Applications for visas, generally, **§ 4:5, 4:9, 4:12**
CLASS. Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS), above
District, applications for visas, **§ 4:11**
Officers. Consular officers, below
Offices, applications for visas, **§ 4:5, 4:11, 4:12**
Pilot H-1B visa revalidation, **§ 4:11.50**
Posts. Consular posts, below
Consular officers
Applications for visas, **§ 4:5 to 4:7, 4:11, 4:13 to 4:17, 4:21, 4:22, 4:25**
Diplomatic visas, **§ 4:107**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:27 to 4:38**
Limitations on validity of visa, **§ 4:41**
Official visas, **§ 4:108**
Presumption of immigrant status, **§ 4:2, 4:4**
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:43 to 4:46**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:47 et seq.**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Consular posts
Applications for visas, **§ 4:6**
Fees, issuance of visas, **§ 4:37**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:27, 4:37**
Country-specific USCIS benefit "holds" for "travel ban" countries, **§ 4:101.50**
Courts. Judicial review, below
Crew members, this index
Date. Time or date, below
Decisions. Determinations and decisions, below
Definition of nonimmigrant visa, **§ 4:1**
Delays in filing applications, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, **§ 4:77**
Denial. Approval or denial, above
Department of Homeland Security
Secretary of Homeland Security, special registration, **§ 4:95 to 4:97**
Special registration, **§ 4:97**
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:5 et seq.**
Department of Justice, registration, **§ 4:94, 4:100**
Departure
Extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters
Hurricane Isaac, **§ 4:79**
Japan, **§ 4:78**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:64, 4:74, 4:77**
Special registration, **§ 4:98, 4:99**
Termination of status, **§ 4:93**
Deportation
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:55**
Temporary ineligibility for failure to appear in deportation proceedings, change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:85**
Derivative status, **§ 4:102 to 4:104**
Determinations and decisions
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:81, 4:91, 4:92**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:73**
Notice of decision
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:91, 4:92**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Determinations and decisions—Cont'd
Notice of decision—Cont'd
Extension of stay, **§ 4:73**
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:44**
Visa applications, **§ 4:7, 4:9**
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:44, 4:45**
Restrictions on issuance of visas to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism, **§ 4:31**
Transfer of visa to other travel document, **§ 4:33**
Validity of visa, **§ 4:39**
Visa applications, **§ 4:7, 4:9**
Digital visa authorization pilot, **§ 4:32.50**
Diplomatic visas
Applications, **§ 4:5, 4:24, 4:107**
Fees, **§ 4:37, 4:107**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:28, 4:30, 4:37**
Types of visas, **§ 4:107**
Waiver of registration, **§ 4:94**
Discretionary matters
Applications for visas, **§ 4:11, 4:14**
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:89, 4:90, 4:91**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:69, 4:73**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:30**
Limitations on validity of visa, **§ 4:41**
Photographs, applications, **§ 4:14**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:47, 4:49**
Waiver of registration, **§ 4:94**
District Director, investigation of applications, **§ 4:10**
Documents and documentation
Digital visa authorization pilot, **§ 4:32.50**
Retention of documents, refusal of visa, **§ 4:44**
Return of documents
Denial of visa application, **§ 4:7**
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:44**
Supporting documentation for visa applications, **§ 4:13 to 4:17**
Transfer of visa to other travel document, **§ 4:33**
Double entry visas, issuance of visas, **§ 4:35**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Effect
Departure, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, **§ 4:77**
Expiration of status, extension of stay, **§ 4:69**
Expired passport, validity of visa, **§ 4:40**
Failure to maintain status, extension of stay, **§ 4:69**
Filing delays, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, **§ 4:77**
Hurricane Isaac, extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters, **§ 4:79**
Japan, extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters, **§ 4:78**
Original classification not obtained in good faith, change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:81**
Restriction placed on passport by issuing authority, applications, **§ 4:22**
Eligibility or ineligibility
Burden of proof, **§ 4:2, 4:19**
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:80, 4:84 to 4:86**
Diplomatic visas, **§ 4:107**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:75**
Official visas, **§ 4:108**
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:43 to 4:46**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:48, 4:58**
Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act of 2002, retention of applications, **§ 4:8**
En route to U.S. aliens, revocation of visa, **§ 4:54**
Entry into Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS)
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:43**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:63**
Entry into U.S.
Double entry visas, issuance of visas, **§ 4:35**
Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act of 2002, retention of applications, **§ 4:8**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Entry into U.S.—Cont'd
National Security Entry-Exit Registration System (NSEERS), **§ 4:94**
Port of entry, below
Evidence
Burden of proof, above
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:81, 4:88**
Presumption of immigrant status, **§ 4:2 to 4:4**
Reconsideration of revocation of visa, **§ 4:56**
Supporting documentation for visa applications, **§ 4:13**
Exemptions
Passport requirement for visa applications, **§ 4:25**
Special registration, **§ 4:96**
Expiration
Agreements governing validity for return beyond expiration date of passport, visa applications, **§ 4:26**
Passports, below
Status, extension of stay, **§ 4:69**
Extension
Automatic extension, above
Filing deadlines for applications, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, **§ 4:76**
Stay, **§ 4:64 to 4:76**
Travel abroad while extension pending, **§ 4:72**
Extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disaster
Hurricane Isaac, **§ 4:79**
Japan, **§ 4:78**
Failure to appear in deportation proceedings, temporary ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:85**
Failure to comply
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:43**
Special registration, **§ 4:100**
Failure to maintain status, extension of stay, **§ 4:69**
Family
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:88**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Family—Cont'd
Derivative status, **§ 4:102 to 4:104**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:66, 4:70, 4:75, 4:77**
Fees
Applications, above
Diplomatic visas, **§ 4:37, 4:107**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:27 to 4:38**
Refund of fees, issuance of visas, **§ 4:37, 4:57**
Reinstatement of visa, revocation of visa, **§ 4:57**
Fianc0233es and fianc0233s. K Visa Nonimmigrants, this index
Filing. Applications, above
Fingerprinting, supporting documentation for visa applications, **§ 4:17**
Foreign Agents Registration Act, **§ 4:94**
Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
Fraud
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:81**
Medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
G Nonimmigrants, this index
Good faith, change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:81**
Grounds
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:43**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:48, 4:58**
Guardians, applications, **§ 4:5**
H nonimmigrants, **§ 4:209 to 4:506**
Humanitarian/Material Witnesses, this index
Hurricane Isaac, extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters, **§ 4:79**
Immigration officers
Presumption of immigrant status, **§ 4:2**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:58 to 4:63**
Waiver of passport requirement for visa applications, **§ 4:25**
Inclusion of family members in application, extension of stay, **§ 4:70**
Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above
I nonimmigrants. Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Inside U.S.
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:30**
Revocation of visa of alien inside U.S., **§ 4:55**
International Organization Representatives, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Investigation, applications, **§ 4:10**
Issuance
Restriction placed on passport by issuing authority, visa applications, **§ 4:22**
Visas, **§ 4:27 to 4:38, 4:57**
J-1 visa, same sex partners of Department of State employees, **§ 6:295**
Japan, extension of status for aliens unable to return as result of natural disasters, **§ 4:78**
Judicial review
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:45**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:49**
K Visa Nonimmigrants, this index
Law enforcement agency, change of nonimmigrant classification to S classification at request of, **§ 4:83**
Lawfully admitted nonimmigrants, change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:80, 4:82**
Limitations or restrictions
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:31**
Issuing authority's placement of restriction on passport, applications, **§ 4:22**
Validity of visa, **§ 4:41**
L nonimmigrants. Intracompany Transferees, this index
Location or place
Applications for visas, **§ 4:11**
Inside U.S., above
Pilot H-1B visa revalidation, **§ 4:11.50**
Prior visa void, **§ 4:12**
Lookout. Consular Lookout and Support System (CLASS), above
Lost visas, replacement, **§ 4:30**
Machine readable visa (MRV)
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:28**
Surcharge, **§ 4:38**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Maintenance of status
Failure to maintain status, extension of stay, **§ 4:69**
Lawfully admitted nonimmigrant, change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:82**
Material witnesses. Humanitarian/material witnesses, this index
Maximum period, validity of visa, **§ 4:39**
Medical examinations, visa applications, **§ 4:15**
Monitoring, **§ 4:94 to 4:101**
MRV. Machine readable visa (MRV), above
Multiple matters
Issuance of visas, multiple persons covered by visas, **§ 4:36**
Passport covering multiple persons, visa applications, **§ 4:23**
Possession of more than one visa, issuance of visas, **§ 4:34**
Mutilated visas, replacement, **§ 4:30**
National Crime Information Center (NCIC) name check response, supporting documentation for applications, **§ 4:17**
National security. Security, below
National Security Entry-Exit Registration System (NSEERS), **§ 4:94**
NATO, this index
Nature of visa, **§ 4:32**
NCIC (National Crime Information Center) name check response, supporting documentation for visa applications, **§ 4:17**
New regional hub system, African visa applicants, **§ 4:11.90**
Noncompliance. Failure to comply, above
Notice
Determinations and decisions, above
Investigation of application, **§ 4:10**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:29**
Medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:52, 4:54 to 4:56, 4:60, 4:62**
Special registration, **§ 4:97, 4:100**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
NSEERS (National Security Entry-Exit Registration System), **§ 4:94**
Removal proceedings, challenges, **§ 4:101**
Officers
Consular officers, above
Immigration officers, above
Official visas
Applications, **§ 4:5**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:27**
Types of visas, **§ 4:108**
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:5, 4:30, 4:600 to 4:642**
Parents, visa applications, **§ 4:5**
Passports
Applications for visas, **§ 4:20 to 4:26**
Diplomatic visas, **§ 4:107**
Expired passports
Applications for visas, **§ 4:21**
Validity of visa, **§ 4:40**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:30**
Validity of visa, expired passport, **§ 4:40**
Period of validity of visa, **§ 4:39, 4:41, 4:42**
Personal appearance, applications, **§ 4:5**
Petition returned to USCIS, revocation of visa, **§ 4:53**
Photographs, supporting documentation for visa applications, **§ 4:14**
Physical presence, visa applications, **§ 4:11**
Physicians, medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
Pilot H-1B visa revalidation, **§ 4:11.50**
Pilot visas
H-1B visa revalidation, **§ 4:11.50**
Place. Location or place, above
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:5, 4:30**
Police certificate, supporting documentation for applications, **§ 4:16**
Port of entry
Automatic extension of validity of visa at port of entry, **§ 4:42**
Diplomatic visas, **§ 4:107**
Possession of more than one visa, issuance of visas, **§ 4:34**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Possible claim to U.S. citizenship, presumption of immigrant status, **§ 4:4**
Posting of bond
Extension of stay, **§ 4:71**
Issuance of visa conditioned on posting of bond, **§ 4:29**
Posts. Consular posts, above
Presumption of immigrant status, **§ 4:2 to 4:4**
Prior visa void, location to apply, **§ 4:12**
Processing of applications, **§ 4:5, 4:6**
Processing of visa applications
Special visa reapplication procedures for "travel ban" class members, **§ 4:5.50**
Proof. Evidence, above
Public Health Service, medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
Reciprocity
Fees for issuance of visas, **§ 4:36, 4:37**
Period of validity of visa, **§ 4:39**
Reconsideration, revocation of visa, **§ 4:56, 4:57**
Refund of fees for issuance of visa, **§ 4:37, 4:57**
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:43 to 4:46**
Regional Ebola outbreak
visa processing suspensions, **§ 4:11.70**
Registration, **§ 4:94 to 4:101**
Regular visas
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:27**
Types of visas, **§ 4:106**
Regulations, **§ 4:1 to 4:713**
Reinstatement of visa, revocation of visa, **§ 4:54, 4:56, 4:57**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30**
Relief from registration requirements, **§ 4:98**
Religious workers, R nonimmigrants, **§ 4:694 to 4:709**
Replacement of mutilated or lost visas, **§ 4:30**
Reports, revocation of visa, **§ 4:56**
Requests
Change to S classification at request of law enforcement agency, **§ 4:83**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Requests—Cont'd
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:52, 4:54, 4:56**
Restrictions. Limitations or restrictions, above
Retention
Applications for visas, **§ 4:8**
Documents, refusal of visa, **§ 4:44**
Return
Agreements governing validity for return beyond expiration date of passport, visa applications, **§ 4:26**
Documents and documentation, above
Petition returned to USCIS, revocation of visa, **§ 4:53**
Review. Appeal and review, above
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:47 et seq.**
R nonimmigrants, religious workers, **§ 4:694 to 4:709**
Same sex partners of Department of State employees, J-1 visa, **§ 6:295**
Secretary of Homeland Security, special registration, **§ 4:95 to 4:97**
Secretary of State
Applications for visas, **§ 4:5, 4:11, 4:25**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:27, 4:31, 4:36, 4:37**
Registration, **§ 4:94**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:47 et seq.**
Waiver
Passport requirement for applications, **§ 4:25**
Registration, **§ 4:94**
Security
Department of Homeland Security, above
Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act of 2002, retention of applications, **§ 4:8**
National Security Entry-Exit Registration System (NSEERS), **§ 4:94**
September 11, 2001, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of terrorist activity, **§ 4:75 to 4:77**
Serologic tests, medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Services
Public Health Service, medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:5 et seq.**
Signatures
Applications for visas, **§ 4:5**
Cancellation of visa, revocation of visa, **§ 4:59**
Photographs for applications, **§ 4:14**
Social media identifiers and "public" setting requirements, **§ 4:18**
Special registration, **§ 4:94 to 4:101**
Sponsors of international terrorism, restrictions on issuance of visas, **§ 4:31**
Spouses
Derivative status, **§ 4:102 to 4:104**
Same sex partners of Department of State employees, J-1 visa, **§ 6:295**
Spouses and children of permanent residents awaiting immigrant visa. V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
State Department
Applications for visas, **§ 4:8, 4:11, 4:12**
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:80, 4:82, 4:84, 4:86**
Diplomatic visas, **§ 4:107**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:30, 4:32, 4:35**
Official visas, **§ 4:108**
Pilot H-1B visa revalidation, **§ 4:11.50**
Refusal of visa, **§ 4:45, 4:46**
Same sex partner of employee, J-1 nonimmigrant visas, **§ 6:295**
Secretary of State, above
Statements, applications for extension of stay, **§ 4:66, 4:67**
State sponsors of international terrorism, restrictions on issuance of visas, **§ 4:31**
Status
Change of status, **§ 4:80 to 4:92**
Derivative status, **§ 4:102 to 4:104**
Expiration of status, extension of stay, **§ 4:69**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Status—Cont'd
Maintenance of status, above
Termination of status, **§ 4:55, 4:93**
Stay in U.S., extension of, **§ 4:64 to 4:76**
Supporting documentation, visa applications, **§ 4:13 to 4:17**
Surcharge, machine readable visa, **§ 4:38**
Temporary matters
Ineligibility for failure to appear in deportation proceedings, change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:85**
Visitors for business, **§ 4:65, 4:109 to 4:161**
Termination or cancellation
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:47 to 4:57**
Status, **§ 4:55, 4:93**
Terrorism
Port of entry, automatic extension of validity of visa, **§ 4:42**
State sponsors of international terrorism, restrictions on issuance of visas, **§ 4:31**
Stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, automatic extension, **§ 4:75 to 4:77**
Time or date
Applications for change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:89**
Expiration, above
Extension, above
Period of validity of visa, **§ 4:39, 4:41, 4:42**
Valid passports for applications, **§ 4:20 to 4:26**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Tourists, this index
Trafficking victims. Victims of Trafficking, this index
Transfer of visa to other travel document, issuance of visas, **§ 4:33**
Transit. Aliens in Transit, this index
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:30, 4:163 to 4:208**
Types of visas, **§ 4:106 to 4:108**
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:5 et seq.**

NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
U nonimmigrant visas. Humanitarian/Material Witnesses, this index
Valid or validity
Passports, visa applications, **§ 4:20 to 4:26**
Visas, **§ 4:39 to 4:42**
Verification, visa applications, **§ 4:5**
Victims of Trafficking, this index
Visa bonds
B-1/B-2 applicants, **§ 4:29.50**
Visa processing suspensions
regional Ebola outbreak, **§ 4:11.70**
V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Void visas
Prior visa, location for applications, **§ 4:12**
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:61**
Waiver
Applications for visas, **§ 4:5, 4:25**
Fees for issuance of visas, **§ 4:37**
Humanitarian/material witnesses, waiver of certain grounds of inadmissibility, **§ 6:367**
Passport requirement for applications, **§ 4:25**
Registration, **§ 4:94**
Secretary of State, above
Warrant for arrest, failure to depart after denial of extension of stay, **§ 4:74**
Withdraw bond, request for cancellation of visa in order to, **§ 4:52**
Witnesses
Alien witnesses with information regarding crimes or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Humanitarian/material witnesses, this index
World Service Authority passports, visa applications, **§ 4:20**

NONLABOR PEER GROUP
O nonimmigrants, consultation requirements, **§ 4:622**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS
Communications organization employees, eligibility for naturalization of, **§ 14:283, 14:284**
Denial, revocation, and appeal of petition, **§ 4:707**

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS—Cont'd
Evidence, submission with petition, **§ 4:705**
H-1B nonimmigrants, nonprofit research organization employees, **§ 4:268**
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:544, 4:553**
Religious workers, **§ 4:694, 4:700**

NONPROSECUTION
Naturalization, personnel investigation and examination, **§ 14:333**

NONQUOTA IMMIGRANTS
Permanent residents, **§ 9:20 to 9:31, 9:152**

NONRESIDENT ALIENS
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:70**

NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (NAFTA)
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Legislation to control immigration, **§ 1:22**
Temporary visitors for business, residents of Canada and Mexico eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:139, 4:140**
TN Nonimmigrants, this index
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:166, 4:196**

NORTH AMERICAN TREATY ORGANIZATION
NATO, this index

NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS
Applicable immigration laws, **§ 1:103**
Class action settlement, resident statues, **§ 9:388**
Military realignment, workers supporting, special provisions for, **§ 4:486**
Northern Mariana Islands Long-Term Legal Residents Relief Act, **§ 1:143**
Russian nationals, advance parole, **§ 2:221**
Treaty investor, E-2 investor classification, **§ 4:194**

NORTH KOREA
POW/MIA location assistance and grants of refugee status, **§ 10:11**

NOTICE
Amnesty, this index
Appearance, this index
Continued detention, notices of, **§ 13:393**
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Denaturalization, **§ 14:408**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Naturalization, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

NOTICE TO NONCITIZEN
Custody Review procedures of pending records review, **§ 13:338**

NSEERS (NATIONAL SECURITY ENTRY-EXIT REGISTRATION SYSTEM)
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:94**
Removal proceedings, challenges, **§ 4:101**

NUISANCES
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:21**

NUMBERS AND NUMERICAL LIMITATIONS
Refugees and Asylum, this index

NUMERICAL QUOTAS
Exemption for immediate relative eligibility, **§ 7:64**

NURSES
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989
Former H-1A nonimmigrant category, **§ 4:349, 4:350, 4:371 to 4:381**
1989 to early 1990 legislation
Generally, **§ 1:17**

NURSES—Cont'd
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:369**
Registered nurses
H Nonimmigrants, this index
TN Nonimmigrants, this index

NURSING RELIEF FOR DISADVANTAGED AREAS ACT OF 1999
Generally, **§ 1:42**
H-1C nonimmigrant category, **§ 4:349, 4:350, 4:382 to 4:409**

NURSING RELIEF FOR DISADVANTAGED AREAS REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2005
Generally, **§ 1:95**

NVC
National Visa Center, this index

OATHS
Expatriation, this index
Naturalization, this index
Perjury, inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:18**
Permanent Residents, this index
Repatriation, this index

OCCUPATION
Trade, Business, Occupation or Profession, this index

OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION NETWORK
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

OCCUPATIONAL OUTLOOK HANDBOOK
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

OEWS (OCCUPATIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND WAGE STATISTICS)
H-1B nonimmigrants, labor condition application, **§ 4:266**

OFFER OF JOB
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index

OFFER OF JOB—Cont'd
TN nonimmigrants, offer of employment, **§ 4:715**

OFFERS OF PROOF
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, **§ 12:161**

OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:140**

OFFICE OF IMMIGRATION LITIGATION (OIL)
Generally, **§ 1:240**
Petition for review, **§ 15:19**

OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS
Department of Homeland Security, this index

OFFICE OF OVERSEAS CITIZENS SERVICES (OCS)
Department of State, this index

OFFICE OF POLICY REVIEW AND INTERAGENCY LIAISON (PRI)
Department of State, **§ 1:226**

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING OFFICER (OCAHO)
Decisions, source of law, **§ 1:169**
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 1:221**

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF IMMIGRATION JUDGE
Department of Justice, above

OFFICE OF UNITED NATIONS HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR REFUGEES (UNHCR)
Sources of Law, this index

OFFICERS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

OFFICERS IN CHARGE
Department of Homeland Security, this index

OFFICES
Intracompany Transferees, this index

OIL LEASES
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:125**

OMBUDSMAN
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), **§ 1:216**

OMNIBUS CONSOLIDATED AND EMERGENCY SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS ACT OF 1998
Generally, **§ 1:39**

ONE-STOP INSPECTION
Inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, **§ 2:29**

O*NET (OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION NETWORK)
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

ONE YEAR OF CONTINUOUS EMPLOYMENT
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:516**

ONE-YEAR RELATIONSHIP
P nonimmigrants, members of internationally recognized entertainment groups, **§ 4:643 et seq.**

ONLINE PROCESSING
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:249**

O NONIMMIGRANTS
Generally, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Accompanying persons
Generally, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Derivative status, **§ 4:600, 4:601**
Achievement that is extraordinary in motion picture or television productions, generally, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Admission, **§ 4:600 et seq.**
Advisory opinions, consultation requirements, **§ 4:620 to 4:624**

O NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Agents, filing petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:606, 4:607**
Amendment or change
Beneficiary change, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:612**
Employer change, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:610**
Nonimmigrant classification change, **§ 4:88**
Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:614**
Status change, **§ 4:606**
Appeal and review
Extension of stay, **§ 4:642**
Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:636**
Applications
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68**
Filing visa application, **§ 4:5**
Nonimmigrant classification change, **§ 4:88**
Process, **§ 4:606 to 4:628**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30, 4:637**
Status change, **§ 4:606**
Approval or denial
Effect of approval of labor certification, **§ 4:603 to 4:605**
Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:629 to 4:636**
Stay extension, **§ 4:642**
Visa petition validity extension, **§ 4:641**
Arts extraordinary ability, generally, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Athletics extraordinary ability, generally, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Authorized status or stay, period of, **§ 4:639, 4:640**
Automatic denial of petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:634**
Automatic revocation of approval of petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:636**
Beneficiaries, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Business extraordinary ability, generally, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**

O NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Certification
Effect of approval of labor certification, **§ 4:603 to 4:605**
Labor disputes, Secretary of Labor, **§ 4:604**
Change. Amendment or change, above
Children and spouse of O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600, 4:601, 4:633**
Classification, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Consular officers, **§ 4:600, 4:630#, 4:638**
Consultation requirements, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:620 to 4:624**
Cost of return transportation, liability for, **§ 4:605**
Definitions
Arts, **§ 4:602**
Event, **§ 4:602**
Extraordinary ability, **§ 4:602**
Extraordinary achievement, **§ 4:602**
Denial. Approval or denial, above
Denial of petition, **§ 4:634**
Derivative status, **§ 4:600, 4:601**
Determination of eligibility for classification, petition for, **§ 4:606 to 4:628**
Documents, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:608, 4:609**
Education extraordinary ability, generally, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Effect of approval of labor certification or filing of preference petition, **§ 4:603 to 4:605**
Eligibility for classification, petition for determination, **§ 4:606 to 4:628**
Employment, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Entry into U.S., **§ 4:600 et seq.**
Evidence
Approved petition as prima facie evidence of entitlement to classification, **§ 4:630**
Change of status, **§ 4:606**
Consultation requirements, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:620**
Eligibility, generally, **§ 4:600**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:637**

O NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:608, 4:609, 4:615 to 4:619, 4:627, 4:628**
Spouse and children of O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:601**
Expedited procedure, consultation requirements, **§ 4:624**
Extension
Stay, **§ 4:68, 4:642**
Visa petition validity, **§ 4:641**
Extraordinary ability in sciences, arts, education, business or athletics, generally, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Fees, change of status applications, **§ 4:606**
Filing
Effect of filing of preference petition, **§ 4:603 to 4:605**
Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:606, 4:607**
Visa application, **§ 4:5**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:30, 4:637**
Labor certification, effect of, **§ 4:603 to 4:605**
Labor disputes, **§ 4:604**
Liability for cost of return transportation, effect of approval of labor certification or filing of preference petition, **§ 4:605**
Limitations on validity of visas, **§ 4:638**
Mandatory consultation requirements, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:620 to 4:624**
Modification. Amendment or change, above
Motion picture production extraordinary achievement, generally, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Multiple matters
Beneficiaries, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:613**
Services in more than one location or for more than one employer, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:610**

O NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Negative consultations from labor unions, **§ 4:623**
Nonlabor peer group, consultation requirements, **§ 4:622**
Notice
Denial of petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:634**
Extension of visa petition validity, **§ 4:641**
Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:627, 4:628, 4:631**
Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, spouse and dependents, **§ 4:633**
Nurses, **§ 4:369**
Organizations agreeing to provide advisory opinions, consultation requirements, **§ 4:620 to 4:624**
Peer groups, consultation requirements, **§ 4:620 to 4:624**
Period
Authorized status, **§ 4:639**
Authorized stay, **§ 4:640**
Validity, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:632, 4:633**
Petitions
Determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:606 to 4:628**
Effect of filing of preference petition, **§ 4:603 to 4:605**
Extension of visa petition validity, **§ 4:641**
Preference petition, effect of filing, **§ 4:603 to 4:605**
Prima facie evidence of entitlement to classification, approved petition as, **§ 4:630**
Proof. Evidence, above
Regulations, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30, 4:637**
Requests
Stay extension, **§ 4:642**
Visa petition validity extension, **§ 4:641**
Return transportation, liability for cost of, **§ 4:605**
Review. Appeal and review, above

O NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Revocation of petition or approval of petition, **§ 4:636**
Sciences extraordinary ability, generally, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Secretary of Homeland Security, **§ 4:605**
Secretary of Labor, labor disputes, **§ 4:604**
Services in more than one location, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:610**
Solicitation of labor organization's opinion, consultation requirements, **§ 4:622**
Spouse and children of O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600, 4:601, 4:633**
State Department, reissuance of visas, **§ 4:637**
Status
Change of status, **§ 4:606**
Period of authorized status, **§ 4:639**
Stay
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68, 4:642**
Period of authorized stay, **§ 4:640**
Strikes, effect of, **§ 4:604**
Substitution of beneficiary, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:612**
Television production extraordinary achievement, generally, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Time
Expedited procedure, consultation requirements, **§ 4:624**
Period, above
Use of notice of approval, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:631**
Validity
Extension of visa petition validity, **§ 4:641**
Petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:632, 4:633**
Visas, **§ 4:638**
Visas, **§ 4:5, 4:30, 4:600 to 4:642**
Waiver of consultation requirements, petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:626**

OPENING NEW OFFICE
Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, **§ 4:564**

OPERATIONS INSTRUCTIONS (OI)
Source of law, **§ 1:176**

OPPOSITION TO OR OVERTHROW OF U.S. GOVERNMENT
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:45**

ORDER OR SEQUENCE
Sequence or Order, this index

ORDERS
Amnesty, this index
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Executive orders as source of law, **§ 1:186**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Petition for review, scheduling order regarding, **§ 15:20**
Protective orders
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:141, 12:162**
Removal, domestic violence protective order violations, **§ 13:94**
Removal, this index

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES (OAS)
Employees, G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:55**

ORGANIZATIONS
H Nonimmigrants, this index
International Organization Representatives, this index
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Nonprofit Organizations, this index
O nonimmigrants, organizations agreeing to provide advisory opinions, **§ 4:620 to 4:624**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Religious organizations, this index

ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS
Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, **§ 4:565**

ORPHANS
B-2 visitors for pleasure status, **§ 6:250**

ORPHANS—Cont'd
Border crossing documents, waiver of documentation required of immigrants for orphans adopted abroad, **§ 2:81**
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471**
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:129, 4:130**

OUTLYING AREA REPORTING STATION (OARS)
Border crossing documents, OARS alternative to Canadian Border Boat Landing Program, **§ 2:153**
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:62**

OUTSTANDING PROFESSORS OR RESEARCHERS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

OVERQUALIFIED ALIENS
Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:205**

OVERSTAYS
Diplomatic visas, **§ 6:3**
Removal, **§ 13:14**

OWNERS AND OWNERSHIP
Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:207**
H-2A nonimmigrants, multistate custom combine owner/operators, **§ 4:453**
Intracompany Transferees, this index

PACKAGES
Permanent Residents, this index

PAKISTAN
Refugees and asylum, religious persecution claims, **§ 10:135**

PALESTINE
Interim Self-Governing Authority, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:49**
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**

PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION (PLO)
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:49**

PANAMA
Canal Zone employees, fourth preference eligibility, **§ 8:70**
Citizenship of persons born in Canal Zone or Republic of Panama, **§ 14:19, 14:20**

PANDERING
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20**

PANELS
Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals, **§ 8:140**
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), **§ 1:230**
Cuban Review Panel, **§ 2:192**
Physicians conducting medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95 to 9:109**
Review of request for S nonimmigrant classification, **§ 6:308**

PARAPHILIAS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:7**

PARDON
Naturalization, this index
Removal, this index

PARENTAL EDUCATION
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**

PARENT OF PRIMARY EMPLOYER
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**

PARENTS
Citizenship, this index
Definition, **§ 14:10, 14:208**
Naturalization, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, applications, **§ 4:5**
Permanent Residents, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

PARKING FINES
Naturalization, failure to pay, **§ 14:168**

PAROLE
Advance Parole, this index
Naturalization, effect on good moral character requirement for, **§ 14:149**
Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:162 to 9:164, 9:205 to 9:207**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES
Advance authorization for parole
''Boarding letter,'' **§ 2:212**
Central American Minors Program rescinded, **§ 2:220**
CNMI resident of immediate relatives of U.S. citizens and stateless individuals, **§ 2:218**
Cuban Refugee Immigrant Fairness Act of 1998 (HRIFA) applicant
Advance parole programs for certain Haitian and Cuban family-based immigrants , pending rescission, **§ 2:214**
Denial of advance parole, **§ 2:208**
Eligibility, aliens eligible for advance parole
Categories in 8 C.F.R., **§ 2:209**
Classes in operating instructions and other guidelines, **§ 2:210**
Ineligibility, aliens ineligible for advance parole, **§ 2:211**
Entrepreneurs, **§ 2:219**
Filipino World War II veterans, family member beneficiaries of, pending rescission, **§ 2:217**
Forms
Cuban family-based immigrants, pending rescission, **§ 2:214**
Haitian family-based immigrants, pending rescission, **§ 2:214**
I-131, Application for Travel Document, **§ 2:212, 2:215, 2:216**
I-512, Authorization for Parole or Conditional Entry of an Alien into the United States, **§ 2:207, 2:212, 2:216**
Grant of advance parole, **§ 2:207**

PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Advance authorization for parole —Cont'd
Haitian Refugee Immigrant Fairness Act of 1998 (HRIFA) applicant
Advance parole programs for certain Haitian and Cuban family-based immigrants , pending rescission, **§ 2:214**
Form I-131, Application for Travel Document, **§ 2:215**
In United States, wishing to travel abroad, **§ 2:215**
To come to United States, **§ 2:215**
Ineligibility, aliens ineligible for advance parole, **§ 2:211**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA) applicants
Central American Minors Program rescinded, **§ 2:220**
Forms
I-131, Application for Travel Document, **§ 2:213**
I-512, Authorization for Parole or Conditional Entry of an Alien into the United States, **§ 2:212**
In United States, wishing to travel abroad, **§ 2:213**
To come to United States, **§ 2:213**
Procedures for application and issuance of document authorizing advance parole, **§ 2:212**
Scope of advance parole, **§ 2:206**
Stateless individuals, **§ 2:218**
Syrian asylees, Jewish nationals, **§ 2:216**
''Transportation letter,'' **§ 2:212**
Use of advance parole, **§ 2:206**
Advance parole
Cuban sponsored, **§ 2:222**
Haitian sponsored, **§ 2:222**
Nicaraguan sponsored, **§ 2:222**
uniting for Ukraine parole program, **§ 2:221.50**
Venezuelan sponsored, **§ 2:222**
Advance parole under Keeping Families Together program
noncitizen spouses and stepchildren of U.S. citizens (stayed), **§ 2:224**

PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Armed forces, ''parole-in-place'' program for dependents of U.S. military personnel, **§ 2:176**
Authority to parole
Advance authorization for parole, above
Department of State, role in matters of parole, **§ 2:173**
''Boarding letter,'' advance authorization for parole, **§ 2:212**
Children. Juveniles, below
Crew members
Generally, **§ 2:197 to 2:205, 6:128**
Afflicted alien crew members, **§ 2:197**
Castaway, parole for castaway crew member, **§ 2:199, 6:131**
Contagious disease, parole for crew member suffering from dangerous, **§ 6:129**
Disability, parole for crew member who becomes disabled, **§ 2:198, 6:130**
Epilepsy, parole for crew member suffering from, **§ 6:129**
Feeblemindedness, parole for crew member suffering from, **§ 6:129**
Forms
I-94, Arrival-Departure Record, **§ 2:203**
I-259, Notice to Detain, Remove or Present Alien, **§ 2:197, 2:203 to 2:205**
I-510, **§ 2:203**
INA, parole pursuant to
Generally, **§ 6:128**
Castaway, parole for castaway crew member, **§ 6:131**
Contagious disease, parole for crew member suffering from dangerous, **§ 6:129**
Disability, parole for crew member who becomes disabled, **§ 6:130**
Epilepsy, parole for crew member suffering from, **§ 6:129**
Feeblemindedness, parole for crew member suffering from, **§ 6:129**

PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Crew members—Cont'd
INA, parole pursuant to—Cont'd
Insanity, parole for crew member suffering from, **§ 6:129**
Persecution, parole for crew member alleging fear of persecution, **§ 6:133**
Shipwrecked, parole for shipwrecked crew member, **§ 6:131**
Situations not dealt with in regulations, **§ 6:134**
Insanity, parole for crew member suffering from, **§ 6:129**
Medical treatment or observation, **§ 2:200, 6:132**
Other crewmen, **§ 2:202**
Persecution, parole for crew member alleging fear of persecution, **§ 2:201, 6:133**
Procedure, **§ 2:203, 6:136**
Revocation of crewman parole, **§ 2:205, 6:135**
Shipwrecked, parole for shipwrecked crew member, **§ 2:199, 6:131**
Situations not dealt with in regulations, **§ 6:134**
Termination of crewman parole, **§ 2:204**
Torture, crew members, stowaways or others alleging, **§ 2:201**
Crew Members, this index
Cubans. Detained arriving aliens, parole of, below
Dependents of U.S. military personnel, ''parole-in-place'' program, **§ 2:176**
Detained arriving aliens
Cubans, **§ 2:192 to 2:195**
Mariel Cubans, **§ 2:192 to 2:195**
Eligibility
Armed forces, ''parole-in-place'' program for dependents of U.S. military personnel, **§ 2:176**
Dependents of U.S. military personnel, ''parole-in-place'' program, **§ 2:176**
Ineligibility, categories of noncitizens not eligible for parole, **§ 2:178**
Military personnel dependents, ''parole-in-place'' program, **§ 2:176**

PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Eligibility—Cont'd
Non-applicants, parole of noncitizens who are not applicants for admission, **§ 2:177**
Other arriving noncitizens not subject to detention under expedited removal or placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:175**
''Parole-in-place'' program for dependents of U.S. military personnel, **§ 2:176**
Witnesses in judicial, administrative or legislative bodies, parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**
Expedited removal, parole during expedited removal, **§ 2:235**
Family-based immigrants
Columbia, **§ 2:223**
Ecuador, **§ 2:223**
El Salvador, **§ 2:223**
Guatemala, **§ 2:223**
Honduras, **§ 2:223**
Forms
Cuban family-based immigrants, pending rescission, **§ 2:214**
Haitian family-based immigrants, pending rescission, **§ 2:214**
I-131, Application for Travel Document, **§ 2:196, 2:212, 2:216**
I-512, Authorization for Parole or Conditional Entry of an Alien into the United States, **§ 2:207, 2:212, 2:216**
Haitian Refugee Immigrant Fairness Act of 1998 (HRIFA) applicant. Advance authorization for parole, above
Humanitarian parole
Generally, **§ 2:225**
DHS facilities, procedures, **§ 2:225, 2:226**
State enforcement by lawsuit, **§ 2:227**
Ineligibility, categories of noncitizens not eligible for parole, **§ 2:178**
Judicial review. Federal court review, above

PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Juveniles
Noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**
Mariel Cubans, **§ 2:192 to 2:195**
Military personnel dependents, ''parole-in-place'' program, **§ 2:176**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA) applicants. Advance authorization for parole, above
Non-applicants, parole of noncitizens who are not applicants for admission, **§ 2:177**
Other arriving noncitizens not subject to detention under expedited removal or placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:175**
''Parole-in-place'' program for dependents of U.S. military personnel, **§ 2:176**
Pregnant women, parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**
Refugee travel documents, parole of persons with, **§ 2:196**
Russian nationals, visiting Guam and Northern Mariana Islands, **§ 2:221**
Serious medical conditions, parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**
''Significant public benefit,'' parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**
''Transportation letter,'' **§ 2:212**
''Urgent humanitarian reasons,'' parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**
Witnesses
Generally, **§ 2:228**
Authorization, **§ 2:230**
Departure, **§ 2:232**
Eligibility grounds, **§ 2:229**
Judicial, administrative or legislative bodies, parole of noncitizens

PAROLE OF ALIENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Witnesses—Cont'd
subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:175**
Termination of parole, **§ 2:231**

PAROLE OF NONCITIZENS INTO UNITED STATES
Generally, **§ 2:171 to 2:226**
Arriving aliens seeking asylum, **§ 2:191**
Authority to parole
Generally, **§ 2:172**
Secretary of Homeland Security, **§ 2:172**
Conditions of parole, **§ 2:179**
Deferred inspection
Generally, **§ 2:186**
Procedure
At onward office, **§ 2:188**
At port of entry, **§ 2:187**
Medical deferrals, **§ 2:189**
Denial of parole, **§ 2:180**
Detained arriving aliens
Generally, **§ 2:190**
Eligibility
Juveniles, parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**
Pregnant women, parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**
Serious medical conditions, parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**
''Significant public benefit,'' parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**
''Urgent humanitarian reasons,'' parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**
Extension of parole, **§ 2:182**

PAROLE OF NONCITIZENS INTO UNITED STATES—Cont'd
Federal court review
''Abuse of discretion'' standard, **§ 2:180**
''Facially legitimate and bona fide reason'' standard, **§ 2:180**
Jurisdiction, **§ 2:180**
Standard of review, **§ 2:180**
Forms
I-94, Arrival/Departure Record, **§ 2:171**
Juveniles
Generally, **§ 2:181**
One Big Beautiful Bill Act, new fees for parole, **§ 2:171.50**
Reparole, **§ 2:182**
Termination of parole
Generally, **§ 2:183**
Automatic termination, **§ 2:184**
Notice to alien, termination upon, **§ 2:185**

PARTIES
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

PARTNERSHIPS
Employment-based immigration, filing preference petitions, **§ 8:150**

PART-TIME EMPLOYMENT
H Nonimmigrants, this index

PASSENGERS
Crew member traveling to United States as passenger to join vessel or aircraft as C-1 nonimmigrant, **§ 6:237**

PASSING BAD CHECKS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:17**

PASSPORTS
Automated Passport Control (APC), pilot program, **§ 2:60**
Backlog Reduction Act of 2007, **§ 1:99**
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Crimes and related conduct, this index
Determination of U.S. nationality of person abroad, **§ 14:96**
Falsifications. Removal, this index
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:222**

PASSPORTS—Cont'd
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, admission requirements, **§ 2:22**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Removal, this index
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

PATERNITY
Citizenship of children born out-of-wedlock, establishment of, **§ 14:52 to 14:57**

PATRIOT ACT
USA Patriot Act, this index

PAYMENT
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

PEACE CORPS
Temporary visitors for business, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:125**

PEAK-LOAD NEED
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:474**

PEDOPHILIA
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:7**

PEER GROUPS
O nonimmigrants, consultation requirements, **§ 4:620 to 4:624**

PENALTIES OR SANCTIONS
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
H-1B nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:314**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent residents, issuance of visas, **§ 9:129**

PENDING MATTERS
Amnesty, pendency of application, **§ 9:355 to 9:360**
Employment-based immigration, effect of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident on pending deportation proceeding, **§ 8:215**
Permanent Residents, this index

PER COUNTRY QUOTA LEVELS
Permanent residents, numerical quotas, **§ 9:35 to 9:40**

PERFORMERS
Entertainers, this index

PERIODIC REVIEW OF CONTINUED DETENTIONS
Generally, **§ 13:403**

PERJURY
Before consular officer, **§ 17:113**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:18**
In immigration proceedings, **§ 17:111**

PERMANENT MATTERS
Employment offer, third preference eligibility, **§ 8:45, 8:46**
P nonimmigrants, effect of approval of permanent labor certification, **§ 4:647**
Residents. Permanent Residents, this index
Temporary visitors for business, performing work of continuing nature at fixed and permanent place of employment, **§ 4:144**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS
Abandonment
Application, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:205**
Status as permanent resident, **§ 9:278**
Ability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity, lack of, **§ 9:136**
Abroad
Medical examination abroad for alien applying for immigrant visa while in U.S., **§ 9:100**
Nonquota immigrants, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:21 to 9:26**
Visa processing abroad, adjudication of applications for permanent residency, **§ 9:1**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Absence from U.S., abandonment of permanent resident status, **§ 9:278**
Abuse of discretion, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:208**
Acceptance
Consular post in third country acceptance of applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:71 to 9:73**
Jurisdiction to accept applications, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:217**
Adjournment of hearing, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:292**
Adjudication
Applications for permanent residency, **§ 9:1**
Withholding of adjudication of petition pending investigation, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:62**
Adjustment of status
Attorney General
Aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, adjustment of status to permanent resident of, **§ 9:257, 9:258**
Nonimmigrant, adjustment of status from permanent resident to, **§ 9:272**
Evidence, below
From permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:272 to 9:277**
Nonimmigrants, below
To permanent resident. Adjustment of status to permanent resident, below
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:206 to 4:208, 9:197, 9:272 to 9:277**
Adjustment of status to permanent resident
Admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, **§ 9:256 to 9:260**
Amnesty, **§ 9:329 to 9:337**
Applications, below
Approval or denial of applications, below
Determinations and decisions on applications, below

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Adjustment of status to permanent resident—Cont'd
Eligibility or ineligibility, below
Employment-based immigration, below
Immediate relatives, below
INA § 245, **§ 9:1, 9:157 to 9:255**
Nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:31**
Rescission of adjustment, **§ 9:280 to 9:303, 9:380**
Administrative review, refusal of visa, **§ 9:142**
Admission or admissibility
A or G nonimmigrants, adjustment of status to permanent resident of aliens admitted as, **§ 9:256 to 9:260**
Fraud, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:232**
Inadmissible or inadmissibility, below
Record of lawful admission for permanent residence, below
Admissions
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:274**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:289, 9:297**
Adopted children, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:97, 9:98**
Advance parole, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:205 to 9:207**
Adverse factors, exercise of discretion for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:208**
Advisory opinions, decision on application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:120**
Affidavits
Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:192**
Exemption from vaccination requirements for foreign child, medical examination of applicants for

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Affidavits—Cont'd
immigrant visas, **§ 9:97**
Support, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:52, 9:83**
Affirmative misconduct of government resulting in unavailability of visas, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:225 to 9:227**
Age
Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:176**
Exemption from vaccination requirements for foreign child, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:96**
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**
Investigation, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:240**
Agency documentation as evidence of physical presence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:189**
Agents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:51, 9:52**
Allegations
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:274**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:289, 9:297**
Allocation or allocations
Per country quota levels exceeded, numerical quotas, **§ 9:39, 9:40**
Preference allocations, quota immigrants, **§ 9:9 to 9:19**
Ambassadors, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, **§ 9:175, 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
Amendment or change. Adjustment of status, above
American University of Beirut employees, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:28**
Amnesty, adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 9:329 to 9:337**
Amount or number
Extent of USCIS discretion, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:208**
Photographs, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:92**
Quotas, generally, **§ 9:9 to 9:19**
Visa number limitation, S nonimmigrant applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:248**
Annulment of marriage, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:281**
A nonimmigrants, adjustment of status, **§ 9:175, 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277, 9:279**
Answers
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:275**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:287**
Appeal and review
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, generally, **§ 9:275**
Administrative review of refusal of visa, **§ 9:142**
Certification, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:239**
Denial of application, **§ 9:242, 9:270**
Judicial review, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:19**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:287, 9:290, 9:303**
Appearance
Failure to appear at removal proceedings, eligibility for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:266**
Interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:229**
Notice to appear
Medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:235**
Record of lawful admission application, **§ 9:268**
Personal appearance, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:110**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Application or applicability
Procedures, termination of registration, **§ 9:122**
Statutory sanctions, issuance of visas, **§ 9:129**
Applications
Adjudication of applications for permanent residency, **§ 9:1**
Adjustment of status to permanent resident
Aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, **§ 9:256 to 9:260**
Approval or denial of applications, below
Concurrent applications, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:167**
Determinations and decisions on applications, below
Entry without inspection, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:176 to 9:192, 9:221**
INA § 245, generally, **§ 9:158, 9:170, 9:217 to 9:253**
Pending application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:180, 9:182, 9:205 to 9:207**
Advance parole, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:205 to 9:207**
Approval or denial of applications, below
Determinations and decisions on applications, below
Documents and documentation, below
Evidence, below
Extension of period of validity of visas, **§ 9:136**
Fees, below
Filing, below
Good moral character of applicant, below
Immigrant visas, **§ 9:50 to 9:120, 9:137 to 9:142**
Information, below
Interviews of applicants, below

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
Labor certification, entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:183**
Packet system no longer in use for immigrant visas, **§ 9:50**
Processing, below
Reconsideration, **§ 9:181, 9:182**
Record of lawful admission, **§ 9:261 to 9:271**
Signatures, **§ 9:115, 9:228**
Appointments
Applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:52**
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:17**
Immigration Visa Appointment Package, **§ 9:17, 9:111**
Approval or denial of applications
Adjustment of status to permanent resident
Aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, **§ 9:259, 9:260**
INA § 245, generally, **§ 9:241, 9:242**
Appeal of denial of application, **§ 9:242, 9:270, 9:271**
Labor certification, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:183**
Post-approval procedures, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:254, 9:255**
Record of lawful admission, **§ 9:269 to 9:271**
Rescission of status, denial of allegations at hearing on, **§ 9:297**
S nonimmigrants, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:249, 9:250**
Visas, **§ 9:118, 9:119, 9:137 to 9:142**
Approval or denial of petitions
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:15**
Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:183**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Approval or denial of petitions—Cont'd
Prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:56 to 9:63**
Priority date, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:75**
Revocation investigation of approved visa petition, **§ 9:126**
Armed forces
Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 9:198**
Selective Service classification, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:280**
Supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, military record, **§ 9:79**
Arrest warrant, application for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:267, 9:268**
Assertion of defenses, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:275**
Asylees, categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1, 10:288**
Attorneys, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:290, 9:296, 9:302, 9:303**
Authority and authorization
Immigration Judge's powers, hearing on rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:293**
Period of authorization, departure while adjustment application is pending, **§ 9:206**
Suspension of availability of immigrant status to certain aliens, **§ 9:8**
USCIS, adjustment of status to permanent resident, family members, under INA § 245, **§ 9:245**
USCIS, adjustment of status to permanent resident, waivers of inadmissibility, under INA § 245, **§ 9:246**
USCIS, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:174, 9:244**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Authority and authorization—Cont'd
Waiver of vaccination requirements, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:98**
Availability or unavailability
Government misconduct resulting in unavailability of visas, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:225 to 9:227**
Immediate availability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:168 to 9:171**
Processing of application for which visa not available, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:227**
Record of lawful admission not otherwise available, **§ 9:261**
Suspension of availability of immigrant status to certain aliens, **§ 9:8**
B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for emergency temporary visit to U.S., **§ 6:252**
Bearer, notice of proposed revocation of visa, **§ 9:145**
Birth
Certificate, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:80**
Determining state to which immigrant is chargeable, numerical quotas, **§ 9:41 to 9:48**
Nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:29, 9:31**
Board of Immigration Appeals, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:282, 9:302**
Bonds
Issuance of visa conditioned on posting of bond, **§ 9:127**
Maintenance of departure bond, procedures after approval of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:255**
Burden of proof
Approved visa petition as prerequisite

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Burden of proof—Cont'd
to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:59**
Discretionary nature of relief, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:208**
Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:157**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:291**
Revocation of visa, **§ 9:144**
Canada, commuters, **§ 9:27**
Cancellation
Record of lawful admission for permanent residence, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:276**
Removal, below
Visa
Replacement visas, **§ 9:153**
Revocation of visa, **§ 9:147, 9:148**
Unused visa, **§ 9:155**
Career diplomatic or consular officers, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, **§ 9:175, 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
Carrier, notice of revocation of visa, **§ 9:146**
Categories
Immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1**
Preference categories, quota immigrants, **§ 9:9 to 9:19**
Certificates and certification
Birth certificate, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:80**
Health care workers with missing or incomplete certification, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:201**
Labor certification, below
Medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:239**
Police certificate, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:77**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Certificates and certification—Cont'd
Replacement visas, **§ 9:153**
Challenges or contests, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:289, 9:302**
Checks or checking
Fingerprint checks, **§ 9:64, 9:176**
Investigation, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:240**
National Crime Information Center (NCIC) name check response, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:94**
Chest x-rays, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95, 9:106, 9:107**
Children
Birth, above
Determinations as to state to which immigrant is chargeable, **§ 9:42, 9:44 to 9:48**
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**
Imputed abandonment of permanent resident status, **§ 9:278**
Period of validity of visas, **§ 9:134**
Special immigrant juveniles, **§ 9:85, 9:199**
Vaccination requirements, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:96 to 9:99**
Waiver of interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:229**
Child Status Protection Act, adjustment of status under § 245, **§ 9:161**
China. Hong Kong, below
Circumvention of immigration visa process, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:232**
Citizens and citizenship
Applicant must not be ineligible for citizenship, eligibility for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:265**
Former U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:30**
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Class A or Class B medical condition, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95, 9:103, 9:108**
Classification
Immigrants, **§ 9:1 to 9:8**
Selective Service classification, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:280**
Collateral attack in deportation proceedings, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:302**
Colony as birthplace of alien, numerical quotas, **§ 9:48**
Color photographs, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:92**
Commuters, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:27**
Completed pending adjustment application, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:182**
Concurrent applications, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:167**
Conditions and conditional matters
Intent conditioned on future possibility, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:210**
Issuance of visa conditioned on posting of bond, **§ 9:127**
Conduct of interview of applicant for adjustment of status, **§ 9:230 to 9:232**
Conduct of medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:236**
Congress
Private bills, **§ 9:1**
Report to Congress of approval of application, adjustment of status to permanent resident of aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, **§ 9:260**
Consent to reapply, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:224**
Consular matters
District, applications for immigrant

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Consular matters—Cont'd
visas, **§ 9:69, 9:70**
Kentucky Consular Center, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:16, 9:17**
Officers. Consular officers, below
Offices. Consular offices, below
Posts. Consular posts, below
Processing of aliens requiring waiver of vaccination requirements, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:98**
Consular officers
Applications for visas, **§ 9:52 et seq.**
Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:56, 9:60, 9:63**
Career consular officers, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, **§ 9:175, 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
Decision on application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:118, 9:119**
Family-sponsored immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:10**
Former U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:30**
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**
Informal examination of family members, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:116**
Interviews of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:114**
Issuance of visas, **§ 9:128, 9:131, 9:132**
Medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95, 9:98, 9:99, 9:102, 9:108**
New visa issued to nonquota immigrant, **§ 9:152**
Personal appearance, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:110**
Record made when entitlement to immigrant classification established, **§ 9:7**
Refusal of visa, **§ 9:137 to 9:142**
Replacement visas, **§ 9:153**
Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:21 to 9:26**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Consular officers—Cont'd
Revocation of visa, **§ 9:143 to 9:151**
Supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:76 to 9:90**
Unused visa, **§ 9:155**
Where to apply for immigrant visas, **§ 9:68, 9:70**
Consular offices
Applications for immigrant visas, generally, **§ 9:69**
Issuance of visas, **§ 9:128**
Medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95, 9:100**
Consular posts
Applications for immigrant visas, generally, **§ 9:52**
Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:61**
Duplicate visas, **§ 9:154**
Follow-up package, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:112, 9:113**
Immigration Visa Appointment Package, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:111**
Medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:101**
Processing of visa, adjudication of applications for permanent residency, **§ 9:1**
Replacement visas, **§ 9:153**
Where to apply for immigrant visas, **§ 9:68 to 9:73**
Contents
Applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:66, 9:67**
Visas, **§ 9:132**
Contests or challenges, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:289, 9:302**
Continuous matters
Lawful immigration status since entry into U.S., eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:159**
Maintenance of continuous U.S. residence by applicant, eligibility for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:263**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Courts
Judicial review, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:19**
Juvenile court, **§ 9:85**
Retroactivity of priority date, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:74**
Crew members, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:193**
Criminal matters
Evidence of criminal activity, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:214**
National Crime Information Center (NCIC), applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:64, 9:94**
S nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:243 to 9:246**
Custodians, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:290**
Date. Time or date, below
Decisions. Determinations and decisions, below
Default, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:289**
Defects, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:237 to 9:239**
Defenses, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:275**
Definitions
Grandfathered alien, **§ 9:177**
High school education or its equivalent, **§ 9:13**
Immediate relative, **§ 9:174**
Immigrant, **§ 9:2**
Immigrant visa, **§ 9:2**
Native, **§ 9:11**
Delivery
Issuance of visas, **§ 9:131**
Report on Class A or Class B medical condition, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:103**
Department of Homeland Security
Secretary of Homeland Security, below

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Department of Homeland Security —Cont'd
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), **§ 9:1 et seq.**
Department of State
Advisory opinions, decision on application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:120**
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:11, 9:14, 9:15**
Fingerprints, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:64, 9:93, 9:94**
Order of issuance of visas, **§ 9:130**
Recaptured numbers, numerical quotas, **§ 9:49**
Retroactivity of priority date, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:74**
Secretary of State, below
Departure
Applicant's departure, denial of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:242**
Ineligibility for adjustment of status stemming from failure to depart, **§ 9:160**
Maintenance of departure bond, post-approval procedures for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:255**
Pending adjustment application, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:205 to 9:207**
Voluntary departure, denial of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:242**
Dependent areas, numerical quotas, **§ 9:32 to 9:49**
Deportation
Applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:223, 9:224**
Collateral attack in deportation proceedings, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:302**
Departure while adjustment application is pending, eligibility for

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Deportation—Cont'd
adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:205**
Immigration judges, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:252, 9:253**
Derivative beneficiaries
Generally, **§ 9:6**
Determining state to which immigrant is chargeable, numerical quotas, **§ 9:44, 9:45**
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:11, 9:14, 9:18**
Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:157**
Post-approval procedures, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:254**
Record made when entitlement to immigrant classification established, **§ 9:7**
Supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:81**
Determinations and decisions
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:274**
Applications. Determinations and decisions on applications, below
Children, determinations as to state to which immigrant is chargeable, **§ 9:42**
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:11**
Government misconduct resulting in unavailability of visas, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:227**
Loss or abandonment of permanent resident status, **§ 9:278**
Notice of decision
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:274**
Applications. Determinations and decisions on applications, below

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Determinations and decisions—Cont'd
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:281, 9:287, 9:299, 9:300**
Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:23**
State to which immigrant is chargeable, numerical quotas, **§ 9:41 to 9:48**
Determinations and decisions on applications
Adjustment of status to permanent resident
Aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, **§ 9:259, 9:260**
INA § 245, **§ 9:241, 9:242, 9:249, 9:250**
Immigrant visas, **§ 9:118 to 9:122**
Notice of decision
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 9:241, 9:242, 9:249, 9:259**
Record of lawful admission, **§ 9:269**
Record of lawful admission, **§ 9:269 to 9:271**
S nonimmigrants, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:249, 9:250**
DHS. Department of Homeland Security, above
Diplomats
Career diplomatic officers, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, **§ 9:175, 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
Children born in U.S. to parents who are diplomats, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:29**
Disability, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:237 to 9:239**
Discretionary matters
Adjustment of status to permanent resident of aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, **§ 9:256**
Denial of applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Discretionary matters—Cont'd
under INA § 245, **§ 9:241**
Interviews, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:114**
Nature of relief, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:208 to 9:216**
Record of lawful admission, **§ 9:261 to 9:271**
Revocation of visa, **§ 9:143**
S nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:243**
Where to apply for immigrant visas, **§ 9:70 to 9:73**
Diseases, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:237 to 9:239**
Disqualification or ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, below
District Director of USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), **§ 9:1 et seq.**
Diversity immigrants
Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:58**
Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1**
Entitlement to immigrant classification, **§ 9:4**
Order of issuance of visas, **§ 9:130**
Quota immigrants, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**
Replacement visas, **§ 9:153**
Worldwide quotas, numerical quotas, **§ 9:34**
Doctors
Foreign medical graduates, below
Medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:95 to 9:109, 9:233 to 9:239**
Documents and documentation
Applications
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:218, 9:247**
Immigrant visas, **§ 9:76 to 9:90**
S nonimmigrants, adjustment of status to permanent resident

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Documents and documentation—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
under INA § 245, **§ 9:247**
Cases processed at posts provided document review support by National Visa Center, immigrant visas, **§ 9:52**
Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:188 to 9:191**
Physician's responsibilities regarding alien's identity, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:102**
Retention or return of documents, below
Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:23, 9:26**
Surrender of documents, below
Duplicate visas, **§ 9:154**
Duties
Immigration Judge, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:293**
Physician's responsibilities regarding alien's identity, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:101 to 9:103**
Education
American University of Beirut employees, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:28**
Foreign medical graduates, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:200**
High school education or its equivalent, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**
Students, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:22**
Effect
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:276**
Admission of allegations, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:274**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Effect—Cont'd
Class A or Class B medical finding, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:108**
Departure while adjustment application is pending, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:205 to 9:207**
Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:182, 9:186, 9:187**
Failure to contest allegations, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:289**
Failure to respond to notice, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:274**
Government misconduct resulting in unavailability of visas, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:225 to 9:227**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:282, 9:283**
Revocation of petition or approval of subsequent petition, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:75**
September 11, 2001, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:12**
Unauthorized employment engaged in by alien, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:175**
Unavailability of immigrant visa to applicant, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:170, 9:171**
Waiver of nonimmigrant rights and privileges, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:272**
Electronic data system, information on denials of applications for immigrant visas required to be entered into, **§ 9:119**
Eligibility or ineligibility
Adjustment of status to permanent resident
Aliens admitted as A or G nonim-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Eligibility or ineligibility—Cont'd
Adjustment of status to permanent resident—Cont'd
migrants, **§ 9:256, 9:257**
INA § 245, **§ 9:157 to 9:207, 9:244**
Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1**
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:11**
Immigration Judge disqualification, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:294**
Ineligibility, generally, **§ 9:160**
Record of lawful admission, **§ 9:261 to 9:266**
Refusal of visa, **§ 9:137 to 9:142**
Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:22**
Employment
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:272 to 9:277**
American University of Beirut employees, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:28**
Basis of immigration. Employment-based immigration, below
Changes in employment, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:185**
Commuters, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:27**
Foreign government employees, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:117**
International organization employees, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:117**
Questions concerning employment, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:231**
Employment-based immigration
Adjustment of status to permanent resident
Generally, **§ 8:213 to 8:216**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Employment-based immigration —Cont'd
Adjustment of status to permanent resident—Cont'd
Preference petition decision, **§ 8:183**
Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1**
Entitlement to immigrant classification, **§ 9:4**
First preference
Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:202**
Quota immigrants, **§ 9:9, 9:10**
Fourth preference, generally, **§ 9:9, 9:198**
Labor certification, below
Obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:192 to 8:216**
Order of issuance of visas, **§ 9:130**
Per country quota levels, numerical quotas, **§ 9:35, 9:37, 9:39, 9:40**
Preference petitions, generally, **§ 8:143 to 8:188, 9:9**
Quota immigrants, **§ 9:9**
Religious workers
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:173, 9:202**
Period of validity of visas, **§ 9:135**
Replacement visas, **§ 9:153**
Second preference
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:202, 9:219**
Quota immigrants, **§ 9:9**
Third preference
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:202, 9:219**
Quota immigrants, **§ 9:9**
Worldwide quotas, numerical quotas, **§ 9:33**
E nonimmigrants, adjustment of status, **§ 4:206 to 4:208, 9:197, 9:272 to 9:277, 9:279**
En route or in transit
Cancellation of visa of alien en route to U.S., revocation of visa, **§ 9:148**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
En route or in transit—Cont'd
Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, alien admitted in transit without visa (TWOV), **§ 9:194**
Entitlement
Immigrant classification, **§ 9:4, 9:7**
Prima facie entitlement to status, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:25**
Entrepreneurs (employment creation aliens), fifth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 9:9**
Entry into U.S.
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:159, 9:176 to 9:192, 9:209 to 9:211, 9:221**
Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity, extension of period of validity of visas, **§ 9:136**
Record of lawful admission, **§ 9:261 to 9:271**
Suspension of entry, **§ 9:8**
Without inspection, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:176 to 9:192, 9:221**
Entry of information on denials of applications for immigrant visas into electronic data system, **§ 9:119**
Equitable estoppel, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:226**
Equivalent of high school education, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**
Establishment of relationship to family members, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:81**
Estoppel, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:225, 9:226**
Evaluation of evidence of physical presence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:192**
Evidence
Adjustment of status
From permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:275**
To permanent resident of aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, **§ 9:258**
Admissions, above
Applications
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:240**
Immigrant visas, **§ 9:53, 9:76 to 9:90**
Burden of proof, above
Criminal activity, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:214**
Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:188 to 9:191**
Hearings, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:298**
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**
Interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:232**
Reconsideration of revocation of visa, **§ 9:150**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:298**
Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:21 to 9:26**
S nonimmigrants, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:247**
Witnesses, below
Examination or examinations
Informal examination of family members, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:116**
Medical examination of applicants
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:233 to 9:239**
Immigrant visas, **§ 9:95 to 9:109**
Exceeded quota, numerical quotas, **§ 9:39, 9:40**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Exchange visitors
Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:196**
Two-year foreign residency requirement, refusal of visa, **§ 9:139**
Exclusion proceedings, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:205**
Execution
Applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:118**
Waiver
Applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:117**
Nonimmigrant rights and privileges, adjustment of status to permanent resident of aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, **§ 9:257**
Exemptions
Immigrant visas, who is not required to obtain, **§ 9:3**
Medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:233**
Passports, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:89**
Vaccination requirements for foreign child, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:96, 9:97**
Exercise of discretion, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:208 to 9:216**
Expedited Removal, this index
Extensions
Petition's validity, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:61**
Visa's period of validity, **§ 9:136**
Extent of USCIS discretion, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:208**
Factors considered in exercise of discretion, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:209 to 9:216**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Failure to appear at removal proceedings, eligibility for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:266**
Failure to comply with statute, refusal of visa, **§ 9:138**
Failure to contest allegations, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:289**
Failure to respond to notice, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:274**
Family and relatives
Considerations, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:215**
Establishment of relationship to family members, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:81**
Immediate relatives, below
Informal examination of family members, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:116**
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
S nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:245**
Sponsored immigrants. Family-sponsored immigrants, below
Family-sponsored immigrants
Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1**
Diversity immigrants, **§ 9:12**
Entitlement to immigrant classification, **§ 9:4**
Order of issuance of visas, **§ 9:130**
Per country quota levels, numerical quotas, **§ 9:35, 9:36, 9:39, 9:40**
Quota immigrants, **§ 9:9, 9:10**
Replacement visas, **§ 9:153**
Worldwide quotas, numerical quotas, **§ 9:32**
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:176, 9:240**
Immigrant visa application, **§ 9:64**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Fees
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, generally, **§ 9:157**
Applications
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:218**
Immigrant visas, **§ 9:51, 9:52, 9:54**
Duplicate visas, **§ 9:154**
Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:176, 9:179**
Medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:234**
New visa issued to nonquota immigrant, **§ 9:152**
Payment, below
Premium processing service, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:222**
Replacement visas, **§ 9:153**
Fifth preference, employment-based immigration, **§ 9:9**
Filing
Answers, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:275**
Applications
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 9:158, 9:217 to 9:253, 9:259**
S nonimmigrants, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:250**
Motions to reopen removal or deportation proceedings, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:242**
Petitions
Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:57, 9:58**
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Filing—Cont'd
Request for hearing, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:288**
Finality of decision, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:300**
Findings
Court findings pertaining to special immigrant juveniles, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:85**
Medical examination of applicants
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:233, 9:237 to 9:239**
Immigrant visas, **§ 9:95, 9:104, 9:108**
Fingerprints
Applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:64, 9:93, 9:94**
Department of State, **§ 9:64, 9:93, 9:94**
Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:176**
First preference. Employment-based immigration, above
Following-to-join quota immigrants, **§ 9:18**
Follow-up package, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:112, 9:113**
Foreign armed forces enlistees with honorable active duty records and fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 9:198**
Foreign governments
Career diplomatic or consular officers, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, **§ 9:175, 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
G nonimmigrants (international organization representatives of foreign governments), adjustment of status, **§ 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
Officers or employees, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:117**
Foreign medical graduates, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:200**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Foreign residence requirement
Exchange visitors, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:196**
Foreign medical graduates, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:200**
Foreign state, numerical quotas, **§ 9:32 to 9:49**
Forfeiture of right to appeal, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:287**
Form of discretionary denial, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:241**
Forms, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:65**
Fourth preference
Employment-based immigration, generally, **§ 9:9, 9:198**
Family-sponsored immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:9, 9:10**
Fraud
Admission obtained by fraud, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:232**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:281**
Vaccination records, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:99**
Future possibility, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:210**
G nonimmigrants (international organization representatives of foreign governments), adjustment of status, **§ 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277, 9:279**
Good cause, adjournment of hearing on rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:292**
Good faith entry, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:209 to 9:211**
Good moral character of applicant
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:213**
Record of lawful admission, **§ 9:264**
Government
Documentation as evidence of physical presence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:189, 9:190**
Foreign governments, above
Misconduct resulting in unavailability of visas, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:225 to 9:227**
Graduates. Foreign medical graduates, above
Grandfathered aliens, entry without inspection and eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:176 to 9:192**
Grounds
Refusal of visa, **§ 9:137 to 9:142**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:281**
Revocation of visa, **§ 9:143**
Termination of registration, **§ 9:121**
Guam, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:195**
Guardians, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:290**
Health care workers with missing or incomplete certification, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:201**
Hearings, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:288, 9:292 to 9:298**
Hearsay evidence, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:240**
High school education or its equivalent, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**
H nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:207**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Homeland Security Department
Secretary of Homeland Security, below
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), **§ 9:1 et seq.**
Homeless applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:72**
Hong Kong
Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:61**
Investigation, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:240**
Per country quota levels, numerical quotas, **§ 9:38**
Humanitarian/material witness (U nonimmigrants), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:204**
Husband and wife. Spouses, below
ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement) counsel, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:296, 9:302, 9:303**
Identification check, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:240**
Identity of alien, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:101 to 9:103**
Immediate availability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:168 to 9:171**
Immediate relatives
Adjustment of status to permanent resident
Aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, **§ 9:256 to 9:260**
INA § 245, **§ 9:169, 9:172, 9:174, 9:220**
Nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**
Replacement visas, **§ 9:153**
Immigrant visas
Applications, **§ 9:50 to 9:120, 9:137 to 9:142**
Definition, **§ 9:2**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Immigrant visas—Cont'd
Diversity lottery visa program, quota immigrants, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**
Duplicate visas, **§ 9:154**
Immediate availability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:168 to 9:171**
Interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:232**
Issuance of visas, below
Lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1 to 9:388**
New visa issued to nonquota immigrant, **§ 9:152**
Packet system no longer in use, **§ 9:50**
Processing visa, adjudication of applications for permanent residency, **§ 9:1**
Record made when entitlement to immigrant classification established, **§ 9:7**
Refusal of visa, **§ 9:137 to 9:142**
Replacement visas, **§ 9:153**
Revocation of visa, **§ 9:143 to 9:151**
Spouse or child accompanying or following to join principal alien, **§ 9:6**
Unused visa, **§ 9:155**
Validity or invalidity, **§ 9:133 to 9:136, 9:156**
Who is not required to obtain immigrant visas, **§ 9:3**
Immigration judges
Applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:252, 9:253**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:292, 9:293, 9:294, 9:302, 9:303**
Immigration officers
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:275**
Interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:229 to 9:232**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Immigration Visa Appointment Package, **§ 9:17, 9:111**
Imputed abandonment of permanent resident status, **§ 9:278**
Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity, extension of period of validity of visas, **§ 9:136**
Inadmissible or inadmissibility
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, eligibility, **§ 9:166, 9:167, 9:246**
Record of lawful admission eligibility, **§ 9:262**
Incomplete certification of health care workers, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:201**
Indochinese parolees, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:164**
Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above
Informal examination of family members, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:116**
Informants, S nonimmigrant adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:243 to 9:250**
Information
Applications
Immigrant visas, **§ 9:66, 9:67, 9:82**
Denials of applications for immigrant visa, information required to be entered into electronic data system, **§ 9:119**
National Crime Information Center (NCIC), applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:64, 9:94**
Initiating termination of registration, **§ 9:123**
Inspection
Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:162 to 9:164**
Entry without inspection, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:176 to 9:192, 9:221**
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Instructions
Medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:102, 9:236**
Packages, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:50, 9:53**
Intent
Abandonment of permanent resident status, **§ 9:278**
Good faith entry of applicant considered in exercise of discretion, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:209 to 9:211**
Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:21, 9:23**
International organizations
G nonimmigrants (international organization representatives of foreign governments), adjustment of status, **§ 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
Immigrant visa applications, officers or employees, **§ 9:117**
Officers, **§ 9:117**
Interpreters, hearing on rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:295**
Interviews of applicants
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 9:228 to 9:241**
Immigrant visas, **§ 9:114**
In-transit. En route or in transit, above
Invalidity. Validity or invalidity, below
Investigation
Applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:240**
Federal Bureau of Investigation, above
Revocation investigation of approved visa petition, **§ 9:126**
Withholding of adjudication of petition pending investigation, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:62**
Issuance of visas
Generally, **§ 9:126 to 9:134**
Duplicate visas, **§ 9:154**
New visa issued to nonquota immigrant, **§ 9:152**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Issuance of visas—Cont'd
Previously issued visitor visa not bar to permanent resident status, returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:24**
Replacement visas, **§ 9:153**
Judges. Immigration judges, above
Judicial review, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:19**
Jurisdiction
Acceptance of applications, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:217**
Judicial review, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:19**
Juveniles, special immigrants, **§ 9:85, 9:199**
Kentucky Consular Center, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:16, 9:17**
Labor certification
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, generally, **§ 9:219**
Applications, entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:183, 9:184**
Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:157, 9:174**
Interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:231**
Unauthorized employment engaged in by alien, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:174**
Lawful matters
Immigration status, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:158, 9:159**
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:1 to 9:388**
Record of lawful admission for permanent residence, below
Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:157**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Limitations
Statute of limitations, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:284**
Visa number limitation, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:248**
L nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:207**
Local specialist referral, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:104**
Location or place
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, applications, **§ 9:217**
Immigrant visa applications, **§ 9:68 to 9:73**
Loss of permanent resident status, **§ 9:278**
Mailing registrations, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:16**
Mandamus
Judicial review, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:19**
Scheduling interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:228**
Medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:95**
Medical matters
Examination or examinations, above
Foreign medical graduates, above
Officers, medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:239**
Mentally incompetent persons, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:290**
Mexico, commuters, **§ 9:27**
Ministers and religious workers
Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:173**
Missionaries, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:22**
Special immigrant status, **§ 8:63**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Misconduct of government resulting in unavailability of visas, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:225 to 9:227**
Misrepresentation, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:232**
Missing certification of health care workers, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:201**
Missionaries, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:22**
Moral character. Good moral character of applicant, above
Motions, reopening or reconsideration, **§ 9:181, 9:182, 9:252, 9:253, 9:302**
Multiple matters
Applications for advance parole, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:206**
Passports covering more than one person, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:90**
Name check response from National Crime Information Center (NCIC), applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:94**
National Crime Information Center (NCIC), applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:64, 9:94**
Nationals, acceptance of applications for immigrant visas by consular post in third country, **§ 9:72**
National Visa Center
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:16**
Homeless applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:72**
Immigrant visa applications, **§ 9:51 to 9:53, 9:72, 9:111**
Immigration Visa Appointment Package, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:111**
Processing of visas, adjudication of applications for permanent residency, **§ 9:1**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Naturalization, this index
Nature
Petition, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:60**
Relief, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:157, 9:208 to 9:216**
NCIC (National Crime Information Center), applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:64, 9:94**
Necessity of specific approval or denial, **§ 9:118, 9:119**
New visa issued to nonquota immigrant, **§ 9:152**
9-11. September 11, 2001, below
Nongovernment documentation as evidence of physical presence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:191**
Nonimmigrants
A nonimmigrants, adjustment of status, **§ 9:175, 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
Adjustment of status
From permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:272 to 9:277**
To permanent resident, generally, **§ 9:157 et seq.**
Definition of immigrant, **§ 9:2**
E nonimmigrants, adjustment of status, **§ 4:206 to 4:208, 9:197, 9:272 to 9:277**
G nonimmigrants (international organization representatives of foreign governments), adjustment of status, **§ 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
H nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:207**
Humanitarian/material witness (U nonimmigrants), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:204**
L nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:207**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Nonimmigrants—Cont'd
S nonimmigrants, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:243 to 9:250**
Suspension of entry, **§ 9:8**
T nonimmigrants (victims of trafficking in persons), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:203**
Visitors without visa, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:195**
V nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:207**
Nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20 to 9:31, 9:152**
Nonresident alien physically present in consular district, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:70**
Notice
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:272 to 9:277**
Appeal of rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:303**
Determinations and decisions, above
Interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:229**
Possible termination of registration, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:112, 9:113**
Refusal of visa, **§ 9:140**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:286**
Revocation of visa, **§ 9:145, 9:146**
NVC. National Visa Center, above
Oaths
Answers, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:287**
Applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:115**
Occupations, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:272 to 9:277**
Officers
Career diplomatic or consular officers, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, **§ 9:175, 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
Consular officers, above
Foreign government officers, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:117**
Immigration officers, above
International organizations, **§ 9:117**
Medical officers, medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:95, 9:239**
Offices. Consular offices, above
Orders
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:276**
Court orders pertaining to special immigrant juveniles, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:85**
Issuance of visas, **§ 9:130**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:302**
Show cause orders, application for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:267**
Organizations. International organizations, above
Packages
Follow-up package, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:112, 9:113**
Immigration Visa Appointment Package, **§ 9:17, 9:111**
Instruction packages, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:50, 9:53**
Panel physicians, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95 to 9:109**
Parents
Abandonment of permanent resident status, **§ 9:278**
Determining state to which immigrant is chargeable, numerical quotas, **§ 9:42, 9:44, 9:45, 9:47**
Diplomat parents of children born in U.S., nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:29**
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**
Parole, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245,

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
§ 9:162 to 9:164, 9:205 to 9:207
Passports
Post-approval procedures, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:254**
Supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:88 to 9:90**
Patriot Act. USA Patriot Act, below
Payment
Additional sum, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:179**
Fees
Applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:54**
Medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:234**
Pending matters
Application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:180, 9:182, 9:205 to 9:207**
Withholding of adjudication of petition pending investigation, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:62**
Per country quota levels, numerical quotas, **§ 9:35 to 9:40**
Period
Authorization and parole, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:206**
Validity
Medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95, 9:109**
Visas, **§ 9:133 to 9:136**
Personal appearance, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:110**
Petitions
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:14, 9:15**
Effect of revocation of petition or approval of subsequent petition, priority date of applications for

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
immigrant visas, **§ 9:75**
Entry without inspection, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:183**
Filing, above
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**
Investigation, revocation of approved visa petition, **§ 9:126**
Revocation, **§ 9:62, 9:75, 9:126, 9:183**
Validity or invalidity, below
Photographs, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:92**
Physical presence
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, above
Applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:70**
Physicians
Foreign medical graduates, above
Medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:95 to 9:109, 9:233 to 9:239**
Place. Location or place, above
Police certificate, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:77**
Post-approval procedures, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:254, 9:255**
Post-decision matters
Applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:242**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:299 to 9:303**
Posting of bond, issuance of visa conditioned on, **§ 9:127**
Posts. Consular posts, above
Power. Authority and authorization, above
Preference
Allocations, quota immigrants, **§ 9:9 to 9:19**
Employment-based immigration, above
Family-sponsored immigrants, generally, **§ 9:9, 9:10**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Preference—Cont'd
First preference, above
Fourth preference, above
Fourth preference, generally, **§ 9:9, 9:198**
Priority date, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:74**
Relatives, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:220**
Second preference, below
Third preference, below
Pregnant women, medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:107, 9:236**
Preliminary review of applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:228**
Premium processing service, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:222**
Prerequisites, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:56 to 9:63**
Presence
Applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:70**
Medical examination abroad for alien applying abroad while in U.S., immigrant visas, **§ 9:100**
Physical presence, above
Revocation of visa of alien in U.S., **§ 9:149**
President of United States, suspension of availability of immigrant status to certain aliens, **§ 9:8**
Prima facie entitlement to status, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:25**
Priority date
Immigrant visa applications, **§ 9:74, 9:75**
S nonimmigrants, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:247**
Priority workers, first preference employment-based immigration, **§ 9:9**
Prison record, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:78**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Private bills
Generally, **§ 9:1**
Treaty traders and investors, adjustment of status, **§ 4:207**
Privileges, waiver for adjustment of status, **§ 9:257, 9:272, 9:273**
Processing
Applications
Adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:222, 9:227**
Immigrant visas, **§ 9:50 to 9:120**
Packet system no longer in use for immigrant visas, **§ 9:50**
Consular processing of aliens requiring waiver of vaccination requirements, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:98**
Department of Homeland Security, role in visa processing of, **§ 9:55**
Professions, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:272 to 9:277**
Programs, diversity lottery visa program, quota immigrants, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**
Proof. Evidence, above
Proposed matters
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:272 to 9:277**
Revocation of visa, **§ 9:145**
Pro ratio dropdown, allocation when quota is exceeded, **§ 9:40**
Public Health Service, medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:95, 9:105, 9:236, 9:239**
Public ministers, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, **§ 9:256 to 9:260, 9:264**
Qualified special immigrant workers, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 9:9, 9:198**
Questions concerning employment, interviews of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:231**
Quotas, immigrants, **§ 9:9 to 9:19, 9:32 to 9:49**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Reapplication, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:224**
Recaptured numbers, numerical quotas, **§ 9:49**
Reconsideration
Applications, **§ 9:181, 9:182**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:302**
Revocation of visa, **§ 9:150, 9:151**
Record of lawful admission for permanent residence
Applications, **§ 9:261 to 9:271**
Cancellation, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:276**
Record or records
Armed forces foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 9:198**
Entitlement to immigrant classification established, **§ 9:7**
Fingerprint checks as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:64**
Fraudulent vaccination records, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:99**
Lawful admission. Record of lawful admission for permanent residence, above
Military record, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:79**
Prison record, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:78**
Returning permanent residents from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:26**
Supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:76 to 9:90**
Referral
Local specialist, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:104**
Public Health Service, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:105**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Refugees and asylum, **§ 9:1, 10:288**
Refund of fees, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:54**
Refusal of visa, **§ 9:137 to 9:142**
Registration
Applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:91**
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:11, 9:16**
Termination of registration, **§ 9:112, 9:113, 9:121 to 9:125**
Registry
Application for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:261 to 9:271**
Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1**
Nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:31**
Regulations, lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1 to 9:388**
Reinstatement
Registration reinstatement following termination of registration, **§ 9:125**
Visa, reconsideration of revocation of visa, **§ 9:151**
Relatives. Family and relatives, above
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Religious workers
Employment-based immigration, above
Ministers and religious workers, above
Removal
Applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, generally, **§ 9:224**
Cancellation of removal
Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1**
Nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:31**
Departure while adjustment application is pending, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:205**
Failure to appear at removal proceedings, eligibility for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:266**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Removal—Cont'd
Immigration judges, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:252, 9:253**
Relationship to removal proceedings, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:285**
Renewal of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245 in removal proceedings, **§ 9:242**
Unavailability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:171**
Renewal of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245 in removal proceedings, **§ 9:242**
Reopening
Application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:181, 9:182**
Removal or deportation proceedings, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:252, 9:253**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:302**
Replacement visas, **§ 9:153**
Reports
Approval of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident of aliens admitted as A or G nonimmigrants, **§ 9:260**
Medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:95, 9:103, 9:104, 9:233, 9:237**
Representatives and representation
G nonimmigrants (international organization representatives of foreign governments), adjustment of status, **§ 9:197, 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:290**
Requests
Hearings, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:288**
Premium processing service, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:222**
Reconsideration, revocation of visa, **§ 9:150**
Return of visa, revocation of visa, **§ 9:145**
Transfer of case, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:73**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:280 to 9:303, 9:380**
Residence
Alien born in foreign state not of parents' birth or residence, determining state to which immigrant is chargeable, **§ 9:47**
Consular office in district of alien's residence, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:69**
Foreign residence requirement, above
Maintenance of continuous U.S. residence by applicant, eligibility for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:263**
Response
Failure to respond to notice, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:274**
Follow-up and notice of possible termination of registration, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:113**
National Crime Information Center (NCIC) name check response, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:94**
Responsibilities. Duties, above
Restrictions. Limitations, above
Retention or return of documents
Refusal of visa, **§ 9:141**
Termination of registration, **§ 9:124**
Retroactivity of priority date, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:74**
Return
Documents. Retention or return of documents, above
Nonquota immigrants, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:21 to 9:26**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Return—Cont'd
Numerical quotas, returning resident parent or spouse, **§ 9:44, 9:45**
Visas, **§ 9:145, 9:155**
Reversion of LPR status, **§ 9:279**
Revocation
Labor certification application, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:183**
Naturalization, effect of rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:283**
Petitions, **§ 9:62, 9:75, 9:126, 9:183**
Visas, **§ 9:143 to 9:151**
Rights
Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:60**
Forfeiture of right to appeal, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:287**
Waiver of nonimmigrant rights, adjustment of status, **§ 9:257, 9:272, 9:273**
Role of Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) counsel, hearing on rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:296**
Rules
Admissibility of alien to U.S. for permanent residence, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:165**
Immediate availability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:168**
Inspection and admission of alien into U.S., eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:162**
Medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95**
Per country quota levels, numerical quotas, **§ 9:35 to 9:37**
Priority date, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:74**
Recaptured numbers, numerical quotas, **§ 9:49**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Rules—Cont'd
Unauthorized employment engaged in by alien, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:172**
Sanctions, issuance of visas, **§ 9:129**
Scheduling interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:228**
Schools. Education, above
Scope of medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95**
Second preference
Employment-based immigration, above
Family-sponsored immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:10**
Secretary of Homeland Security
Adjustment of status, generally, **§ 9:259, 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**
Application of statutory sanctions, issuance of visas, **§ 9:129**
Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:57**
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:11**
Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, generally, **§ 9:157**
Humanitarian/material witness (U nonimmigrants), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:204**
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**
Processing of visas, role of DHS in, **§ 9:55**
Record of lawful admission, **§ 9:261 to 9:271**
Registration, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:91**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:280 to 9:303**
Retroactivity of priority date, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:74**
Revocation of visa, **§ 9:144**
S nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to perma-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Secretary of Homeland Security —Cont'd
nent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:243**
Victims of trafficking in persons (T nonimmigrants), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:203**
Waiver of vaccination requirements, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:98**
Secretary of State
Application of statutory sanctions, issuance of visas, **§ 9:129**
Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:58, 9:61**
Fees, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:54**
Fingerprint checks as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:64**
Revocation of visa, **§ 9:143 to 9:151**
Selection of physician, medical examination of applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:234**
Selective Service classification, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:280**
Self-employment, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:173**
September 11, 2001
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:12**
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**
Serologic tests, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95, 9:106, 9:107**
Service of papers
Application for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:267, 9:268**
Decision, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:300**
Notice, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:275**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Services
Premium processing service, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:222**
Public Health Service, medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:95, 9:105, 9:236, 9:239**
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), **§ 9:1 et seq.**
Sham marriage, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:281**
Show cause orders, application for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:267**
Signatures
Applications, **§ 9:115, 9:228**
Photographs, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:92**
S nonimmigrants, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:243 to 9:250**
Soviet parolees, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:164**
Special immigrants
American University of Beirut employees, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:28**
Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:58, 9:61**
Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1**
Entitlement to immigrant classification, **§ 9:4**
Former U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:30**
Immediate availability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:169**
Juveniles, **§ 9:85, 9:199**
Qualified special immigrant workers, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 9:9, 9:198**
Religious workers, eligibility for adjustment of status to perma-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Special immigrants—Cont'd
nent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:202**
Unauthorized employment engaged in by alien, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:172**
Specialists, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:104**
Special rules, per country quota levels, **§ 9:36, 9:37**
Spouses
Annulment of marriage, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:281**
Determining state to which immigrant is chargeable, numerical quotas, **§ 9:43 to 9:45**
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**
Of permanent residents awaiting immigrant visa. V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Sponsored immigrants. Family-sponsored immigrants, above
Standardized instruction packages, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:50**
Standard procedures, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:92**
State Department. Department of State, above
Status
Adjustment of status, above
Effect of grandfathering on alien's nonimmigrant status, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:186**
Employment-based immigration, above
Lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1 to 9:388**
Maintenance of status, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:255**
Statute of limitations, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:284**
Students, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:22**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Subpoenas, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:298**
Subsequent petition, priority date of applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:75**
Substitution
Beneficiary on application for labor certification, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:184**
Documentation, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:86**
Immigration Judge, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:294**
Sufficiency and weight of evidence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:192**
Support
Affidavit, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:52, 9:83**
Cases processed at posts provided document review support by National Visa Center, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:52**
Surrender of documents
Adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:276**
Rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:301**
Suspension
Action, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:62, 9:63**
Availability of immigrant status to certain aliens, **§ 9:8**
Deportation, categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1**
Suspicion that documents are unauthentic, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:87**
Symbols for classification, **§ 9:5**
Tax information, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:82**
Temporary matters
B-1 classification of personal/domestic employees of perma-

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Temporary matters—Cont'd
nent residents, eligibility of business visitors for, **§ 4:133**
B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for emergency temporary visit to U.S., **§ 6:252**
Departure while application is pending, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:206**
Visit abroad
American University of Beirut employees, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:28**
Child born to permanent resident during temporary visit abroad, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:31**
Permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:21 to 9:26**
Termination
Action, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:62, 9:63**
Application, adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:205**
Registration, **§ 9:112, 9:113, 9:121 to 9:125**
Terrorism
Application for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:265**
Inability to enter U.S. as result of specific terrorist activity, extension of period of validity of visas, **§ 9:136**
September 11, 2001, above
USA Patriot Act, below
Third country, acceptance of applications for immigrant visas by consular post in, **§ 9:71 to 9:73**
Third preference
Employment-based immigration, above
Family-sponsored immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:10**
Time or date
Appeals, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:303**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Time or date—Cont'd
Entry, record of lawful admission, **§ 9:261 to 9:271**
Immediate availability of immigrant visa to applicant, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:168 to 9:171**
Ineligibility for ten years for adjustment of status stemming from failure to depart, **§ 9:160**
Period, above
Priority date, above
Request for hearing, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:288**
Statute of limitations, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:284**
Temporary matters, above
T nonimmigrants (victims of trafficking in persons), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:203**
Tolling of statute of limitations, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:284**
Tourists, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:195**
Trafficking in persons victims (T nonimmigrants), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:203**
Transfer of case, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:73**
Treaty traders and investors, adjustment of status, **§ 4:206 to 4:208, 9:197, 9:272 to 9:277**
TWOV (alien admitted in transit without visa), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:194**
Two-year foreign residency requirement, refusal of visa, **§ 9:139**
Unauthentic documents, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:87**
Unauthorized employment engaged in by alien, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:175**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Unavailability. Availability or unavailability, above
Unemployment compensation laws, credits under state, **§ 16:99 to 16:105**
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 9:1 et seq.**
Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001. USA Patriot Act, below
Unlawful presence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:187**
U nonimmigrants (humanitarian/material witness), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:204**
Unused visa, **§ 9:155**
USA Patriot Act
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:11**
Fingerprint checks as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:64**
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), **§ 9:1 et seq.**
Vaccinations, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:96 to 9:99**
Validity or invalidity
Orders, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:302**
Period, above
Petitions
Approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:61**
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:15**
Visas, **§ 9:133 to 9:136, 9:156**
Victims of trafficking in persons (T nonimmigrants), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:203**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Vietnam Amerasian immigrants, **§ 9:1, 9:4**
Visas
Cancellation, above
Immigrant visas, above
Issuance of visas, above
National Visa Center, above
Visitors
Exchange visitors, above
Nonimmigrant visitors without visa, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:195**
Previously issued visitor visa not bar to permanent resident status, permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:24**
Temporary matters, above
V nonimmigrants, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:207**
Voluntary departure, denial of application for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:242**
Waiver
Execution, above
Fees for premium processing service, applications for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:222**
Inadmissibility
Eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:166, 9:167, 9:246**
Lawful permanent residents. Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
Interviews, applicants for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:229**
Lawful permanent residents. Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index
Nonimmigrant rights and privileges, adjustment of status, **§ 9:257, 9:272, 9:273**
Vaccination requirements, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:98**

PERMANENT RESIDENTS—Cont'd
Warrant of arrest, application for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:267, 9:268**
Weight and sufficiency of evidence of physical presence, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:192**
Welfare and public benefits
Determination of lawful presence, **§ 16:64**
Eligibility for, **§ 16:59, 16:60**
Unemployment compensation laws, credits under state, **§ 16:99 to 16:105**
Wife and husband. Spouses, above
Withdrawal of visa petition or labor certification application, eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:183**
Withholding of adjudication of petition pending investigation, approved visa petition as prerequisite to application for immigrant visa, **§ 9:62**
Witnesses
Hearings, rescission of permanent resident status, **§ 9:298**
Humanitarian/material witness (U nonimmigrants), eligibility for adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:204**
S nonimmigrant adjustment of status to permanent resident under INA § 245, **§ 9:243 to 9:250**
Work experience, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**
Worldwide quotas, numerical quotas, **§ 9:32 to 9:34**
X-rays, medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:95, 9:102, 9:106, 9:107, 9:236, 9:237**

PERMITS
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index

PERM (PROGRAM ELECTRONIC REVIEW MANAGEMENT) SYSTEM
Regulations and overview of the changes, labor certification. legacy traditional labor certification process to PERM applications, **§ 8:100**

PERSECUTION
Crew member alleging fear of persecution, parole for, **§ 2:201, 6:133**
Foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver), **§ 3:210, 3:214, 3:220, 3:222**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index

PERSIAN GULF EVACUEES
Adjustment of status, 2000 legislation, **§ 1:55**

PERSONAL APPEARANCE
International Organization Representatives, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, applications, **§ 4:5**
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:110**

PERSONAL EMPLOYEES
Diplomatic Visas, this index

PERSONAL RESPONSIBILITY AND WORK OPPORTUNITY RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1996
Generally, **§ 1:27**
Welfare and public benefits, aliens' right to, **§ 16:59**

PETITIONS
Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:311**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Habeas corpus, denial of asylum, **§ 10:250**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Judicial review, this index
Nonimmigrant visas
Humanitarian/material witnesses, petition procedures and decision, **§ 6:365**
Return of petition to USCIS on revocation of visa, **§ 4:53**
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Religious Workers, this index
TN Nonimmigrants, this index

PETTY LARCENY
Removal, **§ 13:33**

PETTY OFFENSES
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:25**

PHILIPPINES
Advance authorization for parole, family beneficiaries of Filipino World War II veterans, pending rescission, **§ 2:217**
Citizenship of persons born abroad to citizen parents, **§ 14:40**
Naturalization
Entry into U.S. prior to May 1, 1934, **§ 14:301**
IA90 provisions governing Filipinos serving in W.W.II, **§ 14:256**
Noncitizen national status lost upon independence of territory of birth, **§ 14:62**

PHOTOCOPIES OF DOCUMENTS
Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, **§ 4:565**

PHOTOGRAPHS
International organization representatives, waiver for G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:56**
Naturalization, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, supporting documentation for applications, **§ 4:14**
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:92**

PHYSICAL AND MENTAL EXAMINATIONS
Inspection and post-inspection mandatory detention for arriving aliens, **§ 2:166**

PHYSICAL APPEARANCE
Fourth Amendment rights of aliens, **§ 16:30**

PHYSICAL DISORDER
Definition of ''physical disorder,'' inadmissibility, **§ 3:6**

PHYSICAL PRESENCE
Amnesty, **§ 9:366**
Illegal presence. Removal, this index

PHYSICAL PRESENCE—Cont'd
Naturalization, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, applications, **§ 4:11**
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:70**

PHYSICAL THERAPISTS
Employment-based immigration, documentation for Schedule A applications for labor certification, **§ 8:111, 8:112**

PHYSICIANS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Labor certifications and qualifications, **§ 3:81**
Nonimmigrant visas, medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
Permanent residents
Medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:95 to 9:109, 9:233 to 9:239**
Temporary visitors for business, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:122**
Underserved Areas Act, Physicians for, **§ 1:97**

PHYSICIANS FOR UNDERSERVED AREAS ACT
2007, **§ 1:97**

PLEAS AND PLEADINGS
Advising accused of consequence of plea, **§ 17:216, 17:217**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
H nonimmigrants, appeals regarding H-1C nonimmigrant violations, **§ 4:403**

PLEASURE VISITORS
Temporary Visitors for Pleasure, this index

PLENARY POWER DOCTRINE
Federal authority over immigration matters, **§ 16:1, 16:2**

P NONIMMIGRANTS
Admission, **§ 4:690**
Advisory opinions, consultation requirement, **§ 4:669 to 4:677**

P NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Agents, filing petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:649, 4:650**
Agreements. Contracts or agreements, below
Amendment or change
Effect of changes in terms and conditions of employment, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:656**
Employer change, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:654**
Nonimmigrant classification change, **§ 4:88**
Petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:655, 4:656**
Sponsor change, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:653**
Status change, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:649**
Appeal and review
Extension of stay, **§ 4:692**
Petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:683**
Revocation of petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:683**
Applications
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68**
Filing visa application, **§ 4:5**
Nonimmigrant classification change, **§ 4:88**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30**
Status change, **§ 4:649**
Suspension of consular action on visa application, **§ 4:688**
Approval or denial
Effect of approval of permanent labor certification, **§ 4:647**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:692**
Petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, generally, **§ 4:649, 4:678 to 4:683**
Prima facie evidence of entitlement to P classification for alien qualifying individually, approved petition as, **§ 4:685**
Referral of approved petition to USCIS for reconsideration, consular officers, **§ 4:687**
Use of approval notice, **§ 4:691**
Authority, filing petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:650**

P NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Certification
Effect of approval of permanent labor certification, **§ 4:647**
Labor dispute, Secretary of Labor, **§ 4:648**
Change. Amendment or change, above
Children and spouses, **§ 4:643 to 4:645**
Circus personnel, **§ 4:644, 4:661, 4:672**
Consular officers, **§ 4:686 to 4:688**
Consultation requirement, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:669 to 4:677**
Contracts or agreements
Definition of contract, **§ 4:646**
Documentation, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:652, 4:668**
Organizations agreeing to provide advisory opinions, consultation requirement, **§ 4:676**
Culturally unique program participants, **§ 4:643 et seq., 4:666, 4:667, 4:674**
Definitions
Arts, **§ 4:646**
Competition, event or performance, **§ 4:646**
Contract, **§ 4:646**
Culturally unique, **§ 4:646**
Essential support alien, **§ 4:646**
Group, **§ 4:646**
Internationally recognized, **§ 4:646**
Member of a group, **§ 4:646**
Sponsor, **§ 4:646**
Team, **§ 4:646**
Denial. Approval or denial, above
Derivative status, **§ 4:644, 4:645**
Determinations, consular officers, **§ 4:686 to 4:688**
Documentation, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:652, 4:653, 4:660 to 4:662, 4:665, 4:667**
Duration of stay, **§ 4:690**
Duties, consular officers, **§ 4:686 to 4:688**
Effect
Approval of permanent labor certification or filing of preference petition, **§ 4:647**

P NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Effect—Cont'd
Changes in terms and conditions of employment, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:656**
Labor dispute, **§ 4:648**
Eligibility for status, **§ 4:644, 4:645**
Entertainment groups, **§ 4:672**
Entry, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Essential support person
Approval of permanent labor certification or filing of preference petition, effect of, **§ 4:647, 4:649**
Definition of ''essential support alien,'' **§ 4:646**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:692**
Multiple beneficiaries in visa petition, **§ 4:651**
P-2 artist or entertainer, petition for, **§ 4:664**
Period of validity of petition, **§ 4:679**
Petition for essential support alien, **§ 4:668**
Substitution of beneficiaries, **§ 4:657**
Written consultation with labor organization, **§ 4:675**
Evidence
Approved petition as prima facie evidence of entitlement to P classification for alien qualifying individually, **§ 4:685**
Consultation requirement, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:669**
Petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:652, 4:653, 4:660, 4:665, 4:667**
Exigent circumstances, waiver of one-year relationship requirement, **§ 4:644, 4:663**
Expedited procedures, consultation requirement, **§ 4:670**
Extension
Petition validity, **§ 4:680**
Stay, **§ 4:68, 4:692**
Filing
Effect of preference petition, **§ 4:647**
Petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:649 to 4:668**
Visa application, **§ 4:5**
Groups, **§ 4:643 et seq.**

P NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Illness, waiver of one-year relationship requirement, **§ 4:644, 4:663**
Individual artists or entertainers, **§ 4:644, 4:685**
Internationally recognized entertainment group members, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:684 to 4:689**
Labor certification, effect of approval, **§ 4:647**
Labor dispute, effect of, **§ 4:648**
Labor unions, negative consultations from, **§ 4:677**
Mandatory consultation requirement, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:669 to 4:677**
Members of internationally recognized entertainment groups, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Modification. Amendment or change, above
Multiple matters
Beneficiaries, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:651**
Services in more than one location or for more than one employer, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:653**
Nationally recognized entertainment groups, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Notice
Changes in terms and conditions of employment, **§ 4:656**
Denial of petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:681**
Revocation of petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:682**
Use of approval notice, **§ 4:691**
One-year relationship, members of internationally recognized entertainment groups, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Organizations, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Participants in culturally unique programs, **§ 4:643 et seq., 4:666, 4:667, 4:674**
Period of validity, **§ 4:679, 4:680, 4:684**
Permanent labor certification, effect of approval, **§ 4:647**
Petitions
Approved petition as prima facie evidence of entitlement to P clas-

P NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
sification for alien qualifying individually, **§ 4:685**
Classification of alien as P nonimmigrant, generally, **§ 4:649 to 4:668**
Effect of filing of preference petition, **§ 4:647**
Referral of approved petition to USCIS for reconsideration, **§ 4:687**
Preference petition, effect of filing, **§ 4:647**
Prima facie evidence of entitlement to P classification for alien qualifying individually, approved petition as, **§ 4:685**
Programs, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Proof. Evidence, above
Qualifications, **§ 4:684 to 4:689**
Reciprocal exchange programs, **§ 4:643 et seq., 4:664, 4:665, 4:673**
Reconsideration of approved petition, **§ 4:687**
Referral of approved petition to USCIS for reconsideration, **§ 4:687**
Reissuance of visas, **§ 4:30**
Requests
Petition validity extension, **§ 4:680**
Stay extension, **§ 4:692**
Substitution of beneficiaries, **§ 4:657**
Return transportation, **§ 4:693**
Review. Appeal and review, above
Revocation of petition or approval of petition, **§ 4:682, 4:683**
Secretary of Labor, certification of labor dispute, **§ 4:648**
Services in more than one location or for more than one employer, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:653**
Sponsor, **§ 4:646 et seq.**
Spouses and children, **§ 4:643 to 4:645**
Status
Change of status, **§ 4:649**
Eligibility for status, **§ 4:644, 4:645**
Stay
Duration of stay, **§ 4:690**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68, 4:692**
Strikes, effect of, **§ 4:648**

P NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Substantial relationship requirement, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Substitution of beneficiaries, petition to classify alien as P nonimmigrant, **§ 4:657**
Suspension of consular action on visa application, **§ 4:688**
Sustained relationship requirement, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Terms and conditions of employment, effect of changes in, **§ 4:656**
Time
Duration of stay, **§ 4:690**
Period of validity, **§ 4:679, 4:680, 4:684**
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:644, 4:649 et seq.**
Use of approval notice, **§ 4:691**
Validity
Period of validity, **§ 4:679, 4:680, 4:684**
Visas, **§ 4:684, 4:689**
Visas, **§ 4:5, 4:30**
Waiver
International recognition requirement, nationally recognized entertainment group, **§ 4:644, 4:662**
One-year relationship requirement, **§ 4:644, 4:663**

POLAND
Refugees and Asylum, this index

POLICE CERTIFICATE
International organization representatives, waiver of police certificate requirement for G nonimmigrants, **§ 6:56**
Nonimmigrant visas, supporting documentation for applications, **§ 4:16**
Permanent residents, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:77**

POLITICAL OFFENSES
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:13**

POLITICAL QUESTIONS AND MATTERS
Equal protection and employment related rights of aliens, **§ 16:109 to 16:111**

POLITICAL QUESTIONS AND MATTERS—Cont'd
Refugees and Asylum, this index

POLYGAMY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:116**

POPULATION CONTROL PROGRAMS
Refugees and Asylum, this index

PORTABILITY
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:319 to 4:333**

PORT OF ENTRY
Generally, **§ App 1 to 9**
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:222, 4:322**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Refugees and asylum, document presentation at port of entry, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Treaty traders and investors, inspection, **§ 4:203**

PORT PASSENGER ACCELERATED SERVICE SYSTEM (PORTPASS)
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

POSITIVE RECRUITMENT EFFORTS
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:40 to 4:452**

POSSESSING STOLEN PROPERTY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:17**

POSSESSION OF MORE THAN ONE VISA
Nonimmigrant visas, issuance, **§ 4:34**

POSSIBLE CLAIM TO U.S. CITIZENSHIP
Nonimmigrant visas, presumption of immigrant status, **§ 4:4**

POSTAL MATTERS
Mail or Mailing, this index

POSTING OF BOND
Bonds and Undertakings, this index

POW/MIA
Refugee status grants to persons assisting in location of, **§ 10:11**

PRECERTIFICATION
H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:484**

PRE-ENROLLED ACCESS LANE (PAL)
Generally, **§ 2:55**

PREFERENCE
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Intracompany transferees, effect of approval of immigrant preference petition on adjudication of petitions for visas, **§ 4:571**
O nonimmigrants, effect of filing preference petition, **§ 4:603 to 4:605**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, effect of filing preference petition, **§ 4:647**
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

PREGNANT WOMEN
Parole of aliens subject to expedited removal and arriving noncitizens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:107, 9:236**

PRE-INSPECTION
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

PRELIMINARY REVIEW OF APPLICATIONS
Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:228**

PREMIUM PROCESSING SERVICE
H nonimmigrants, petitions for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:428**
Permanent residents, applications for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:222**

PRESENCE
Amnesty, presence in U.S. continuously, **§ 9:362 to 9:366**
Illegal presence. Removal, this index
Naturalization, this index
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:70**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

PRESENTATION OF CERTIFICATE OR CERTIFIED STATEMENTS
H nonimmigrants, nurses, **§ 4:350**

PRESENT EMPLOYEES
Employment-based immigration, special immigrant status as present or former federal government employee abroad, **§ 8:144, 8:146**

PRESIDENT
Generally, **§ 1:264**
Executive Orders, source of law, **§ 1:186**
Permanent residents, suspension of availability of immigrant status to certain aliens, **§ 9:8**
Proclamations. Presidential Proclamations, this index

PRESIDENTIAL PROCLAMATIONS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:128**
Source of law, **§ 1:186**

PRESS
Media, this index

PRESUMPTIONS
Alien status, **§ 2:1**
Citizenship, **§ 10:209, 14:2**
Expatriation, voluntariness of, **§ 14:457**
Lawful admission for permanent residence, naturalization, **§ 14:109**
Nonimmigrant visas, immigrant status, **§ 4:2 to 4:4**
Passports and citizenship, **§ 10:209**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Temporary visitors for business, thirty/sixty day rule, **§ 4:111**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710**

PREVAILING WAGE
Employment-based immigration, labor certification, **§ 8:118**
H Nonimmigrants, this index

PREVIOUSLY REMOVED ALIENS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:109**

PRIMA FACIE ELIGIBILITY OR ENTITLEMENT
Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:357**

PRIMA FACIE ELIGIBILITY OR ENTITLEMENT—Cont'd
Permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:25**

PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE
O nonimmigrants, approved petition as prima facie evidence of entitlement to classification, **§ 4:630**
P nonimmigrants, approved petition as prima facie evidence of entitlement to classification for alien qualifying individually, **§ 4:685**

PRIORITY DATE
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

PRIORITY WORKERS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

PRISON RECORD
Permanent residents, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:78**

PRIVACY ACT
Records, this index

PRIVATE BILLS
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, **§ 5:121**
Permanent residents
Generally, **§ 9:1**
Treaty traders and investors, adjustment of status, **§ 4:207**

PRIVATE RIGHT OF ACTION
H nonimmigrants, labor certification for H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:488**

PRIVATE YACHTS
Crew member, B-1 nonimmigrants, **§ 6:235**

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES
Aliens' rights, overview of, **§ 16:14 to 16:18**
Civil rights of aliens, **§ 16:54**
18 USCA § 242, aliens' rights under, **§ 16:57**

PRIVILEGES AND IMMUNITIES —Cont'd
Permanent residents, waiver for adjustment of status, **§ 9:257, 9:272, 9:273**

PROBABLE CAUSE
Fourth Amendment rights of aliens, **§ 16:31**

PROBATION
Naturalization, effect on good moral character requirement for, **§ 14:149**

PRO BONO REPRESENTATION
BIA Pro Bono Project, **§ 1:238**

PROCEDURE
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Expedited Removal, this index
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

PROCESSING
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, petitions for visas, **§ 4:565**
Nonimmigrant visas, applications, **§ 4:5, 4:6**
Special visa reapplication procedures for ''travel ban'' class members, **§ 4:5.50**
Permanent Residents, this index

PROFESSION
Trade, Business, Occupation or Profession, this index

PROFESSIONAL ATHLETES
Labor certifications and qualifications, **§ 3:80**

PROFESSORS AND RESEARCH SCHOLARS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

PROFICIENCY IN LANGUAGE
Employment-based immigration, qualifications for employment, **§ 8:202**

PROFITS
Temporary visitors for business, accrual of profits, **§ 4:113**

PROGRAM ELECTRONIC REVIEW MANAGEMENT (PERM) SYSTEM
Traditional labor certification process to PERM applications
legacy, **§ 8:100**

PROGRAMS
Amnesty, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:321 to 9:328, 9:381 to 9:386**
H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:503, 4:504, 4:506**
Nurses (J exchange visitors), program transfer to obtain additional training, **§ 4:368**
Permanent residents, diversity lottery visa program, quota immigrants, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Visa bond pilot, **§ 4:38.50**

PROGRESSIVE EXPERIENCE
Employment-based immigration, members of professions holding advanced degrees, **§ 8:29, 8:34**

PROPERTY CRIMES
Inadmissibility, this index

PROPERTY RIGHTS OF ALIENS
Generally, **§ 16:119 to 16:147**
Acquisition of property or rights in property, generally, **§ 16:123 to 16:135**
Adverse possession, **§ 16:132**
Agricultural foreign investment disclosure requirements, **§ 16:139**
Attachment, **§ 16:143**
Bankruptcy proceeding, availability of homestead exemption in, **§ 16:142**
Common-law real property rights
Generally, **§ 16:120, 16:123**
Inheritance or testamentary disposition, **§ 16:127**
Lease, **§ 16:124**
Mortgages and liens, **§ 16:126**
Purchase and sale, **§ 16:123**
Compensation, prohibition against deprivation of property without, **§ 16:145, 16:146**

PROPERTY RIGHTS OF ALIENS —Cont'd
Confiscation of enemy alien's property on outbreak of war, **§ 16:146**
Constitutional rights
Inheritance or testamentary disposition, **§ 16:128**
Real property rights, generally, **§ 16:121**
Conveyance of property or rights in property, generally, **§ 16:136 to 16:138**
Disclosure requirements as to foreign agricultural investments, **§ 16:139**
Disposition of property or rights in property, generally, **§ 16:136 to 16:138**
District of Columbia, land in, **§ 16:135**
Dower and curtesy, **§ 16:130**
Escheat, **§ 16:144**
Garnishment, **§ 16:143**
Government grants, **§ 16:133**
Homestead exemption in bankruptcy proceeding, availability of, **§ 16:142**
Homesteading, **§ 16:134**
Inheritance or intestate succession
Generally, **§ 16:127 to 16:129, 16:137**
Common-law rule, **§ 16:127**
Constitutional and statutory provisions, **§ 16:128**
Dower and curtesy, **§ 16:130**
Escheat, **§ 16:144**
Treaty provisions, **§ 16:129**
Insurance, **§ 16:141**
Investors
Agricultural foreign investment disclosure requirements, **§ 16:139**
Constitutionally or statutorily based property rights, **§ 16:121**
Lease of property or rights in property, **§ 16:124, 16:125, 16:136**
Lien on property or rights in property, **§ 16:126**
Mortgage of property or rights in property, **§ 16:126, 16:136**
Office of Alien Property, **§ 16:140**
Oil, gas and mineral leases on federal lands, **§ 16:125**

PROPERTY RIGHTS OF ALIENS —Cont'd
Sale of property or rights in property, generally, **§ 16:123, 16:136**
Statutory rights
Conveyance by alien, **§ 16:136**
Inheritance or testamentary disposition, **§ 16:128**
Real property, generally, **§ 16:121**
Testamentary disposition and intestate succession, **§ 16:137**
Territories, land in U.S., **§ 16:135**
Terrorists, blocking assets of, **§ 16:138**
Testamentary disposition. Inheritance or intestate succession, above
Treaty-based rights
Inheritance or testamentary disposition, **§ 16:129**
Real property rights, generally, **§ 16:122**
Trusts, **§ 16:131**
Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act, assistance under, **§ 16:147**
Uses and trusts, **§ 16:131**
War, effect on compensation for deprivation of property of, **§ 16:146**

PROPORTIONALITY TEST
Treaty investors, substantial investment, **§ 4:187**

PROPOSED MATTERS
H-1B nonimmigrants, regulations regarding labor condition application, **§ 4:261**
Intracompany transferees, employment in U.S., **§ 4:521 to 4:551**

PRO RATIO DROPDOWN
Permanent residents, allocation when quota is exceeded, **§ 9:40**

PROSTITUTION
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20, 3:36**
Removal, **§ 13:32**
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 3:173**

PROTECTION
Amnesty, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:384**
Migrant protection protocols, return of certain applicants for admission,

PROTECTION—Cont'd
southwest border, **§ 2:163**

PROTECTIVE ORDERS
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:141, 12:162**
Removal, domestic violence protective order violations, **§ 13:94**

PROXY MARRIAGES
B-2 visas for spouses by proxy marriage, **§ 6:245**
Family members as immigrants, **§ 7:8**
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:514**
K visa nonimmigrants, effect of proxy marriage, **§ 6:282**

PRUCOL STATUS
Unemployment compensation, Department of Labor opinion letters, **§ 16:101**

PSYCHOTIC DISORDERS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:7**

PUBLIC ACCESS
H Nonimmigrants, this index

PUBLIC BENEFITS
Welfare and Public Benefits, this index

PUBLIC CHARGES
Derivative status, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, this index
Removal, this index
Waivers of inadmissibility, public charge bond, **§ 3:185**

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE
Nonimmigrant visas, medical examination of applicants, **§ 4:15**
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants, **§ 9:95, 9:105, 9:236, 9:239**

PUBLIC HEALTH WAIVER
H nonimmigrants, foreign medical graduates as H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:326, 4:327**

PUBLIC MINISTERS
Diplomatic visas, **§ 6:8**
Permanent residents, A nonimmigrant adjustment of status, **§ 9:256 to 9:260, 9:272 to 9:277**

PUBLIC SAFETY RISKS AND CONTINUED DETENTION
Generally, **§ 13:375 to 13:377**

PUERTO RICO
Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant aliens entering from Puerto Rico as exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:128**
Citizenship of persons born in, **§ 14:18**
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility of residents for B-1 classification, **§ 4:141**

Q-1 VISAS
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

Q-2 VISAS
Student and exchange visitors, Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998, **§ 5:215**

Q-3 VISAS
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

QUALIFICATION OR QUALIFICATIONS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, qualified organizations, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:684 to 4:689**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
TN nonimmigrants, particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:719, 4:721 to 4:726**
Treaty traders and investors, availability of status to employees, **§ 4:180, 4:192**

QUOTA LAW OF 1921
Generally, **§ 1:4**

QUOTAS
Permanent residents, immigrant quotas, **§ 9:9 to 9:19, 9:32 to 9:49**

RACE
Civil Rights, this index
Equal protection and classifications based on race, **§ 16:43**
Naturalization, race as not affecting eligibility for, **§ 14:106**

RADIO
Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index

RADIO-FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION (RFID)
RFID-Enabled Document Holders, this index

RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACT
Aliens' right, **§ 16:107**

RAILROAD UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT
Aliens' rights, **§ 16:106**

RANDOM INVESTIGATIONS
H Nonimmigrants, this index

RAPE
Inadmissibility, this index, **§ 3:20**
Removal, **§ 13:32, 13:54**

READJUDICATION
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:575**

READMISSION
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Religious workers, limitations, **§ 4:709**

READY LANE PROGRAM
RFID-enabled document holders, **§ 2:56**

REAL PROPERTY
Property Rights of Aliens, this index

REAPPLICATION
Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:224**

REASSIGNMENT DURING STAY
Intracompany transferees, extension of stay, **§ 4:595**

RECAPTURED NUMBERS
Permanent residents, numerical quotas, **§ 9:49**

RECEIVING STOLEN PROPERTY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:16**
Removal, **§ 13:32**

RECIPROCITY
Exchange programs, P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Temporary visitors for business, general rule of indefinite durational validity of visa, **§ 4:157**

RECKLESS DRIVING
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:19**

RECOGNITION
Domestic recognition of foreign marriage, **§ 7:13, 7:14**
P nonimmigrants, internationally or nationally recognized entertainment groups, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Torture, recognizing indicia of, **§ 10:23, 10:191**

RECOMMENDATION
Alternative remedy for nursing shortage, H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:408**
Genetic testing, when to recommend, **§ 7:153**
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), preferential processing recommendations, **§ 10:21**

RECONSIDERATION
Amnesty, this index
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA) decisions, **§ 13:219**
Nonimmigrant visas, revocation, **§ 4:56, 4:57**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, approved petition, **§ 4:687**
Removal decisions, **§ 13:200 to 13:202**
Reopened naturalization proceeding, reconsideration by USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), **§ 14:381**
Treaty traders and investors, denial of change of status or extension of stay, **§ 4:202**

RECONSIDERATION—Cont'd
Voidable expatriation, **§ 14:463 to 14:465**

RECORDS AND RECORDING
Generally, **§ 1:266 to 1:311**
Appeals
Department of Homeland Security, below
Department of Labor, FOIA/PA requests, **§ 1:311**
Department of State, filing and processing FOIA/PA requests, **§ 1:303 to 1:305**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), **§ 1:281**
Department of Homeland Security
Appeal of adverse determination
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), **§ 1:281**
Privacy Act, **§ 1:287**
Fees
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), below this group
Privacy Act, **§ 1:285**
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)
Generally, **§ 1:274**
Appeal of adverse determination, **§ 1:281**
Description of records sought, **§ 1:277**
Fees
Generally, **§ 1:278**
Waiver or reduction, **§ 1:279**
Public reading room, **§ 1:275**
Requests
Description of records sought, **§ 1:277**
Fees, above this group
Requirements, **§ 1:276**
Where to send, **§ 1:276**
Response to request, **§ 1:280**
Privacy Act
Generally, **§ 1:282**
Amendment or correction of records, request for, **§ 1:288**
Appeal of adverse determination, **§ 1:287**
Fees, **§ 1:285**

RECORDS AND RECORDING —Cont'd
Department of Homeland Security —Cont'd
Privacy Act—Cont'd
Requests
Description of records sought, **§ 1:284**
Fees, **§ 1:285**
Requirements, **§ 1:283**
Where to send, **§ 1:283**
Response to request, **§ 1:286**
Department of Labor
Generally, **§ 1:308**
Appeal, FOIA/PA request, **§ 1:311**
Fees, FOIA/PA request, **§ 1:310**
FOIA/PA request
Appeal, **§ 1:311**
Fees, **§ 1:310**
Filing, **§ 1:309**
Processing times, **§ 1:310**
Department of State
Generally, **§ 1:291**
Appeal, filing and processing FOIA/PA requests, **§ 1:303 to 1:305**
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)
Limited access under FOIA, **§ 1:293**
Requests, filing and processing FOIA/PA requests, below this group
Immigration and Naturalization Service, **§ 1:299**
Internal Revenue Service, **§ 1:301**
Nature of records, **§ 1:292**
Parties, release of information to
Attorneys, **§ 1:296**
Representatives, **§ 1:296**
Third parties, above this group
Visa applicants, **§ 1:295**
Privacy Act
Access, **§ 1:294**
Access, limitations under FOIA, **§ 1:293**
Requests, filing and processing FOIA/PA requests, below this group
Reading rooms
Electronic reading room, **§ 1:307**
Public reading room, **§ 1:306**

RECORDS AND RECORDING —Cont'd
Department of State—Cont'd
Requests, filing and processing FOIA/PA requests
Appeal, **§ 1:303 to 1:305**
Response time, **§ 1:304**
What to include, **§ 1:303**
Where to file, **§ 1:303**
Third parties
Generally, **§ 1:297**
Department of Homeland Security, **§ 1:300**
Foreign courts, **§ 1:298**
Foreign law enforcement or other authorities, **§ 1:302**
Immigration and Naturalization Service, **§ 1:299**
Internal Revenue Service, **§ 1:301**
United States courts, **§ 1:298**
United States government agencies, **§ 1:299**
United States courts, **§ 1:298**
United States government agencies, **§ 1:299**
E-FOIA. Electronic Freedom of Information Act Amendments of 1996 (E-FOIA), below
Electronic Freedom of Information Act Amendments of 1996 (E-FOIA)
Generally, **§ 1:291**
Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR) records, **§ 1:290**
FOIA/PA request, **§ 1:289**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR) records
E-FOIA materials, **§ 1:290**
FOIA/PA request, **§ 1:289**
Fees
Department of Homeland Security, above
Department of Labor, FOIA/PA request, **§ 1:310**
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), **§ 1:278**
Firearms transactions, **§ 16:24**
FOIA. Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), below

RECORDS AND RECORDING —Cont'd
Foreign law enforcement or other authorities, Department of State records, **§ 1:302**
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)
Generally, **§ 1:266**
"Any person," **§ 1:274**
Appeal, **§ 1:281**
Department of Homeland Security, above
Department of Labor, above
Department of State, above
Electronic Freedom of Information Act Amendments of 1996 (E-FOIA), above
Fees, **§ 1:278**
Requirements of FOIA request, **§ 1:276**
Who can make request, **§ 1:274**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Homeland security. Department of Homeland Security, above
Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of State records, **§ 1:299**
Internal Revenue Service, Department of State records, **§ 1:301**
Labor Department. Department of Labor, above
Naturalization, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Privacy Act
Generally, **§ 1:282**
Department of Homeland Security, above
Department of Labor, above
Department of State, above
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal hearings, **§ 13:170**
State Department. Department of State, above

RECREATIONAL SCHOOLS
B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective students, **§ 6:255**

RECRUITMENT
Employment-based immigration, supervised recruitment, labor certification, **§ 8:137**
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:40 to 4:452**

RE-ENTRY AFTER DEPORTATION
Arrest for illegal entry, **§ 17:8**
Burden of proof
Generally, **§ 17:13 to 17:28**
Alien status, **§ 17:14**
Collateral attack
Generally, **§ 17:18**
Exhaustion of administrative remedies, **§ 17:19**
Fundamental unfairness and prejudice, **§ 17:21**
Grounds, **§ 17:22 to 17:24**
Group deportation hearing, order entered in, **§ 17:24**
Judicial review, deprivation of opportunity for, **§ 17:20**
Regulations, violation of immigration, **§ 17:23**
Telephone hearing, order entered in, **§ 17:24**
Detainer issued upon suspicion of illegal entry or presence, **§ 17:26**
Entry, attempted entry, or being found in U.S., **§ 17:25, 17:26**
Expedited proceedings, prior deportation, **§ 17:16**
Mistake of law defense, **§ 17:27, 17:28**
Prior deportation, **§ 17:15 to 17:24**
Reinstatement proceedings, prior deportation, **§ 17:17**
Specific intent, **§ 17:27, 17:28**
Consent to the entry by Attorney General, **§ 17:11, 17:12**
Consent to the entry by DHS Secretary, **§ 17:11**
Constitutionality of statutory provision, **§ 17:10**
INA § 276(b) as sentence enhancement or separate offense, **§ 17:9**
Overview, **§ 17:7 to 17:12**

REENTRY INTO U.S.
American Indians born in Canada, **§ 13:4**
Border Crossing Documents, this index
IIRIRA sanctions, **§ 13:173**
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:17, 2:20**
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:586 to 4:588**
Removal, this index

REENTRY INTO U.S.—Cont'd
Removal order, reinstatement against reentry violator of, **§ 13:206**
Terrorist removal proceedings, reentry warnings, **§ 13:483**
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:203**

REFERENCE OR REFERRAL
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, referral of approved petition to USCIS for reconsideration, **§ 4:687**

REFUGEE ACT OF 1980 AND MISCELLANEOUS LEGISLATION
Generally, **§ 1:7**

REFUGEE RELIEF ACT OF 1953
Generally, **§ 1:6**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM
Generally, **§ 10:1 et seq.**
Abandonment of asylum applications, **§ 10:196**
Ability to carry out threats, **§ 10:81**
Abortion refugees
Generally, **§ 10:88**
Annual numerical limitations on asylum grants eliminated, **§ 10:88**
Degree of resistance required, **§ 10:90**
Gender-based asylum claims, **§ 10:151**
Location of applicant, **§ 10:7**
Ninth Circuit position, **§ 10:89**
Religious persecution claims, **§ 10:131**
Adjustment to permanent residence status
Generally, **§ 10:288 et seq.**
Admissibility findings, **§ 10:292, 10:293**
Annual numerical limitations, **§ 10:288, 10:294**
Applications for, **§ 10:288, 10:289, 10:297 et seq.**
Approvals, procedure on, **§ 10:304**
Cambodia, **§ 10:321**
Chinese Student Protection Act, below
Cuban Adjustment Act, below
Decisions, **§ 10:291, 10:302**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Adjustment to permanent residence status—Cont'd
Denials, procedure on, **§ 10:303**
Discretionary nature of, **§ 10:285, 10:294**
District Directors, authority of, **§ 10:302**
Eligibility, **§ 10:288, 10:294**
Employment authorizations, **§ 10:290, 10:299**
Estonia, **§ 10:321**
Evidence of physical presence
Generally, **§ 10:394 et seq.**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:396**
Obligations of applicant, **§ 10:396**
Exclusion proceedings, **§ 10:298**
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), below
Hungary, **§ 10:321 et seq.**
Immigration Judges, authority of, **§ 10:302**
Inadmissibility findings, **§ 10:292**
Indochinese parolees, below
Interviews, **§ 10:300**
Judicial review, **§ 10:303**
Laos, **§ 10:321**
Latvia, **§ 10:321**
Limitations, **§ 10:285, 10:288, 10:294**
Lithuania, **§ 10:321**
Medical examinations, **§ 10:301**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), below
Numerical limitations, **§ 10:288, 10:294**
Poland, **§ 10:321 et seq.**
Pre-IA90 asylees, **§ 10:295**
Procedure on approval, **§ 10:304**
Procedure on denial, **§ 10:303**
Removal proceedings, **§ 10:298**
Renewal of request for, **§ 10:288, 10:303**
Required filings, **§ 10:290, 10:299**
Soviet Union, former, **§ 10:321**
Syrian Jewish immigrants, below
Time for application, **§ 10:288**
Travel documents, **§ 10:290, 10:299**
Vietnam, **§ 10:321**
Waiting lists, **§ 10:294**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Adjustment to permanent residence status—Cont'd
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 10:288, 10:296**
Work documents, filing, **§ 10:290, 10:299**
Administrative notice
Generally, **§ 10:225**
Changed conditions, **§ 10:77**
Human rights violations in country of origin, **§ 10:248**
Official notice, **§ 10:225**
Administrative review
Generally, **§ 10:247**
Aggravated felons, **§ 10:267, 10:268**
BIA findings and conclusions
Generally, **§ 10:248**
Presumptive correctness, **§ 10:249**
Changed conditions, significant procedural time gaps and, **§ 10:78**
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), **§ 10:364**
Inadmissible applicants, **§ 10:263**
Indochinese parolees, **§ 10:389**
Judicial review, **§ 10:250 et seq.**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:343**
Notice of right to appeal, **§ 10:247**
Stowaways, **§ 10:263**
Syrian Jewish immigrants, **§ 10:379**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:422 et seq., 10:431**
Admission and admission procedures
Generally, **§ 10:21 et seq., 10:27**
Administrative review, above
Applications, below
Decisions and determinations, below
Denial of admission, below
Inadmissible applicants, below
Judicial review, below
Processing consular posts, **§ 10:21**
Secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
Sponsorship assurances, below
Training of personnel, **§ 10:125, 10:171, 10:191**
Waiver of inadmissibility, below
Advance parole, leaving country prior to receiving, **§ 10:196**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Advisory opinions of State Department, **§ 10:195**
AFDC benefits, **§ 10:35**
Afghanistan, Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Agents of persecution, **§ 10:85**
Aggravated felons
Administrative appeals, **§ 10:267, 10:268**
Eligibility for asylum, **§ 10:264**
Immigration judges, referrals to, **§ 10:295**
Interviews, **§ 10:265**
Jurisdiction, **§ 10:264**
Removal, **§ 10:264, 10:267**
Ahmadis, religious persecution claims, **§ 10:135**
Airline boarding authorizations. Travel boarding, below
Alterations, political, persecution on account of, **§ 10:105**
Amending asylum applications, **§ 10:208**
Angola, resettlement and services to refugees after admission, **§ 10:36**
Annual numerical limitations
Generally, **§ 10:17 et seq.**
Adjustments of status, **§ 10:288, 10:294**
Chinese Student Protection Act, **§ 10:315**
Congressional consultations, **§ 10:20**
Emergency adjustments, **§ 10:18**
Humanitarian concerns adjustments, **§ 10:17**
Hungarian parolees, **§ 10:393**
Indochinese parolees, **§ 10:390, 10:391, 10:392**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:327**
Polish parolees, **§ 10:393**
Population control resistors, elimination of annual cap on, **§ 10:88**
Presidential determination, **§ 10:17**
Regional quotas, **§ 10:17**
Soviet parolees, **§ 10:392**
Status adjustments, **§ 10:288, 10:294**
Syrian Jewish immigrants, **§ 10:377**
Unused regional quotas, **§ 10:17**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Annual numerical limitations—Cont'd
Worldwide refugee situation and adjustments, **§ 10:19, 10:20**
Annual registration requirements, temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:429**
Anonymous threats, **§ 10:85**
Antigovernment guerrillas
Conscription
Generally, **§ 10:113 et seq.**
Eleventh Circuit position, **§ 10:115**
Fear of harm, **§ 10:116**
Former soldiers' fears, **§ 10:117**
Fourth Circuit position, **§ 10:115**
Ninth Circuit position, **§ 10:114**
National police force members, fears of, **§ 10:118**
Persecution by, **§ 10:85**
Appeals
Administrative review, above
Judicial review, below
Applications
Abandoned asylum applications, **§ 10:196**
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:289, 10:297 et seq.**
Admission
Generally, **§ 10:1, 10:21 et seq.**
Children
Priorities, **§ 10:16**
Requests for admission of, **§ 10:27, 10:28**
Consular offices
Filings at, **§ 10:6, 10:21**
Processing at, **§ 10:21**
Referrals from, **§ 10:21**
Criteria, processing, **§ 10:23**
Cuba priorities, **§ 10:17, 10:24**
Documentary evidence, **§ 10:27, 10:28**
Domestic resettlement, below
Employment verifications, **§ 10:30**
Family members, priorities, **§ 10:16**
Family relationship verifications, **§ 10:26**
Immigration judges, **§ 10:47**
Interviews, below
Jews from former Soviet Union, priorities, **§ 10:133**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
Admission—Cont'd
Laos priorities, **§ 10:189**
Name checks for applicants, **§ 10:21**
Nonestablished refugee country, screening of applicants from, **§ 10:21**
Preliminary interviews, **§ 10:21**
Priorities of handling, **§ 10:23**
Religious persecution priorities, **§ 10:6**
Screening, **§ 10:21**
Security checks for applicants, **§ 10:21**
Spouses, requests for admission of, **§ 10:27, 10:28**
Training of personnel, **§ 10:125, 10:171, 10:191**
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) referrals, **§ 10:21**
Vietnam priorities, **§ 10:17**
Waiting lists, **§ 10:23**
What must be filed, **§ 10:22**
Where to file, **§ 10:21**
Adverse credibility findings, **§ 10:220**
Amendments, **§ 10:208**
Annual numerical limitations, above
Asylum
Generally, **§ 10:190 et seq.**
Abandoned applications, **§ 10:196**
Advisory opinions of State Department, **§ 10:195**
Amending applications, **§ 10:208**
Board of Immigration Appeals filings with, **§ 10:206**
Burden of proof. Evidence, below
Children of applicants
Generally, **§ 10:202**
Separate applications by, **§ 10:243**
Completeness, **§ 10:209**
Conditions and consequences accompanying filing, **§ 10:201**
Confidentiality of, **§ 10:197**
Consideration of applications, **§ 10:209 et seq.**
Crew members, **§ 10:194**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
Asylum—Cont'd
Criminal convictions, **§ 10:183, 10:184**
Custody, required assistance to applicants in, **§ 10:193**
Denials of asylum applications, **§ 10:231**
District Director, jurisdiction of, **§ 10:207**
Entry into US, applicant's circumstances of as factor in asylum determinations, **§ 10:232**
Extraordinary circumstances justifying late filing, **§ 10:177**
Filing conditions and consequences, **§ 10:201**
Firm resettlement in third country, **§ 10:187 et seq.**
Form of application, **§ 10:200**
Frivolous applications, **§ 10:180**
Gang related claims, **§ 10:136**
Identity checks, **§ 10:210**
Immigration court, filings with, **§ 10:205**
Immigration judges, jurisdiction of, **§ 10:199**
Ineligible applicants, **§ 10:174 et seq.**
Interviews, below
Judicial review of asylum denials, **§ 10:181**
Jurisdiction, **§ 10:198**
Leaving country, effect of, **§ 10:196**
Mail, filings by, **§ 10:203**
Motivation for seeking asylum, burden of proving, **§ 10:170**
National security, denial of asylum to persons posing danger to, **§ 10:185**
Non-citizens, serious crime conviction, **§ 10:183**
Of applicants
Generally, **§ 10:202**
Separate applications by, **§ 10:243**
Office of International Affairs jurisdiction, **§ 10:198**
One-year rule, **§ 10:176**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
Asylum—Cont'd
Persecutors, denial of asylum to, **§ 10:182**
Presence of applicant in US, **§ 10:169**
Previous denials, effect of
Generally, **§ 10:178**
Changed circumstances, **§ 10:179**
Professional asylum officers, training of, **§ 10:191**
Refugee status of applicant, **§ 10:170**
Regulations, **§ 10:190, 10:191**
Right to counsel, **§ 10:192**
Safe third country ineligibility of applicants, **§ 10:175**
Similarly situated persons, evidence of treatment of, **§ 10:195**
Spouses' applications, **§ 10:202, 10:243**
State Department comments on, **§ 10:195**
Stowaways, **§ 10:194**
Termination of status, **§ 10:257**
Terrorists, asylum denials to, **§ 10:186**
Timeliness of application, **§ 10:176**
Training of professional asylum officers, **§ 10:191**
Where to file, **§ 10:203, 10:204**
Withholding of removal, below
Board of Immigration Appeals, filings with, **§ 10:206**
Boilerplate rejections, **§ 10:77**
Burden of proof. Evidence, below
Children
Admission, **§ 10:16, 10:27, 10:28**
Asylum, above this group
Completeness, **§ 10:209**
Confidentiality requirements
Asylum applications, **§ 10:197**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:411, 10:415**
Consular offices
Filings at, **§ 10:6, 10:21**
Processing at, **§ 10:21**
Referrals from, **§ 10:21**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
Credibility and burden of proof, **§ 10:220**
Criteria, processing, **§ 10:23**
Cuba priorities, admissions, **§ 10:17, 10:24**
Discretionary nature of asylum determinations, **§ 10:49**
District Director, jurisdiction of, **§ 10:207**
Documentary evidence, **§ 10:27, 10:28**
Domestic resettlement, below
Employment verifications, **§ 10:30**
Extraordinary circumstances justifying late filing, **§ 10:177**
Family relationship verifications, **§ 10:26**
Form of application, **§ 10:200**
Fraudulent, **§ 10:279**
Frivolous applications for asylum, **§ 10:180**
Humanitarian concerns, admission under, **§ 10:9**
Identity requirements
Generally, **§ 10:210**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:413**
Immigration court, filings with, **§ 10:205**
Immigration judges
Admission applications to, **§ 10:47**
Jurisdiction of, **§ 10:199**
Inadmissible applicants, below
Indochinese parolees, **§ 10:383**
Interviews, below
Jurisdiction, asylum applications, **§ 10:198**
Location of applicant, **§ 10:8**
Mail, asylum filings by, **§ 10:203**
Name checks for applicants, **§ 10:21**
Nationality, satisfactory establishment of, **§ 10:6**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:332**
Nonestablished refugee country, screening of applicants from, **§ 10:21**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
Office of International Affairs jurisdiction, **§ 10:198**
One-year rule, **§ 10:176**
Preliminary interviews, **§ 10:21**
Presidential special circumstances designations, **§ 10:6**
Previous denials of asylum, effect of
Generally, **§ 10:178**
Changed circumstances, **§ 10:179**
Priorities of handling admission applications, **§ 10:23**
Refugee status of asylum applicant, **§ 10:170**
Rejections, boilerplate, **§ 10:77**
Removal proceedings, applications submitted in
Generally, **§ 10:277**
Procedure, **§ 10:278**
Residence country, location of applicant and, **§ 10:8**
Right to be heard, **§ 10:221**
Right to counsel, **§ 10:192**
Screening, **§ 10:21**
Security checks for applicants, **§ 10:21**
Special circumstances designations, **§ 10:6**
Spouses
Requests for admission of, **§ 10:27, 10:28**
Separate asylum applications by, **§ 10:243**
State Department comments on, **§ 10:195**
Status adjustments, **§ 10:289, 10:297 et seq.**
Syrian Jewish immigrants, **§ 10:371**
Temporary protected status (TPS)
Generally, **§ 10:407 et seq.**
Confidentiality requirements, **§ 10:411, 10:415**
Continuous residence, proof of, **§ 10:414**
Deportation proceedings, applications during, **§ 10:410**
Evidentiary requirements, **§ 10:412**
Exclusion proceedings, applications during, **§ 10:410**
Fees, **§ 10:408**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
Temporary protected status (TPS)—Cont'd
Forms, **§ 10:407**
Identity requirements, **§ 10:413**
Nationality, proof of, **§ 10:413**
Waivers of fees, **§ 10:409**
When and where to file, **§ 10:407**
Timeliness, **§ 10:176**
Training of personnel, **§ 10:125, 10:171, 10:191**
Translation services, right to, **§ 10:213**
UNHCR referrals
Generally, **§ 10:21**
Priority treatment, **§ 10:21**
Waiting lists, admissions applications, **§ 10:23**
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 10:286**
What must be filed, **§ 10:22**
Where to file
Admission applications, **§ 10:21**
Asylum, **§ 10:204**
Withholding of removal, below
Applications at the southern border, **§ 2:164**
Arrests, **§ 10:86**
Arrival and Departure Record form, **§ 10:26**
Assistance contracts, **§ 10:33**
Assistance programs
Benefits, below
Domestic resettlement, below
Asylum
Applications, above
Decisions and determinations, below
Denial of asylum, below
Eligibility for asylum, below
Employment authorization in asylum matters, **§ 11:8 to 11:11.50**
Fraudulent documents and asylum, **§ 10:226**
Grants of asylum, below
Hearings, below
Officers. Asylum officers, below
Previous denials of asylum, effect of
Generally, **§ 10:178**
Changed circumstances, **§ 10:179**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Asylum—Cont'd
Temporary visitors for business, asylum denied to alien in another country, **§ 4:109**
Termination of asylum, below
Welfare and public benefits, eligibility of asylees for, **§ 16:59, 16:60**
Asylum Officer Basic Training Course Workbook as source of law, **§ 1:179**
Asylum officers
Authority of, **§ 10:212, 10:228**
Credible fear determinations, **§ 10:262**
Grants of asylum by, **§ 10:228**
Information from other sources, reliance on, **§ 10:229**
Interviews, conduct of, **§ 10:212**
Notices of decisions, **§ 10:245**
Other sources reliance on information from, **§ 10:229**
Reliance on information from other sources, **§ 10:229**
Stowaways, **§ 10:262**
Withholding of removal, authority to decide, **§ 10:234**
Attorneys. Right to counsel, below
Automated Visa Lookout System, asylum applicants, identity checks, **§ 10:210**
Background of refugee protection, **§ 10:2**
Beatings, threats of, **§ 10:86**
Beliefs or activities of applicant, authorities' awareness of, **§ 10:82**
Benefits
Admission applicants, **§ 10:30**
Agencies, domestic resettlement efforts of, **§ 10:37**
County grants, domestic resettlement, **§ 10:34**
Public charge waivers, **§ 10:284**
Sponsorship assurances, above
SSI extension for elderly and disabled refugees, **§ 1:109**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:417, 10:424 et seq.**
Welfare benefits, **§ 10:35, 16:59, 16:60**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Birth control
Abortion refugees, above
Coercive measures, **§ 10:151**
Sterilization refugees, below
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA)
Generally, **§ 10:247**
Filings with, **§ 10:206**
Findings and conclusions
Generally, **§ 10:248**
Presumptive correctness, **§ 10:249**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:329**
Right of appeal to, **§ 10:247**
Temporary protected status (TPS) appeals, **§ 10:423**
Border Crossing Documents, this index
Bosnia-Herzegovina, **§ 10:209**
Burden of proof
Generally, **§ 10:214 et seq.**
Asylum eligibility, **§ 10:173, 10:214 et seq.**
Children of principal, eligibility of, **§ 10:214, 10:275**
Convention Against Torture, **§ 10:219**
Credibility, **§ 10:220**
Criminal prosecution, unfounded, **§ 10:92**
Discrepancies and credibility, **§ 10:220**
Eligibility for asylum, **§ 10:173, 10:214 et seq.**
Eligibility for refugee status, **§ 10:49**
Internal relocation, reasonableness of, **§ 10:218**
Late filing, justification for, **§ 10:177**
Motivation for seeking asylum, **§ 10:170**
Past persecution and, **§ 10:49, 10:216**
Pattern or practice of persecution and, **§ 10:215**
Politically motivated persecution, **§ 10:214**
Prima facie case, **§ 10:214**
Refugee status, **§ 10:214**
Removal, persecution, torture, or danger limitations on, **§ 13:418**
Spouse, eligibility of, **§ 10:214, 10:275**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Burden of proof—Cont'd
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:412**
Threats, **§ 10:216, 10:217**
Uncorroborated or uncontradicted testimony, **§ 10:220**
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 10:286**
Well-founded fear, **§ 10:57, 10:62, 10:214**
Withholding of removal, **§ 10:215**
Burundi
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**
Cambodia
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:321**
Indochinese parolees, below
Canada-US safe third country agreement, **§ 10:175**
Cash assistance programs. Domestic resettlement, below
Central America. Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), below
Changed conditions and circumstances
Generally, **§ 10:75 et seq.**
Administrative notice, **§ 10:77, 10:225**
China, **§ 10:79**
Determination, changes prior to, **§ 10:78**
Evidence, **§ 10:75 et seq.**
Haiti, **§ 10:79**
Hearing, changes during, **§ 10:78**
Judicial deference to agency decisions, **§ 10:94**
Lithuania, **§ 10:79**
Mere passage of time, **§ 10:78**
Official notice of, **§ 10:225**
Previous denials of asylum, second applications, **§ 10:179**
Review, changes during, **§ 10:78**
Significant procedural time gaps, **§ 10:78**
Soviet Union, **§ 10:79**
State Department reports, **§ 10:80**
Chechnya. Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Children
Generally, **§ 10:269 et seq.**
Admission requests for, **§ 10:27, 10:28**
Application priorities, **§ 10:16**
Applications for asylum, **§ 10:162, 10:163, 10:164, 10:165, 10:202, 10:243**
Benefits, **§ 10:30**
Burden of proving eligibility of, **§ 10:214**
Chinese Student Protection Act, **§ 10:317**
Cuban Adjustment Act, **§ 10:306**
Definition, **§ 10:270**
Denials of asylum to principal, effect of, **§ 10:243**
Derivative status, **§ 10:14, 10:15, 10:164**
Division of Unaccompanied Children's Services, **§ 10:47**
Domestic resettlement benefits
Generally, **§ 10:41 et seq.**
Division of Unaccompanied Children's Services, **§ 10:47**
Foster care, **§ 10:47**
Health and Human Services Department authority, **§ 10:41**
Placement determinations, **§ 10:46**
Unaccompanied children, **§ 10:47**
Eligibility determinations
Generally, **§ 10:269 et seq.**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:275**
Child already in United States, **§ 10:274**
Overseas dependents, **§ 10:273**
Following-to-join benefits, **§ 10:273**
Foster care, **§ 10:47**
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), **§ 10:347, 10:359**
Health and Human Services Department authority, **§ 10:41**
In utero children, asylum grants and, **§ 10:269**
Medical examinations, **§ 10:276**
Membership in social group, **§ 10:167**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:341**
Notices, **§ 10:29**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Children—Cont'd
Placement determinations, **§ 10:46**
Release on own recognizance, **§ 10:46**
Separate asylum applications by, **§ 10:243**
Syrian Jewish immigrants, **§ 10:368**
Tentative admission approvals, **§ 10:14, 10:15, 10:27**
Termination of asylum, **§ 10:280**
Termination of refugee status, **§ 10:30**
Travel benefits, **§ 10:273**
Unaccompanied children, **§ 10:47, 10:163, 10:164**
VISAS 92, **§ 10:270 et seq.**
Well-founded fear of persecution, **§ 10:165**
China
Abortion refugees, above
Changed conditions, **§ 10:79**
Chinese Student Protection Act, below
Sterilization refugees, below
Chinese Student Protection Act
Generally, **§ 10:314 et seq.**
Annual numerical limits, **§ 10:315**
Principal applicant status, **§ 10:316**
Qualified family members, **§ 10:317**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:397**
Two-year foreign residence requirement, **§ 10:319**
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 10:318 et seq.**
Civil actions by alien refugees, **§ 16:9**
Civil rights of action by asylum claimants, **§ 10:255**
Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, **§ 9:388**
Compulsory military service
Antigovernment guerrillas, conscription, **§ 10:113 et seq.**
Conscientious objectors, **§ 10:130**
Conscription as persecution, **§ 10:111**
Forced or coerced recruitment, **§ 10:112**
Political opinion persecution, **§ 10:110**
Confidentiality protections
Asylum applicants, **§ 10:197**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Confidentiality protections—Cont'd
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
TPS applicants, **§ 10:411, 10:415**
Congo, this index
Conscientious objectors, religious persecution, **§ 10:130**
Conscription. Compulsory military service, above
Consular offices
Admission applications at, **§ 10:6, 10:21**
Processing consular posts, **§ 10:21**
Referrals from, **§ 10:21**
Continuous physical presence. Physical presence, below
Contraception. Birth control, above
Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman, or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT), **§ 10:168**
Convention relating to the Status of Refugees, **§ 10:168**
Corroboration. Evidence, below
Counties, grants for domestic resettlement to, **§ 10:34**
Coup attempts and persecution on account of political opinion, **§ 10:106**
Credibility determinations by asylum officers, **§ 10:194**
Credible testimony, requirement of, **§ 10:52**
Crew members
Credibility determinations by asylum officers, **§ 10:194**
Eligibility for asylum, **§ 10:172**
Criminal acts
Generally, **§ 10:104**
Aggravated felons, above
Asylum eligibility, **§ 10:183, 10:184**
Coup attempts and persecution on account of political opinion, **§ 10:106**
Non-citizens, serious crime conviction, **§ 10:183**
Nonpolitical laws, violations of, **§ 10:104**
Withholding of removal ineligibility, **§ 10:237**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Criminal prosecutions
Generally, **§ 10:86**
Motive for, **§ 10:92**
Political crimes, **§ 10:92**
Cuba
Admissions priorities, **§ 10:17, 10:24**
Marielitos, **§ 10:145**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), below
Presidential declaration of status of refugees, **§ 10:6**
Processing of Cuban nationals imprisoned for political reasons, **§ 10:24**
Repatriation agreement, **§ 10:6**
Cuban Adjustment Act
Generally, **§ 10:305 et seq.**
Applications, **§ 10:307**
Decisions, **§ 10:309**
Denials of applications, **§ 10:312**
Eligibility, **§ 10:305**
Interviews, **§ 10:308**
Medical examinations, **§ 10:308**
Permanent residence, record of admission for, **§ 10:310**
Prior admissions, **§ 10:311**
Record of admission for permanent residence, **§ 10:310**
Spouses and children, **§ 10:306**
Standing to challenge act, **§ 10:313**
Current events, administrative notice of, **§ 10:225**
Custody, required assistance to applicants in, **§ 10:193**
Customary international law claims of safe haven, **§ 10:13**
Decisions and determinations
Generally, **§ 10:227 et seq.**
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:291, 10:302**
Administrative appeals, **§ 10:247**
Admission
Generally, **§ 10:29 et seq.**
Arrival and departure record form, **§ 10:26**
Benefits, **§ 10:30**
Children, tentative admission approvals, **§ 10:14, 10:15**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Decisions and determinations—Cont'd
Admission—Cont'd
Denial
Generally, **§ 10:29**
Judicial review, **§ 10:29**
Reconsiderations, **§ 10:29**
Loans, travel, **§ 10:273**
Medical approvals, **§ 10:288**
Notices, **§ 10:29**
Passports, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Registration numbers, **§ 10:23**
Sponsorship assurances, below
Spouses, tentative admission approvals, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Tentative admission approvals, below
Termination of refugee status, **§ 10:30**
Travel arrangements, **§ 10:273**
Travel documents, **§ 10:28**
Travel packets, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Admission to US as refugee, **§ 10:27**
Annual numerical limitations, above
Arrival and departure record form, **§ 10:26**
Asylum
Confidentiality of, **§ 10:197**
Discretionary nature of grant of, **§ 10:173**
Grants of, **§ 10:227**
Benefits for admission applicants, **§ 10:30**
BIA findings and conclusions
Generally, **§ 10:248**
Presumptive correctness, **§ 10:249**
Burden of proof. Evidence, below
Changed conditions, significant procedural time gaps and, **§ 10:78**
Children, tentative admission approvals, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Confidentiality of asylum adjudications, **§ 10:197**
Continuation of nonimmigrant status, **§ 10:233**
Credibility findings, **§ 10:224**
Delay caused by applicant, **§ 10:212**
Denial of admission application
Generally, **§ 10:29**
Judicial review, **§ 10:29**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Decisions and determinations—Cont'd
Denial of admission application —Cont'd
Reconsiderations, **§ 10:29**
Denials of asylum applications, **§ 10:231**
Discretionary nature of grant or denial of asylum, **§ 10:173, 10:232**
Document presentation at port of entry, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Entry into US, applicant's circumstances of as factor in asylum determinations, **§ 10:232**
Grants of asylum, **§ 10:227**
Inadmissible applicants, **§ 10:260**
Information from other sources, reliance on, **§ 10:229**
Judicial review, **§ 10:250 et seq.**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:342**
Nonimmigrant status, continuation in or restoration to, **§ 10:233**
Notices
Admission, **§ 10:29**
Decision, **§ 10:29, 10:245**
Denial of admission application, **§ 10:29**
Right to appeal, **§ 10:247**
Port of entry, document presentation at, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Postdecision matters, below
Reliance on information from other sources, **§ 10:229**
Restoration of nonimmigrant status, **§ 10:233**
Review of denial, termination of refugee status, **§ 10:31**
Right to appeal, notice of, **§ 10:247**
Spouses, tentative admission approvals, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Status adjustments, **§ 10:291, 10:302**
Stowaways, **§ 10:260**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:418 et seq.**
Tentative admission approvals, below
Termination of asylum, below
Termination of refugee status, **§ 10:30**
Travel documents, **§ 10:28**
Travel packets, **§ 10:25, 10:26**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Decisions and determinations—Cont'd
Withholding of removal status, **§ 10:234**
Defector applications, **§ 10:6**
Defense. National security, below
Definitions. Words and phrases, below
Demonstrations, political, persecution on account of, **§ 10:105**
Denial, review, termination of refugee status, **§ 10:31**
Denial of admission
Generally, **§ 10:29**
Judicial review, **§ 10:29**
Reconsiderations, **§ 10:29**
Denial of asylum
Generally, **§ 10:231**
Administrative appeals, **§ 10:247**
Dependents, denial of status to, **§ 10:243**
Discretion, denial of asylum as matter of, **§ 10:232**
Entry into US, applicant's circumstances of as factor in asylum determinations, **§ 10:232**
Expeditious removal after, **§ 10:244**
Habeas corpus petitions, **§ 10:250**
Judicial review, **§ 10:250 et seq.**
Notice of right to appeal, **§ 10:247**
Notices of decisions, **§ 10:245**
Removal, expeditious, after, **§ 10:244**
Right to appeal, notice of, **§ 10:247**
Denial of refugee status, human rights abuses claims, **§ 10:49**
Department of State
Advisory opinions, **§ 10:195**
Asylum applications, comments on, **§ 10:195**
Changed conditions reports, **§ 10:80**
Derivative status
Generally, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Children, above
Immediate relatives, **§ 10:16**
Special immigrants, **§ 10:16**
Spouses, below
Tentative admission approvals, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Termination of asylum, **§ 10:280**
Detention
Assistance to applicants in custody, **§ 10:193**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Detention—Cont'd
Brief, **§ 10:86**
Children, **§ 10:46**
Release on own recognizance, **§ 10:46**
Disabled persons
As social group, **§ 10:167**
SSI extension of benefits, **§ 1:109**
Disappearance of others seeking asylum as creating well-founded fear, **§ 10:91**
Discovery of evidence, **§ 10:230**
Discretionary nature of asylum determinations, **§ 10:49, 10:173**
Displaced persons
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:1**
War refugees, **§ 10:6**
World War II, **§ 10:168**
Distinction and particularity, social, **§ 10:138**
District Directors
Adjustment to permanent residence status decisions, **§ 10:302**
Jurisdiction of, **§ 10:207**
Temporary protected status (TPS) decisions, **§ 10:418 et seq.**
Documents
Employment authorizations, below
Passports, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Presentation at port of entry, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Travel authorizations, below
Domestic resettlement
Generally, **§ 10:32 et seq.**
AFDC benefits, **§ 10:35**
Appropriations, **§ 10:33**
Assistance contracts, **§ 10:33**
Benefit-granting agencies, **§ 10:37**
Benefits termination hearings, **§ 10:35**
Children's affairs
Generally, **§ 10:41 et seq.**
Division of Unaccompanied Children's Services, **§ 10:47**
Foster care, **§ 10:47**
Health and Human Services Department authority, **§ 10:41**
Placement determinations, **§ 10:46**
Unaccompanied children, **§ 10:47**
County grants, **§ 10:34**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Domestic resettlement—Cont'd
Extraterritorial assistance, **§ 10:36**
Funds appropriations, **§ 10:33**
Grants, **§ 10:32, 10:34**
Humanitarian concerns, **§ 10:32**
Refusing employment offers, **§ 10:35**
Services, **§ 10:32**
Temporary employment authorizations, below
Termination of benefits
Injunctions, **§ 10:39**
Private causes of actions against grant recipients, **§ 10:40**
Standing to contest, **§ 10:38**
Welfare benefits, **§ 10:35**
Domestic violence and gender-based asylum claims, **§ 10:151**
Due process rights, **§ 10:235**
Economic hardship and persecution claims, **§ 10:93**
Eligibility for asylum
Generally, **§ 10:168 et seq.**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 10:174, 10:264 et seq.**
Burden of proof. Evidence, below
Credibility findings, **§ 10:224**
Crew members, **§ 10:172**
Criminal convictions, **§ 10:183, 10:184**
Cuban Adjustment Act, **§ 10:305**
Custody, required assistance to applicants in, **§ 10:193**
Discretionary nature of grant of, **§ 10:173**
Domestic resettlement, above
Eligibility for refugee status, **§ 10:168**
Entry into US, applicant's circumstances of as factor in asylum determinations, **§ 10:232**
Firm resettlement in third country, **§ 10:187 et seq.**
Frivolous applications, **§ 10:180**
Ineligible applicants, **§ 10:174 et seq.**
Intermediate countries of refuge, **§ 10:170**
Judicial review of asylum denials, **§ 10:181**
Motivation for seeking asylum, burden of proving, **§ 10:170**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Eligibility for asylum—Cont'd
National security, denial of asylum to persons posing danger to, **§ 10:185**
Non-citizens, serious crime conviction, **§ 10:183**
Persecutors, denial of asylum to, **§ 10:182**
Preferential treatment for certain refugees, **§ 10:168**
Presence of applicant in US, **§ 10:169**
Previous denials, effect of
Generally, **§ 10:178**
Changed circumstances, **§ 10:179**
Public interest grants of asylum, **§ 10:175**
Refugee Act of 1980, **§ 10:168**
Refugee status, **§ 10:170**
Safe third country ineligibility of applicants, **§ 10:175**
Security grounds, aliens removable on, **§ 10:172**
Serious crimes, **§ 10:174**
Similarly situated persons, evidence of treatment of, **§ 10:195**
Stowaways, **§ 10:172**
Sufficiency of evidence, **§ 10:223**
Termination of asylum, below
Terrorists, asylum denials to, **§ 10:186**
Third country, firm resettlement in, **§ 10:187 et seq.**
Torture victims, **§ 10:168**
UN Convention, compliance with, **§ 10:168**
Eligibility for refugee status
Generally, **§ 10:1 et seq.**
Abortion refugees, above
Burden of proof. Evidence, below
Children, derivative status, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Credible testimony, requirement of, **§ 10:52**
Cuban refugees, **§ 10:6**
Denial of refugee status, above
Derivative status, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Discretionary nature of determination, **§ 10:49**
Displaced persons, **§ 10:6**
Domestic resettlement, above

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Eligibility for refugee status—Cont'd
Extradition magistrates, determinations by, **§ 10:6**
Extraterritorial status, **§ 10:6**
Family members, **§ 10:16**
Fear of persecution, **§ 10:1**
Humanitarian concern admissions, **§ 10:9**
Human rights abuses claims, **§ 10:49**
Immediate relatives, **§ 10:16**
Nationality, persecution on account of, below
Political opinion, persecution on account of, below
Possibility of persecution, **§ 10:1**
POW/MIA assistance, grants of refugee status to, **§ 10:11**
Presidential special circumstances designations, **§ 10:6**
Race, persecution on account of, below
Relatives, **§ 10:16**
Religion, persecution on account of, below
Resettled, individuals firmly, **§ 10:11**
Safe haven claims, **§ 10:13**
Social group membership, persecution on account of, below
Special circumstances designations, **§ 10:6**
Spouses, derivative status, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Stateless persons, **§ 10:1, 10:12**
Sterilization refugees, below
Syrian Jewish immigrants, **§ 10:368**
Temporary protected status (TPS), below
Temporary refugee status, **§ 10:13**
United Nations Handbook on Procedures and Criteria for Determining Refugee Status, **§ 10:6, 10:151**
Vietnamese, **§ 10:10**
War refugees, **§ 10:6**
Well-foundedness of fear, **§ 10:1**
Eligibility for temporary protected status (TPS)
Generally, **§ 10:403 et seq.**
Continuous physical presence, **§ 10:403**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Eligibility for temporary protected status (TPS)—Cont'd
Domestic resettlement, above
Felons, **§ 10:405**
Foreign states included in program, **§ 10:400, 10:401**
Immigrant status and, **§ 10:406**
Ineligible aliens, **§ 10:405**
Nonimmigrant status and, **§ 10:406**
Persecutors, **§ 10:405**
Physical presence requirements, **§ 10:403**
Proof of continuous residence, **§ 10:414**
Proof of nationality, **§ 10:413**
Qualified registered immigrants, **§ 10:403**
Residence requirements, **§ 10:403**
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 10:404**
El Salvador
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), below
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**
Well-founded fear of persecution
Former police force members, **§ 10:142**
Political opinion, **§ 10:107, 10:111, 10:113, 10:115**
Present or future persecution, **§ 10:73**
Specific threats directed at particular alien or family, **§ 10:60 to 10:62**
Will and ability or persecutor to carry out threat, **§ 10:81**
Emergencies
Annual numerical limitation adjustments, **§ 10:18**
Temporary protected status (TPS), below
Employment
Authorizations. Employment authorizations, below
Domestic resettlement, above
Refusing employment offers, **§ 10:35**
Verifications, application, **§ 10:30**
Employment authorization, noncitizens admitted as refugees, **§ 11:11.50**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Employment authorizations
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:290, 10:299**
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), **§ 10:346**
Indochinese parolees, **§ 10:386**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:337**
Syrian Jewish immigrants, **§ 10:374**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:425**
Work documents, filing, **§ 10:290, 10:299**
Estonia, adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:321**
Ethiopian minorities, **§ 10:158**
Ethnic minorities. Minority populations, below
Evidence
Generally, **§ 10:221 et seq.**
Absence of evidence of well-founded fear, **§ 10:54**
Administrative notice of changed conditions, **§ 10:77**
Administrative or official notice generally, **§ 10:225**
Admissibility rules, **§ 10:222**
Adverse credibility findings, **§ 10:220**
Advisory opinions of State Department, **§ 10:195**
Applicant's testimony as to well-founded fear, **§ 10:57**
Arrests, **§ 10:86**
Asylum officers, credibility determinations by, **§ 10:194**
Awareness of applicant's beliefs or activities, **§ 10:82**
Beatings, **§ 10:86**
Beliefs or activities of applicant, authorities' awareness of, **§ 10:82**
BIA findings and conclusions
Generally, **§ 10:248**
Presumptive correctness, **§ 10:249**
Brief detentions, **§ 10:86**
Burden of proof, above
Changed conditions
Generally, **§ 10:75 et seq.**
Administrative notice, **§ 10:77**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Changed conditions—Cont'd
Mere passage of time, **§ 10:78**
State Department reports, **§ 10:80**
Commonly acknowledged facts, administrative notice of, **§ 10:225**
Concrete facts and well-founded fear, **§ 10:49**
Context-specific incidents and well-founded fear of persecution, **§ 10:149**
Corroboration
Generally, **§ 10:220**
Objective evidence, **§ 10:53**
Well-founded fear, **§ 10:49**
Credibility
Generally, **§ 10:53**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:220**
Determinations by asylum officers, **§ 10:194**
Discrepancies and, **§ 10:220**
Findings, **§ 10:224**
Credible testimony
Generally, **§ 10:52**
Past persecution, **§ 10:68**
Well-founded fear, **§ 10:63**
Cross-examination rights, **§ 10:221**
Current events, administrative notice of, **§ 10:225**
Demeanor findings of immigration judges, **§ 10:224**
Department of State
Comments on asylum applications, **§ 10:195**
Reports of changed conditions, **§ 10:80**
Direct evidence of well-founded fear, **§ 10:63**
Discovery, **§ 10:230**
Discrepancies and credibility, **§ 10:220**
Documentary evidence
Admission applications, **§ 10:27, 10:28**
Well-founded fear, **§ 10:56, 10:57**
Entry into US, applicant's circumstances of as factor in asylum determinations, **§ 10:232**
expert witnesses, **§ 10:58**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Federal Rules of Evidence, **§ 10:222**
FOIA requests by applicants, **§ 10:230**
Future persecution
Fear of, **§ 10:73**
Likelihood of, **§ 10:69**
Presumption of, **§ 10:71**
General conditions in country of residence and well-founded fear, **§ 10:53**
Genuineness of well-founded fear, **§ 10:61**
Harm to applicant, subjective intent to cause, **§ 10:54**
Humanitarian considerations for granting asylum status, evidence establishing, **§ 10:74**
Human rights violations in country of origin, administrative notice of, **§ 10:248**
Imprisonment, **§ 10:86**
Inconsistent interview statements, inquiries as to, **§ 10:212**
Information from other sources, reliance on, **§ 10:229**
Insufficient evidence as to well-founded fear, **§ 10:54**
Interrogations, **§ 10:86**
Isolated acts of violence and well-founded fear, **§ 10:60**
Language problems and minor discrepancies, **§ 10:224**
Likelihood of future persecution, **§ 10:69**
Mental persecution, **§ 10:86**
Mere passage of time and changed conditions, **§ 10:78**
Minor discrepancies, **§ 10:224**
Motive for claiming asylum, proving, **§ 10:52**
Motive of persecutors, evidence of, **§ 10:54**
Motives mixed, **§ 10:51**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:333**
Objective evidence, corroborative, **§ 10:53**
Other sources reliance on information from, **§ 10:229**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Past persecution
Generally, **§ 10:66**
Burden of proof created by, **§ 10:49**
Severity of, **§ 10:65**
Pattern or practice of persecution
Generally, **§ 10:60**
Burden of proving, **§ 10:215**
Physical presence of permanent status applicant
Generally, **§ 10:394 et seq.**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:396**
Obligations of applicant, **§ 10:396**
Politically motivated persecution, presumption of, **§ 10:97**
Political opinions under INA, presumptive correctness of, **§ 10:249**
Presumptions, below
Prima facie case, **§ 10:214**
Property confiscations, **§ 10:86**
Prosecution, **§ 10:86, 10:92**
Punishment of applicant, subjective intent to cause, **§ 10:54**
Rebuttable presumptions, **§ 10:71**
Reliance on information from other sources, **§ 10:229**
Religious persecution, **§ 10:128**
Removal proceedings, consideration of applications submitted in, **§ 10:278**
Reopening of proceedings to present new evidence, **§ 10:246**
Severity of past persecution, **§ 10:65**
Similarly situated persons, treatment of, **§ 10:195**
Specific evidence of well-founded fear, **§ 10:57, 10:63**
Specific threats and well-founded fear, **§ 10:60**
State Department. Department of State, above
Subjective intent to harm or punish applicant, **§ 10:54**
Sufficiency, **§ 10:223**
Technical or scientific facts, administrative notice of, **§ 10:225**
Testimony, **§ 10:221 et seq.**
Threats generally, **§ 10:86 et seq.**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Torture, **§ 10:86**
Typographical errors, **§ 10:224**
Uncorroborated or uncontradicted testimony and burden of proof, **§ 10:220**
Viewpoint-specific incidents and well-founded fear of persecution, **§ 10:149**
Violence of general nature and well-founded fear, **§ 10:59**
Well-founded fear, below
Witnesses, **§ 10:221 et seq.**
Examinations. Medical examinations, below
Exclusion proceedings, adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:298**
Expedited removal, **§ 10:258 et seq.**
Expert witnesses, **§ 10:58**
Extradition magistrates, status determinations by, **§ 10:6**
Extralegal persecution, **§ 10:85**
Extraordinary circumstances justifying late filing for asylum, **§ 10:177**
Extraterritorial status, **§ 10:6**
Family planning. Birth control, above
Family relationships
Application priorities, **§ 10:16**
Imputed political opinions
Generally, **§ 10:98**
Ninth Circuit position, **§ 10:71**
Kinship as forming social group, **§ 10:150**
Social group persecution, **§ 10:150**
Ties and possibility of internal relocation, **§ 10:70**
Verifications, application, **§ 10:26**
Fear of persecution
Generally, **§ 10:1**
Future persecution, fear of, below
Well-founded fear, below
Felons
Aggravated felons, above
Temporary protected status (TPS) eligibility, **§ 10:405**
Female genital mutilation (FGM)
Generally, **§ 10:154**
Well-founded fear established by practice, **§ 10:64**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Feminist political opinions, **§ 10:124**
Financial assistance. Benefits, above
Firm resettlement
Generally, **§ 10:11**
Third country resettlement, **§ 10:187 et seq.**
FOIA requests by applicants, **§ 10:230**
Forced or coerced recruitment
Generally, **§ 10:112**
Antigovernment guerrillas, conscription, **§ 10:113 et seq.**
Compulsory military service, above
Foster care, **§ 10:47**
Fraudulent documents and asylum, **§ 10:226**
Frivolous applications for asylum, **§ 10:180**
Future persecution, fear of
Generally, **§ 10:65, 10:72**
Evidence to support fear of, **§ 10:73**
Likelihood of, **§ 10:69**
Presumption of, **§ 10:71**
Proof required, **§ 10:69**
Well-founded fear of, **§ 10:72**
Gang related, social group membership claims, **§ 10:166**
Gender-based asylum claims
Generally, **§ 10:151 et seq.**
Birth control measures, coercive, **§ 10:151**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:214 et seq.**
Domestic violence, **§ 10:151, 10:153**
Female genital mutilation, **§ 10:154**
Gender identity, **§ 10:155**
HIV status, **§ 10:155**
Honor killings, **§ 10:151**
Marriage, forced, **§ 10:151**
Opposition to gender-specific laws, **§ 10:152**
Prostitution, forced, **§ 10:151**
Sexual orientation, **§ 10:155**
Trafficking, **§ 10:151**
United Nations guidelines, **§ 10:151**
Geneva Convention
Temporary refugee status, **§ 10:13**
War refugees, **§ 10:170**
Governing law, **§ 10:4, 10:5**
Grants of asylum
Generally, **§ 10:227**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Grants of asylum—Cont'd
Adjustment to Permanent Residence Status, **§ 10:288**
Notices of decisions, **§ 10:245**
Rights of asylum grantees, **§ 10:256**
Temporary employment authorizations, below
Termination of asylum, below
Guatemala
Ethnic minorities, **§ 10:159**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), below
Well-founded fear of persecution
Political opinion, **§ 10:113**
Guerrillas
Antigovernment guerillas, above
Social group, person who provides supplies to, **§ 10:117**
Guinea-Bissau, temporary protected status, **§ 10:401**
Habeas corpus petitions, **§ 10:250**
Haiti
Changed conditions, **§ 10:79**
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), below
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA)
Generally, **§ 10:344 et seq.**
Adjudications, **§ 10:361 et seq.**
Adjustments to permanent status, **§ 10:344 et seq.**
Administrative review, **§ 10:364**
Applications, **§ 10:351 et seq.**
Approvals, **§ 10:363**
Children, **§ 10:347, 10:359**
Continuity of presence in US, **§ 10:357**
Denials of application, review of, **§ 10:365**
Dependents' applications, **§ 10:359**
Employment authorizations, **§ 10:346**
Evidence, secondary, **§ 10:360**
Evidence of eligibility, **§ 10:358**
Filing, **§ 10:351 et seq.**
Form of application, **§ 10:355**
Judicial review, **§ 10:364**
Notice of certification referrals, **§ 10:367**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA)—Cont'd
Parole authorizations, **§ 10:348 et seq.**
Presence in US on December 31, 1995, **§ 10:356**
Referrals of Notice of Certification, **§ 10:367**
Removal stays, **§ 10:345**
Renewals of applications, **§ 10:366**
Spouses, **§ 10:347, 10:359**
Status adjustments, **§ 10:344 et seq.**
Stays of removal, **§ 10:345**
Supporting documents, **§ 10:355**
Travel authorizations, **§ 10:348 et seq.**
When to file, **§ 10:351**
Where to file, **§ 10:352 et seq.**
Hardships, economic, and persecution claims, **§ 10:93**
Health and Human Services Department responsibilities for children of refugees, **§ 10:41**
Hearings
Generally, **§ 10:221 et seq.**
Administrative appeals, **§ 10:247**
Administrative or official notice, **§ 10:225**
Admissibility of evidence, **§ 10:222**
Adverse credibility findings, **§ 10:220**
Asylum
Generally, **§ 10:209**
Identity checks, **§ 10:210**
Interviews, below
Stowaways, **§ 10:259**
Benefits termination hearings, **§ 10:35**
BIA findings and conclusions
Generally, **§ 10:248**
Presumptive correctness, **§ 10:249**
Changed conditions, significant procedural time gaps and, **§ 10:78**
Credibility and burden of proof, **§ 10:220**
Credibility findings, **§ 10:224**
Cross-examination rights, **§ 10:221**
Demeanor findings of immigration judges, **§ 10:224**
Denials of asylum applications, **§ 10:231**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Hearings—Cont'd
Discovery of evidence, **§ 10:230**
Discretion, denial of asylum as matter of, **§ 10:232**
Due process rights, **§ 10:221**
Entry into US, applicant's circumstances of as factor in asylum determinations, **§ 10:232**
Findings, support in evidence for, **§ 10:224**
Limiting testimony, **§ 10:221**
Minor discrepancies in evidence, **§ 10:224**
Removal proceedings, consideration of applications submitted in, **§ 10:278**
Reopening of proceedings to present new evidence, **§ 10:246**
Right to be heard, **§ 10:221**
Stowaways, asylum-only hearings, **§ 10:259**
Sufficiency of evidence, **§ 10:223**
Termination of asylum, **§ 10:281**
Testimony, **§ 10:221 et seq.**
Translation services, right to, **§ 10:213**
Herzegovina, **§ 10:209**
Hmong admissions priorities, **§ 10:189**
Homeland Security Secretary
Discretion to admit certain refugees, **§ 10:6**
Humanitarian concern admissions, **§ 10:9**
Honduras
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), below
Temporary protected status (TPS), below
Honor killings and gender-based asylum claims, **§ 10:151**
Humanitarian concerns
Generally, **§ 10:74**
Annual numerical limitations adjustments, **§ 10:17**
Domestic resettlement, **§ 10:32**
Homeland Security Secretary's discretion, **§ 10:9**
POW/MIA assistance, refugee status allowed for, **§ 10:11**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Humanitarian concerns—Cont'd
Vietnamese refugees, **§ 10:10**
Human rights abuses claims, **§ 10:49**
Hungarian parolees
Annual numerical limitations, **§ 10:393**
Hungary, adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:321 et seq.**
Husband and wife. Spouses, below
Identity requirements
Automated Visa Lookout System, **§ 10:210**
Name checks for applicants, **§ 10:21**
Nationality of applicants, satisfactory establishment of, **§ 10:6**
Political persecution, identity card requirements as, **§ 10:110**
TPS applications, **§ 10:413**
VISAS 92, **§ 10:271**
Withholding of removal, hearing requirements, **§ 10:210**
Immigration judges
Adjustments to permanent residence status, **§ 10:302**
Aggravated felon referrals, **§ 10:266**
Asylum application filings, **§ 10:205**
Demeanor findings of, **§ 10:224**
Discretion, denial of asylum as matter of, **§ 10:232**
Jurisdiction, **§ 10:199**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:326**
Removal proceedings, consideration of applications submitted in, **§ 10:278**
Training, asylum applications, **§ 10:191**
Impact of refugee policies, Presidential report to Congress, **§ 10:168**
Imprisonment
Cuban nationals imprisoned for political reasons, processing of, **§ 10:24**
Threats, **§ 10:86**
Imputed political opinions
Generally, **§ 10:98**
Ninth Circuit position, **§ 10:71**
Imputed social group membership, **§ 10:161**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Inadmissible applicants
Generally, **§ 10:258 et seq., 10:284**
Administrative appeals, **§ 10:263**
Determinations, **§ 10:260**
Expedited removal, **§ 10:258 et seq.**
Interviews, **§ 10:259**
Waivers of inadmissibility, below
In-country processing, Vietnam, **§ 10:10**
India Sikhs, religious persecution claims, **§ 10:132**
Individual nature of persecution and well-founded fear, **§ 10:59**
Indochina
Hmong admissions priorities, **§ 10:189**
Indochinese parolees, below
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Indochinese parolees
Generally, **§ 10:380 et seq.**
Adjustments to permanent status, **§ 10:381**
Administrative review, **§ 10:389**
Admission dates, **§ 10:388**
Annual numerical limitations, **§ 10:390, 10:392**
Applications, **§ 10:383**
Approvals, **§ 10:388**
Dates of admission, **§ 10:388**
Denials, **§ 10:389**
Employment authorizations, **§ 10:386**
Evidence of eligibility, **§ 10:385**
Notices of denials, **§ 10:389**
Numerical limitations, **§ 10:390, 10:391, 10:392**
Travel authorizations, **§ 10:387**
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 10:384**
Informants, **§ 10:160**
Inspection and post-inspection detention of arriving aliens, **§ 2:160**
Intent or motive
Burden of proving motivation for seeking asylum, **§ 10:52, 10:170**
Persecutors. Intent or motive of persecutors, below
Intent or motive of persecutors
Generally, **§ 10:81 et seq.**
Ability to carry out threats, **§ 10:81**
Awareness of applicant's beliefs or activities, **§ 10:82**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Intent or motive of persecutors—Cont'd
Criminal prosecutions, **§ 10:92**
Harm, subjective intent to cause, **§ 10:83**
Multiple motives, **§ 10:86**
Political opinion persecution, **§ 10:94, 10:96**
Prosecutions, **§ 10:92**
Punishment, subjective intent to cause, **§ 10:83**
Religious persecution, **§ 10:126**
Several motives, **§ 10:86**
Subjective intent to harm or punish, **§ 10:83**
Will to carry out threats, **§ 10:81**
Intermediate countries of refuge, **§ 10:170**
Internal relocation to avoid persecution
Generally, **§ 10:87**
Family ties and possibility of, **§ 10:70**
Reasonableness of, burden of proof, **§ 10:218**
International law claims of safe haven, **§ 10:13**
Interrogations
Generally, **§ 10:86**
Political opinion, persecution on account of, **§ 10:108**
Interviews
Generally, **§ 10:21**
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:300**
Adverse credibility findings, **§ 10:220**
Aggravated felons, **§ 10:265**
Argument by applicants, time for, **§ 10:212**
Asylum officers' conduct of, **§ 10:212**
Attendance, **§ 10:211**
Comments by applicants, time for, **§ 10:212**
Conduct of, **§ 10:212**
Credibility and burden of proof, **§ 10:220**
Credible fear interviews, **§ 10:197**
Cuban Adjustment Act, **§ 10:308**
Default, **§ 10:211**
Failure to attend, **§ 10:211**
Final statements, **§ 10:212**
Forms required at, **§ 10:22**
Inadmissible applicants, **§ 10:259**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Interviews—Cont'd
Inconsistent statements, inquiries as to, **§ 10:212**
Information from other sources, reliance on, **§ 10:229**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:335**
Nonadversarial techniques, **§ 10:191**
Nonestablished refugee countries, refugees from, **§ 10:21**
Other sources reliance on information from, **§ 10:229**
Records of proceedings, **§ 10:212**
Reliance on information from other sources, **§ 10:229**
Right to be heard, **§ 10:221**
Statements, final, by applicants, **§ 10:212**
Stowaways, **§ 10:259**
Summaries, **§ 10:212**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:416**
Time for, **§ 10:209**
Torture victims, **§ 10:191**
Training of professional asylum officers, **§ 10:191**
Translation services, right to, **§ 10:213**
Iran, religious persecution claims, **§ 10:134**
Jehovah's Witnesses, religious persecution claims, **§ 10:136**
Jews
Religious persecution claims, **§ 10:133**
Soviet Union refugees, application priorities, **§ 10:133**
Syrian Jewish immigrants, below
Judges. Immigration judges, above
Judicial deference to agency decisions, **§ 10:94**
Judicial review
Generally, **§ 10:250 et seq.**
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:303**
Asylum denials, **§ 10:181**
Attorneys' fee awards, **§ 10:251**
Changed conditions, significant procedural time gaps and, **§ 10:78**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Judicial review—Cont'd
Convention Against Torture claims, **§ 10:23, 10:252**
Deference to agency decisions, **§ 10:94**
Denial of admission application, **§ 10:29**
Fugitive disentitlement doctrine, **§ 10:253**
Habeas corpus petitions, **§ 10:250**
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), **§ 10:364**
Jurisdiction, **§ 10:250**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:343**
Political opinions, deference to agency decisions, **§ 10:94**
Private rights of action by asylum claimants, **§ 10:255**
Record on appeal, **§ 10:254**
Restrictions on, **§ 10:250**
Termination of refugee status
Generally, **§ 10:30**
Denial, review, **§ 10:31**
Waiver of inadmissibility decisions, **§ 10:287**
Jurisdiction
Asylum applications, **§ 10:198**
Board of Immigration Appeals, **§ 10:206**
District Director, jurisdiction of, **§ 10:207**
Immigration court, **§ 10:205**
Immigration judges, **§ 10:199**
Office of International Affairs, **§ 10:198**
Kinship as forming social group, **§ 10:150**
Kosovo
Funding of resettlement and services to refugees after admission, **§ 10:36**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**
Kuwait
Reasonable fear of persecution, **§ 10:66**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Labor certification waivers, **§ 10:284**
Landholders as social group, **§ 10:149**
Laos
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:321**
Admissions priorities, **§ 10:189**
Indochinese parolees, above
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Latvia. adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:321**
Lawyers. Right to counsel, below
Lebanon, temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**
Legal protections under U.S. law, **§ 10:3**
Liberia
Resettlement and services to refugees after admission, **§ 10:36**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**
Well-founded fear of persecution, **§ 10:154**
Withholding of removal, **§ 10:236**
Likelihood of future persecution, proof required absent, **§ 10:69**
Limitations. Annual numerical limitations, above
Lists. Waiting lists, below
Lithuania
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:321**
Changed conditions, **§ 10:79**
Loans, travel, **§ 10:273**
Marielitos, **§ 10:145**
Mariners
Crewmen, above
Inadmissible applicants, above
Stowaways, below
Marriage, forced and gender-based asylum claims, **§ 10:151**
Mauritania, ethnic minorities, **§ 10:157**
Medical examinations
Generally, **§ 10:276**
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:301**
Children, **§ 10:276**
Cuban Adjustment Act, **§ 10:308**
Spouses, **§ 10:276**
Tentative admission approvals, **§ 10:288**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Mental persecution, **§ 10:86**
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Military service
Compulsory military service, above
Conscientious objectors, **§ 10:130**
Desertion, **§ 10:102**
Former members as social group, **§ 10:146**
Political opinion, resistance as form of, **§ 10:102**
Social group, former members as, **§ 10:146**
Minority populations
Ethiopia, **§ 10:158**
Guatemala, **§ 10:159**
Mauritania, **§ 10:157**
Nationality, persecution on account of, below
Political persecutions of, **§ 10:119**
Romania, **§ 10:156**
Syrian Jewish immigrants, **§ 10:368**
Minors. Children, above
Montserrat, temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**
Motivation for seeking asylum, burden of proving, **§ 10:52, 10:170**
Motive for persecution. Intent or motive of persecutors, above
Murder of others seeking asylum as creating well-founded fear, **§ 10:91**
Name checks for applicants, **§ 10:21**
Nationality, persecution on account of
Generally, **§ 10:6**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:214 et seq.**
Changed conditions, **§ 10:75 et seq.**
Ethiopia, **§ 10:158**
Future persecution, fear of, **§ 10:72**
Gender-based asylum claims, above
Guatemala, **§ 10:159**
Individual, persecution directed at, **§ 10:59**
Intent or motive of persecutors, above
Mauritania, **§ 10:157**
Minority populations, above
Past persecution, required showing of, **§ 10:67**
Political persecutions of minority populations, **§ 10:119**
Romania, **§ 10:156**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Nationality, persecution on account of —Cont'd
Sufficiency of evidence, **§ 10:223**
Temporary refuge, **§ 10:13**
Threats, below
Well-founded fear, below
Nationality of applicants, satisfactory establishment of, **§ 10:6**
National security
Asylum denials to persons posing danger to, **§ 10:185**
Spouses of principle applicants, **§ 10:269**
Nationwide nature of threats, **§ 10:87**
Neutrality as political opinion
Generally, **§ 10:101**
Military service resistance, **§ 10:102**
New nationality, acquisition of by asylee, **§ 10:279**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA)
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:326 et seq.**
Administrative closure of other proceedings, **§ 10:330**
Administrative review, **§ 10:343**
Annual numerical limits, **§ 10:327**
Applications, **§ 10:332**
Board of Immigration Appeals, **§ 10:329**
Children, **§ 10:341**
Decisions, **§ 10:342**
Eligibility, **§ 10:326**
Employment authorizations, **§ 10:337**
Evidence, secondary, **§ 10:333**
Filings, **§ 10:334**
Immigration judges, **§ 10:326**
Ineligible persons, **§ 10:327**
Interviews, **§ 10:335**
Judicial review, **§ 10:343**
Jurisdiction, **§ 10:326 et seq.**
Parole authorizations, **§ 10:338 et seq.**
Physical presence period, **§ 10:331**
Removals, **§ 10:336**
Spouses, **§ 10:341**
Stays of removal, **§ 10:336**
Travel authorizations, **§ 10:338 et seq.**
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 10:326**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**
Nongovernmental groups, persecution by, **§ 10:85**
Northern Mariana Islands, **§ 9:388**
Notices
Administrative appeals, **§ 10:247**
Administrative notice. Evidence, above
Admission
Generally, **§ 10:29, 10:245**
Denial, **§ 10:29**
Asylum officers' decisions, **§ 10:245**
Children, **§ 10:29**
Decision, notice of, **§ 10:29, 10:245**
Denial of admission application, **§ 10:29**
Denial of asylum
Generally, **§ 10:245**
Right to appeal, **§ 10:247**
Grants of asylum, **§ 10:245**
Official notice, **§ 10:225**
Right to appeal, notice of, **§ 10:247**
Temporary protected status (TPS)
Generally, **§ 10:401**
Notice of availability of, **§ 10:398**
Notice of withdrawal of status, **§ 10:430**
Notices of rights, duties and benefits, **§ 10:424**
Temporary protected status (TPS), below
Numerical limitations. Annual numerical limitations, above
Office of International Affairs jurisdiction, **§ 10:198**
Officers. Asylum officers, above
Official notice, **§ 10:225**
Outlaw groups, persecution by, **§ 10:85**
Outside country of nationality, requirement of, **§ 10:6**
Pakistan, religious persecution claims, **§ 10:135**
Palestine, Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Parole and parole authorizations
Advance parole, leaving country prior to receiving, **§ 10:196**
Arriving aliens seeking asylum, **§ 2:191**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Parole and parole authorizations —Cont'd
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), **§ 10:348 et seq.**
Indochinese parolees, above
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:338 et seq.**
Persons with refugee travel documents, **§ 2:196**
Passports
Tentative admission approvals, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Travel documents, below
Past persecution
Generally, **§ 10:65 et seq.**
Arrests, **§ 10:86**
Beatings, **§ 10:86**
Burden of proof created by, **§ 10:49**
Burden of proving, **§ 10:216**
Changed conditions, above
Credible testimony, **§ 10:68**
Definition, **§ 10:67**
Family ties and possibility of internal relocation, **§ 10:70**
Future persecution
Likelihood of, **§ 10:69**
Presumption of, **§ 10:71**
Humanitarian considerations arising from evidence of, **§ 10:74**
Imprisonment, **§ 10:86**
Internal relocation, family ties and possibility of, **§ 10:70**
Interrogations, **§ 10:86**
Likelihood of future persecution, **§ 10:69**
Presumption of future persecution, **§ 10:71**
Property confiscations, **§ 10:86**
Prosecutions, **§ 10:86, 10:92**
Severity, **§ 10:65, 10:67**
Sufficiency of showing, **§ 10:66**
Threats, below
Torture, **§ 10:86**
Pattern or practice of persecution
Generally, **§ 10:60**
Burden of proving, **§ 10:215**
Permanent resident status
Generally, **§ 10:288 et seq.**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Permanent resident status—Cont'd
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:288**
Categories of immigrants eligible for lawful permanent resident status, **§ 9:1**
Nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:31**
Persecution
Generally, **§ 10:64**
Defined, **§ 10:67**
Future persecution, above
Past persecution, above
Persecutors, below
Removal, relief from, below
Social group membership, below
Persecutors
Denial of asylum to, **§ 10:182**
Eligibility for refugee status, **§ 10:10**
Intent or motive of persecutors, above
Temporary protected status (TPS) eligibility, **§ 10:405**
Personal disputes with government officials, **§ 10:96**
Personal interviews. Interviews, above
Physical abuse, **§ 10:108**
Physical presence
Adjustment to permanent residence status
Generally, **§ 10:394 et seq.**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:396**
Obligations of applicant, **§ 10:396**
Asylum applicants, **§ 10:169**
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), **§ 10:356, 10:357**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:331**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:403, 10:426**
Poland
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:321 et seq.**
Solidarity cases, **§ 10:123**
Polish parolees
Annual numerical limitations, **§ 10:393**
Political opinion, persecution on account of
Generally, **§ 10:6, 10:94 et seq.**
Abortion refugees, above

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Political opinion, persecution on account of—Cont'd
Altercations, **§ 10:105**
Beatings, **§ 10:109**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:214 et seq.**
cases, **§ 10:99**
Changed conditions, **§ 10:75 et seq.**
Compulsory military service, **§ 10:111**
Conscription as persecution, **§ 10:111**
Coup attempts, **§ 10:106**
Criminal law violations, **§ 10:104**
Definition of political opinion, **§ 10:98**
Demonstrations, **§ 10:105**
Discretion as to eligibility, **§ 10:94**
Forced or coerced recruitment, **§ 10:111**
Future persecution, fear of, **§ 10:72**
Gender-based asylum claims, above
Guerrilla associations, fear because of, **§ 10:116**
Identity card requirements, **§ 10:110**
Imputed political opinions
Generally, **§ 10:98**
Ninth Circuit position, **§ 10:71**
Individual, persecution directed at, **§ 10:59**
Injury caused by civil strife, **§ 10:107**
Intent or motive of persecutors, above
Interrogation, **§ 10:108**
Judicial deference to agency decisions, **§ 10:94**
Membership in political organization, **§ 10:103**
Mere holding of political opinion, **§ 10:60**
Military associations, fear because of, **§ 10:116, 10:117**
Minority populations, **§ 10:119**
Mixed motives, **§ 10:94, 10:96**
Motives of persecutors, **§ 10:94, 10:96**
National police force members, fears of, **§ 10:118**
Neutrality as political opinion, **§ 10:101**
Ninth Circuit opinion, **§ 10:96**
Past persecution, required showing of, **§ 10:67**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Political opinion, persecution on account of—Cont'd
Persistence of activities and well-founded fear, **§ 10:52**
Personal disputes with government officials, **§ 10:96**
Physical abuse, **§ 10:108**
Population control programs, resistance to, **§ 10:88 et seq.**
Presumption of politically motivated persecution, **§ 10:97**
Prosecution for political crimes, **§ 10:92**
Provocations, **§ 10:105**
Rape, **§ 10:109**
Reasons for applicant's political choice, **§ 10:95**
Solidarity cases, **§ 10:123**
Sterilization refugees, below
Sufficiency of evidence, **§ 10:223**
Taunts, **§ 10:109**
Threats, below
Violations of nonpolitical laws, **§ 10:104**
Well-founded fear, below
Population control
Abortion refugees, above
Coercive measures, **§ 10:151**
Sterilization refugees, below
Port of entry, document presentation at, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Possibility of persecution, **§ 10:1**
Postdecision matters
Generally, **§ 10:245 et seq.**
Administrative appeals, **§ 10:247**
BIA findings and conclusions
Generally, **§ 10:248**
Presumptive correctness, **§ 10:249**
Notice of decision, **§ 10:245**
Reconsiderations, **§ 10:246**
Reopenings, **§ 10:246**
POW/MIA assistance, refugee status allowance for, **§ 10:11**
Preferential treatment for certain refugees, **§ 10:23, 10:168**
Preliminary interviews, **§ 10:21**
Presence. Physical presence, above
Presidential determinations
Annual numerical limitations, **§ 10:17**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Presidential determinations—Cont'd
Special circumstances applications, **§ 10:6**
Presidential report to Congress, impact of refugee policies, **§ 10:168**
Presumptions
Citizenship, passports as evidence of, **§ 10:209**
Correctness of BIA findings and conclusions, **§ 10:249**
Future persecution, **§ 10:71**
Passports as evidence of citizenship, **§ 10:209**
Politically motivated persecution, **§ 10:97**
Political opinions under INA, correctness of, **§ 10:249**
Rebuttable presumptions, **§ 10:71**
Previous denials of asylum, effect of
Generally, **§ 10:178**
Changed circumstances, **§ 10:179**
Prima facie case, **§ 10:214**
Privacy rights. Confidentiality protections, above
Private rights of action by asylum claimants, **§ 10:255**
Property confiscation threats, **§ 10:86**
Prostitution, forced and gender-based asylum claims, **§ 10:151**
Protected status. Temporary protected status (TPS), below
Provocations, political, persecution on account of, **§ 10:105**
Public charge waivers, **§ 10:284**
Public interest grants of asylum, **§ 10:175**
Purpose of persecution. Intent or motive of persecutors, above
Qualification and eligibility
Chinese Student Protection Act, qualified family members, **§ 10:317**
Eligibility, above
Temporary protected status (TPS), qualified registered immigrants, **§ 10:403**
Race, persecution on account of
Generally, **§ 10:6**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:214 et seq.**
Changed conditions, **§ 10:75 et seq.**
Future persecution, fear of, **§ 10:72**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Race, persecution on account of —Cont'd
Gender-based asylum claims, above
Individual, persecution directed at, **§ 10:59**
Intent or motive of persecutors, above
Past persecution, required showing of, **§ 10:67**
Sufficiency of evidence, **§ 10:223**
Threats, below
Well-founded fear, below
Rape as political opinion persecution, **§ 10:109**
REAL ID Act of 2005, **§ 1:88**
Reconsiderations
Generally, **§ 10:246**
Denial of admission applications, **§ 10:29**
Records of proceedings
Interviews, **§ 10:212**
Judicial review of, **§ 10:254**
Refuge defined, **§ 10:1**
Refugee defined, **§ 10:1**
Refugee sur place, **§ 10:171**
Registration
Numbers, **§ 10:23**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:429**
Religion, persecution on account of
Generally, **§ 10:6, 10:125 et seq.**
Admissions priorities, **§ 10:6**
Ahmadis, **§ 10:135**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:128, 10:214 et seq.**
Changed conditions, **§ 10:75 et seq.**
Conscientious objectors, **§ 10:130**
Future persecution, fear of, **§ 10:72**
Gender-based asylum claims, above
Individual, persecution directed at, **§ 10:59**
Intent or motive of persecutors, above
Iran, **§ 10:134**
Jehovah's Witnesses, **§ 10:136**
Jews, **§ 10:133**
Motives of persecutors, **§ 10:126**
Past persecution, required showing of, **§ 10:67**
Persistence of activities and well-founded fear, **§ 10:52**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Religion, persecution on account of —Cont'd
Population control measures, **§ 10:131**
Sikhs, **§ 10:132**
Sufficiency of evidence, **§ 10:223**
Threats, below
Well-founded fear, below
Yugoslavia, **§ 10:137**
Removal
Generally, **§ 10:234**
Adjustment to permanent residence status, removal proceedings, **§ 10:298**
Aggravated felons, **§ 10:237, 10:264 et seq.**
Asylum applications during removal proceedings
Generally, **§ 10:277**
Procedure, **§ 10:278**
Asylum claims in, **§ 10:1**
Convention Against Torture protections, **§ 10:239 et seq.**
Denials of asylum application. expeditious removal after, **§ 10:244**
Deportation, elimination of term, **§ 10:1**
Due process rights, **§ 10:235**
Expedited removal, **§ 10:258 et seq.**
Habeas corpus petitions to stay, **§ 10:250**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:336**
Reinstatement of removal, **§ 10:264 et seq.**
Removal, relief from, below
Rights of asylum grantees, **§ 10:256**
Stays
Generally, **§ 10:250**
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), **§ 10:345**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:336**
Temporary protected status (TPS), below
Termination of refugee status, **§ 10:30**
Third country, removal to, **§ 10:279**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Removal—Cont'd
Torture claims by removable aliens, **§ 10:172, 10:239 et seq.**
USA Patriot Act, effect of, **§ 10:238**
Withholding of removal, below
Removal, relief from
Generally, **§ 13:223**
Cancellation of removal applications, **§ 13:245**
Persecution, torture, or danger
Generally, **§ 13:411 to 13:413**
Aggravated felons, **§ 13:44**
Burden of proof, **§ 13:418**
Due process claims, **§ 13:421**
Genocide laws violators, **§ 13:416**
Nazi war criminals, **§ 13:416**
Particularly serious crimes, **§ 13:417**
Torture claims, **§ 13:419, 13:421**
Travel funding restrictions, **§ 13:419**
UN Convention Against Torture, **§ 13:420**
Terrorist removal proceedings, asylum claims in, **§ 13:472**
Reopening
Generally, **§ 10:246**
Board of Immigration Appeals, **§ 10:206**
Population control resistors' applications, **§ 10:88**
Termination of asylum on, **§ 10:282**
Repatriation of war refugees, **§ 10:170**
Reproductive rights. Birth control, above
Resettlement
Domestic resettlement, above
Safe third country availability, below
Residence country, location of applicant and, **§ 10:8**
Residence status, adjustment to permanent, **§ 10:288**
Resident aliens, **§ 16:9**
Review
Administrative review, above
Judicial review, above
Rights of action by asylum claimants, **§ 10:255**
Rights of asylum grantees
Generally, **§ 10:256**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Rights of asylum grantees—Cont'd
Temporary employment authorizations, below
Right to appeal, notice of, **§ 10:247**
Right to counsel
Asylum applicants, **§ 10:192**
Effectiveness of representation, **§ 10:246**
Stowaways, **§ 10:259**
Romania
Ethnic minorities, **§ 10:156**
Well-founded fear of persecution
Generally, **§ 10:76, 10:86**
Jehovah's Witness fearing religious persecution, **§ 10:136**
Rwanda
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Temporary protected status, **§ 10:401**
Safe haven international law claims, **§ 10:13**
Safe third country availability
Generally, **§ 10:175**
Asylum status ineligibility, **§ 10:187**
Canada-US safe third country agreement, **§ 10:175**
Equitable considerations, **§ 10:187**
Firm resettlement, **§ 10:187 et seq.**
Permanent resettlement in, **§ 10:174**
Screening
Generally, **§ 10:21**
Nonestablished refugee countries, **§ 10:21**
Seamen
Crewmen, above
Inadmissible applicants, above
Stowaways, below
Secretary of Homeland Security
Discretion to admit certain refugees, **§ 10:6**
Humanitarian concern admissions, **§ 10:9**
Security checks for applicants, **§ 10:21**
Security grounds, aliens removable on, **§ 10:172**
Serbia
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Serbia—Cont'd
Well-founded fear of prosecution, **§ 10:63, 10:65**
Services to admitted refugees. Domestic resettlement, above
Sexual orientation claims, **§ 10:155**
Sierra Leone
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**
Sikhs, religious persecution claims, **§ 10:132**
Social group membership, persecution on account of
Generally, **§ 10:6, 10:138 et seq.**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:214 et seq.**
Changed conditions, **§ 10:75 et seq.**
Children's asylum claims, **§ 10:167**
Context-specific incidents, **§ 10:149**
Disabled persons, **§ 10:167**
Distinction and particularity, **§ 10:138**
Family, **§ 10:150**
Future persecution, fear of, **§ 10:72**
Gang related claims, **§ 10:166**
Gender-based asylum claims, above
Government employees, **§ 10:143**
Illustrative cases, no social group found, **§ 10:139**
Imputed membership, **§ 10:161**
Individual, persecution directed at, **§ 10:59**
Informants, **§ 10:160**
Intent or motive of persecutors, above
Kinship, **§ 10:150**
Landholders, **§ 10:149**
Marielitos, **§ 10:145**
Military age males, **§ 10:141**
Military service former members, **§ 10:146**
No social group found, illustrative cases, **§ 10:139**
other employment-related social groups, **§ 10:147**
Particularity and distinction, **§ 10:138**
Past persecution, required showing of, **§ 10:67**
Persistence of activities and well-founded fear, **§ 10:52**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Social group membership, persecution on account of—Cont'd
Persons who provide supplies to guerrillas, **§ 10:148**
Police force former members, **§ 10:142**
Sufficiency of evidence, **§ 10:223**
Threats, below
UNHCR approach, **§ 10:140**
Union members, **§ 10:144**
Urban males, **§ 10:141**
Viewpoint-specific incidents, **§ 10:149**
Well-founded fear, below
witnesses, **§ 10:160**
Working class males, **§ 10:141**
Solidarity cases, **§ 10:123**
Somalia
Membership in social group, **§ 10:150**
Temporary protected status, **§ 10:401**
Sources of law, **§ 10:4, 10:5, 10:140**
Soviet parolees, annual numerical limitations, **§ 10:392**
Soviet Union, former
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:321**
Changed conditions, **§ 10:79**
Jewish refugees, application priorities, **§ 10:133**
Special circumstances applications, Presidential designations, **§ 10:6**
Special immigrants, **§ 10:16**
Sponsorship assurances
Generally, **§ 10:46 et seq.**
Domestic resettlement, above
Forms, **§ 10:46**
Loans, travel, **§ 10:273**
Proof requirements, **§ 10:49**
Public charge waivers, **§ 10:284**
Requests for, **§ 10:28**
Tax considerations, **§ 10:46**
Voluntary agency sponsorships, **§ 10:28**
When to file, **§ 10:47**
Who may file, **§ 10:46**
Spouses
Generally, **§ 10:269 et seq.**
Admission requests for, **§ 10:27, 10:28**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Spouses—Cont'd
Applications for asylum, **§ 10:202, 10:243**
Burden of proving eligibility of, **§ 10:214**
Chinese Student Protection Act, **§ 10:317**
Cuban Adjustment Act, **§ 10:306**
Definition, **§ 10:270**
Denials of asylum to principal, effect of, **§ 10:243**
Derivative status, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Eligibility determinations
Generally, **§ 10:269 et seq.**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:275**
Overseas dependents, **§ 10:273**
Spouse already in United States, **§ 10:274**
Following-to-join benefits, **§ 10:273**
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), **§ 10:347, 10:359**
Marriage, forced and gender-based asylum claims, **§ 10:151**
Medical examinations, **§ 10:276**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:341**
Security risks, **§ 10:269**
Separate asylum applications by, **§ 10:243**
Syrian Jewish immigrants, **§ 10:368**
Tentative admission approvals, **§ 10:14, 10:15, 10:27**
Termination of asylum, **§ 10:280**
Termination of refugee status, **§ 10:30**
Travel benefits, **§ 10:273**
VISAS 92, **§ 10:270 et seq.**
SSI extension for elderly and disabled refugees, **§ 1:109**
Standard of proof as to religious persecution, **§ 10:128**
Standing to sue, termination of assistance benefits, **§ 10:38 et seq.**
State Department. Department of State, above
Stateless persons
Eligibility for refugee status, **§ 10:12**
Past persecution showing, **§ 10:65**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:1**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Status adjustments, **§ 10:288**
Stays of removal
Generally, **§ 10:250**
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), **§ 10:345**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:336**
Sterilization refugees
Generally, **§ 10:88**
Annual numerical limitations on asylum grants eliminated, **§ 10:88**
Degree of resistance required, **§ 10:90**
Gender-based asylum claims, **§ 10:151**
Location of applicant, **§ 10:6**
Religious persecution claims, **§ 10:131**
Spouse, sterilization of, **§ 10:88**
Stowaways
Generally, **§ 10:258 et seq.**
Administrative appeals, **§ 10:263**
Asylum-only hearings, **§ 10:259**
Credibility determinations by asylum officers, **§ 10:194**
Credible fear determinations, **§ 10:258, 10:262**
Determinations, **§ 10:260**
Eligibility for asylum, **§ 10:172**
Immigration judges, referrals to, **§ 10:261**
Inadmissible applicants, above
Interviews, **§ 10:259**
Special treatment, **§ 10:259**
Sudan
Political opinion, **§ 10:122**
Religion, **§ 10:127**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:401**
Sufficiency of evidence, **§ 10:223**
Sur place refugee, **§ 10:171**
Syria
Syrian Jewish immigrants, below
Well-founded fear, specific threats directed at particular alien or family, **§ 10:62**
Syrian Jewish immigrants
Generally, **§ 10:368 et seq.**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Syrian Jewish immigrants—Cont'd
Adjustments to permanent status, **§ 10:368 et seq.**
Administrative review, **§ 10:379**
Admission dates, **§ 10:376**
Annual numerical limitations, **§ 10:377**
Applications, **§ 10:371**
Approvals of applications, **§ 10:376**
Children, **§ 10:368**
Dates of admission, **§ 10:376**
Denials of applications, **§ 10:378**
Eligibility for refugee status, **§ 10:368**
Employment authorizations, **§ 10:374**
Evidence of eligibility, **§ 10:373**
Notices of denials of applications, **§ 10:378**
Numerical limitations, **§ 10:377**
Permanent residence, record of, **§ 10:369**
Policy of US, **§ 10:368**
Refugee status, eligibility for, **§ 10:368**
Spouses, **§ 10:368**
Travel authorizations, **§ 10:375**
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 10:370**
Temporary asylum applications, **§ 10:6**
Temporary employment authorizations, work documents, filing, **§ 10:290, 10:299**
Temporary protected status (TPS)
Generally, **§ 10:397 et seq.**
Adjustment of status, eligibility, **§ 10:427**
Adjustments, Congressional restrictions, **§ 10:397**
Administrative appeals, **§ 10:422 et seq., 10:431**
Annual registration requirements, **§ 10:429**
Appeals, **§ 10:431**
Applications
Generally, **§ 10:407 et seq.**
Confidentiality requirements, **§ 10:411, 10:415**
Continuous residence, proof of, **§ 10:414**
Deportation proceedings, applications during, **§ 10:410**
Evidentiary requirements, **§ 10:412**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Temporary protected status (TPS)—Cont'd
Applications—Cont'd
Exclusion proceedings, applications during, **§ 10:410**
Fees, **§ 10:408**
Forms, **§ 10:407**
Identity requirements, **§ 10:413**
Nationality, proof of, **§ 10:413**
Waivers of fees, **§ 10:409**
When and where to file, **§ 10:407**
Benefits, **§ 10:417, 10:424 et seq.**
BIA, appeals to, **§ 10:423**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:412 et seq.**
Charging document, filing, **§ 10:422**
Charging documents, effect on deportability, **§ 10:428**
Chinese Student Protection Act, **§ 10:397**
Congressional restrictions, **§ 10:397**
Continuation of nonimmigrant status on denial of asylum, **§ 10:233**
Continuous physical presence, **§ 10:403, 10:426**
Continuous residence, proof of, **§ 10:414**
Creation of status, **§ 10:1, 10:397**
Decisions, **§ 10:418 et seq.**
De novo hearings before immigration judge, **§ 10:422**
Deportability, **§ 10:428**
Deportation proceedings, applications during, **§ 10:410**
Designated foreign states, **§ 10:400, 10:401**
Designation chart, **§ App 10 to 1**
Displaced persons, **§ 10:1**
District Director decisions, **§ 10:418 et seq.**
Duties of TPS aliens, **§ 10:424 et seq.**
Effective dates of designations, **§ 10:401**
Employment authorizations, **§ 10:425**
Exclusion proceedings, applications during, **§ 10:410**
Exclusiveness of remedy, **§ 10:399**
Extensions, **§ 10:402**
Felons, **§ 10:405**
Foreign states, designated, **§ 10:400**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Temporary protected status (TPS) —Cont'd
Immigrant status and individual eligibility, **§ 10:406**
Individual eligibility
Generally, **§ 10:403 et seq.**
Continuous physical presence, **§ 10:403**
Felons, **§ 10:405**
Immigrant status and, **§ 10:406**
Ineligible aliens, **§ 10:405**
Nonimmigrant status and, **§ 10:406**
Persecutors, **§ 10:405**
Physical presence requirements, **§ 10:403**
Proof of continuous residence, **§ 10:414**
Proof of nationality, **§ 10:413**
Qualified registered immigrants, **§ 10:403**
Residence requirements, **§ 10:403**
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 10:404**
Ineligible aliens, **§ 10:405**
Information requirements, **§ 10:401**
Interviews, **§ 10:416**
Loss of status, **§ 10:402**
Nonimmigrant status and individual eligibility, **§ 10:406**
Notice
Requirements, generally, **§ 10:401**
Rights, duties and benefits, notice of, **§ 10:424**
Withdrawal of status, **§ 10:430**
Obligations, **§ 10:424 et seq.**
Permanent residence status, **§ 10:426**
Persecutors, ineligibility of, **§ 10:405**
Physical presence requirements, **§ 10:403**
Qualified registered immigrants, **§ 10:403**
Relationship of status to other relief, **§ 10:399**
Residence requirements, **§ 10:403**
Restoration of nonimmigrant status on denial of asylum, **§ 10:233**
Review of designation, **§ 10:402**
Rights of TPS aliens, **§ 10:424 et seq.**
Stateless persons, **§ 10:1, 10:168**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Temporary protected status (TPS) —Cont'd
Status adjustment, eligibility, **§ 10:427**
Termination of asylum, below
Termination of designation, **§ 10:402**
Termination of status, **§ 10:402**
Travel authorizations, **§ 10:426**
Waivers of inadmissibility, **§ 10:404**
Withdrawal, **§ 10:430, 10:431**
Temporary refuge, Geneva Convention, **§ 10:13**
Temporary visitors for business, asylum denied to alien in another country, **§ 4:109**
Tentative admission approvals
Generally, **§ 10:288 et seq.**
Arrival and departure record form, **§ 10:26**
Children, **§ 10:14, 10:15, 10:27**
Derivative status, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Document presentation at port of entry, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Length of, **§ 10:288**
Loans, travel, **§ 10:273**
Medical approvals, **§ 10:288**
Passports, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Port of entry, document presentation at, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Registration numbers, **§ 10:23**
Sponsorship assurances, above
Spouses, **§ 10:14, 10:15, 10:27**
Travel arrangements, **§ 10:273**
Travel documents, **§ 10:28**
Travel packets, **§ 10:25, 10:26**
Voluntary agency sponsorships
Generally, **§ 10:28**
Termination of assistance
Generally, **§ 10:38 et seq.**
Private causes of actions against grant recipients, **§ 10:40**
Standing to contest, **§ 10:38**
Termination of asylum
Generally, **§ 10:279 et seq.**
Arriving aliens, termination for, **§ 10:283**
Change in circumstances, **§ 10:279**
Children, **§ 10:280**
Derivative status, **§ 10:280**
Fraudulent applications, **§ 10:279**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Termination of asylum—Cont'd
Hearing, **§ 10:281**
New nationality, acquisition of by asylee, **§ 10:279**
Postdecision matters, **§ 10:257**
Procedure, **§ 10:281**
Reopening to terminate, **§ 10:282**
Spouses, **§ 10:280**
Third country, removal to, **§ 10:279**
Termination of refugee status, **§ 10:30**
Review of denial, **§ 10:31**
Terrorists, asylum denials to, **§ 10:186**
Third country refuge. Safe third country availability, above
Threats
Generally, **§ 10:84 et seq.**
Ability to carry out, **§ 10:81**
Anonymous, **§ 10:85**
Arrests, **§ 10:86**
Beatings, **§ 10:86**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:216, 10:217**
Credibility of, **§ 10:72**
Evidence
Generally, **§ 10:86 et seq.**
Brief detentions, **§ 10:86**
Mental persecution, **§ 10:86**
Future persecution, fear of, **§ 10:65, 10:72**
Imprisonment, **§ 10:86**
Intent or motive of persecutors, above
Interrogations, **§ 10:86**
Mental persecution, **§ 10:86**
Nationwide nature of, **§ 10:87**
Objective standard as to credibility of, **§ 10:72**
Property confiscations, **§ 10:86**
Prosecution, **§ 10:86, 10:92**
Specific threats and well-founded fear, **§ 10:60**
Torture, **§ 10:86**
Will to carry out, **§ 10:81**
Timor, Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Torture
Burden of proof, **§ 10:219**
Humanitarian considerations arising from evidence of, **§ 10:74**
Indicia of, recognizing, **§ 10:23, 10:191**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Torture—Cont'd
Interviews of torture victims, **§ 10:191**
Judicial review of Convention Against Torture claims, **§ 10:23, 10:252**
Multilateral treaty, **§ 10:168**
Preferential treatment for certain refugees, **§ 10:23**
Prompt consideration for victims of, **§ 10:209**
Removable aliens, claims by, **§ 10:172**
Similarly situated persons, treatment of, **§ 10:195**
Threats of, **§ 10:86**
Training of FSOs, **§ 10:191**
UN Convention, **§ 10:168**
Withholding of removal sought under Convention Against Torture, **§ 10:236, 10:239 et seq.**
TPS. Temporary protected status (TPS), above
Trafficking and gender-based asylum claims, **§ 10:151**
Training of personnel, **§ 10:125, 10:171, 10:191**
Translation and translators
Impartiality of translators, **§ 10:213**
Language problems and minor discrepancies, **§ 10:224**
Right to translations services, **§ 10:213**
Travel arrangements, **§ 10:273**
Travel authorizations
Arrival and departure record form, **§ 10:26**
Haitian Refugee Immigration Fairness Act (HRIFA), **§ 10:348 et seq.**
Indochinese parolees, **§ 10:387**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:338 et seq.**
Syrian Jewish immigrants, **§ 10:375**
Temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:426**
Travel benefits, **§ 10:273**
Travel documents
Generally, **§ 10:28**
Filing, **§ 10:290, 10:299**
Travel packets, **§ 10:25, 10:26**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
UNHCR approach to particular social group, **§ 10:140**
Union membership
Social group membership, persecution on account of, **§ 10:144**
Solidarity case, **§ 10:123**
United Nations
Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman, or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT), **§ 10:168**
Convention relating to the Status of Refugees, **§ 10:168**
Handbook on Procedures and Criteria for Determining Refugee Status, **§ 10:6, 10:151**
High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR)
Preferential processing recommendations, **§ 10:21**
Referral of admission applicants to, **§ 10:21**
USA Patriot Act, effect on removal and applications for withholding, **§ 10:238**
Vietnam
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:321**
Application priorities, **§ 10:17**
Children, **§ 10:10**
Indochinese parolees, above
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Orderly Departure Program, **§ 10:10**
Voluntary agency sponsorships, **§ 10:28**
Waiting lists
Adjustment to permanent residence status, **§ 10:294**
Admissions applications, **§ 10:23**
Waiver
Fees on application for temporary protected status (TPS), **§ 10:409**
Inadmissibility. Waivers of inadmissibility, below
Waivers of inadmissibility
Generally, **§ 10:284 et seq.**
Adjustment of status, **§ 10:288, 10:296**
Applications, **§ 10:286**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:286**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Waivers of inadmissibility—Cont'd
Chinese Student Protection Act, **§ 10:318 et seq.**
Indochinese parolees, **§ 10:384**
Judicial review, **§ 10:287**
Labor certification waivers, **§ 10:284**
Limitations on, **§ 10:285**
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA), **§ 10:326**
Public charge waivers, **§ 10:284**
Syrian Jewish immigrants, **§ 10:370**
Temporary protected status (TPS), individual aliens, **§ 10:404**
War refugees
Generally, **§ 10:6**
Geneva Convention Relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War, **§ 10:170**
Repatriation restrictions, **§ 10:170**
Temporary protected status (TPS), above
Welfare. Benefits, above
Well-founded fear
Generally, **§ 10:1, 10:49 et seq.**
Absence of evidence, **§ 10:54**
Applicant's testimony, **§ 10:56**
Arrests, **§ 10:86**
Beatings, **§ 10:86**
Brief detentions, **§ 10:86**
Burden of proof, **§ 10:57, 10:62, 10:214**
Changed conditions, **§ 10:75 et seq.**
Clear probability of persecution, **§ 10:63**
Concrete facts, **§ 10:49**
Context-specific incidents, **§ 10:149**
Corroboration, **§ 10:49**
Corroborative objective evidence, **§ 10:53**
Credible evidence requirement, **§ 10:53, 10:63**
Credible testimony, requirement of, **§ 10:52**
Definition, **§ 10:63**
Direct evidence, **§ 10:63**
Disappearance of others seeking asylum, **§ 10:91**
Documentary evidence, **§ 10:57**
Economic hardship, **§ 10:93**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Well-founded fear—Cont'd
Establishment of, **§ 10:61**
Failure to establish, **§ 10:62**
Family ties and possibility of internal relocation, **§ 10:70**
Forms of persecution creating, **§ 10:86**
Future persecution, fear of, **§ 10:65, 10:72**
General conditions in country of residence, **§ 10:53**
General evidence of violence, **§ 10:59**
Generous standard, **§ 10:52**
Genital mutilation practice, **§ 10:64**
Genuineness, **§ 10:61**
Imprisonment, **§ 10:86**
Individual nature of persecution, **§ 10:59**
Insufficient evidence, **§ 10:54**
Intent or motive of persecutors, above
Internal relocation
Generally, **§ 10:87**
Family ties and possibility of, **§ 10:70**
Interrogations, **§ 10:86**
Interviews, **§ 10:197**
Isolated acts of violence, **§ 10:60**
Likelihood, **§ 10:64**
Motivation burden of proving, **§ 10:170**
Motives mixed, **§ 10:51**
Murders of others seeking asylum, **§ 10:91**
Nationwide nature of threats, **§ 10:87**
Nexus requirement, **§ 10:50**
Ninth Circuit test, **§ 10:63**
Objective evidence, corroborative, **§ 10:53**
Objective standard, **§ 10:61**
''On account of'' or nexus requirement, **§ 10:50**
Past persecution showing, **§ 10:65**
Pattern of persecution, **§ 10:60**
Possibility of persecution, **§ 10:63**
Present or future persecution, fear of, **§ 10:72**
Probability of persecution, **§ 10:63**
Prominent role of applicant or family, **§ 10:60**
Property confiscations, **§ 10:86**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Well-founded fear—Cont'd
Prosecution, **§ 10:86, 10:92**
Reasonable person test, **§ 10:63**
Reasonable possibility of persecution, **§ 10:63**
Specific evidence, **§ 10:63**
Specific facts, importance of, **§ 10:57**
Specific threats, **§ 10:60 to 10:62**
State-of-mind investigation, **§ 10:63**
Stowaways, credible fear determinations re, **§ 10:258**
Subjective and objective evidence, **§ 10:49**
Subjective component, proving, **§ 10:52**
Subjective test, **§ 10:63**
Sufficiency of evidence, **§ 10:55, 10:223**
Threats, above
Torture, **§ 10:86**
Types of persecution creating, **§ 10:86**
Viewpoint-specific incidents, **§ 10:149**
Violence, general evidence of, **§ 10:59**
Work, inability to find, **§ 10:93**
Whistleblowers, opposition to corruption, **§ 10:120**
Will of persecutors. Intent or motive of persecutors, above
Withholding of removal
Generally, **§ 10:1, 10:234 et seq.**
Administrative appeals, **§ 10:247**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 10:174**
Aggravated felony convictions, **§ 10:237**
Asylum officers' authority to decide, **§ 10:234**
Burden of proof
Generally, **§ 10:215**
Torture claims, **§ 10:219**
Consideration of applications, **§ 10:209 et seq.**
Convention Against Torture, claims under, **§ 10:236, 10:239 et seq.**
Criminal convictions, **§ 10:183, 10:184**
Custody, required assistance to applicants in, **§ 10:193**
Due process grounds, **§ 10:235**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Withholding of removal—Cont'd
Firm resettlement in third country, **§ 10:187**
Form of application, **§ 10:200**
Frivolous applications for asylum and, **§ 10:180**
Hearings
Generally, **§ 10:209**
Identity checks, **§ 10:210**
Interviews, above
Immigration court, filings with, **§ 10:205**
Immigration judges, jurisdiction of, **§ 10:199**
Ineligible applicants, **§ 10:174 et seq.**
Interviews, above
Judicial review of asylum denials, **§ 10:181**
National security, denial of asylum to persons posing danger to, **§ 10:185**
Non-citizens, serious crime conviction, **§ 10:183**
Persecutors, denial of asylum to, **§ 10:182**
Postdecision matters, **§ 10:245**
Public interest grants of asylum, **§ 10:175**
Reconsiderations, **§ 10:246**
Removal proceedings, applications submitted in, **§ 10:277**
Reopenings, **§ 10:246**
Rights of asylum grantees, **§ 10:256**
Serious crimes, **§ 10:174**
Temporary employment authorizations, above
Temporary protected status (TPS), above
Terrorists, asylum denials to, **§ 10:186**
Translation services, right to, **§ 10:213**
USA Patriot Act, effect of, **§ 10:238**
Witnesses, **§ 10:160**
Words and phrases
Asylee, **§ 10:1**
Children, **§ 10:270**
Derivative, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Persecution, **§ 10:67**
Political opinion, **§ 10:98**
Refugee, **§ 10:1**

REFUGEES AND ASYLUM—Cont'd
Words and phrases—Cont'd
Spouses, **§ 10:270**
VISAS 92 beneficiaries, **§ 10:270**
War refugees, **§ 10:6**
Well-founded fear, **§ 10:63**
Work, inability to find and persecution claims, **§ 10:93**
Work permits. Employment authorizations, above
Worldwide refugee situation and annual numerical limitations, **§ 10:19, 10:20**
Yugoslavia
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**
Religious persecution claims, **§ 10:137**
Well-founded fear of persecution
Generally, **§ 10:65**
Political opinion, **§ 10:105, 10:110**

REFUNDS
Nonimmigrant visas, fees for issuance, **§ 4:37, 4:57**
Permanent residents, fees for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:54**

REFUSAL
Crew Members, this index
Farm labor contractor certificate of registration, refusal to issue or renew, **§ 12:68**
International organization representatives
C-2 visa, **§ 6:89**
G visa, **§ 6:60**
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:43 to 4:46**
Permanent residents, visa, **§ 9:137 to 9:142**

REGIONAL CERTIFYING OFFICERS
Department of Labor (DOL), **§ 1:243**

REGIONAL DIRECTORS
Department of Homeland Security, this index

REGISTERED NURSES
H Nonimmigrants, this index
TN Nonimmigrants, this index

REGISTRATION
Citizenship, this index

REGISTRATION—Cont'd
Crimes and related conduct
Generally, **§ 17:105 to 17:110**
Aiding and abetting, **§ 17:106**
Counterfeiting registration cards, **§ 17:110**
Fraud in registration application, **§ 17:109**
Notice of change of address, failure to give, **§ 17:108**
Personal possession, failure to keep registration card in, **§ 17:105**
Willful failure to register, **§ 17:107**
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:94 to 4:101**
Offenses. Removal, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index

REGISTRY
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

REGULAR VISAS
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

REGULATIONS
Amnesty, **§ 9:305 to 9:387**
Employment-based immigration, labor certification, **§ 8:99 to 8:142**
H nonimmigrants, **§ 4:209 to 4:506**
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:1 to 4:713**
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600 to 4:642**
Permanent residents, lawful status, **§ 9:1 to 9:388**
Religious workers, **§ 4:694 to 4:709**
Temporary visitors for business, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:163 to 4:208**

REINSTATEMENT
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:54, 4:56, 4:57**
Permanent Residents, this index
Re-entry after deportation, **§ 17:17**

REISSUANCE
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), motion to rescind and reissue decision, **§ 13:210**

REISSUANCE—Cont'd
Foreign information media representatives, visas for, **§ 4:30**
H visas, **§ 4:30**
Intracompany transferees, visas for, **§ 4:30, 4:583**
K-1 visas, **§ 6:287**
Nonimmigrant visas, generally, **§ 4:30**
O visas, **§ 4:30, 4:637**
P visas, **§ 4:30, 4:689**
Treaty traders and investors, visas, **§ 4:30, 4:196**

RELATED ENTITY
Intracompany transferees, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:536 to 4:538**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS
Generally, **§ 7:1 to 7:393**
Abusive citizens or lawful permanent residents. Self-petitions by spouses and children of. Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, below
Action on preference petitions
Administrative appeal, review of denial of petition, **§ 7:368**
Approval
Effect and record of approval, **§ 7:365**
Forwarding of approved petition, **§ 7:365**
Revocation of approval of petition, below this group
Subsequent petition after first is approved, effect of, **§ 7:366**
Automatic revocation, grounds for. Revocation of approval of petition, below
Disclosing information from visa files to INS, revocation of approval of petition, **§ 7:382**
Judicial review. Review of denial of petition, below this group
New petition, effect of approval of new petition when original petition revoked, **§ 7:381**
Noticed revocation, grounds cited for revocation on notice, **§ 7:370**
Notice of decision and of right to appeal, **§ 7:367**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Action on preference petitions—Cont'd
Notice of revocation. Revocation of approval of petition, below
Preference System, generally, **§ 7:2**
Processing of petitions
country-specific USCIS benefit "holds" for "travel ban" countries, **§ 7:362.50**
Denial. Review of denial of petition, below
Effect and record of approval, **§ 7:365**
Forwarding of approved petition, **§ 7:365**
Judicial review. Review of denial of petition, below this group
Return of supporting documents to petitioner, **§ 7:364**
Reinstatement, consular recommendation that petition be reinstated, **§ 7:380**
Review of denial of petition
Administrative appeal, **§ 7:368**
Notice of decision and of right to appeal, **§ 7:367**
Revocation of approval of petition
Appeal, right to appeal revocation, **§ 7:379**
Automatic revocation, grounds for
Generally, **§ 7:371**
Amerasian petition, changed circumstances in connection with, **§ 7:374**
Change in status of relative petition or self-petition, **§ 7:373**
Missing deadline for visa application, **§ 7:372**
Special immigrant juvenile petition, changed circumstances in connection with, **§ 7:375**
Disclosing information from visa files to INS, **§ 7:382**
New petition, effect of approval of new petition when original petition revoked, **§ 7:381**
Noticed revocation, grounds cited for revocation on notice, **§ 7:370**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Action on preference petitions—Cont'd
Revocation of approval of petition —Cont'd
Notice of revocation
Automatic revocation, notice of, **§ 7:378**
Beneficiary en route to United States, notice to, **§ 7:377**
Petitioner or self-petitioner, notice to, **§ 7:376**
Reinstatement, consular recommendation that petition be reinstated, **§ 7:380**
Right to revoke approval, **§ 7:369**
Subsequent petition after first is approved, effect of, **§ 7:366**
USCIS records, check of, **§ 7:363**
Adjustment of status for K-1/K-2 nonimmigrants, **§ 7:391**
Adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 7:390**
Adoption
Adult sons or daughters, **§ 7:59**
Age limit, **§ 7:48**
Deprivation of rights of natural or prior adoptive parents and siblings, **§ 7:51**
Family members as immigrants, below
Family-sponsored eligibility, siblings of adult citizens by means of adoption as entitled to fourth preference eligibility, brothers and sisters of adult citizens, **§ 7:90**
Foreign country, adoption in
Generally, **§ 7:52**
Customary adoption, **§ 7:55**
High-volume adoption countries, **§ 7:53**
No legal provisions for adoption, effect of adoption in country with, **§ 7:54, 7:55**
Foreign country, state court adoption of child born in, **§ 7:56**
Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Co-operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption, **§ 7:62**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Adoption—Cont'd
Married sons or daughters, **§ 7:59**
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, below
Requirements for recognized adoption, **§ 7:47**
Residence, two-year period of residence and legal custody, **§ 7:49, 7:50**
State court adoption of child born in foreign country, **§ 7:56**
Visas, processing immigrant visas for adopted children, **§ 7:57**
Advanced processing applications. Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, below, below
"Age-out" protection for children, derivative definitions, **§ 7:27**
Amerasian petitions
Generally, **§ 7:339 to 7:362**
Adverse information, notice about, **§ 7:349**
Automatic revocation, **§ 7:351**
Children
Minor aliens, special requirements for, below this group
Vietnamese child fathered by United States citizen, below this group
Civil suits
Enforcement of guarantee of legal custody and financial responsibility, **§ 7:358**
Who may file request for enforcement, **§ 7:359**
Determinations. Information and determinations, below this group
Eligibility, **§ 7:339**
Filing petition, **§ 7:4, 7:340**
Information and determinations
Abandonment and revival of petition, **§ 7:350**
Adverse information, notice about, **§ 7:349**
Automatic revocation, **§ 7:351**
Interview of beneficiary
Generally, **§ 7:347**
Overseas investigation, **§ 7:348**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Amerasian petitions—Cont'd
Information and determinations —Cont'd
Marital status, proof of, **§ 7:345**
Notice about adverse information, **§ 7:349**
One and two-stage processing, **§ 7:346**
Origin, proof of Amerasian origin, **§ 7:342**
Paternity, proof of, **§ 7:343**
Photograph of alien beneficiary, **§ 7:344**
Revival of petition, **§ 7:350**
Interview of beneficiary. Information and determinations, above this group
Marital status, proof of, **§ 7:345**
Minor aliens, special requirements for
Arrangement for placement, **§ 7:356**
Guarantee of legal custody, **§ 7:355**
Release by mother or guardian, **§ 7:354**
Substitution of new sponsor, **§ 7:357**
Notice about adverse information, **§ 7:349**
One and two-stage processing, **§ 7:346**
Origin, proof of Amerasian origin, **§ 7:342**
Paternity, proof of, **§ 7:343**
Photograph of alien beneficiary, **§ 7:344**
Revival of petition, **§ 7:350**
Sponsorship
Financial responsibility, sponsor's guarantee of, **§ 7:352**
Legal custody, sponsor's guarantee of, **§ 7:352**
Qualification of sponsor, **§ 7:353**
Vietnamese child fathered by United States citizen
Eligibility for benefits, **§ 7:362**
Issuance and validity of visas, **§ 7:361**
Who is eligible, **§ 7:360**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Amerasian petitions—Cont'd
Who may file petition, **§ 7:4, 7:5, 7:341**
Annulments. Family members as immigrants, below
Bigamous marriages
Generally, **§ 7:9**
Annulment, effect of annulment of first marriage, **§ 7:10**
Blood relatives, validity of marriage between, **§ 7:12**
Blood tests. Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, below
Brothers
Family-sponsored eligibility, below
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, below
Children
Adoption
Adult sons or daughters, **§ 7:59**
Stepchildren, **§ 7:34, 7:58**
''Age-out'' protection for children, derivative definitions, **§ 7:27**
Amerasian petitions, above
Daughter, derivative definition, **§ 7:28**
Derivative definitions
Generally, **§ 7:26**
''Age-out'' protection for children, **§ 7:27**
Daughter, **§ 7:28**
Son, **§ 7:28**
Family members as immigrants, below
Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Co-operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption, **§ 7:62**
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, below
Immediate relative eligibility, below
Legitimation. Wedlock, birth in or out of, below this group
Orphans
Definition of orphan child, **§ 7:61**
Eligibility as dependent on approved visa petition, **§ 7:60**
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, below

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Children—Cont'd
Out-of-wedlock. Wedlock, birth in or out of, below this group
Sham marriage, stepchildren, **§ 7:31**
Son, derivative definition, **§ 7:28**
Stepchildren
Adoption, effect of, **§ 7:34**
Marriage status as creating stepparent-stepchild relationship
Generally, **§ 7:30**
Sham marriage, **§ 7:31**
Out-of-wedlock birth, effect of, **§ 7:33**
Preexisting family unit not necessary, **§ 7:32**
Recognition of stepparent-stepchild relationship, **§ 7:29**
Sham marriage, **§ 7:31**
Wedlock, birth in or out of
Abolition of distinction between children born in-wedlock and out-of-wedlock, effect of
Generally, **§ 7:44**
Timing of legislation and age of child, effect of, **§ 7:45**
Foreign country, legitimation in
Generally, **§ 7:40**
Acknowledgment by natural father, **§ 7:42**
Court decree, **§ 7:43**
Marriage of natural parents, **§ 7:41**
In-wedlock, child born, **§ 7:35**
Legitimation
Generally, **§ 7:37**
Domestic legitimation under state law, **§ 7:39**
Foreign country, legitimation in, above this group
Rights of legitimated and legitimate children, comparison of, **§ 7:38**
Out-of-wedlock, child born, **§ 7:36**
Status through natural parent, child born out-of-wedlock seeking, **§ 7:46**
Stepchildren, effect of out-of-wedlock birth, **§ 7:33**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Child Status Protection Act, definition of ''immediate relative,'' **§ 7:66**
Civil suits. Amerasian petitions, above
Cohabitation, family members as immigrants, **§ 7:7**
Common-law marriages, family members as immigrants, **§ 7:7**
Conditional permanent residence status
Generally, **§ 7:220 to 7:255**
After termination of conditional resident status
Applicability of INA § 204(c), **§ 7:251**
Effective date of termination, **§ 7:249**
INA § 245(d) bar to adjustment, **§ 7:252**
Loss of waivers, **§ 7:250**
Creation of conditional resident category, **§ 7:220**
Expiration of status, **§ 7:241**
Forms
I-688, Temporary Resident Card, **§ 7:223**
I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, **§ 7:229 et seq.**
IIRIRA impact on conditional residents, ''unlawful presence'' after termination, **§ 7:253**
Joint filing, who should jointly file Form I-751, **§ 7:229**
Judicial review, removal proceedings, **§ 7:246**
Naturalization, time as conditional resident counts towards naturalization, **§ 7:254**
Perpetual residency, Form I-751 approval does not mean, **§ 7:255**
Removal of conditions on residency
Generally, **§ 7:224**
Affirmative petition by conditional resident to remove conditions, **§ 7:226**
Interview, termination for failure to attend USCIS interview, **§ 7:228**
Review in removal proceedings, below this group

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Conditional permanent residence status —Cont'd
Removal of conditions on residency —Cont'd
Untimely filing, termination for failure to timely file, **§ 7:227**
USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services)
Adjudication of Form I-751
Generally, **§ 7:238**
Approval, **§ 7:239**
Denial, **§ 7:240**
Termination
For failure to attend USCIS interview, **§ 7:228**
Of conditional residency during conditional period, **§ 7:225**
Waiver under Form I-751
Conditional resident child who must file alone, **§ 7:237**
Grounds for waiver
Generally, **§ 7:232**
Battered spouse or child, **§ 7:236**
Death of petitioning spouse, **§ 7:233**
Extreme hardship, **§ 7:235**
Good faith marriage, **§ 7:234**
When to file, **§ 7:231**
Who should file, **§ 7:230**
Review in removal proceedings
Generally, **§ 7:242**
Burden of proof in removal proceedings, **§ 7:245**
Confidentiality for abuse victims, **§ 7:247**
Judicial review, **§ 7:246**
Scope of review, **§ 7:243**
Strategies to avoid removal proceedings, **§ 7:244**
Work authorization, **§ 7:248**
Temporary Resident Card (Form I-688), **§ 7:223**
USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services). Removal of conditions on residency, above this group

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Conditional permanent residence status —Cont'd
Who becomes conditional resident
Children, **§ 7:222**
Spouses, **§ 7:221**
Consular processing, **§ 7:392, 7:393**
Customary divorce, family members as immigrants, **§ 7:24**
Customary marriage, domestic recognition of foreign marriage, **§ 7:14**
Date
Conditional permanent residence status, **§ 7:227, 7:254**
Visa application, missing deadline for, **§ 7:372**
Daughter, derivative definition, **§ 7:28**
Deadline for visa application, missing, **§ 7:372**
Definition, ''immediate relative.'' Immediate relative eligibility, below
Derivative definitions. Family members as immigrants, below
Derivative status
Immigrant spouse or parent, deriving status from
Generally, **§ 7:3, 7:91**
Chargeability obtained from derivative beneficiary, **§ 7:95**
Petitioner benefited from alternate chargeability, **§ 7:94**
Principal alien's status adjusted, **§ 7:93**
Spouse or child of immediate relatives of U.S. citizen not derivative beneficiaries, **§ 7:103**
Spouse or parent not actually charged to foreign state, **§ 7:92**
Legislative drafting error in excluding spouse or child of immediate relatives of U.S. citizen from, **§ 7:103**
Preferences, **§ 7:99**
Priority date
Generally, **§ 7:100**
USCIS files, how to obtain information from, **§ 7:102**
Western Hemisphere applicants, **§ 7:101**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Derivative status—Cont'd
Spouse or child accompanying or following to join principal alien, when is
Generally, **§ 7:96**
Preceding principal alien, prohibition against, and effect of, **§ 7:97**
Spouse or child acquired prior to admission, **§ 7:98**
Spouse or child of immediate relatives of U.S. citizen not entitled to, **§ 7:103**
Divorce, finality
Collateral attack, divorce required to be immune from, **§ 7:23**
Customary divorce, **§ 7:24**
Foreign divorce, recognition, **§ 7:22**
K-1 nonimmigrant, continuing eligibility for K-1 nonimmigrant after divorce, **§ 6:273**
Sham divorce, **§ 7:25**
Domestic marriage governed by state law, family members as immigrants, **§ 7:6**
Eligibility
Family-sponsored eligibility, below
Immediate relative eligibility, below
Family members as immigrants
Generally, **§ 7:1**
Adoption, above
''Age-out'' protection for children, derivative definitions, **§ 7:27**
Annulment of marriage
Bigamous marriage, effect of annulment of first marriage on bigamous marriage, **§ 7:10**
Inadmissibility grounds not cured by annulment, **§ 7:21**
Bigamous marriages
Generally, **§ 7:9**
Annulment, effect of annulment of first marriage, **§ 7:10**
Children, above
Cohabitation, **§ 7:7**
Collateral attack, divorce required to be immune from, **§ 7:23**
Common-law marriage, **§ 7:7**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Family members as immigrants —Cont'd
Customary divorce, **§ 7:24**
Customary marriage, domestic recognition of foreign marriage, **§ 7:14**
Daughter, derivative definition, **§ 7:28**
Derivative definitions. Children, above this group
Divorce, above
Domestic marriage governed by state law, **§ 7:6**
Foreign divorce, recognition, **§ 7:22**
Foreign marriage, domestic recognition. Marriage, what constitutes valid, below
Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Co-operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption, **§ 7:62**
Legitimation. Children, above
Marriage, what constitutes valid, below
Non-preference family members, generally, **§ 7:3**
Orphans. Children, above
Out-of-wedlock children. Children, above
Separation, legal versus physical, **§ 7:19**
Sham divorce, **§ 7:25**
Son, derivative definition, **§ 7:28**
Stepchildren. Children, above
Unmarried status, what constitutes
Annulment, inadmissibility grounds not cured, **§ 7:21**
Preference, when is alien ''unmarried'' for preference purposes, **§ 7:20**
Visas
Adoption, visas, processing immigrant visas for adopted children, **§ 7:57**
Orphans, eligibility as dependent on approved visa petition, **§ 7:60**
Wedlock, birth in or out of. Children, above

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Family-sponsored eligibility
First preference eligibility, unmarried sons and daughter of citizens
Generally, **§ 7:71**
Automatic conversion of petitions to accord first preference status, **§ 7:73, 7:74**
Children, rules for determining whether certain aliens are children, **§ 7:72**
Fourth preference eligibility, brothers and sisters of adult citizens
Generally, **§ 7:85**
Adoption, siblings by means of, **§ 7:90**
Common parents, siblings required to be children of, **§ 7:86**
Stepsiblings, **§ 7:88, 7:89**
Whole or half blood siblings, need for legitimation, **§ 7:87**
Petitions. Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, below
Preferences
First preference eligibility, unmarried sons and daughter of citizens, above this group
Fourth preference eligibility, brothers and sisters of adult citizens, above this group
Second preference eligibility, spouses and unmarried sons and daughters of permanent resident aliens, below this group
Third preference eligibility, married sons or daughters of citizens, below this group
Preference System, generally, **§ 7:2**
Second preference eligibility, spouses and unmarried sons and daughters of permanent resident aliens
Generally, **§ 7:74**
Child Status Protection Act, **§ 7:75**
Determination rules, are aliens children, **§ 7:75**
Noncitizen national, **§ 7:81**
Permanent resident alien entitled to sponsor immigrant, who is
Generally, **§ 7:76**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Family-sponsored eligibility—Cont'd
Second preference eligibility, spouses and unmarried sons and daughters of permanent resident aliens—Cont'd
Permanent resident alien entitled to sponsor immigrant, who is —Cont'd
Foreign Affairs Manual, provisions as to petitioner's status based on prior marriage, **§ 7:80**
Noncitizen national, **§ 7:81**
Petitioner's naturalization after approval, effect of, **§ 7:82**
Prior marriage, petitioner's status based on
Generally, **§ 7:77**
Burden of proof, **§ 7:80**
Evidence, **§ 7:79**
Foreign Affairs Manual, provisions, **§ 7:80**
Submission of documents, **§ 7:78**
Petitioner's naturalization after approval, effect of, **§ 7:82**
Prior marriage, petitioner's status based on. Who is permanent resident alien entitled to sponsor immigrant, below this group
Siblings. Fourth preference eligibility, brothers and sisters of adult citizens, above this group
Spouses. Second preference eligibility, above this group
Third preference eligibility, married sons or daughters of citizens
Generally, **§ 7:83**
Automatic conversion of petition to accord third preference status, **§ 7:84**
First preference eligibility, unmarried sons and daughter of citizens. Family-sponsored eligibility, above
Foreign divorces, family members as immigrants, **§ 7:22**
Foreign marriage, domestic recognition. Family members as immigrants, above

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Forms
I-600, Petition To Classify Orphan As an Immediate Relative, **§ 7:312**
I-600A, Application for Advance Processing of Orphan Petition, **§ 7:316**
I-604, **§ 7:310 et seq.**
I-688, Temporary Resident Card, **§ 7:223**
I-751, Petition to Remove the Conditions on Residence, **§ 7:229 et seq.**
Fourth preference eligibility, brothers and sisters of adult citizens. Family-sponsored eligibility, above
Genetic testing. Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, below
Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Co-operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption, family members as immigrants, **§ 7:62**
Haiti
Eligibility for adoption, special provisions for Haitian children in the United States, **§ 7:258**
Haitian Orphan Parole Program, special status adjustment, **§ 7:63**
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications
Haitian Orphan Parole Program, special status adjustment, **§ 7:63**
Homosexual marriage, implications of U.S. v. Windsor, **§ 7:11**
Humanitarian relief for surviving spouses and children, immediate relative eligibility, **§ 7:70**
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions
Generally, **§ 7:104 et seq.**
Abusive citizens or lawful permanent residents, self-petitions by spouses and children of
Generally, **§ 7:164 to 7:169**
Appeals, general considerations, **§ 7:166**
Children, self-petitions by abused children
"Aging out," **§ 7:186**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions—Cont'd
Abusive citizens or lawful permanent residents, self-petitions by spouses and children of—Cont'd
Children, self-petitions by abused children—Cont'd
Alternative remedy: special immigrant juvenile status, **§ 7:184**
Decision on, and disposition of, self-petition, **§ 7:190**
Eligibility, **§ 7:183**
Eligibility under VAWA 2005, **§ 7:194**
Immigrant classification, self-petitioner's eligibility for, **§ 7:188**
Name change, **§ 7:192**
No derivative beneficiaries, **§ 7:191**
Parent-child relationship, **§ 7:185**
Petition conversion, **§ 7:193**
Residence, **§ 7:189**
Status of abusive parent, citizenship or lawful permanent resident, **§ 7:187**
Motions to reopen or reconsider, general considerations, **§ 7:166**
Other approved petitions, effect on, **§ 7:168**
Parents, self-petitions of parents of abusive U.S. citizens, **§ 7:195**
Petition, general considerations, **§ 7:165**
Priority dates
Derivative beneficiaries, **§ 7:181**
General considerations, **§ 7:167**
Name change, **§ 7:182**
Recapturing priority dates, **§ 7:180**
Revocation of VAWA self-petitions, **§ 7:169**
Spouses, self-petitions by abused spouses
Abuse of child, spousal self-petition based on, **§ 7:178**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions—Cont'd
Abusive citizens or lawful permanent residents, self-petitions by spouses and children of—Cont'd
Spouses, self-petitions by abused spouses—Cont'd
Battery or extreme cruelty, **§ 7:174**
Decision on, and disposition of, self-petition, **§ 7:179**
Derivative beneficiaries, **§ 7:181**
Eligibility
Generally, **§ 7:170**
Adjustment of status for self-petitioner, entered without inspection, **§ 7:171**
Former INS guidance on VAWA self-petitioning for divorced spouses, **§ 7:172**
Extreme hardship, **§ 7:176**
Good faith marriage, **§ 7:177**
Good moral character, **§ 7:175**
Name change, **§ 7:182**
Recapturing priority dates, **§ 7:180**
Residence, **§ 7:173**
Stepparents, ability of stepparents to self-petition, **§ 7:196**
Blood tests
Documentary relationship, **§ 7:125**
Shifting burden when test is inconclusive, **§ 7:126**
Brother or sister, petition for
Eligibility, **§ 7:206**
Evidence of sibling relationship
Generally, **§ 7:207**
Decision on and disposition of petition, **§ 7:213**
Derivative beneficiaries, **§ 7:214**
Genetic testing, **§ 7:212**
Legitimate children, primary evidence if siblings are, **§ 7:208**
Legitimated children, primary evidence if either or both

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions—Cont'd
Brother or sister, petition for—Cont'd
Evidence of sibling relationship —Cont'd
siblings are, **§ 7:209**
Name change, **§ 7:215**
Out of wedlock children, primary evidence if either or both siblings are, **§ 7:210**
Stepsiblings, primary evidence, **§ 7:211**
Burden of proof, preference classification cases, **§ 7:105**
Child or son or daughter, petition for
Adopted child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, **§ 7:150**
Blood tests, **§ 7:152**
Decision on and disposition of petition, **§ 7:161**
Derivative beneficiaries, **§ 7:162**
Eligibility, **§ 7:144**
Evidence of parent-child relationship
Generally, **§ 7:145**
Adopted child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, **§ 7:150**
Blood tests, **§ 7:152**
Genetic testing
As basis for Form I-130 testing, **§ 7:154**
Choosing testing facility, **§ 7:158**
Communicating testing results, **§ 7:157**
Conception through assisted reproductive technology, **§ 7:160**
Procedural safeguards, **§ 7:155**
Testing procedures, **§ 7:156**
Tests and methods that can be used, **§ 7:159**
When to recommend, **§ 7:153**
Legitimate child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, **§ 7:146**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions—Cont'd
Child or son or daughter, petition for —Cont'd
Evidence of parent-child relationship—Cont'd
Legitimated child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, **§ 7:147**
Out-of-wedlock child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, **§ 7:148**
Primary evidence
Adopted child or son or daughter, **§ 7:150**
Legitimate child or son or daughter, **§ 7:146**
Legitimated child or son or daughter, **§ 7:147**
Out-of-wedlock child or son or daughter, **§ 7:148**
Stepchild, **§ 7:149**
Secondary evidence, **§ 7:151**
Stepchild, primary evidence for, **§ 7:149**
Genetic testing. Evidence of parent-child relationship, above this group
Legitimate child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, **§ 7:146**
Legitimated child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, **§ 7:147**
Out-of-wedlock child or son or daughter, primary evidence for, **§ 7:148**
Stepchild, primary evidence for, **§ 7:149**
Children, self-petitions by abused children. Abusive citizens or lawful permanent residents, self-petitions by spouses and children of, above
Citizenship or lawful permanent residence, evidence of
Passport, proof with, **§ 7:114**
Primary evidence
Generally, **§ 7:113**
Passport, proof with, **§ 7:114**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions—Cont'd
Citizenship or lawful permanent residence, evidence of—Cont'd
Secondary evidence, **§ 7:115**
Self-petition, evidence submitted with, **§ 7:116**
Conditional permanent residence status, above
Consular officers, where to file with, **§ 7:109**
Documentary evidence, supporting, **§ 7:112**
Evidence
Citizenship or lawful permanent residence, evidence of, above this group
Documentary evidence, supporting, **§ 7:112**
Request for additional evidence, **§ 7:117**
Family relationship, documentation of
Availability of documents from foreign countries, **§ 7:120**
Documentary requirement, **§ 7:118**
Father, relationship through, **§ 7:124**
Foreign law, proof of, **§ 7:119**
Interview to supplement documentation, **§ 7:122**
Mother, relationship through, **§ 7:123**
Stepparent, relationship through, **§ 7:124**
USCIS files, documentation supplied by, **§ 7:121**
Filing of petition
Evidence, above this group
Execution of forms, **§ 7:106**
Fees, **§ 7:106**
Filing date, **§ 7:107**
Priority date, **§ 7:107**
Proper filing, **§ 7:107**
Supporting documentary evidence, **§ 7:112**
Who can file petition for alien relative, **§ 7:4, 7:5**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions—Cont'd
Genetic testing
Evidence of parent-child relationship, above this group
Evidence of sibling relationship, **§ 7:212**
Genetic testing. Child or son or daughter, petition for, above this group
Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA). Conditional permanent residence status, above
Lawful permanent residence. Citizenship or lawful permanent residence, evidence of, above this group
Need for approved petition, **§ 7:104**
Parent, petition for
Decision on and disposition of petition, **§ 7:205**
Eligibility, **§ 7:197**
Evidence to support petition
Generally, **§ 7:198**
Adopted son or daughter as petitioner, primary evidence
Generally, **§ 7:202**
Name change, **§ 7:203**
Legitimated son or daughter as petitioner, primary evidence, **§ 7:200**
Legitimate son or daughter as petitioner, primary evidence, **§ 7:199**
Out of wedlock, petition by son or daughter born, **§ 7:201**
Primary evidence, generally, **§ 7:198 to 7:203**
No derivative beneficiaries, **§ 7:205**
Petitions
Abusive citizens or lawful permanent residents, self-petitions by spouses and children of, above
Brother or sister, petition for, above this group
Eligibility, **§ 7:206**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions—Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
Child or son or daughter, petition for, above this group
Filing of petition, above this group
Parent, petition for, above this group
Spouses, below this group
Validity of approved petition, below this group
Widow or widower of United States citizen, petition for, below this group
Priority dates. Abusive citizens or lawful permanent residents, above
Siblings. Brother or sister, petition for, above this group
Spouses
Petition for spouse
Decision on disposition of petition, **§ 7:136**
Derivative beneficiaries of immediate relative spouse
"Immediate relative" and "derivative" beneficiaries distinguished, **§ 7:137**
Priority date, **§ 7:138**
Eligibility
Exclusion, deportation, or removal proceedings, effect of marriage taking place during, **§ 7:133**
Marriage within five years of petitioner's obtaining lawful permanent resident status, **§ 7:128 to 7:130**
Sham marriage, **§ 7:131, 7:132**
Who may file petition, **§ 7:127**
Evidence of marital relationship, **§ 7:134**
additional scrutiny, **§ 7:135**
Self-petitions by abused spouses. Abusive citizens or lawful permanent residents, self-petitions by spouses and children of, above
USCIS, where to file with, **§ 7:108**
Validity of approved petition
Automatic revocation, **§ 7:219**
Extension to preserve family, **§ 7:219**
Indefinite validity rule, **§ 7:216**
Preference priority date, **§ 7:218**
Revalidation of petitions approved before October 1, 1991, **§ 7:217**
Subsequent petition, **§ 7:216**
Who may file
Generally, **§ 7:4, 7:110**
Parent or guardian on behalf of minor or incompetent, **§ 7:111**
Widow or widower of United States citizen, petition for
Automatic conversion, pending or approved I-130 petition, **§ 7:141**
Decision on and disposition of petition, **§ 7:142**
Derivative beneficiaries, **§ 7:143**
Eligibility, **§ 7:140**
Evidence of citizenship and marital relationship, **§ 7:139**
I-130 petition, automatic conversion of pending or approved, **§ 7:141**
Immediate relative eligibility
Children
Child Status Protection Act, definition of "immediate relative," **§ 7:66**
Private legislation according "child" status, effect of, **§ 7:68**
Child Status Protection Act, definition of "immediate relative," **§ 7:66**
Definition, "immediate relative"
Generally, **§ 7:65**
Child Status Protection Act, **§ 7:66**
Parents of adult children, **§ 7:67**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Immediate relative eligibility—Cont'd
Exemption from numerical quotas, **§ 7:64**
Humanitarian relief for surviving spouses and children, **§ 7:70**
Numerical quotas, exemption from, **§ 7:64**
Parents of adult children, definition of "immediate relative," **§ 7:67**
Petitions. Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, above
Preference classifications, automatic conversion of, **§ 7:69**
Private legislation according "child" status, effect of, **§ 7:68**
Surviving noncitizen spouses, **§ 7:5**
Surviving spouses and children, humanitarian relief for, **§ 7:70**
Immigrants. Family members as immigrants, above
Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA). Conditional permanent residence status, above
K-1 nonimmigrant, continuing eligibility for K-1 nonimmigrant after divorce, **§ 6:273**
Legitimation. Family members as immigrants, above
Marriage, what constitutes valid
Annulment, effect of annulment of first marriage on bigamous marriage, **§ 7:10**
Bigamous marriages
Generally, **§ 7:9**
Annulment, effect of annulment of first marriage, **§ 7:10**
Blood relatives, marriage between, **§ 7:12**
Cohabitation, **§ 7:7**
Common-law marriage, **§ 7:7**
Domestic marriage governed by state law, **§ 7:6**
Domestic recognition of foreign marriages, **§ 7:13, 7:14**
Foreign marriage, domestic recognition
Generally, **§ 7:13**
Customary marriage, **§ 7:14**
Homosexual marriage, **§ 7:11**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Marriage, what constitutes valid —Cont'd
Presumption of "sham marriage," **§ 7:16**
Proxy marriages, **§ 7:8**
Separation, legal versus physical, **§ 7:19**
Sham marriages
Generally, **§ 7:15**
Presumption, **§ 7:16**
Rebutting charge of sham marriage, **§ 7:17**
State law, domestic marriage governed by, **§ 7:6**
Test of validity, **§ 7:6**
Transsexual marriage, **§ 7:11**
U.S. v. Windsor, implications of, **§ 7:11**
Viability of marriage
Generally, **§ 7:18**
Separation, legal versus physical, **§ 7:19**
Name change
Abused children, self-petitions by, **§ 7:192**
Brother or sister, petition for, **§ 7:215**
Child or son or daughter, petition for, **§ 7:163**
Parent, petition for, **§ 7:203**
Numerical quotas, exemption for immediate relative eligibility, **§ 7:64**
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications
Generally, **§ 7:256 to 7:338**
Adjudication and decision
Advanced processing applications
Abandonment, application deemed abandoned, **§ 7:324**
Approval
Generally, **§ 7:318**
Telegraphic notification of approval, **§ 7:320**
Denial
Failure to make required disclosures or failure to cooperate, **§ 7:321**
Failure to submit home study, **§ 7:322**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
Adjudication and decision—Cont'd
Advanced processing applications —Cont'd
Denial—Cont'd
Otherwise denied, **§ 7:323**
District Director's responsibility to make independent decision in advanced processing application, **§ 7:317**
Petitions
Approval
Consular officers, authority to approve petitions, **§ 7:329**
Immigrant visa-issuing posts, petition approved at, **§ 7:328**
Overseas USCIS office, approval by, **§ 7:327**
Staggered approval process, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**
Statewide USCIS office, approval by, below this group
USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services), below this group
Consular officers, authority to approve petitions, **§ 7:329**
Denial
Child buying as ground for denial, **§ 7:336**
Failure of petitioner to establish that child is orphan, **§ 7:334**
Petition filed more than eighteen months after approval of advanced processing application, **§ 7:335**
Immigrant visa-issuing posts, petition approved at, **§ 7:328**
"Not readily approvable," petition found by consular officer to be, **§ 7:331**
Notice about adverse information, **§ 7:332**
Overseas investigation, **§ 7:330**
Overseas USCIS office, approval by, **§ 7:327**
Statewide USCIS office, approval by
Generally, **§ 7:325**
Notification of approval, **§ 7:326**
USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services)
Overseas USCIS office, approval by, **§ 7:327**
Statewide USCIS office, approval by, above this group
Revocation of approved application or petition, **§ 7:337**
Staggered approval process, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**
USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services). Petitions, above this group
Advanced processing applications
Adjudication and decision, above this group
Decision. Adjudication and decision, above this group
Form of filing, **§ 7:265**
Late filing or failure to file, effect of, **§ 7:273**
Supporting documentation, below this group
When to file, **§ 7:273**
Where to file, below this group
Agency adoption
Generally, **§ 7:260**
Regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
Adjudication and decision—Cont'd

Petitions—Cont'd
Revocation of approved application or petition, **§ 7:337**
Staggered approval process, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**
USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services). Petitions, above this group
Advanced processing applications
Adjudication and decision, above this group
Decision. Adjudication and decision, above this group
Form of filing, **§ 7:265**
Late filing or failure to file, effect of, **§ 7:273**
Supporting documentation, below this group
When to file, **§ 7:273**
Where to file, below this group
Agency adoption
Generally, **§ 7:260**
Regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
Consent / condition of child's legal custodian, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**
Custodial consent/condition, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**
Decision. Adjudication and decision, above this group
Disclosures, failure to make required disclosures, **§ 7:321**
Eligibility for adoption
Generally, **§ 7:256**
Child already in United States, **§ 7:257**
Haitian children in the United States, **§ 7:258**
Form of filing
Advanced processing applications, **§ 7:265**
Petitions
Fees, **§ 7:264**
Filed alone, **§ 7:262**
Filed concurrently with advanced processing application, **§ 7:263**
Who can file petition for alien relative, **§ 7:4**
Forms
I-600, Petition To Classify Orphan As an Immediate Relative, **§ 7:312**
I-600A, Application for Advance Processing of Orphan Petition, **§ 7:316**
I-604, Request For and Report of Overseas Adoption Investigation, **§ 7:310 et seq.**
Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Co-operation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption, regulatory standards and non-Hague countries, **§ 7:338**
Home study
Generally, **§ 7:285 to 7:288**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
Home study—Cont'd
Abuse or violence, history of
Failure to disclose or cooperate, **§ 7:295**
Information concerning history of abuse and/or violence, **§ 7:293**
Rehabilitation evidence, **§ 7:294**
Screening for abuse and violence, checking available child abuse registers
Generally, **§ 7:291**
Inquiring about abuse and violence, **§ 7:292**
Additional factors and considerations
Amendments, **§ 7:304**
Counseling, summary of counseling given and plans for post-placement counseling, **§ 7:299**
Home study preparer's certification and statement of authority to conduct home studies, **§ 7:301**
Living accommodations, **§ 7:298**
Review of home study, **§ 7:302**
Special considerations for adoption by relatives, **§ 7:305**
Specific approval of prospective adoptive parents for adoption, **§ 7:300**
Updates, **§ 7:303**
Amendments, **§ 7:304**
Assessment of capabilities of prospective adoptive parents to properly parent orphan
Abuse or violence, history of, above this group
Criminal history, **§ 7:297**
Finances, **§ 7:290**
Physical, mental, and emotional capabilities, **§ 7:289**
Previous rejection for adoption or prior unfavorable home study, **§ 7:296**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
Home study—Cont'd
Counseling, summary of counseling given and plans for post-placement counseling, **§ 7:299**
Criminal history, **§ 7:297**
Definitions
Adult member of prospective adoptive parents' household, **§ 7:287**
Home study preparer, **§ 7:288**
Finances, **§ 7:290**
Hague Convention, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague countries, **§ 7:338**
Home study preparer's certification and statement of authority to conduct home studies, **§ 7:301**
Living accommodations, **§ 7:298**
Personal interviews and home visits, **§ 7:286**
Physical, mental, and emotional capabilities, **§ 7:289**
Previous rejection for adoption or prior unfavorable home study, **§ 7:296**
Review of home study, **§ 7:302**
Specific approval of prospective adoptive parents for adoption, **§ 7:300**
Supporting documentation, advanced processing applications, **§ 7:278**
Updates, **§ 7:303**
Investigations, Form I-604
Form I-600, Petition To Classify Orphan As an Immediate Relative, **§ 7:312**
Medical conditions
Generally, **§ 7:313**
Knowledge and acceptance of conditions by both adoptive parents, **§ 7:315**
Notification of adoptive parents, **§ 7:314**
Special restrictions identified in approved Form I-604A, **§ 7:316**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
Investigations, Form I-604—Cont'd
Purpose and nature of investigation, **§ 7:311**
Request For and Report of Overseas Adoption Investigation, generally, **§ 7:310**
IR3 and IR4 classification and the Child Citizenship Act, **§ 7:333**
Medical conditions. Investigations, Form I-604, above this group
Medical records, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**
Parent education, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**
Parents. Home study, above
Petitions
Adjudication and decision, above this group
Supporting documentation, below this group
When to file, effect of late filing or failure to file, below this group
Where to file, below this group
Procedure for intercountry adoption, overview, **§ 7:261**
Staggered approval process, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**
State preadoption requirements
Generally, **§ 7:306**
Child coming to be adopted in United States, **§ 7:307**
Evidence of compliance, **§ 7:309**
Special circumstances, **§ 7:308**
Supporting documentation
Advanced processing applications
Home study, **§ 7:278**
Relating public charge to orphan cases, **§ 7:279**
Required documentation
Generally, **§ 7:276**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
Supporting documentation—Cont'd
Advanced processing applications —Cont'd
Required documentation —Cont'd
Procedures at consular office abroad, **§ 7:277**
Petitions, identified orphan
Generally, **§ 7:280**
Approved advanced processing application
Generally, **§ 7:281**
Abandonment, **§ 7:282**
Concurrently filed advanced processing application, **§ 7:284**
Pending advanced processing application, **§ 7:283**
USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services). Adjudication and decision, above this group
When to file, effect of late filing or failure to file
Advanced processing applications, **§ 7:273**
Petitions
Not approved or pending advanced processing application, **§ 7:275**
With approved advanced processing application, **§ 7:274**
Where to file
Advanced processing applications
Generally, **§ 7:266**
Consular transfer of application, **§ 7:267**
Petitions
Advanced processing application approved, **§ 7:268**
Concurrently filed advanced processing application
Generally, **§ 7:271**
Proxy adoptions, **§ 7:272**
Consular authority to approve orphan petition, **§ 7:269**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications—Cont'd
Where to file—Cont'd
Petitions—Cont'd
Pending advanced processing application, **§ 7:270**
Who may file petition, **§ 7:4, 7:259**
Orphans
Family members as immigrants, above
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, above
Out-of-wedlock children
Family members as immigrants, above
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, **§ 7:148**
Parents
Family-sponsored eligibility, siblings to be children of common parents, **§ 7:86**
Immediate relative eligibility, parents of adult children, **§ 7:67**
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, above
Passports. Visa and passport requirements for relatives, below
Petitions
Action on preference petitions, above
Amerasian petitions, above
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, above
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, above
Preference petitions. Action on preference petitions, above
Preferences
Action on preference petitions, above
Classifications, automatic conversion and immediate relative eligibility of preference classifications, **§ 7:69**
Family-sponsored eligibility, above
Preference System, generally, **§ 7:2**
Presumptions
Derivative status denied to spouse or children of immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, **§ 7:103**
"Sham marriage," **§ 7:16**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Priority date
Derivative status, above
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, above
Private legislation according ''child'' status, effect on immediate relative eligibility, **§ 7:68**
Proxy marriages, family members as immigrants, **§ 7:8**
Recognition of foreign marriages, **§ 7:13, 7:14**
Same sex marriage, implications of U.S. v. Windsor, **§ 7:11**
Second preference eligibility, spouses and unmarried sons and daughters of permanent resident aliens. Family-sponsored eligibility, above
Separation, legal versus physical, **§ 7:19**
Sham divorce, family members as immigrants, **§ 7:25**
Sham marriages
Marriage, what constitutes valid, above
Stepchildren, **§ 7:31**
Siblings
Family-sponsored eligibility, above
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, above
Sisters. Siblings, above
Son, derivative definition, **§ 7:28**
Spouses
Conditional permanent residence status, **§ 7:221**
Family members as immigrants, above
Family-sponsored eligibility, above
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, above
Immediate relative eligibility
Humanitarian relief for surviving spouses and children, **§ 7:70**
Surviving noncitizen spouses, **§ 7:5**
Surviving spouses and children, humanitarian relief for, **§ 7:70**
Marriage, what constitutes valid, above
State law, domestic marriage governed by, **§ 7:6**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Stepchildren. Children, above
Surviving spouses and children, immediate relative eligibility and humanitarian relief for, **§ 7:70**
Third preference eligibility, married sons or daughters of citizens. Family-sponsored eligibility, above
Time or date
Conditional permanent residence status, **§ 7:227, 7:241, 7:254**
Visa application, missing deadline for, **§ 7:372**
Transsexual's marriage, implications of U.S. v. Windsor, **§ 7:11**
Unmarried status, what constitutes
Annulment, inadmissibility grounds not cured, **§ 7:21**
Preference, when is alien ''unmarried'' for preference purposes, **§ 7:20**
USCIS (U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services)
Action on preference petitions, check of USCIS records, **§ 7:363**
Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, where to file with USCIS, **§ 7:108**
Immigration Marriage Fraud Amendments of 1986 (IMFA), conditional permanent residence status under, above
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, above
Viability of marriage
Generally, **§ 7:18**
Separation, legal versus physical, **§ 7:19**
Vietnamese child fathered by United States citizen. Amerasian petitions, above
Visa and passport requirements for relatives
Alien accompanying immigrant parent or spouse, visa waived for, **§ 7:384**
Approval of petition, visa application after, **§ 7:383**
Immigrant visa suspensions, public charge, **§ 7:389.50**

RELATIVES OF CITIZENS OR PERMANENT RESIDENTS —Cont'd
Visa and passport requirements for relatives—Cont'd
Passport waived for relatives
Generally, **§ 7:385**
Child born during temporary visit abroad, **§ 7:386**
Return of petitions when action suspended, **§ 7:389**
Suspension or termination of action on visa application, **§ 7:388**
Where to apply for visa, **§ 7:389**
Visas
Family members as immigrants, above
Vietnamese child fathered by United States citizen, issuance and validity of visas, **§ 7:361**
Visa and passport requirements for relatives, above
Wedlock, birth in or out of. Family members as immigrants, above
Widow or widower of United States citizen, petition for. Immediate relative and family-sponsored petitions, above

RELEASE
Bail Reform Act, **§ 13:133**
Child, release of unaccompanied child on own recognizance, **§ 10:46**
Detention, this index
Removal, this index

RELIGIOUS FREEDOM
Foreign government official violators, inadmissibility, **§ 3:38**

RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS
Intracompany transferees, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:544**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
R nonimmigrants, religious workers, **§ 4:694, 4:700, 4:705 to 4:707**

RELIGIOUS TRAINING AND BELIEF
Naturalization and acts based on, **§ 14:167**

RELIGIOUS WORKERS
Admission, **§ 4:694, 4:709**

RELIGIOUS WORKERS—Cont'd
Affiliates, **§ 4:694, 4:701**
Amendment. Change, below
Applications
Evidence, submission with petition, **§ 4:705**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68**
Nonimmigrant classification change, **§ 4:88**
Status change, **§ 4:694**
Visas, **§ 4:694**
Attestation, **§ 4:704**
Baccalaureate degree, working in professional capacity, **§ 4:702**
Background, **§ 4:694**
Bona fide organizations, **§ 4:694, 4:700, 4:701**
Canadians, applications for visas, **§ 4:694**
Capacity, professional, **§ 4:4:694, 4:702**
Change
Evidence, submission with petition, **§ 4:705**
Nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:88**
Status, **§ 4:694, 4:708**
Children and spouses, **§ 4:694, 4:695**
Classification, **§ 4:694 to 4:709**
Definitions
Attestation, **§ 4:704**
Bona fide nonprofit religious organization, **§ 4:700**
Bona fide organization affiliated with religious denomination, **§ 4:701**
Minister, **§ 4:696, 4:697**
Nonminister religious worker, **§ 1:114**
Religious denomination, **§ 4:699**
Religious occupation, **§ 4:703**
Working in professional capacity, **§ 4:702**
Denial, revocation, and appeal of petition, **§ 4:707**
Denomination, religious, **§ 4:694, 4:698, 4:699, 4:701**
Departure upon termination of status, intent, **§ 4:694**
Derivative status, **§ 4:694, 4:695**
Determinations, religious denomination, **§ 4:699**
Documentation, **§ 4:705 to 4:707**
Duration of stay, **§ 4:694, 4:695**
Eligibility, **§ 4:694**

RELIGIOUS WORKERS—Cont'd
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Entry, **§ 4:694**
Evidence, **§ 4:698, 4:705 to 4:707**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68, 4:708**
Initial admission, **§ 4:708**
Initial matters, evidence, **§ 4:705 to 4:707**
Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews, **§ 4:706**
Intent to depart upon termination of status, **§ 4:694**
Limitation on readmission, **§ 4:709**
Ministers and Other Religious Persons, this index
Modification. Change, above
Nonprofit organizations, **§ 4:694, 4:700**
Occupation, religious, **§ 4:694, 4:702, 4:703**
Organizations, **§ 4:694, 4:700, 4:701, 4:705 to 4:707**
Permanent Residents, this index
Professional capacity, **§ 4:694, 4:702**
Readmission, limitation on, **§ 4:709**
Regulations, **§ 4:694 to 4:709**
R nonimmigrants, generally, **§ 4:694 to 4:709**
Spouses and children, **§ 4:694, 4:695**
Status, R nonimmigrants, **§ 4:694 to 4:709**
Stay in U.S.
Duration of stay, **§ 4:694, 4:695**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68**
Termination of status, intent to depart upon, **§ 4:694**
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:694**
Visas, **§ 4:694 to 4:709**
Vocation, religious, **§ 4:694, 4:702**

RELIGIOUS WORKERS ACT OF 1997
Generally, **§ 1:36**

RELIGIOUS WORKERS ACT OF 2000
Generally, **§ 1:50**

RELOCATION ASSISTANCE FOR IMMIGRANTS
1997 legislation, **§ 1:38**

REMAND
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), motions to remand, **§ 13:220**

REMOVAL
Generally, **§ 13:1 to 13:518**
ABC settlement
Generally, **§ 13:250, 13:260, 13:274**
IIRIRA transition rules, **§ 13:507**
Jurisdiction over applications, **§ 13:280**
LIFE Act beneficiaries, below
Abduction for purposes of marriage, **§ 13:33**
Actions by removed aliens, **§ 13:318, 13:439**
Addicts. Drug offenses, below
Adjournment of hearings, **§ 13:186**
Adjustment of status
Annual numerical limitations, **§ 13:243**
Cancellation of removal applications, **§ 13:245**
Good moral character requirement, **§ 13:236**
LIFE Act beneficiaries, **§ 13:277**
Relief from removal generally, **§ 13:223**
Administrative closure of proceedings, **§ 13:187**
Administrative review
Bond determinations, **§ 13:128**
Continued detention, **§ 13:396, 13:401**
In absentia proceedings, **§ 13:182**
Voluntary departure denials, **§ 13:291, 13:305**
Administrative stay of removal, **§ 13:358**
Admissibility
Electronic records of convictions, **§ 13:195**
Admission
See also Inadmissibility and inadmissible persons, below
Costs of removal after, **§ 13:432 to 13:434**
Definition, **§ 13:3**
Grounds for removal, **§ 13:2**
Withdrawal of application for, **§ 13:161**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Admissions of criminal offenses, **§ 13:26**
AEDPA
Generally, **§ 13:20**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:38**
Habeas corpus restrictions, **§ 13:106**
Inadmissibility, comparable grounds of, **§ 13:226**
Terrorist removal procedures, below
Aggravated felon bar, **§ 13:229**
Aggravated felonies
Generally, **§ 13:38 to 13:44**
AEDPA, **§ 13:38**
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, **§ 13:38**
Asylum claims, **§ 13:44**
Auto theft, **§ 13:70**
Bribery, **§ 13:69**
Cancellation of removal, **§ 13:44**
Child abuse, **§ 13:43, 13:44**
Conviction, **§ 13:21**
Criminal offense removals generally, **§ 13:20**
Definition, **§ 13:39**
Definitions
Generally, **§ 13:39 to 13:43**
Attempt, **§ 13:41**
Conspiracy, **§ 13:41**
Solicitation, **§ 13:41**
Detention, **§ 13:44**
Determinations of deportability, **§ 13:447**
Discretionary relief from removal, **§ 13:46**
Drug related crimes
Generally, **§ 13:46**
Multiple drug-possession convictions, **§ 13:47**
State felony drug offenses, **§ 13:48**
Embezzlement, **§ 13:68**
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, below
Explosives offenses, **§ 13:72**
Firearms offenses, **§ 13:72**
Foreign convictions as, **§ 13:38**
Forgery, **§ 13:69**
Fraud and deceit, **§ 13:68**
Identification of noncitizens convicted persons, **§ 13:140**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Aggravated felonies—Cont'd
IIRIRA, **§ 13:38**
IIRIRA definitions, **§ 13:39, 13:42**
Joy riding, **§ 13:70**
Misdemeanors as, **§ 13:38**
Misprision of felony, **§ 13:74**
Multiple drug-possession convictions, **§ 13:47**
Murder, **§ 13:45**
NACARA relief from removal, **§ 13:249**
Orders of removal, **§ 13:447**
Pardons, **§ 13:100**
Particularly serious crimes, **§ 13:417**
Postal law violations, **§ 13:70**
Sex offenses, **§ 13:43, 13:44**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
State convictions, **§ 13:38**
Term of imprisonment of "at least one year," **§ 13:40, 13:43**
Theft, **§ 13:70**
Transporting, **§ 13:73**
Vehicle burglary, **§ 13:71**
Violent crimes, below
Voluntary departure eligibility, **§ 13:281**
Aiding and abetting drug offenses, **§ 13:80**
Aiding unlawful entry, **§ 13:19**
Aircraft
Bonds, **§ 13:489**
Clearances, **§ 13:489**
Orders of removal, **§ 13:430**
Penalties against, **§ 13:488**
Port of entry removal, below
Removal responsibilities, **§ 13:428**
Aliens ordered removed, **§ 13:311 to 13:314**
Aliens subject to
Generally, **§ 13:5**
Allegations, **§ 13:456**
American Indians, **§ 13:4**
Burden of proof, **§ 13:5, 13:192**
Denaturalized persons, **§ 13:6**
Illegal presence, **§ 13:5**
National status, loss of, **§ 13:5**
Proof of, **§ 13:5**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Aliens subject to—Cont'd
Relation-back theory and national status, **§ 13:6**
Status determinations
Allegations in criminal prosecutions, **§ 13:456**
Judicial removal, **§ 13:456**
American Indians born in Canada, **§ 13:4**
Amnesty, this index
Annual numerical limitations
Adjustments of status, **§ 13:243**
Cancellation of removal grants, **§ 13:243**
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988
Generally, **§ 13:38**
Aggravated felonies, above
Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act (AEDPA). AEDPA, above
Appeal
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), below
Judicial review, below
Appearance of respondent
Generally, **§ 13:146**
In absentia proceedings, below
Representation and appearance before immigration court. Right to counsel, below
Apprehension, generally, **§ 13:141 to 13:144**
Arrest
Generally, **§ 13:121 to 13:144**
Detention, below
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, **§ 13:452**
Judicial review, **§ 13:141 to 13:144**
Miranda warnings, **§ 13:122**
Removal of arrested aliens, **§ 13:315 to 13:318**
Arrival. Port of entry removal, below
Arson, **§ 13:55**
Assassinations, **§ 13:115**
Assault and battery
Corporal injury, **§ 13:63**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32, 13:33**
Asylum. Refugees and Asylum, this index

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Asylum claims. Refugees and asylum, below
Attempted assault, **§ 13:64**
Attorneys. Right to counsel, below
Audita querela
Generally, **§ 13:107**
Coram nobis distinguished, **§ 13:107**
Drug offenses, **§ 13:90**
Relief from convictions generally, **§ 13:98**
Auto theft as aggravated felony, **§ 13:70**
Bad check offenses, **§ 13:32**
Bankruptcy fraud as moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
Bars to reopening and reconsideration, **§ 13:202**
Battered spouses and children
Cancellation of removal
Generally, **§ 13:235**
Confidentiality requirements, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**
Defenses generally, **§ 13:95**
LIFE Act beneficiaries, below
Blackmail, moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA)
Generally, **§ 13:209 to 13:222**
Appeal procedures and decisions
Appeal and briefing process, **§ 13:199, 13:211**
Board decisions, **§ 13:215**
Briefing process, **§ 13:211**
Filing procedures, **§ 13:209**
Motions to rescind and reissue decision, **§ 13:210**
Summary affirmance or affirmance without opinion, **§ 13:213, 13:214**
Summary dismissals, **§ 13:212**
Briefing process, **§ 13:211**
Decisions of board, **§ 13:215**
Departure, effect on appeal of, **§ 13:216**
Filing procedures, **§ 13:209**
Judicial review, federal court review of BIA decisions, **§ 13:222**
Motions
Generally, **§ 13:217**
Reconsideration, motions to reconsider, **§ 13:219**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA) —Cont'd
Motions—Cont'd
Remand, motions to remand, **§ 13:220**
Reopening, motions to reopen, **§ 13:218**
Rescission and reissuance of decision, **§ 13:210**
Stay, motions to stay deportation, removal or exclusion, **§ 13:221**
Reconsideration, motions to reconsider, **§ 13:219**
Remand, motions to remand, **§ 13:220**
Reopening, motions to reopen, **§ 13:218**
Stay, motions to stay deportation, removal or exclusion, **§ 13:221**
Summary dispositions
Affirmance, generally, **§ 13:213**
Challenges to affirmance, **§ 13:214**
Dismissals, **§ 13:212**
Withdrawal of appeal, **§ 13:216**
Bond
Aircraft, **§ 13:489**
Release from detention, below
Vessels, **§ 13:489**
Voluntary departures, **§ 13:285, 13:287, 13:295, 13:300**
Borders
Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act information sharing requirements, **§ 13:9**
High speed flight offenses, below
Bribery
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:69**
As moral turpitude crime, **§ 13:32**
Burden of proof
Generally, **§ 13:192 to 13:196**
Alienage status, **§ 13:5**
Alien status, **§ 13:192**
Clear and convincing evidence standard, **§ 13:192**
Conviction of crime, **§ 13:194, 13:195**
Government's burden, **§ 13:192**
Illegal presence, **§ 13:5**
NACARA applications, **§ 13:257**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Burden of proof—Cont'd
Noncitizen's burden, **§ 13:193**
Parole revocation, **§ 13:193**
Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, **§ 13:418**
Relief from removal, **§ 13:196**
Terrorist removal procedures, **§ 13:471**
Burglary
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:71**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
Tools, possession of, **§ 13:33**
Vehicle burglary, **§ 13:71**
Violent crimes, **§ 13:57**
Canada, American Indians born in, **§ 13:4**
Cancellation of removal
Generally, **§ 13:224 to 13:280**
Adjustments of status, **§ 13:245**
Aggravated felon bar, **§ 13:229**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:44**
Annual numerical limitations, **§ 13:243**
Application requirements, **§ 13:238**
Asylum grants, **§ 13:245**
Battered spouses and children
Generally, **§ 13:235**
Confidentiality requirements, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**
Class action challenge to limitations, **§ 13:244**
Discretion to grant, **§ 13:237**
Due process rights, **§ 13:237**
Eligibility, **§ 13:239**
Extreme hardship cases, **§ 13:233**
Form, **§ 13:238**
Good moral character requirement, **§ 13:236**
Hardship cases, **§ 13:233**
Ineligible aliens, **§ 13:239**
Judicial review of denials, **§ 13:242**
Lawful permanent residence (LPR) requirement, **§ 13:224, 13:228**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:232**
Motions to reopen, **§ 13:227**
NACARA beneficiaries, **§ 13:262, 13:271**
Nonpermanent residents, eligibility, **§ 13:231**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Cancellation of removal—Cont'd
Presence requirements, **§ 13:228, 13:240, 13:241**
Relief from removal generally, **§ 13:223**
Requirements for relief, **§ 13:224**
Residence requirement, **§ 13:224, 13:230**
Special rule cancellation of removal, **§ 13:262**
Suspension of deportation, **§ 13:224**
Travel permissions, **§ 13:246**
Unusual hardship cases, **§ 13:233**
Charges, **§ 13:158**
Child abuse
Generally, **§ 13:93**
See also Children and minors, below
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:43, 13:44**
Battered spouses and children, cancellation of removal grants
Generally, **§ 13:235**
Confidentiality requirements, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
Statutory rape, **§ 13:54**
Violent crimes, **§ 13:53**
Children
See also Child abuse, above
Battered spouses and children, cancellation of removal
Generally, **§ 13:235**
Confidentiality requirements, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**
Delinquency adjudications as criminal grounds for removal, **§ 13:21**
Flores settlement, **§ 13:176**
Juvenile detainees, **§ 13:126**
LIFE Act beneficiaries, below
NACARA beneficiaries, **§ 13:252**
Notice to Appear (NTA), service on, **§ 13:147**
Proceedings, treatment in, **§ 13:176**
Right to counsel, **§ 13:176**
Citizenship, false claims of, **§ 13:111**
Civil nature of removal proceedings, **§ 13:76**
Civil penalties, **§ 13:491**
Civil remedies of removed aliens, **§ 13:318, 13:439**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Closed hearings, circumstances requiring, **§ 13:167**
Collateral estoppel effect of judicial removal determinations, **§ 13:458**
Concealed weapons offenses, moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32, 13:33**
Conditions of status, failure to observe, **§ 13:17**
Confessions, **§ 13:26**
Confidentiality requirements
Battered spouses and children, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**
Penalties for disclosures, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**
Conspiracy drug offenses, **§ 13:83, 13:86**
Constitutional law
Addicts, removal of, **§ 13:77**
Cancellation of removal, due process rights, **§ 13:237**
Detention, due process challenges, **§ 13:134**
Ex post facto legislation, below
Indefinite detention, **§ 13:320**
Open and public hearings requirement, **§ 13:167**
Right to counsel, below
Consular nonreviewability doctrine, **§ 15:5**
Consuls or diplomatic officers, right to communicate with
Generally, **§ 13:188**
Terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:480**
Contagious diseases and continued detention, **§ 13:375 to 13:377**
Contempt, criminal, **§ 13:65**
Contiguous territories, removal to
Generally, **§ 13:408**
Selection by alien, **§ 13:411**
Continuances, **§ 13:169**
Continuous presence. Presence in US, below
Controlled substance violations
Conviction, **§ 13:21**
Criminal offense removals generally, **§ 13:20**
Drug offenses, below
Possession, **§ 13:21**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Controlled substance violations—Cont'd
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Conviction of weapons offense
Deportability of particular noncitizens, **§ 13:92**
Convictions
Aggravated felony characterization, **§ 13:38**
Audita querela, above
Burden of proving, **§ 13:194**
Conspiracy, drug offenses, **§ 13:86**
Coram nobis, below
Drug offenses, **§ 13:84**
Electronic records of convictions, **§ 13:195**
Expungements, **§ 13:22, 13:89**
Foreign convictions, **§ 13:38, 13:82**
Guilty pleas and withdrawals, **§ 13:103**
Habeas corpus, below
Identification of noncitizens convicted persons, **§ 13:140**
Multiple convictions, **§ 13:36, 13:37**
New trial motions, **§ 13:104**
Pardons, below
Probation, deportation as condition of, **§ 13:460**
Relief from convictions, below
Removal orders. Judicial removal, below
Vacatur, **§ 13:24**
Coram nobis
Generally, **§ 13:107**
Audita querela distinguished, **§ 13:107**
Relief from convictions generally, **§ 13:98**
Corporal injury, assault, **§ 13:63**
Costs of removal
Generally, **§ 13:431 to 13:435**
Admission, costs of removal after, **§ 13:432 to 13:434**
Aircraft, charges against, **§ 13:428**
Arrival removals, **§ 13:428**
Permitted to land, costs of removal after, **§ 13:432 to 13:434**
Personal care requirements during removal, **§ 13:436**
Port of entry removal, **§ 13:428**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Costs of removal—Cont'd
Stowaways, **§ 13:429**
Vessels, charges against, **§ 13:428**
Voluntary departures, **§ 13:435**
Counsel. Right to counsel, below
Counterfeiting as crime of moral turpitude, **§ 13:32**
Countries to which aliens may be removed
Generally, **§ 13:406 to 13:421**
Additional removal countries, **§ 13:414**
Alternative destinations, **§ 13:413**
Alternatives, **§ 13:409**
Contiguous territories
Generally, **§ 13:408**
Selection by alien, **§ 13:411**
Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, below
Priorities, **§ 13:409**
Regulations, **§ 13:407**
Selection by alien
Generally, **§ 13:410 to 13:415**
Additional removal countries, **§ 13:414**
Alternative destinations, **§ 13:413**
Contiguous territories, **§ 13:411**
Limitations, **§ 13:411**
Rejections of selection by Secretary, **§ 13:412**
Terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:482**
War time conditions, **§ 13:415**
Terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:482**
Travel authorizations, below
War time conditions, **§ 13:415**
Court of Appeals, review by, **§ 15:14**
Court ordered. Judicial removal, below
Coyotes. Smugglers, below
Crewmembers
Inadmissibility, **§ 13:11**
Removal responsibilities, **§ 13:428**
Criminal grounds
Generally, **§ 13:20**
See also Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Abduction for purposes of marriage, **§ 13:33**
Admissions, **§ 13:26**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Criminal grounds—Cont'd
Aggravated felonies, above
Antiterrorism and Effective Death Penalty Act (AEDPA) provisions, **§ 13:20**
Assassination, **§ 13:115**
Assault and battery, **§ 13:32, 13:33, 13:63**
Auto theft, **§ 13:70**
Bad check offenses, **§ 13:32**
Bankruptcy fraud, **§ 13:32**
Bigamy, **§ 13:32**
Blackmail, **§ 13:32**
Bribery, **§ 13:32**
Burglary, **§ 13:32**
Burglary tools, possession of, **§ 13:33**
Child abuse, **§ 13:32, 13:93**
Citizenship, false claims of, **§ 13:111**
Concealed weapons offenses, **§ 13:32, 13:33**
Controlled substance violations, above
Conviction, burden of proving, **§ 13:194**
Conviction defined, **§ 13:21 to 13:25**
Counterfeiting, **§ 13:32**
Delinquency of juvenile, **§ 13:21**
Detention, below
Distributing drugs, **§ 13:80**
Domestic violence
Generally, **§ 13:93**
Effective date, **§ 13:96**
Protective order violations, **§ 13:94**
Self-defense, **§ 13:95**
Victims of, waivers, **§ 13:95**
Draft law violations, **§ 13:97**
Driving under the influence, **§ 13:33**
Drug offenses , below
Embezzlement, **§ 13:68**
Escape, **§ 13:33**
Espionage, **§ 13:97**
Expunged convictions, **§ 13:22**
False pretenses, **§ 13:32**
False representations, **§ 13:33**
Firearms offenses, below
First-time offenders, **§ 13:25**
Forgery, **§ 13:32**
Fraud and deceit, **§ 13:68**
Furnishing drugs, **§ 13:80**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Criminal grounds—Cont'd
Genocide law violations, above
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Harboring a fugitive, **§ 13:33**
High speed flight, below
IIRIRA provisions, **§ 13:20**
Illegal reentry, **§ 13:33**
Incest, **§ 13:32**
Income tax evasion, **§ 13:32**
Indecent assault, **§ 13:32**
Joy riding, **§ 13:70**
Judicial review in criminal cases, **§ 15:10**
Larceny, **§ 13:32**
Lewd and lascivious conduct, **§ 13:32**
Lewd conduct, **§ 13:33**
Mail and wire fraud, **§ 13:32**
Manslaughter, **§ 13:32, 13:33**
Mayhem, **§ 13:32**
Moral turpitude crimes, below
Multiple convictions, **§ 13:36, 13:37**
Murder, **§ 13:32**
National security, **§ 13:379**
Nazi war criminals, below
Pardons, below
Passport fraud, **§ 13:32**
Petit larceny, below
Possession of controlled substance, **§ 13:88**
Postal law violations, **§ 13:32, 13:70**
President, threats against, **§ 13:97**
Pretrial release or detention, **§ 13:133**
Probation, deportation as condition of, **§ 13:460**
Prompt initiation of proceedings, **§ 13:152**
Prostitution offenses, **§ 13:32**
Rape, **§ 13:32**
Receiving stolen property, **§ 13:32**
Robbery, **§ 13:32**
Sabotage, **§ 13:97**
Selective Service Act violations, **§ 13:97**
Selling drugs, **§ 13:80**
Sentence of deportation. Judicial removal, below
Sentence vacation and revision, **§ 13:23**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Criminal grounds—Cont'd
Smuggling of aliens, **§ 13:33**
Smuggling of liquor, **§ 13:32**
Sodomy, consensual, **§ 13:32**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Stalking, **§ 13:93**
Stowing away, **§ 13:33**
Student loan fraud, **§ 13:32**
Terrorist removal proceedings, deferral until completion of sentence, **§ 13:484**
Theft, **§ 13:70**
Travel document violations, **§ 13:97**
Two convictions, **§ 13:36, 13:37**
Use of controlled substance, **§ 13:88**
Vacatur, **§ 13:24**
Vehicle burglary, **§ 13:71**
Violent crimes, below
Voting law violations, below
Cubans, NACARA beneficiaries, **§ 13:247**
Custody
Review procedures, **§ 13:336 to 13:340**
Custody determinations
Generally, **§ 13:323 to 13:329**
Detention
Showing by noncitizen, **§ 13:327**
Significant likelihood of removal
Generally, **§ 13:360 to 13:371**
Negative determinations, **§ 13:345**
Terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:478**
Custody Review procedures
Notice to noncitizen, of pending records review, **§ 13:338**
Danger. Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, below
Dangerous aliens, **§ 13:20**
Dangerousness determinations, **§ 13:388, 13:389**
Decisions, motions and appeal
Generally, **§ 13:197 to 13:205**
Finality of decision, **§ 13:199**
Motion practice, below
Reopening or reconsidering, **§ 13:200 to 13:202**
Stay, **§ 13:205**
Written or oral decisions, **§ 13:198**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Deferred actions
Good moral character requirement, **§ 13:236**
Relief from removal generally, **§ 13:223**
Definitions. Words and Phrases, below
Delinquency of juvenile, **§ 13:21**
Denaturalization, **§ 13:6**
Denying or delaying accepting noncitizen
discontinuing granting visas to nationals of country, **§ 13:490**
Departure
Judicial review after departure, **§ 15:15**
Voluntary departure, below
Dependents of juvenile court, **§ 13:7**
Deportability of particular noncitizens, **§ 13:92**
Deportation
IIRIRA changes in immigration law procedures, **§ 13:1**
Suspension of deportation, below
Depositions, **§ 13:190**
Derivative beneficiaries, NACARA, **§ 13:252**
Destinations. Countries to which aliens may be removed, above
Detainers and custody status, **§ 13:131**
Detention
Custody determinations
Noncitizens representative, **§ 13:329**
Disclosures by government, unlawful, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**
Discretionary relief from removal, **§ 13:46**
Dismissal, **§ 13:162, 13:273**
Distributing drugs, **§ 13:80**
Docket control, **§ 13:330, 13:331**
Document falsifications, grounds for removal, generally, **§ 13:10**
Domestic violence
Generally, **§ 13:93**
Pardons, **§ 13:99**
Protective order violations, **§ 13:94**
Self-defense, **§ 13:95**
Victims of, waivers, **§ 13:95**
Driving under the influence. Drunk driving offenses, below

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Drug offenses
Generally, **§ 13:76 to 13:90**
Addicts, **§ 13:77**
Admissions establishing criminal behavior, **§ 13:26**
Admission to prior conviction, **§ 13:87**
Aggravated felonies
Generally, **§ 13:46**
State felony drug offenses, **§ 13:48**
Aiding and abetting, **§ 13:80**
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, **§ 13:38**
Audita querela, **§ 13:90**
Conspiracy, **§ 13:83, 13:86**
conviction, **§ 13:76**
Convictions, **§ 13:21, 13:84, 13:86**
Criminal offense removals generally, **§ 13:20**
Distributing, **§ 13:80**
Expungement of conviction, **§ 13:89**
Foreign convictions, **§ 13:82**
Furnishing, **§ 13:80**
Importation, **§ 13:83**
Look-alike paraphernalia, **§ 13:81**
Look-alike substances, **§ 13:81**
Marijuana offenses, **§ 13:78**
Paraphernalia possession, **§ 13:79**
Pardons, **§ 13:89, 13:99**
Particularly serious crimes, **§ 13:417**
Possession, **§ 13:21, 13:88**
Selling, **§ 13:80**
Smuggling, **§ 13:83**
Solicitation, **§ 13:86**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
State law narcotics offenses, **§ 13:85**
Travel Act, **§ 13:76**
Use, **§ 13:88**
Drunk driving offenses
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:33**
Violent crimes, **§ 13:58 to 13:60**
Due process challenges
Cancellation of removal, **§ 13:237**
Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, **§ 13:421**
El Salvador nationals, transition rules, IIRIRA, **§ 13:507**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Embezzlement as aggravated felony, **§ 13:68**
Employment authorizations
Generally, **§ 13:314**
Failure to obtain, **§ 13:17**
Employment by foreign government, removal after termination, **§ 13:14**
Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act, information sharing requirements, **§ 13:9**
Entry
Aiding unlawful entry, **§ 13:19**
Definition, **§ 13:3**
Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act, **§ 13:9**
High speed flight, below
Illegal entry, below
Marriage, fraudulent entry based on, **§ 13:15**
Reentry, below
Registration offenses, entry subsequent, **§ 13:110**
Seeking to enter, **§ 13:3**
Voluntary departure, below
Escape as moral turpitude crime, **§ 13:33**
Espionage
Generally, **§ 13:97, 13:112**
Continued detention on grounds of national security, **§ 13:379**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Terrorist removal procedures, below
Estoppel
Alien present in violation of law, **§ 13:13**
Asserting inadmissibility, **§ 13:12**
Judicial removal determinations, collateral estoppel effect of, **§ 13:458**
Evidence
Generally, **§ 13:189**
Admissibility, **§ 13:189**
Alien status, **§ 13:5**
American Indian status, **§ 13:4**
Burden of proof, above

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Evidence—Cont'd
Classified information in terrorist removal proceedings
Generally, **§ 13:468**
Special attorneys, use of, **§ 13:463, 13:470**
Clear and convincing evidence standard, **§ 13:192**
Continuation of detention, **§ 13:398**
Conviction of crime
Burden of proving, **§ 13:194**
Electronic records, **§ 13:195**
Depositions, **§ 13:190**
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, **§ 13:450**
Federal Rules, applicability in terrorist removal procedures, **§ 13:466**
Genocide law violations, proof, **§ 13:118**
Governments application for removal of noncitizen, **§ 13:464**
Hearings, evidentiary, **§ 13:166**
Judicial removal, **§ 13:456**
NACARA applications, **§ 13:250, 13:267**
National security information, **§ 13:175**
Nazi war criminals, proof, **§ 13:118**
Proceedings, evidentiary requirements, **§ 13:175**
Public charge removals, proof, **§ 13:119**
Right to examine, **§ 13:175**
Rules of, **§ 13:189**
Subpoenas, **§ 13:165**
Translators and translation, below
Exclusion proceedings, detention and release on bond, **§ 13:125**
Exclusivity rule, **§ 13:159**
Expatriation, **§ 13:6**
Expedited removal of aggravated felons
Generally, **§ 13:446 to 13:454**
Arrest, **§ 13:452**
Decisions, **§ 13:450**
Detention, **§ 13:452**
Determinations of deportability, **§ 13:447**
Evidentiary standard, **§ 13:450**
Judicial review, **§ 13:447**
Notice of intent, **§ 13:448**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Expedited removal of aggravated felons—Cont'd
Orders of removal
Generally, **§ 13:446**
Execution, **§ 13:453**
Records of proceedings, **§ 13:454**
Relief from removal, **§ 13:449**
Response to Notice of Intent, **§ 13:449**
Right to counsel, **§ 13:447**
Termination of general removal proceeding, **§ 13:451**
Terrorist removal procedures, below
Warrant of removal, **§ 13:453**
Expeditious removal of criminal noncitizens, **§ 13:443**
Expenses. Costs of removal, above
Ex post facto legislation
Generally, **§ 13:8**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:28**
Nazi association and genocide grounds for removals, **§ 13:117**
Extreme hardship
Generally, **§ 13:233**
Cancellation of removal, **§ 13:233**
NACARA beneficiaries, **§ 13:259**
Unusual hardship, **§ 13:233**
Failure to appear
In absentia proceedings, below
Reports on, **§ 13:148**
Failure to depart penalties
Generally, **§ 13:485**
Civil penalties, **§ 13:491**
False pretenses as moral turpitude crime, **§ 13:32**
False representations as moral turpitude crime, **§ 13:33**
Families
Children, above
Family unity aliens, IIRIRA transition rules, **§ 13:508**
Legal Immigration Family Equity Act (LIFE) beneficiaries, **§ 13:277**
Spouses, below
Terrorist removal procedures, family member visits, **§ 13:480**
Fees, waiver of, **§ 13:156**
Felonies. Aggravated felonies, above
Filing requirements, **§ 13:204**
Finality of decision, **§ 13:199**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Finality of order of removal, **§ 15:8**
Fingerprinting requirements, terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:483**
Firearms offenses
Generally, **§ 13:91**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:72**
Conviction, **§ 13:21**
Criminal offense removals generally, **§ 13:20**
Explosives offenses, **§ 13:72**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:33**
Pardons, **§ 13:99**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
State firearms offenses, **§ 13:72**
Trafficking, **§ 13:72**
FISA evidence restrictions, **§ 13:462**
Foreign convictions
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:38**
Drug offenses, **§ 13:82**
Pardons, **§ 13:100**
Foreign government employees, terminated, **§ 13:14**
Forgery
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:69**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
Fraud
Generally, **§ 13:32**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:68**
Citizenship, false claims of, **§ 13:111**
Registration offenses, below
Freedom restrictions. Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, below
Funding of removal activities, **§ 13:512**
Furnishing drugs, **§ 13:80**
Genocide law violations
Generally, **§ 13:116**
Constitutional challenges, **§ 13:117**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Persecution claims by alien resisting removal, **§ 13:416**
Proof, **§ 13:118**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Good moral character
Cancellation of removal, **§ 13:236**
Eligibility, **§ 13:282**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Good moral character—Cont'd
Voluntary departure permissions, **§ 13:281, 13:298**
Grounds
Generally, **§ 13:1 to 13:119**
Aggravated felonies, above
Assassination, **§ 13:115**
Citizenship, false claims of, **§ 13:111**
Controlled substance violations, above
Criminal grounds, above
Document falsifications, above
Drug offenses, above
Espionage, above
Firearms offenses, above
Genocide law violations, above
High speed flight, below
Illegal entry, below
Immigrant status violations, below
Inadmissibility and inadmissible persons, below
Moral turpitude crimes, below
Multiple convictions, **§ 13:36, 13:37**
National security, **§ 13:115, 13:379**
Nazi war criminals, below
Public charge removals, below
Registration offenses, below
Sabotage, below
Secretary of State, below
Smugglers, below
Status violations, below
Students, below
Subversion, below
Terrorism, below
Violent crimes, below
Voting law violations, below
Wartime removals, **§ 13:114**
Guatemala nationals, transition rules, IIRIRA, **§ 13:507**
Guilty pleas and withdrawals, **§ 13:103**
Habeas corpus
Generally, **§ 13:106**
AEDPA restrictions, **§ 13:106**
Continued or indefinite detention, **§ 13:319**
Custody, **§ 13:131**
Mandatory detentions of terrorists, **§ 13:442**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Habeas corpus—Cont'd
Relief from convictions generally, **§ 13:98**
Harboring a fugitive, moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:33**
Hardship. Extreme hardship, above
Hearings
See also Proceedings, below
Adjournment, **§ 13:186**
Closed hearings, circumstances requiring, **§ 13:167**
Continued detention
Merits hearings, **§ 13:397 to 13:401**
Reasonable cause hearings, **§ 13:394**
Evidentiary, **§ 13:166**
Joseph hearings, **§ 13:138**
Notice of hearing, **§ 13:146**
Open and public hearings requirement, **§ 13:167**
Port of entry removal, **§ 13:422 to 13:427**
Postponement, **§ 13:186**
Removal at port of entry, **§ 13:422**
Terrorist removal procedures, **§ 13:465**
High speed flight
Generally, **§ 13:75**
Conviction, **§ 13:21**
Criminal offense removals generally, **§ 13:20**
Pardons, **§ 13:100**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Waiver of removal, **§ 13:75**
Hijacking and terrorism, **§ 13:115**
IIRIRA
Generally, **§ 13:1**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:38**
Class action challenge to limitations imposed by, **§ 13:244**
Criminal grounds removal provisions, **§ 13:20**
Deportation procedures, elimination of, **§ 13:1**
Effective dates, **§ 13:496**
Exclusion procedures, elimination of, **§ 13:1**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
IIRIRA—Cont'd
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, above
Family unity aliens, **§ 13:508**
Guatemala nationals, transition rules, **§ 13:507**
Habeas corpus, **§ 13:496**
Inadmissibility, persons subject to, **§ 13:1**
Judicial review
Generally, **§ 13:141 to 13:144**
Transition rules, **§ 13:500 to 13:505**
NACARA beneficiaries, below
Physical presence rules, **§ 13:507**
Reentry sanctions, **§ 13:173**
Regulations, **§ 13:497**
Removal procedures, creation of, **§ 13:1**
Soviet Union nationals, transition rules, **§ 13:507**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Suspension of deportation, **§ 13:506, 13:509**
Terrorist removal procedures, below
Transition rules
Generally, **§ 13:496 to 13:511**
ABC settlement, **§ 13:507**
Effective dates, **§ 13:496**
El Salvador nationals, **§ 13:507**
Family unity aliens, **§ 13:508**
Guatemala nationals, **§ 13:507**
Judicial review, **§ 13:500 to 13:505**
noncitizens in proceedings, new rules do not apply, **§ 13:498**
Options to elect to apply new procedures, **§ 13:499**
Option to terminate and reinitiate proceedings, **§ 13:500**
Period of transition, calculating, **§ 13:511**
Physical presence, **§ 13:507**
References, transitional, **§ 13:510**
Regulations, **§ 13:497**
Soviet Union nationals, **§ 13:507**
Suspension of deportation, **§ 13:506, 13:509**
Termination options, **§ 13:500**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
IIRIRA—Cont'd
Voluntary departure, noncompliance penalties, **§ 13:307 to 13:309**
Illegal alien defined, **§ 13:3**
Illegal entry
American Indians born in Canada, **§ 13:4**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Status violations generally, **§ 13:10**
Illegal presence. Presence in US, below
Illegal reentry. Reentry, below
Immigrant status violations
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Status violations generally, **§ 13:10**
Immigration judges
Authority of, **§ 13:153, 13:165**
Custody determinations, **§ 13:138**
Dangerousness determinations, **§ 13:388, 13:389**
Joseph hearings, **§ 13:138**
NACARA applications, Immigration Court jurisdiction, **§ 13:255**
Orders of removal, **§ 13:153**
Pre-IIRAIRA in absentia hearings, **§ 13:179**
Proceedings, conduct of, **§ 13:153**
Right to counsel, below
Substitution, **§ 13:157**
Voluntary departure grants
After removal proceedings, **§ 13:298 to 13:301**
Prior to removal proceedings, **§ 13:293 to 13:297**
Withdrawal, **§ 13:157**
Imprisoned aliens, removal of, **§ 13:315 to 13:318**
INA § 242, review under
Court of Appeals, scope and standard of review in, **§ 15:14**
Criminal cases, **§ 15:10**
Discretionary matters, bar to review in, **§ 15:9**
Final order of removal, generally, **§ 15:8**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
INA § 242, review under—Cont'd
Post-departure review, **§ 15:15**
Reopen, motions to, **§ 15:13**
Visa Waiver Program, **§ 15:12**
In absentia proceedings
Generally, **§ 13:166**
Administrative review, **§ 13:182**
Competency of alien, **§ 13:177**
Failure to appear at noticed proceeding, **§ 13:180 to 13:188**
Judicial review, **§ 13:182**
Mental competency of alien, **§ 13:177**
Motion to reopen in absentia order, **§ 13:181**
Pre-IIRAIRA in absentia hearings, **§ 13:179**
Right to counsel, **§ 13:174**
Inadmissibility and inadmissible persons
Generally, **§ 13:11**
Crewmembers, **§ 13:11**
Estoppel of government to assert, **§ 13:12**
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, above
Foreign government employees, terminated, **§ 13:14**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Hearing, failure to attend, **§ 3:88**
IIRIRA changes, **§ 13:1**
Marriage fraud, **§ 13:15**
Overstays, **§ 13:14**
Previously removed aliens, **§ 3:109**
Public charge grounds, **§ 13:119**
Reentry, unlawful, **§ 13:11**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Status violations generally, **§ 13:10**
Voluntary departure, below
Inapplicability of certain removal grounds to noncitizens
declared dependent of juvenile court, **§ 13:7**
Incest as moral turpitude crime, **§ 13:32**
Income tax evasion as moral turpitude crime, **§ 13:32**
Indecent assault as moral turpitude crime, **§ 13:32**
Indeterminate sentences and moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:35**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Information re detainees, restrictions on disclosures of, **§ 13:139**
Initiation of removal proceedings
Generally, **§ 13:145 to 13:152**
Minors, proceedings against, **§ 13:147**
Notice to Appear (NTA), below
Promptness, **§ 13:152**
Interior repatriation program report, **§ 13:520**
Interpreters. Translators and translation, below
Involuntary manslaughter as violent crime, **§ 13:62**
Joseph hearings, **§ 13:138**
Joy riding as aggravated felony, **§ 13:70**
Judicial removal
Generally, **§ 13:455 to 13:460**
Alienage allegations, **§ 13:456**
Collateral estoppel, **§ 13:458**
Denial of request for, **§ 13:458**
Evidentiary requirements, **§ 13:456**
Execution of orders, **§ 13:457**
Notice of intent to request, **§ 13:456**
Orders of removal, **§ 13:457**
Probation, deportation as condition of, **§ 13:460**
Procedure, **§ 13:456**
Relief from removal, **§ 13:456**
Review of, **§ 13:457**
Stipulated deportation orders, **§ 13:459**
Terrorist removal procedures, below
Judicial review
Apprehension decisions, **§ 13:141 to 13:144**
Cancellation of removal denials, **§ 13:242**
Continuous or indefinite detention, **§ 13:319**
Court of Appeals review, voluntary departure pending, **§ 13:307**
Detention decisions, **§ 13:141 to 13:144**
District Court removal orders, **§ 13:457**
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, **§ 13:447**
IIRIRA transition rules, **§ 13:500 to 13:505**
INA § 242, review under, above

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Judicial review—Cont'd
In absentia proceedings, **§ 13:182**
Judicial removal orders, **§ 13:457**
Mandatory detentions of terrorists, **§ 13:442**
Removal orders. Judicial removal, above
Stay of removal, **§ 15:21**
Supreme Court review, **§ 13:477**
Terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:474 to 13:477**
Voluntary departure, **§ 13:307 to 13:310**
Juvenile courts, dependents of
Inapplicability of certain removal grounds to noncitizens, **§ 13:7**
Juvenile detainees, release provisions, **§ 13:126**
Kidnapping, **§ 13:115**
Larceny, **§ 13:32, 13:33**
Lawful permanent residence (LPR)
Cancellation of removal, **§ 13:224, 13:228**
Continuous presence, termination of, **§ 13:234**
Termination of continuous presence, **§ 13:234**
Legal Immigration Family Equity Act (LIFE), **§ 13:277**
Legislation, ex post facto
Generally, **§ 13:8**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:28**
Nazi association and genocide grounds for removals, **§ 13:117**
Lewd and lascivious conduct
Generally, **§ 13:32**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32, 13:33**
LIFE Act beneficiaries
Generally, **§ 13:277 to 13:280**
Adjustment of status, **§ 13:277**
Applications, **§ 13:278**
Confidentiality requirements, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**
Eligibility, **§ 13:279**
IIRIRA transition rules, **§ 13:496 to 13:511**
Legal Immigration Family Equity Act (LIFE), enactment, **§ 13:277**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
LIFE Act beneficiaries—Cont'd
Relief from removal generally, **§ 13:223**
Reopen motions, **§ 13:278**
Limitations and restrictions, generally, **§ 15:4**
Mail and wire fraud as moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
Mandatory detentions of terrorists, **§ 13:442**
Manslaughter, **§ 13:61, 13:62**
Generally, **§ 13:32**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32, 13:33**
Violent crimes, **§ 13:61**
Marriage
Abduction for purposes of, **§ 13:33**
Bigamy as moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
Fraudulent entry based on, **§ 13:15**
Marriage, abduction for purposes of, **§ 13:33**
Mayhem, **§ 13:32, 13:67**
Mental health examinations of detainees, **§ 13:389**
Military service and continuous presence requirements, **§ 13:241**
Minors. Children and minors, above
Miranda warnings, **§ 13:122**
Misdemeanors as aggravated felonies, **§ 13:38**
Misprision of felony, **§ 13:74**
Mootness, **§ 15:2**
Moral turpitude crimes
Generally, **§ 13:26 to 13:37**
Abduction for purposes of marriage, **§ 13:33**
Admissions establishing criminal behavior, **§ 13:26**
Assault and battery, **§ 13:32, 13:33**
Bad check offenses, **§ 13:32**
Bankruptcy fraud, **§ 13:32**
Bigamy, **§ 13:32**
Blackmail, **§ 13:32**
Bribery, **§ 13:32**
Burglary, **§ 13:32**
Burglary tools, possession of, **§ 13:33**
Cancellation of removal, eligibility for, **§ 13:232**
Child abuse, **§ 13:32**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Moral turpitude crimes—Cont'd
Concealed weapons offenses, **§ 13:32, 13:33**
Conviction, **§ 13:21**
Counterfeiting, **§ 13:32**
Criminal offense removals generally, **§ 13:20**
Definition, **§ 13:31**
Detention, above
Driving under the influence, **§ 13:33**
Escape, **§ 13:33**
False pretenses, **§ 13:32**
False representations, **§ 13:33**
Five-year period, **§ 13:29, 13:34**
Forgery, **§ 13:32**
Harboring a fugitive, **§ 13:33**
Illegal reentry, **§ 13:33**
Incest, **§ 13:32**
Income tax evasion, **§ 13:32**
Indecent assault, **§ 13:32**
Indeterminate sentences, **§ 13:35**
Larceny, **§ 13:32**
Lewd and lascivious conduct, **§ 13:32**
Lewd conduct, **§ 13:33**
Mail and wire fraud, **§ 13:32**
Manslaughter, **§ 13:32, 13:33**
Mayhem, **§ 13:32**
Multiple crimes, **§ 13:36, 13:37**
Murder, **§ 13:32**
Pardons, **§ 13:100**
Passport fraud, **§ 13:32**
Petty larceny, **§ 13:33**
Postal law violations, **§ 13:32**
Prostitution offenses, **§ 13:32**
Rape, **§ 13:32**
Receiving stolen property, **§ 13:32**
Retrospective application of provision, **§ 13:28**
Robbery, **§ 13:32**
Sentence requirements, **§ 13:34**
Single scheme and multiple crimes, **§ 13:36, 13:37**
Smuggling, liquor, **§ 13:32**
Smuggling of aliens, **§ 13:33**
Sodomy, consensual, **§ 13:32**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Stowing away, **§ 13:33**
Student loan fraud, **§ 13:32**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Moral turpitude crimes—Cont'd
Ten-year period, **§ 13:30**
Two crimes, **§ 13:36, 13:37**
Motion practice
Bars to reopening and reconsideration, **§ 13:202**
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), above
Departure from United States, effect of, **§ 13:201**
Dismissal motion, **§ 13:162**
Filing and service requirements, **§ 13:204**
Form and content of motions, **§ 13:203**
In absentia order, motion to reopen, **§ 13:181**
Pre-decision motions, **§ 13:197**
Remand motion, **§ 13:163**
Reopen
Generally, **§ 13:200**
Bars to reopening and reconsideration, **§ 13:202**
Cancellation of removal, **§ 13:227**
Departure from U.S., effect of, **§ 13:201**
In absentia order, **§ 13:181**
Judicial review, **§ 15:13**
LIFE Act applications, **§ 13:278**
NACARA Act applications, **§ 13:249**
Multiple convictions
Conviction, **§ 13:21**
Criminal offense removals generally, **§ 13:20**
Drug-possession convictions, **§ 13:47**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:36**
Pardons, **§ 13:99**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Multiple crimes and moral turpitude, **§ 13:36, 13:37**
Murder
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:45**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
NACARA beneficiaries
Generally, **§ 13:247 to 13:253**
ABC settlement, **§ 13:250, 13:260, 13:274**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:249**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
NACARA beneficiaries—Cont'd
Applications, **§ 13:256**
Asylum applications, **§ 13:245**
Asylum officers, authority of, **§ 13:266**
Background checks, **§ 13:263**
Burden of proof of eligibility, **§ 13:257**
Cancellation of removal, **§ 13:271**
Decisions on applications, **§ 13:269 to 13:276**
Derivative beneficiaries, **§ 13:252**
Dismissals of applications, **§ 13:273**
Eligibility, **§ 13:248**
Evidence
Generally, **§ 13:267**
Right to present, **§ 13:265**
Evidentiary requirements, **§ 13:250**
Extreme hardship, **§ 13:259**
Failure to appear for interview, **§ 13:268**
Filings, **§ 13:251**
Fingerprinting, **§ 13:263**
Good character requirements, **§ 13:236**
Grant of cancellation of removal, **§ 13:271**
Grant of parole while in deportation proceedings, **§ 13:276**
Grant of suspension of deportation, **§ 13:270**
IIRIRA rules, protection from, **§ 13:247**
IIRIRA transition rules, **§ 13:496 to 13:511**
Immigration Court jurisdiction, **§ 13:255**
Interpreter services, **§ 13:265**
Interviews, **§ 13:264 to 13:266**
Office of International Affairs, jurisdiction of, **§ 13:254**
Presence calculations, **§ 13:258**
Proceedings before EOIR administratively closed, dependents, **§ 13:275**
Referrals of cases, **§ 13:272**
Relief from removal generally, **§ 13:223**
Reopen motions, **§ 13:249**
Right to counsel, **§ 13:265**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
NACARA beneficiaries—Cont'd
Special provisions, **§ 13:274 to 13:276**
Special rule cancellation of removal, **§ 13:262**
Suspension of deportation, **§ 13:261, 13:270**
Time for filings, **§ 13:251**
Where to file, **§ 13:253**
Narcotics. Drug offenses, above
Nationality. Countries to which aliens may be removed, above
National security
Generally, **§ 13:112 to 13:118**
Arrest, detention, custody and release on bond, **§ 13:121**
Continued detention on grounds of, **§ 13:379**
Espionage, above
Foreign policy consequences of activities, **§ 13:113**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Sabotage, below
Secretary of State, below
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Subversion, below
Terrorism, below
Terrorist removal procedures, below
Wartime removals, **§ 13:114**
Weapons of mass destruction, **§ 13:115**
National status
Alien status distinguished, **§ 13:5**
Denaturalized persons, **§ 13:6**
Loss of, **§ 13:5**
Relation-back theory, **§ 13:6**
Naturalization
Generally, **§ 14:125**
Personnel investigation and examination, **§ 14:348**
Reopening proceeding, **§ 14:382**
Nazi war criminals
Generally, **§ 13:116**
Constitutional challenges, **§ 13:117**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Persecution claims by alien resisting removal, **§ 13:416**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Nazi war criminals—Cont'd
Proof, **§ 13:118**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Nicaraguan Adjustment and Central American Relief Act (NACARA)
Generally, **§ 13:247**
NACARA beneficiaries, above
90-day period, supervision after, **§ 13:313**
Noncitizen, Governments application, **§ 13:464**
Noncitizens subject to
Definition, **§ 13:3**
Noncitizens subject to removal, **§ 13:3**
Nonimmigrant status, failure to maintain, **§ 13:16, 13:18**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Nonpermanent residents, eligibility for cancellation of removal, **§ 13:231**
Notice of hearing, **§ 13:146**
Notice of intent, expedited removal of aggravated felons, **§ 13:448**
Notice to Appear (NTA)
Generally, **§ 13:145 to 13:152**
Cancellation, **§ 13:150**
Evidence of alienage, **§ 13:192**
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, Notice of Intent, **§ 13:448**
Failure to respond to, **§ 13:180 to 13:188**
In absentia proceedings, above
Judicial removal order, notice of intent to request, **§ 13:456**
Jurisdictional requirement, **§ 13:206, 13:255**
Minors, service on, **§ 13:147**
Nunc pro tunc permission to reapply for admission
Good moral character requirement, **§ 13:236**
Relief from removal generally, **§ 13:223**
Office of International Affairs, NACARA applications to, **§ 13:254**
Open and public hearings requirement, **§ 13:167**
Orders of removal
Generally, **§ 13:125**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:447**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Orders of removal—Cont'd
Aircraft subject to, **§ 13:430**
Alternate orders, **§ 13:301**
Authority to issue, **§ 13:153**
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, **§ 13:451**
Finality of, **§ 14:7**
Judicial orders, **§ 13:457**
Judicial removal, above
Penalties for failure to depart
Generally, **§ 13:485**
Civil penalties, **§ 13:491**
Reentry, reinstatement on
Generally, **§ 13:206 to 13:208**
Retroactive application, **§ 13:207, 13:208**
Stipulated, **§ 13:164**
Vessels subject to, **§ 13:430**
Voluntary departure and alternate orders of removal, **§ 13:297, 13:301**
Overstays, **§ 13:14**
Overview, **§ 15:1**
Pardons
Generally, **§ 13:99**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:100**
Drug offenses, **§ 13:89**
Federal convictions, **§ 13:101**
Foreign, **§ 13:100**
Full pardon, **§ 13:102**
High speed flight, **§ 13:100**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:100**
Qualified pardons, **§ 13:102**
Relief from convictions generally, **§ 13:98**
State laws, **§ 13:101**
Unconditional pardon, **§ 13:102**
Parole
Revocation
Generally, **§ 13:129**
Burden of proof, **§ 13:193**
Travel permissions, **§ 13:246**
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index
Particularly serious crimes. Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, below
Passport
Confiscations, **§ 13:295**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Passport—Cont'd
Fraud as moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
Penalties
Aircraft, penalties against, **§ 13:488**
Civil penalties, **§ 13:491**
Disclosures by government, unlawful, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**
Discontinuing granting visas to nationals of country
denying or delaying accepting noncitizen, **§ 13:490**
Failure to depart
Generally, **§ 13:485**
Civil penalties, **§ 13:491**
granting visas to nationals of country, discontinue, **§ 13:490**
Release terms, failure to comply with, **§ 13:487**
Vessels, penalties against, **§ 13:488**
Period of removal, generally, **§ 13:311**
Permanent Residents, this index
Permitted to land, costs of removal after, **§ 13:432 to 13:434**
Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and
Generally, **§ 13:411 to 13:413**
Burden of proof, **§ 13:418**
Due process claims, **§ 13:421**
Genocide laws violators, **§ 13:416**
Nazi war criminals, **§ 13:416**
Particularly serious crimes, **§ 13:417**
Torture claims, **§ 13:416, 13:419**
Travel funding restrictions, **§ 13:416**
UN Convention Against Torture, **§ 13:420**
Personal care requirements during removal, **§ 13:436**
Petty larceny, moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:33**
Photograph requirements, terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:483**
Physical presence. Presence in US, below
Political question doctrine, **§ 15:2**
Port of entry removal
Generally, **§ 13:422 to 13:427**
Aircraft, responsibilities of, **§ 13:428**
Costs of removal, above
Detention costs, **§ 13:426, 13:427**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Port of entry removal—Cont'd
Hearings, **§ 13:422**
Orders of removal, **§ 13:430**
Release during stay of removal, **§ 13:425**
Stay of removal, **§ 13:423, 13:424, 13:425**
Stowaways, **§ 13:422**
Vessels, responsibilities of, **§ 13:428**
Possession of controlled substance, **§ 13:88**
Postal law violations
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:70**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
Postponement of hearings, **§ 13:186, 13:187**
Presence in US
Breaks in presence, **§ 13:240**
Cancellation of removal, **§ 13:228, 13:240, 13:241**
Continuous presence, termination of, **§ 13:234**
IIRIRA transition rules, **§ 13:507**
Illegal presence, burden of proving, **§ 13:5**
Lawful permanent residence (LPR), termination of continuous presence, **§ 13:234**
Military service, **§ 13:241**
NACARA beneficiaries, presence calculations, **§ 13:258**
Termination of continuous presence, **§ 13:234**
President
Pardons and relief from conviction, **§ 13:101**
Reports to Congress, **§ 13:3**
Threats against, **§ 13:97**
Presumption favoring, **§ 10:181**
Pretrial release of criminal aliens, **§ 13:133**
Private legislation
Good moral character requirement, **§ 13:236**
Relief from removal generally, **§ 13:223**
Probation, deportation as condition of, **§ 13:460**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Proceedings
See also Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Adjournment of hearings, **§ 13:186**
Administrative closure of proceedings, **§ 13:187**
Burden of proof, above
Changes in time or place, **§ 13:149**
Charges, **§ 13:158**
Children, treatment of, **§ 13:176**
Civil nature of, **§ 13:76**
Clear and convincing evidence standard, **§ 13:192**
Closed hearings, circumstances requiring, **§ 13:167**
Competency of alien, **§ 13:177**
Conferences prior to hearing, **§ 13:168**
Consuls or diplomatic officers, right to communicate with
Generally, **§ 13:188**
Terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:480**
Continuances, **§ 13:169**
Continued detention during procedural delays, **§ 13:322**
Criminal aliens. Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Delays and continued detention, **§ 13:322**
Depositions, **§ 13:189**
Detention, above
Dismissal motion, **§ 13:162**
Documents, generally, **§ 13:154, 13:155**
Evidentiary hearings, **§ 13:166**
Exclusive procedures, **§ 13:159, 13:160**
Exclusivity rule, **§ 13:159**
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, above
Failures to appear, reports on, **§ 13:148**
Failure to appear, **§ 13:180 to 13:188**
Fees, waiver of, **§ 13:156**
Filing requirements, **§ 13:154**
Form of, **§ 13:166**
Immigration Judges, above
In absentia proceedings, above

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Proceedings—Cont'd
Initiation of removal proceedings, above
Joseph hearings, **§ 13:138**
Judicial removal, above
Mental competency of alien, **§ 13:177**
Minors, proceedings against, **§ 13:147**
Motion to dismiss, **§ 13:162, 13:163**
Motion to remand, **§ 13:163**
Notice to Appear (NTA), above
Open and public hearings, **§ 13:167**
Orders of removal, above
Place changes, **§ 13:149**
Postponement of hearings, **§ 13:186, 13:187**
Prehearing conferences, **§ 13:168**
Prompt initiation, **§ 13:152**
Pro se appearances, below
Recording equipment in hearings, **§ 13:170**
Remand motion, **§ 13:163**
Retroactive application, **§ 13:207, 13:208**
Right to counsel, below
Service and size of documents, **§ 13:155**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Stipulated removal, **§ 13:164**
Subpoenas, **§ 13:165**
Suppression of evidence, generally, **§ 16:27**
Telephone conferences, **§ 13:166**
Terrorist removal procedures, below
Time changes, **§ 13:149**
Translators and translation, below
Venue, **§ 13:145, 13:160**
Video conferences, **§ 13:166**
Voluntary departure, below
Waiver of fees, **§ 13:156**
Warrant of removal, **§ 13:453**
Process. Notice to Appear (NTA), above
Pro se aliens
Administrative judges' special duties, **§ 13:165**
Right to counsel claims, **§ 13:174**
Prostitution offenses as moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
Protective order violations, **§ 13:94**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Public charge removals
Generally, **§ 13:119**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Proof, **§ 13:119**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Rape as moral turpitude crime, **§ 13:32**
REAL ID Act of 2005, **§ 1:88**
Receiving stolen property as moral turpitude crime, **§ 13:32**
Records of proceedings
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, **§ 13:454**
Pro se appearances, **§ 13:165**
Reentry
Generally, **§ 13:11**
After deportation, **§ 17:20**
American Indians born in Canada, **§ 13:4**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:33**
Orders of removal, reinstatement of
Generally, **§ 13:206 to 13:208**
Retroactive application, **§ 13:207, 13:208**
Reinstatement. Orders of removal, reinstatement on, above this group
Terrorist removal proceedings, reentry warnings, **§ 13:483**
Warning requirements, terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:483**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Registration offenses
Generally, **§ 13:108**
Address change reporting requirements, **§ 13:109**
Entry subsequent, **§ 13:110**
Excusable failures, **§ 13:108**
Fraud, **§ 13:108**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Reinstatement. Reentry, above
Reinstatement of voluntary departure, **§ 13:304**
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Release
Bond, detainee released on arriving aliens, **§ 13:127**
Detention, this index
Juvenile detainees, **§ 13:126**
Penalties for failure to comply with terms of release, **§ 13:487**
Pretrial release of criminal aliens, **§ 13:133**
Reports on numbers of released aliens, **§ 13:514 to 13:517**
Revocation of conditional release, **§ 13:355 to 13:357**
Stay of removal, release during, **§ 13:425**
Relief from conviction
Generally, **§ 13:98**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:100**
Audita querela, above
Coram nobis, above
Guilty pleas and withdrawals, **§ 13:103**
Habeas corpus, above
High speed flight, **§ 13:100**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:100**
New trial motions, **§ 13:104**
Pardons, above
Sentence modifications, **§ 13:105**
Relief from removal
Generally, **§ 13:224 et seq.**
ABC settlement, **§ 13:250, 13:260, 13:274**
Adjustment of status, above
Administrative stay of removal, **§ 13:358**
Battered spouses and children
Generally, **§ 13:235**
Confidentiality requirements, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**
Burden of proof, **§ 13:196**
Cancellation of removal, above
Comparable grounds of inadmissibility, **§ 13:226**
Deferred actions, Nunc pro tunc permission to reapply for admission, above
Discretion to grant, **§ 13:237**
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, **§ 13:449**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Relief from removal—Cont'd
Good moral character requirements, **§ 13:236**
INA § 212(c), relief under, **§ 13:225**
Judicial removal orders, **§ 13:456**
LIFE Act beneficiaries, above
NACARA beneficiaries, above
Nunc pro tunc permission to reapply for admission, above
Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, above
Private legislation, above
Reentry violators, **§ 13:206**
Refugees and asylum, above
Self-removal, **§ 13:359**
Stay of removal, **§ 13:358**
Suspension of deportation, below
Remand motion, **§ 13:163**
Remedies of removed aliens, **§ 13:318, 13:439**
Removal, this index
Removal Court. Terrorist removal procedures, below
Reopening
INA § 242, review under, **§ 15:13**
Naturalization, **§ 14:382**
Reopening or reconsidering, **§ 13:200 to 13:202**
Reopen motions. Motion practice, above
Reports on numbers of released aliens, **§ 13:514 to 13:517**
Rescission, motion to rescind and reissue decision, **§ 13:210**
Restrictions and limitations
Generally, **§ 15:4**
Asylum matters, **§ 10:181, 10:250**
Retroactive application, **§ 13:207, 13:208**
Retroactive legislation
Generally, **§ 13:8**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:28**
Nazi association and genocide grounds for removals, **§ 13:117**
Revocation of conditional release, **§ 13:355 to 13:357**
Right to counsel
Generally, **§ 13:171**
Children, **§ 13:176**
Classified information, access to, **§ 13:463**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Right to counsel—Cont'd
Consuls or diplomatic officers, right to communicate with
Generally, **§ 13:188**
Terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:480**
Effectiveness, **§ 13:173**
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, **§ 13:447**
In absentia proceedings, **§ 13:174**
NACARA beneficiaries, **§ 13:265**
Pro se aliens, **§ 13:174**
Special attorneys to review classified evidence, **§ 13:470**
Terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:463, 13:465, 13:480**
Time allowed to secure, **§ 13:151**
Ripeness, **§ 15:2**
Robbery as moral turpitude crime, **§ 13:32**
Sabotage
Generally, **§ 13:97, 13:112**
Continued detention on grounds of national security, **§ 13:115, 13:379**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Terrorism, **§ 13:115**
Terrorist removal procedures, below
Scheduling of case, **§ 13:146**
Scope of review. Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Secretary of State
Detentions continued on foreign policy grounds, **§ 13:378**
Removal designations
Generally, **§ 13:113**
Foreign policy consequences of activities, **§ 13:113**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Nonimmigrant status, failure to maintain, **§ 13:18**
Special removal of criminal aliens, below
Wartime removals, **§ 13:114**
Seeking to enter, **§ 13:3**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Selection of destination by alien, **§ 13:410 to 13:415**
Selective Service Act violations, **§ 13:97**
Self-defense, **§ 13:95**
Self-removal, **§ 13:359**
Selling drugs, **§ 13:80**
Sentences
Modifications and relief from convictions, **§ 13:105**
Penalties for failure to depart, **§ 13:485, 13:491**
Probation, deportation as condition of, **§ 13:460**
Removal orders. Judicial removal, above
Suspension, **§ 13:486**
Terrorist removal proceedings, deferral until completion of sentence, **§ 13:484**
Vacating and revision, **§ 13:23**
Sept. 11 2001 and Oct. 11, 2001, time extensions, voluntary departure, **§ 13:303**
Serious crimes. Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, above
Service of documents, **§ 13:155**
Service of process. Notice to Appear (NTA), above
Service requirements, motions, **§ 13:204**
Seven-year residence requirement, cancellation of removal, **§ 13:224, 13:230**
Sex offenses
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:43, 13:44**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
Significant likelihood of removal
Generally, **§ 13:360 to 13:371**
Negative determinations, **§ 13:345**
Smuggling
Aliens
Generally, **§ 13:19**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:39**
Aiding unlawful entry, **§ 13:19**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:33**
Drug offenses, **§ 13:83**
Liquor, moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**
Sodomy, consensual, as moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:32**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Solicitation, drug offenses, **§ 13:86**
Soviet Union nationals, transition rules, IIRIRA, **§ 13:507**
Special removal of criminal aliens
Generally, **§ 13:440 to 13:442**
Evaluation of proceedings, **§ 13:445**
Expedited removal of aggravated felons, above
IIRIRA provisions, **§ 13:1**
Judicial removal, above
Predicate offenses subjecting alien to, **§ 13:444**
Probation, deportation as condition of, **§ 13:460**
Reporting requirements, **§ 13:445**
Right to counsel, **§ 13:447**
Terrorist removal procedures, below
Warrant of removal, **§ 13:453**
Special removal of criminal noncitizens
Expeditious removal, **§ 13:443**
Spouses
Battered spouses and children, cancellation of removal grants
Generally, **§ 13:235**
Confidentiality requirements, **§ 13:492 to 13:495**
LIFE Act beneficiaries, above
NACARA beneficiaries, **§ 13:252**
Stalking, **§ 13:93**
Standing, **§ 15:2**
Status. Aliens subject to, above
Status violations
Generally, **§ 13:1 to 13:18**
Conditions of status, failure to observe, **§ 13:17**
Employment permission, failure to obtain, **§ 13:17**
Failure to observe conditions of status, **§ 13:17**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Illegal entry, above
Inadmissibility and inadmissible persons, above
Nonimmigrant status, failure to maintain, **§ 13:18**
Special removal of criminal aliens, above
Students, **§ 13:17**
Statutory rape, **§ 13:54**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Stay of removal
Generally, **§ 13:205, 13:358**
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), **§ 13:221**
Detention costs, **§ 13:424, 13:426, 13:427**
Judicial review, **§ 15:21**
Port of entry removals, **§ 13:423**
Release during stay of removal, **§ 13:425**
Stipulated removal
Generally, **§ 13:164**
Judicial orders, **§ 13:459**
Probation, deportation as condition of, **§ 13:460**
Stipulated voluntary departure, **§ 13:294**
Stowaways
Generally, **§ 13:33**
Costs of removal, **§ 13:429**
Detention responsibilities, vessel or aircraft, **§ 13:429**
IIRIRA provisions, **§ 13:1**
Moral turpitude crimes, **§ 13:33**
Port of entry removal
Generally, **§ 13:422**
Vessel responsibilities, **§ 13:429**
Removal responsibilities, **§ 13:429**
Students
Loan fraud as moral turpitude crime, **§ 13:32**
Status violations, **§ 13:17**
Subpoenas, **§ 13:165, 13:191**
Subversion
Generally, **§ 13:112**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Special removal of criminal aliens, above
Supervision after 90-day period, **§ 13:313**
Supreme Court review, terrorist removal procedures, **§ 13:477**
Suspension of deportation
Generally, **§ 13:224**
Cancellation of removal, above
Grant of, **§ 13:270**
IIRIRA transition rules, **§ 13:506, 13:509**
NACARA beneficiaries, **§ 13:261**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Telephone conference proceedings, **§ 13:166**
Temporary visitors, overstays, **§ 13:14**
Termination of continuous presence, **§ 13:234**
Terrorism
Generally, **§ 13:115**
Arrest, detention, custody and release on bond, **§ 13:121**
Assassination, **§ 13:115**
Continued detention, **§ 13:379**
Detention, above
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Hijacking, **§ 13:115**
IIRIRA provisions, **§ 13:1**
Kidnapping, **§ 13:115**
Mandatory detentions
Generally, **§ 13:440 to 13:442**
Certifications, **§ 13:443**
Detention continuations, **§ 13:379**
Detention of terrorist noncitizens, **§ 13:440**
Habeas corpus, **§ 13:442**
Judicial review, **§ 13:442**
Reporting requirements, **§ 13:441**
Procedures. Terrorist removal procedures, below
Sabotage, **§ 13:115**
Special removal of criminal aliens, above
Voluntary departure eligibility, **§ 13:281**
Weapons of mass destruction, **§ 13:115**
Terrorist removal procedures
Generally, **§ 13:461 to 13:484**
AEDPA requirements, **§ 13:461**
Ancillary relief, **§ 13:472**
Burden of proof, **§ 13:471**
Classified information, access to
Generally, **§ 13:468**
Special attorneys, use of, **§ 13:463, 13:470**
Consuls or diplomatic officers, right to contacts with, **§ 13:480**
Country to which alien will be removed, **§ 13:482**
Criminal trials, deferral pending, **§ 13:484**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Terrorist removal procedures—Cont'd
Custody, **§ 13:478**
Decisions, **§ 13:473**
Deferral pending criminal trials, **§ 13:484**
Definitions, **§ 13:461**
Detention, **§ 13:481 to 13:486**
Escape penalties, **§ 13:481**
Family member visits, **§ 13:480**
Federal Rules of Evidence, **§ 13:466**
Findings, **§ 13:469, 13:473**
Fingerprinting requirements, **§ 13:483**
FISA evidence restrictions, **§ 13:462**
Hearings, **§ 13:465**
IIRIRA requirements, **§ 13:461**
Interlocutory review of evidentiary findings, **§ 13:475**
Judicial review, **§ 13:474 to 13:477**
Jurisdiction, **§ 13:462**
Photograph requirements, **§ 13:483**
Reentry warnings, **§ 13:483**
Release from detention, **§ 13:478**
Right to counsel, **§ 13:463, 13:465, 13:480**
Secret findings, **§ 13:469, 13:473**
Sentence, criminal, deferral pending, **§ 13:484**
Special attorneys to review evidence, **§ 13:470**
Subpoenas for witnesses, **§ 13:467**
Supreme Court, review, **§ 13:477**
Suspension of deportation applications, **§ 13:472**
Voluntary departure, **§ 13:472**
Theft as aggravated felony, **§ 13:70**
Time for administrative review of bond determinations, **§ 13:128**
Torture. Persecution, torture, or danger, removal limitations and, above
Translators and translation
Generally, **§ 13:178**
Competency, **§ 13:178**
NACARA applications, **§ 13:265**
Transporting as aggravated felony, **§ 13:73**
Travel Act drug offenses, **§ 13:76**
Travel authorizations
Continued detention, **§ 13:330 to 13:335**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Travel authorizations—Cont'd
Countries to which aliens may be removed, above
Document violations, **§ 13:97**
Voluntary departure, **§ 13:299**
Travel expenses. Costs of removal, above
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:201, 4:202**
Trespass as violent crime, **§ 13:56**
Unusual hardship cases, **§ 13:233**
USA Patriot Act
Information sharing requirements, **§ 13:9**
Use of controlled substance, **§ 13:88**
Vacatur of conviction, **§ 13:24**
Vehicle burglary as aggravated felony, **§ 13:71**
Venue, **§ 13:145**
Vessels
Bonds, **§ 13:489**
Clearances, **§ 13:489**
Orders of removal, **§ 13:430**
Penalties against, **§ 13:488**
Port of entry removal, above
Removal responsibilities, **§ 13:428**
Video conference proceedings, **§ 13:166**
Violent crimes
Generally, **§ 13:46 to 13:50**
Aggravated felonies, treatment as, **§ 13:46 to 13:50**
Arson, **§ 13:55**
Burglary, **§ 13:57**
Contempt, criminal, **§ 13:65**
Definition, **§ 13:46**
Discretionary relief from removal, **§ 13:46**
Drunk driving offenses, **§ 13:58 to 13:60**
Involuntary manslaughter, **§ 13:62**
Manslaughter, **§ 13:61**
Minors, crimes against, **§ 13:53, 13:54**
Risk of force, **§ 13:46**
Sentence requirements, **§ 13:46**
Statutory rape, **§ 13:54**
Trespass, **§ 13:56**
Vehicle related offenses, **§ 13:52**
Visa penalties for failure to accept deportees, **§ 13:490**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Visas
Enhanced Border Security and Visa Entry Reform Act, **§ 13:9**
Visa Waiver Program, **§ 15:12**
Voluntary departure
Generally, **§ 13:281 to 13:285**
Administrative appeals, **§ 13:305**
Administrative review of denials, **§ 13:291**
Aggravated felons, **§ 13:281**
Alternate orders of removal, **§ 13:301**
Applications, **§ 13:289**
Authority to permit, **§ 13:286**
Bond, **§ 13:285, 13:287, 13:295, 13:300**
Conditions, grant subject to, **§ 13:295, 13:300**
Costs of removal, **§ 13:435**
Decisions, **§ 13:290**
DHS grants of, **§ 13:286 to 13:292**
Eligibility, **§ 13:281**
Eligibility, generally, **§ 13:281 to 13:285**
Enforcement, **§ 13:307 to 13:309**
Failure to depart, **§ 13:307 to 13:309**
Good moral character, **§ 13:281, 13:282, 13:298**
Grants and orders of removal, alternative, **§ 13:297**
Grants of, **§ 13:290**
Harassment, **§ 13:66**
IIRIRA requirements, **§ 13:307 to 13:309**
Immigration judges' grants of
After removal proceedings, **§ 13:298 to 13:301**
Prior to removal proceedings, **§ 13:293 to 13:297**
Ineligible aliens, **§ 13:283**
Judicial review, **§ 13:307 to 13:310**
Length of, **§ 13:296**
Order granting, **§ 13:298**
Passport confiscations, **§ 13:295**
Penalties, **§ 13:307 to 13:309**
Pilot program waivers, **§ 13:284**
Post removal proceedings
Generally, **§ 13:298 to 13:301**
Alternate orders of removal, **§ 13:301**
Bond, **§ 13:300**

REMOVAL—Cont'd
Voluntary departure—Cont'd
Post removal proceedings—Cont'd
Eligibility, **§ 13:298**
Order granting, **§ 13:298**
Time extensions, **§ 13:302, 13:303**
Travel documentation, **§ 13:299**
Reinstatement, **§ 13:304**
Revocation of grants, **§ 13:292**
Self-removal, **§ 13:359**
Sept. 11 2001 and Oct. 11, 2001, time extensions, **§ 13:303**
Stipulated, **§ 13:294**
Terrorists, **§ 13:281, 13:472**
Time extensions, **§ 13:302, 13:303**
Time for, **§ 13:288**
Travel documentation, **§ 13:299**
Waivers, pilot program, **§ 13:284**
Voting law violations
Generally, **§ 13:120**
Excluded offenses, **§ 13:120**
Grounds for removal generally, **§ 13:10**
Special removal of criminal aliens, above
Waiver, **§ 15:3**
Waiver of fees, **§ 13:156**
Waiver of removal, **§ 13:75**
Warrants, **§ 13:121, 13:453**
Wartime removals, **§ 13:114, 13:415**
Weapons. Firearms offenses, above
Weapons of mass destruction, **§ 13:115**
Withholding of removal
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Welfare and public benefits, eligibility for, **§ 16:59, 16:60**
Words and phrases
Admission, **§ 13:3**
Aggravated felonies, **§ 13:39**
Alien, **§ 13:3**
Alien terrorist, **§ 13:463**
Conviction, **§ 13:21 to 13:25**
Entry, **§ 13:3**
Illegal alien, **§ 13:3**
Moral turpitude crime, **§ 13:31**
Removal, **§ 13:1**
Violent crime, **§ 13:46**
Written or oral decisions, **§ 13:198**

RENEWAL
Diplomatic visas, renewal of A visas, **§ 6:19**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
International organization representatives, G nonimmigrant visas, **§ 6:62**
Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:242**

REOPENING
Amnesty, this index
Judicial review
INA § 242, review under, **§ 15:13**
Naturalization, **§ 14:382**
Naturalization, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Treaty traders and investors, denial of change of status or extension of stay, **§ 4:202**

REORGANIZATION OF CORPORATION
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:322**

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE
Temporary visitors for business, installing, servicing or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad, **§ 4:126**

REPATRIATION
Cuba, repatriation agreement with, **§ 10:6**
Report on interior repatriation program, **§ 13:520**
War refugees, **§ 10:170**
Women losing citizenship by marrying alien
Generally, **§ 14:84 to 14:93**
Application, **§ 14:90**
Eligibility under INA, **§ 14:85, 14:86**
Oath
Before whom taken, **§ 14:89**
Certified copy, **§ 14:93**
Taking abroad, **§ 14:92**
Taking in U.S., **§ 14:91**
Prospective nature of repatriation, **§ 14:88**
Regaining citizenship without naturalization, **§ 14:87**
Termination of marriage, what constitutes, **§ 14:86**

REPLACEMENT OF VISAS
Nonimmigrant visas, mutilated or lost, **§ 4:30**
Permanent residents, visas, **§ 9:153**

REPLACEMENT WORKERS
H-2A nonimmigrants, petitions, **§ 4:433**

REPORTS AND REPORTING
H nonimmigrants, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:443**
Interior repatriation program, **§ 13:520**
Nonimmigrant visas, revocation, **§ 4:56**
Permanent Residents, this index
Pilot program on use of closed military bases for detention, **§ 13:519**

REPRESENTATIVES AND REPRESENTATION
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), this index
Department of State, this index
Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index
Immigration court, **§ 1:225**
Permanent Residents, this index

REPRODUCTIVE RIGHTS
Refugees and Asylum, this index

REPUBLIC OF THE UNION OF MYANMAR (BURMA)
Importation ban on gemstones, **§ 1:107**

REPUTABLE INDIVIDUALS
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), representation before, **§ 1:234**

REQUESTS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

RESCISSION
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), motion to rescind and reissue decision, **§ 13:210**
Permanent resident status, **§ 9:280 to 9:303, 9:380**

RESEARCH
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
Temporary visitors for business, United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR) interns, **§ 4:124**

RESETTLEMENT
Firm resettlement and refugee status, **§ 10:11**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

RESIDENCE
Citizenship, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Naturalization, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
Temporary visitors for business, residence in foreign county that alien has no intention of abandoning, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
TN nonimmigrants, temporary residence and in-state tuition, **§ 4:713**

RES JUDICATA
Crimes and related conduct, **§ 17:162**
Denaturalization, **§ 14:418**

RESOURCES
H nonimmigrants, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:355**

RESUBMISSION
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:257**

RETENTION
Employment-based immigration, priority date for preference petitions, **§ 8:153**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

RETROACTIVITY OF PRIORITY DATE
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:74**

RETURN
Employment-based immigration, approved preference petition returned due to changed circumstances, **§ 8:196**
H nonimmigrants, liability for return transportation costs, **§ 4:241, 4:476**
Migrant protection protocols, southwest border, **§ 2:163**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, liability for cost of return transportation, **§ 4:605**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, return transportation, **§ 4:693**
TN nonimmigrants, intent to return to home country presumed, **§ 4:710**

REVIEW
Administrative appeal. Appeal, this index
Judicial review, this index

REVOCATION
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, petition for visa, **§ 4:577, 4:578**
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:47 et seq.**
O nonimmigrants, petition or approval of petition, **§ 4:636**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, petition or approval of petition, **§ 4:682, 4:683**

RFID-ENABLED DOCUMENT HOLDERS
Ready Lane Program, **§ 2:56**

RIGHT TO BEAR ARMS
Firearms and Ammunition, this index

RIGHT TO COUNSEL
Alien's constitutional right, **§ 16:18**
Asylum applicants, **§ 10:192**
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:25**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index

RIOT
Inadmissibility, this index, **§ 3:21**

R NONIMMIGRANTS
Religious Workers, this index

ROBBERY
Inadmissibility, this index, **§ 3:16**
Removal, **§ 13:32**

ROMANIA
Refugees and Asylum, this index

RULES
Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:372, 9:384**
Intracompany transferees, transferee is owner or major stockholder, **§ 4:535**
Permanent Residents, this index
Temporary visitors for business, general rule of indefinite durational validity of visa, **§ 4:157, 4:158**

RUSSIA
Soviet Union, Former, this index

RWANDA
Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**

SABOTAGE
Inadmissibility, this index
Naturalization, this index
Removal, this index

SALES
Property Rights of Aliens, this index
Temporary visitors for business, installing, servicing or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad, **§ 4:126**

SAME ENTITY
Intracompany transferees, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:536 to 4:538**

SAME SEX PARTNERS
J-1 nonimmigrant visas, partners of Department of State employees, **§ 6:295**
Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, marriage and implications of U.S. v. Windsor, **§ 7:11**

SATISFACTION OF WAGE OBLIGATION
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:274**

SAVINGS CLAUSE
Effect of INA, **§ 14:8**

SB-1 VISA
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:20**

SCHEDULE A OCCUPATIONS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

SCHEDULE B OCCUPATIONS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

SCHEDULING INTERVIEWS
Permanent residents, applicants for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:228**

SCHOOL LUNCH AND BREAKFAST PROGRAMS
Eligibility of aliens for, **§ 16:74**

SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION
Eligibility of aliens for education benefits
Generally, **§ 16:84**
School lunch and breakfast programs, **§ 16:74**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Higher education employees, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:268**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Naturalization, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Orphan petitions and advanced processing applications, parental education, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**
Parental education, regulatory requirements for adoptions from non-Hague Convention countries, **§ 7:338**
Permanent Residents, this index
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
TN Nonimmigrants, this index

SCIENCES
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

SCIENCES—Cont'd
O Nonimmigrants, this index

SCIENTIFIC TECHNICIANS AND TECHNOLOGISTS
TN nonimmigrants, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:724**

SCOPE OF REVIEW
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), **§ 1:229**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H nonimmigrants, attestations for H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:388**

SEAFOOD INDUSTRY WORKERS
H-2B nonimmigrants working until end of fiscal year 2014, special admission rules, **§ 4:498**

SEAMEN
Naturalization, eligibility for, **§ 14:291 to 14:294**

SEARCH AND SEIZURE
Detention and Warrantless Interrogation, Arrest, Search and Custody of Arriving Aliens, this index
Fourth Amendment, this index

SEASONAL WORK
H Nonimmigrants, this index

SEC. 287(G) AGREEMENTS
Crimes and related conduct, **§ 17:232**

SECONDARY REFERRALS
Expedited removal, **§ 2:30**
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:30**

SECONDARY SCHOOL EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

SECOND PREFERENCE
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

SECRETARY OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
H nonimmigrants, nurses, **§ 4:350, 4:372**

SECRETARY OF HOMELAND SECURITY
Generally, **§ 1:196**
Databases, **§ 1:201**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, special registration, **§ 4:95 to 4:97**
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:605**
Parole of noncitizens into United States, **§ 2:172**
Permanent Residents, this index
Powers and duties, generally, **§ 1:196**
POW/MIA assistance, grants of refugee status to, **§ 10:11**
Refugees and asylum
Discretion to admit certain refugees, **§ 10:6**
Humanitarian concern admissions, **§ 10:9**
TN nonimmigrants, international electronic data system, **§ 4:729, 4:731**
Tracking system, establishment, **§ 1:200**
Visa issuance
Generally, **§ 1:197**
Assignment of Homeland Security employees to diplomatic and consular posts, **§ 1:197**
Foreign nationals, role of, **§ 1:199**

SECRETARY OF LABOR
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, labor disputes, **§ 4:512**
O nonimmigrants, labor disputes, **§ 4:604**
P nonimmigrants, certification of labor dispute, **§ 4:648**

SECRETARY OF STATE
Department of State, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:335, 4:337, 4:343, 4:347**
Noncitizen national status, application for certificate of, **§ 14:61**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

SECRETARY OF STATE—Cont'd
Powers and duties
Generally, **§ 1:248**
Visa issuance, **§ 1:249**
Removal designations. Removal, this index
S nonimmigrant visas, submission of request to Secretary of State, **§ 6:313**
TN nonimmigrants, international electronic data system, **§ 4:729, 4:731**
Treaty traders and investors, eligibility for E classification, **§ 4:164**

SECURITY
National Security and Defense, this index

SEDITION
Expatriation, this index

SELECTIVE SERVICE
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:108**
Naturalization, this index
Permanent residents, adjustment of status to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:280**
Removal for draft law violations, **§ 13:97**
Violations, removal, **§ 13:97**

SELF-EMPLOYED PERSONS
Employment-based immigration, consular proceedings for obtaining permanent resident status, **§ 8:208**
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:173**
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:163 to 4:208**

SELF-INCRIMINATION
Alien's privilege against, **§ 16:37**

SENSITIVE INFORMATION
Prohibited transfer of sensitive information, inadmissibility, **§ 3:44**

SEPTEMBER 11, 2001
Diversity immigrants, quota immigrants, **§ 9:12**
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, nonquota immigrants, **§ 9:20**

SEPTEMBER 11, 2001—Cont'd
Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007, **§ 1:100**
Inadmissibility, aftermath of 9-11 attacks, **§ 3:54**
Nonimmigrant visas, automatic extension of stay for aliens disabled as result of 9/11/01 terrorist activity, **§ 4:75 to 4:77**
Permanent Residents, this index
Removal, voluntary departure time extensions, periods expired between 9/11/2001 and 10/11/2001, **§ 13:303**

SEQUENCE OR ORDER
Employment-based immigration, order of issuance of visas based on priority date, **§ 8:193**
Permanent residents, order of issuance of visas, **§ 9:130**

SERBIA
Refugees and Asylum, this index

SERIOUS MEDICAL CONDITIONS
Parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**

SEROLOGIC TESTS
Blood Tests, this index

SERVANTS
Diplomatic Visas, this index
Domestic or Personal Employees or Servants, this index

SERVICE CENTERS
Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 1:213**
Employment-based immigration, filing preference petitions, **§ 8:144**

SERVICE OF PAPERS
Amnesty, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

SERVICE OF PROCESS
Declaratory judgment of U.S. nationality, action for, **§ 14:77**

SERVICES
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, services in more than one location, **§ 4:610**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, services in more than one location or for more than one employer, **§ 4:653**
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

SETTLEMENTS
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, **§ 12:124**

SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS PROGRAM
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

SEX
Equal protection and classifications based on gender, **§ 16:43**
Naturalization
Gender and eligibility for, **§ 14:106**
Impact on good moral character requirement for, **§ 14:158 to 14:160**
Removal, this index

SHADOW WOLVES ENHANCEMENT ACT
Legislation to control immigration, **§ 1:152**

SHAM DIVORCES
Family members as immigrants, **§ 7:25**

SHAM MARRIAGE
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:281**
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

SHEARING, ITINERANT ANIMAL SHEARING
H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for, **§ 4:436**

SHEEPHERDERS
Employment-based immigration, labor certification, **§ 8:115, 8:181**
H-2A nonimmigrants, requests for, **§ 4:436**
H-2B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:471**

SHORT TERM PLACEMENT OUTSIDE AREA OF INTENDED EMPLOYMENT
H-1B nonimmigrants, amendment of labor condition application, **§ 4:253**

SHOW CAUSE ORDERS
Amnesty, this index
Permanent residents, application for record of lawful admission, **§ 9:267**

SIBLINGS
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

SIERRA LEONE
Refugees and Asylum, this index

SIGNATURES
Employment-based immigration, preference petitions, **§ 8:152**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Naturalization, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

"SIGNIFICANT PUBLIC BENEFIT"
Parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:175**

SIKHS
Refugees and asylum, religious persecution claims, **§ 10:132**

SINGAPORE
United States-Singapore Free Trade Agreement, H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:334 to 4:347**

SIZE OF COMPANY
Intracompany transferees, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:541**

SKILLED LABOR
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Temporary visitors for business, ineligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:116**

SKILLS
Exchange visitors, foreign residence requirements, **§ 5:128**
Treaty traders, availability of status to employees of trader, **§ 4:180**

SMALL VESSEL REPORTING SYSTEM (SVRS) PROGRAM
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:63**

SMITH ACT
Generally, **§ 1:4**

SMUGGLING AND SMUGGLERS
Illegal Entry Crimes, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Removal, this index
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

S NONIMMIGRANTS
Change of nonimmigrant classification to S classification at request of law enforcement agency, **§ 4:83**
Permanent residents, adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:243 to 9:250**
Visas. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

S NONIMMIGRANT VISAS
Generally, **§ 6:296**
Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, review by. Request for classification, below
Basic criteria, **§ 6:297**
Change of classification, **§ 6:317**
Conditions
Admission and continued stay, conditions for, **§ 6:299**
Status, conditions of, **§ 6:314**
Decision on application, **§ 6:311**
Eligibility, **§ 6:297**
Employment, **§ 6:315**
Failure to maintain status, effect of, **§ 6:316**
Filing request. Request for classification, below

S NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Judicial review, refusal disfavored, **§ 6:312**
Length of stay, **§ 6:298**
1999 extension, **§ 1:44**
Permanent extension, 2001 legislation, **§ 1:60**
Refusal disfavored, judicial review, **§ 6:312**
Report on program, **§ 6:300**
Request for classification
Generally, **§ 6:302**
Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, review by
Generally, **§ 6:307**
Advisory panel, **§ 6:308**
Certification, **§ 6:309**
Filing request
Generally, **§ 6:303**
District Director referral, **§ 6:304**
Law enforcement agency (LEA) certification, **§ 6:306**
United States Attorney certification, **§ 6:305**
S-7, derivative status for family members, **§ 6:301**
Secretary of State, submission of request for visa classification to, **§ 6:313**
Submission of request for visa classification to Secretary of State, **§ 6:313**
Submission of request to USCIS, **§ 6:310**
USCIS, submission of request to, **§ 6:310**

SOCIAL MEDIA
Identifiers and "public" setting requirements, **§ 4:18**

SOCIAL SECURITY
Eligibility of aliens for Social Security number, **§ 16:71**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:168**
SSI Extension for Elderly and Disabled Refugees Act of 2008, **§ 1:109**
Title II benefits for aliens who are not "qualified," **§ 16:65**

SOCIAL SECURITY—Cont'd
Unemployed aliens' right to benefits, **§ 16:104**

SODOMY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:20**
Removal, **§ 13:32**

SOLICITATION
O-1 nonimmigrants, labor organization's opinion, **§ 4:622**
Removal, drug offenses, **§ 13:86**

SOLIDARITY
Refugees and asylum, persecution on account of political opinion, **§ 10:123**

SOMALIA
Refugees and Asylum, this index

SONS
Derivative definition, **§ 7:28**

SOURCES OF CITIZENSHIP
Generally, **§ 14:7**

SOURCES OF LAW
Generally, **§ 1:162 to 1:183**
Adjudications Field Manual, **§ 1:177**
Administrative Appeals Office (AAO) decisions, **§ 1:168**
Administrative decisions, **§ 1:164**
Generally, **§ 1:23**
Administrative Appeals Office (AAO) decisions, **§ 1:168**
Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals (BALCA) decisions, **§ 1:170**
Board of Appellate Review decisions, **§ 1:171**
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA) decisions, **§ 1:166**
Immigration judge decisions, **§ 1:167**
Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer (OCAHO) decisions, **§ 1:169**
Agency policy and procedure memoranda, **§ 1:174**
Asylum Officer Basic Training Course Workbook, **§ 1:179**
Basic Law Manual, **§ 1:179**
BIA Appeals Practice Manual, **§ 1:182**

SOURCES OF LAW—Cont'd
Board of Alien Labor Certification Appeals (BALCA) decisions, **§ 1:170**
Board of Appellate Review decisions, **§ 1:171**
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA) decisions, **§ 1:166**
Case law, federal court, **§ 1:164**
Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.), **§ 1:164**
Customary international law. International instruments, below
Deportation and Detention Field Manual, **§ 1:177**
Executive Office for Immigration Review (EOIR) directives, **§ 1:180**
Executive Orders, **§ 1:186**
Federal court case law, **§ 1:164**
Field manuals, **§ 1:177**
Foreign Affairs Manual (FAM), **§ 1:185**
General Counsel of INS, memoranda and policy guidelines, **§ 1:173**
Handbooks and manuals, **§ 1:178**
Immigration and Nationality Act, **§ 1:162**
Immigration and Nationality Act and amendments, **§ 1:162**
Immigration Court Practice Manual, **§ 1:183**
Immigration Judge Benchbook, **§ 1:184**
Immigration judge decisions, **§ 1:167**
INS Basic Law Manual, U.S. Law and INS Refugee/Asylum Procedures, **§ 1:179**
Inspector's Field Manual, **§ 1:177**
International instruments
Generally, **§ 1:187**
Customary international law, **§ 1:190**
Office of United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR), below this group
1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees (Refugee Convention), **§ 1:188**
1967 United Nations Protocol Relating to the Status of Refugees (Protocol), **§ 1:188**
Office of United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR)
Executive committee conclusions, **§ 1:192**
Handbook on Procedures and Criteria for Determining Refugee Status, **§ 1:191**
United Nations Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT) (Torture Convention), **§ 1:189**
Interpretations, INS, **§ 1:175**
Investigations Field Manual, **§ 1:177**
1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees (Refugee Convention), **§ 1:188**
1967 United Nations Protocol Relating to the Status of Refugees (Protocol), **§ 1:188**
Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer (OCAHO) decisions, **§ 1:169**
Office of United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR). International instruments, above
Operations Instructions (OI), **§ 1:176**
Presidential proclamations, **§ 1:186**
Refugees and asylees, generally, **§ 10:4, 10:5, 10:140**

SOVIET UNION, FORMER
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:164**
POW/MIA location assistance and grants of refugee status, **§ 10:11**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, IIRIRA, transition rules, **§ 13:507**
Soviet Scientists Immigration Act of 1992, **§ 1:21**

SPANISH SHIPS OF WAR
Deserting crew members, **§ 6:125 to 6:127**

SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS
H-3 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:506**

SPECIAL IMMIGRANT NONMINISTER RELIGIOUS WORKER PROGRAM ACT OF 2008
Generally, **§ 1:114**
Extension of, 2003 legislation, **§ 1:75**
Extension of, 2008 legislation, **§ 1:114**
Extension of, 2009 legislation, **§ 1:117**

SPECIAL IMMIGRANTS
Permanent Residents, this index
Religious worker program extension, 2003 legislation, **§ 1:75**
Religious worker program extension, 2008 legislation, **§ 1:114**
Religious worker program extension, 2009 legislation, **§ 1:118**

SPECIALISTS
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:104**

SPECIALIZED KNOWLEDGE
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**

SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS
Treaty traders and investors, availability of status to employees, **§ 4:180, 4:192**

SPECIAL REGISTRATION
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:94 to 4:101**

SPECIAL REMOVAL
Removal, this index

SPECIAL RULES AND PROCEDURES
H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:453 to 4:459**
Permanent residents, per country quota levels, **§ 9:36, 9:37**
Seafood industry workers, H-2B nonimmigrants working until end of fiscal year 2014, **§ 4:498**

SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS
H Nonimmigrants, this index

SPEECH AFFECTING DISCRETIONARY APPROVAL
Change of status, **§ 5:49.50**
Extension of stay and transfers, **§ 5:60.50**

SPEECH AFFECTING DISCRETIONARY APPROVAL —Cont'd
Reinstatement
Employment authorization, Application for employment authorization, **§ 11:22.50**
Requests for reinstatement, **§ 5:81.50**

SPONSOR OR SPONSORS
Nonimmigrant visas, restrictions on issuance to nonimmigrants from state sponsors of international terrorism, **§ 4:31**
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:646**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
Temporary visitors for business, requirements for B-1 classification, **§ 4:111**

SPORTS
Athletes, this index

SPOUSES
Amnesty, this index
Battered Spouses and Children, this index
Derivative Status, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Legal Immigration Family Equity Act (LIFE). Removal, this index
Naturalization, this index
Nonimmigrant visas
Derivative status, **§ 4:102 to 4:104**
Spouses and children of permanent residents awaiting immigrant visa. V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, **§ 4:600, 4:601, 4:633**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:643 to 4:645**
Property rights of aliens, dower and curtesy, **§ 16:130**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Religious workers, **§ 4:694, 4:695**
Removal, this index

SPOUSES—Cont'd
Repatriation of women losing citizenship by marrying alien, this index
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:711, 4:715, 4:728**
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index
VISAS 92, **§ 10:270 et seq.**
V nonimmigrants (spouses and children of permanent residents awaiting availability of immigrant visa). V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

SSI EXTENSION FOR ELDERLY AND DISABLED REFUGEES ACT OF 2008
Generally, **§ 1:109**

STAFFING LEVELS
Employment-based immigration, multinational executives and managers, **§ 8:19**
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:523, 4:528**

STALKING
Removal, **§ 13:93**

STANDARDIZED INSTRUCTION PACKAGES
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:50**

STANDARD OF REVIEW
Board of Immigration Appeals, **§ 1:229**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index

STANDARDS
Employment-based immigration, labor certification determinations, **§ 8:101 to 8:107**
H nonimmigrants, positive recruitment efforts for H-2A nonimmigrants, **§ 4:448**

STATE DEPARTMENT
Department of State, this index

STATE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY AGENCIES (SWA)
Generally, **§ 1:244**

STATELESS PERSONS
Refugees and Asylum, this index

STATEMENTS
Employment-based immigration, ability of prospective employer to pay wage, **§ 8:173**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, applications for extension of stay, **§ 4:66, 4:67**

STATE WORKFORCE AGENCY (SWA)
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:265**

STATUS
Adjustment of Status, this index
Amnesty, **§ 9:305 to 9:387**
Derivative Status, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H nonimmigrants, **§ 4:209 to 4:506**
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Religious workers, R nonimmigrants, **§ 4:694 to 4:709**
Removal, this index
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Administrative Procedures Act, actions under, **§ 15:29**
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, **§ 17:160**
Fraudulent procurement or misuse of documents relating to naturalization, citizenship or registry of aliens, **§ 17:178**
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:29**
Passports, crimes related to, **§ 17:124**
Permanent resident status, rescission of, **§ 9:284**

STATUTES
Legislation to Control Immigration, this index

STATUTORY RAPE
Removal, **§ 13:54**

STAY IN U.S.
Amnesty, Family Unity Program, **§ 9:384**
Extension of stay, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, extension of stay, **§ 4:64 to 4:76**
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Overstays
Diplomatic visas, **§ 6:3**
Removal, **§ 13:14**
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Religious Workers, this index
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS
Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:347, 9:360**
Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), motions to stay deportation, removal or exclusion, **§ 13:221**
Denaturalization proceedings, **§ 14:419, 14:429**
H nonimmigrants, appeals involving attestations for H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:392**
Removal or refugees. Refugees and asylum, this index

STEPCHILDREN
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

STERILIZATION
Foreign nationals involved in forced sterilization, inadmissibility, **§ 3:121**

STIPULATIONS
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, **§ 12:121**

STOCKHOLDERS
Intracompany transferees, major stockholders, **§ 4:535, 4:558**

STOWAWAYS
Amnesty, temporary resident status eligibility, **§ 9:305**
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:5**

STOWAWAYS—Cont'd
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:98**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index

STREAMLINING
Certification process for H nonimmigrants, nurses, **§ 4:352**
Summary dispositions by Board of Immigration Appeals (BIA), **§ 13:212 to 13:215**

STRIKES
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:247, 4:283, 4:284, 4:329**
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:512**
O nonimmigrants, effect, **§ 4:604**
P nonimmigrants, effect, **§ 4:648**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITOR PROGRAM (SEVP)
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS
Generally, **§ 5:1 to 5:234**
Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria. Foreign student classifications and programs, below
Applications. Foreign student classifications and programs, below this group
Au pairs. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, below this group
B-2 visitors. Foreign student classifications and programs, below
Bond requirements. Foreign student classifications and programs, below
Camp counselors, exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, **§ 5:196**
Change of name and address, notice requirements, **§ 5:111**
Change of status
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, below
Foreign student classifications and programs, below
CIPRIS. Educational institutions and approval by ICE, below

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
College and university students. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, below
Coordinated Interagency Partnership for Reporting on International Students (CIPRIS). Educational institutions and approval by ICE, below this group
Country-specific USCIS benefit "holds" for "travel ban" countries, **§ 5:2.50**
Cultural exchanges. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, below
Department of Education, listing in DOE publications, **§ 5:220**
Duration and maintenance of status. Foreign student classifications and programs, below
Educational institutions, approval by ICE
Generally, **§ 5:216 to 5:234**
Authorized representative interview investigation, **§ 5:222**
CIPRIS. Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, below this group
Coordinated Interagency Partnership for Reporting on International Students (CIPRIS). Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, below this group
Department of Education, listing in DOE publications, **§ 5:220**
Designated school officials, **§ 5:221**
Documents to submit in support of petition
Generally, **§ 5:218**
Additional evidence required by certain institutions, **§ 5:219**
Department of Education, listing in DOE publications, **§ 5:220**
Interview investigation, authorized representative, **§ 5:222**
Notice of decision and review, **§ 5:223**
Notice of intent to withdraw. Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, below this group

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Educational institutions, approval by ICE—Cont'd
Obligations of approved schools, **§ 5:224**
Officials, school
Designated school officials, **§ 5:221**
Principal designated school officials, **§ 5:221**
Petition process for approval, **§ 5:217**
Principal designated school officials, **§ 5:221**
Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program
Automatic withdrawal of ICE approval, **§ 5:231**
Fee, **§ 5:2, 5:11**
History of student reporting, **§ 5:225**
Notice of intent to withdraw
Appeal, **§ 5:234**
Decision, **§ 5:234**
Procedures, **§ 5:233**
Record keeping, **§ 5:229**
Reporting requirements, **§ 5:229**
Review of approved schools, **§ 5:230**
Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS)
Fee, **§ 5:2, 5:11, 5:93**
Regulations regarding implementation, **§ 5:227**
School enrollment, **§ 5:228**
Student and Exchange Visitor Program (SEVP), **§ 5:226**
Summary terminations, certification and ongoing litigation, **§ 5:234.50**
Withdrawal of approval, **§ 5:231, 5:232**
SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program. Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, above this group
Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS). Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, above this group

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Educational institutions, approval by ICE—Cont'd
Student and Exchange Visitor Program (SEVP). Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program, above this group
Eligibility criteria. Foreign student classifications and programs, below
Employment
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, below
Foreign student classifications and programs, below
Entry into United States. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, below
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs
Generally, **§ 5:84 to 5:215**
Adjustments in status. Application and issuance of visas, below this group
Agencies administering programs, **§ 5:85**
Application and issuance of visas
Adjustments in status. Changes or adjustments in status, below this group
Basic visa requirements
Generally, **§ 5:92**
Automatic extension of visa, **§ 5:101**
J-1 visas
Servants, personal or domestic servants of J-1 exchange visitors, **§ 5:99**
Spouses and children, **§ 5:95**
Supporting evidence, **§ 5:94**
Residence abroad, **§ 5:96**
Restrictions on issuance of visas, **§ 5:100**
Servants, personal or domestic servants of J-1 exchange visitors, **§ 5:99**
SEVIS fee, **§ 5:93**
Spouses and children of J-1 nonimmigrants, **§ 5:95**
Temporary admission without Form DS-2019, **§ 5:102**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
Application and issuance of visas—Cont'd
Basic visa requirements—Cont'd
Two-year foreign residence requirement, **§ 5:97, 5:98**
Category changes. Program or category changes, below this group
Change of name and address, notice requirements, **§ 5:111**
Changes or adjustments in status
Generally, **§ 5:115**
Decision on application for change of status, **§ 5:117**
Exchange visitor to other nonimmigrant status, **§ 5:120**
Extension of stay pending change to H-1 B nonimmigrant status, **§ 5:119**
J-1 to J-2 or from J-2 to J-1, change of status from, **§ 5:118**
Private bill, **§ 5:121**
Reinstatement of status, **§ 5:123**
Rescission of adjustment of status, **§ 5:122**
Spouse and children, **§ 5:116**
Employment
J-1 nonimmigrants and J-2 family members, **§ 5:109**
Social Security taxes liability, **§ 5:110**
Entry into United States
Generally, **§ 5:103**
CHINEX participants, **§ 5:105**
Extension of program participation, **§ 5:107**
J-2 visas, spouse and children of J-1 visa holders, **§ 5:104**
Period of admission, **§ 5:106**
Readmission with automatic extension of visa, **§ 5:108**
Extensions
Automatic extension of visa, **§ 5:101**
Entry into United States, extension of program participation, **§ 5:107**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
Application and issuance of visas—Cont'd
Extensions—Cont'd
F-2 and J-1 students in H-1B "cap gap," **§ 5:54**
Readmission with automatic extension of visa, **§ 5:108**
J-1 visas
Basic visa requirements, above
Employment, **§ 5:109**
Entry into United States, above this group
H-1B "cap gap," **§ 5:54**
J-2 visas, spouse and children of J-1 visa holders
Changes or adjustments in status, **§ 5:116**
Employment, **§ 5:109**
Entry into United States, **§ 5:104**
Program or category changes
Change of exchange visitor category, **§ 5:113**
Termination of program participation, **§ 5:114**
Transfer of program, **§ 5:112**
Residence abroad, **§ 5:96**
Restrictions on issuance of visas, **§ 5:100**
Servants, personal or domestic servants of J-1 exchange visitors, **§ 5:99**
Temporary admission without Form DS-2019, **§ 5:102**
Two-year foreign residence requirement, **§ 5:97, 5:98**
Au pairs
Educational component of program, **§ 5:202**
Eligibility requirements, **§ 5:198**
Exchange visitor program
Generally, **§ 5:197**
Eligibility requirements, **§ 5:198**
Host family selection and orientation, **§ 5:200**
Orientation, **§ 5:199**
Placement of participants, **§ 5:198**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
Au pairs—Cont'd
Exchange visitor program—Cont'd
Training, **§ 5:199**
Host family selection and orientation, **§ 5:200**
Monitoring of exchange visitors, **§ 5:203**
Orientation, **§ 5:199**
Placement of participants, **§ 5:198**
Reporting requirements, **§ 5:204**
Sanctions, **§ 5:204**
Stipend and hours, **§ 5:201**
Training, **§ 5:199**
Basic visa requirements. Application and issuance of visas, below this group
Camp counselors, **§ 5:196**
Category changes. Application and issuance of visas, above this group
Change of name and address, notice requirements, **§ 5:111**
Changes or adjustments in status. Application and issuance of visas, above this group
College and university students
Generally, **§ 5:154**
Academic training programs, **§ 5:157**
Duration of participation, **§ 5:159**
Employment, **§ 5:158**
Full course of study requirement and exceptions, **§ 5:156**
Sponsors, duties and obligations in selecting participants, **§ 5:155**
Country specific J-1 programs, training and internship exchange visitor programs, **§ 5:179**
Cultural exchange. International cultural exchange programs and participants, below this group
Employment
Application and issuance of visas, above this group
College and university students, **§ 5:158**
International cultural exchange programs and participants,

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
Employment—Cont'd
above this group
Entry into United States. Application and issuance of visas, above this group
Exchange student programs, **§ 5:89**
Extensions. Application and issuance of visas, above this group
Flight training program and participants, **§ 5:180**
Foreign medical graduates
Foreign residence requirements, **§ 5:125**
Teacher exchange visitor programs, below this group
Foreign residence requirements
Generally, **§ 5:124**
Foreign medical graduates, **§ 5:125**
Fraud or mistake regarding foreign residency requirement, effect of, **§ 5:126**
Government-financed programs, exchange visitor participation in, **§ 5:127**
Grants, **§ 5:130**
J-1 visas, **§ 5:124**
Skills list, **§ 5:128**
Spouse and children, **§ 5:129**
Fraud or mistake regarding foreign residency requirement, effect of, **§ 5:126**
Government-financed programs, exchange visitor participation in, **§ 5:127**
Government visitors. International and government visitors, below this group
Grants, foreign residence requirements, **§ 5:130**
International and government visitors
Generally, **§ 5:194, 5:195**
Au pairs, above this group
Camp counselors, **§ 5:196**
Government visitors, **§ 5:195**
International visitors, **§ 5:194**
International cultural exchange programs and participants
Generally, **§ 5:205**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
International cultural exchange programs and participants—Cont'd
Approval of International Cultural Exchange Program, **§ 5:206**
Employers, qualified, **§ 5:208**
Petition for visitor. Programs, generally, below this group
Petition process for employers, **§ 5:207**
Programs, generally
Approval of International Cultural Exchange Program, **§ 5:206**
Employers, qualified, **§ 5:208**
Petition for visitor
Approval or denial, **§ 5:209**
Revocation of approval or denial, **§ 5:210**
Petition process for employers, **§ 5:207**
Qualified employers, **§ 5:22**
Replacement of program participants, **§ 5:211**
Substitution of program participants, **§ 5:211**
Q-1 visas
Duration and extension of status, **§ 5:213**
Evidence, supporting, **§ 5:213**
Extension of stay, **§ 5:214**
Limitation on readmission of Q-1 nonimmigrants, **§ 5:214**
Period of admission, **§ 5:214**
Status and visa issuance, **§ 5:212**
Q-2 visas, Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998 (IPPCTP), **§ 5:215**
Qualified employers, **§ 5:208**
Replacement of program participants, **§ 5:211**
Substitution of program participants, **§ 5:211**
J-1 visas
Application and issuance of visas, above this group

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
J-1 visas—Cont'd
Categories, **§ 5:87**
Criteria and eligibility, **§ 5:84**
Foreign residence requirements, **§ 5:124**
Spouse and children, **§ 5:88**
Training and internship exchange visitor program, country specific J-1 programs, **§ 5:179**
J-2 visas, spouse and children of J-1 visa holders
Generally, **§ 5:88**
Application and issuance of visas, above this group
Foreign residence requirements, **§ 5:129**
Particular exchange visitors programs and participants
Generally, **§ 5:153**
Cultural exchange. International cultural exchange programs and participants, above this group
Government visitors. International and government visitors, above this group
International and government visitors, above this group
International cultural exchange programs and participants, above this group
Professors and research scholars, below this group
Research scholars. Professors and research scholars, below this group
Secondary school exchange visitor program, below this group
Summer work travel programs for foreign post-secondary students, below this group
Teacher exchange visitor programs, below this group
Trainee exchange visitor program, below this group
University students. College and university students, above this group

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
Professors and research scholars
Generally, **§ 5:168**
Activities permitted, **§ 5:169**
CHINEX scholars, **§ 5:172**
Duration and extension of stay, **§ 5:170**
Short-term scholars, **§ 5:171**
Program or category changes. Application and issuance of visas, above this group
Q visas, **§ 5:91**
Q-1 visas. International cultural exchange programs and participants, above this group
Q-2 visas, Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998 (IPPCTP), **§ 5:215**
Q-3 visas. International cultural exchange programs and participants, above this group
Research scholars. Professors and research scholars, above this group
Residence requirements. Foreign residence requirements, above this group
Secondary school exchange visitor program
Department of State regulation updates, **§ 5:167**
Duties and obligations of sponsors, **§ 5:163**
Employment, **§ 5:166**
Extracurricular activities, **§ 5:166**
Host family selection, orientation and placement, **§ 5:165**
Program development, generally, **§ 5:162**
Student orientation, **§ 5:164**
Secondary school students participating in exchange programs, **§ 5:90**
Skills list, foreign residence requirements, **§ 5:128**
Specialists. Teacher exchange visitor programs, below this group
Sponsors
Annual reports, **§ 5:140**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
Sponsors—Cont'd
Appointment of responsible officer, **§ 5:142**
Designation and redesignation of program sponsors
Generally, **§ 5:131**
Denial of application for redesignation, **§ 5:134**
Designation, **§ 5:132**
Redesignation, **§ 5:133**
Duties of responsible officer. Obligations of program sponsors, below
Exchange program administration. Obligations of program sponsors, below this group
Fees for participants in exchange visitors program, **§ 5:147**
Insurance, **§ 5:139**
Obligations of program sponsors
Generally, **§ 5:135**
Annual reports, **§ 5:140**
Appointment of responsible officer, **§ 5:142**
Duties of responsible officer
Generally, **§ 5:143**
Control of Form DS-2019, **§ 5:144**
Information to be collected, **§ 5:146**
Monitoring and verification of exchange visitor participants, **§ 5:145**
Exchange program administration
Generally, **§ 5:136**
Annual reports, **§ 5:140**
Appointment of responsible officer, **§ 5:142**
Fees for participants in exchange visitors program, **§ 5:147**
General exchange program requirements, **§ 5:137**
Insurance, **§ 5:139**
Program notification requirements, **§ 5:138**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
Sponsors—Cont'd
Obligations of program sponsors—Cont'd
Exchange program administration—Cont'd
Responsible officers, below this group
Review of sponsors and record keeping and reporting requirements, **§ 5:141**
Revocation of sponsor designation, **§ 5:149**
Sanctions for violations, **§ 5:150**
Suspension, **§ 5:151**
Termination, denial, or redesignation of program, **§ 5:152**
Termination of sponsor designation, **§ 5:148**
Fees for participants in exchange visitors program, **§ 5:147**
Insurance, **§ 5:139**
Program notification requirements, **§ 5:138**
Responsible officers
Appointment of responsible officer, **§ 5:142**
Duties of responsible officer, above this group
Review of sponsors and record keeping and reporting requirements, **§ 5:141**
Revocation of sponsor designation, **§ 5:149**
Sanctions for violations, **§ 5:150**
Suspension, **§ 5:151**
Termination of sponsor designation, **§ 5:148**
Program notification requirements, **§ 5:138**
Redesignation. Designation and redesignation of program sponsors, above this group
Responsible officers
Obligations of program sponsors, above this group

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
Sponsors—Cont'd
Review of sponsors and record keeping and reporting requirements, **§ 5:141**
Revocation of sponsor designation, **§ 5:149**
Sponsorship requirement, **§ 5:86**
Suspension or significant program limitation, **§ 5:151**
Termination, denial, or redesignation of program, **§ 5:152**
Termination of sponsor designation, **§ 5:148**
Sponsorship requirement, **§ 5:86**
Summer work travel programs for foreign post-secondary students
Generally, **§ 5:160**
Duties and obligations of sponsors, **§ 5:161**
Teacher exchange visitor programs
Generally, **§ 5:182**
Eligibility of participants, **§ 5:184, 5:191**
Foreign medical graduates
Generally, **§ 5:187**
Clinical exchange programs, **§ 5:188**
Duration and extension of participation, **§ 5:192**
Eligibility, **§ 5:191**
INA § 212(e) requirements and waiver, **§ 5:193**
Nonclinical exchange programs, **§ 5:189, 5:190**
Specialists
Generally, **§ 5:185**
Sponsors, duties and obligations, **§ 5:186**
Sponsors, duties and obligations, **§ 5:183, 5:186**
Training and internship exchange visitor program
Generally, **§ 5:173**
Country specific J-1 programs, **§ 5:179**
Duration of program, **§ 5:181**
Evaluation of program, **§ 5:178**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs—Cont'd
Training and internship exchange visitor program—Cont'd
Flight training program and participants, **§ 5:180**
Form DS-2019, issuance of, **§ 5:176**
J-1 programs, country specific, **§ 5:179**
Placement plan (Form DS-7002), **§ 5:176**
Program exclusions, **§ 5:177**
Records, **§ 5:178**
Sponsor obligations, **§ 5:174**
Third parties, use as designated trainers, **§ 5:175**
University students. College and university students, above
Extension of stay and transfers. Foreign student classifications and programs, below
F-1 students. Foreign student classifications and programs, below
F-2, spouses and children of academic students. Foreign student classifications and programs, below
F-2 and J-1 students in H-1B "cap gap," **§ 5:54**
Fee for SEVIS system, **§ 5:2, 5:11, 5:93**
Flight training program and participants, **§ 5:180**
Foreign medical graduates. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Foreign residence requirements. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Foreign student classifications and programs
Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria
B-2 visitors
Incidental students, **§ 5:8**
Prospective students, **§ 5:8**
Certified SEVP schools, **§ 5:10**
F-1 students
Certified SEVP schools, **§ 5:10**
Eligibility and general criteria, **§ 5:3**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Foreign student classifications and programs—Cont'd
Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria—Cont'd
F-1 students—Cont'd
Nonimmigrant border commuter students, **§ 5:9, 5:10**
Secondary school students, **§ 5:4**
SEVIS fee, **§ 5:11**
M-1 students
Certified SEVP schools, **§ 5:10**
Eligibility and general criteria, **§ 5:5**
Nonimmigrant border commuter students, **§ 5:9, 5:10**
Nonimmigrant border commuter students, **§ 5:9, 5:10**
SEVIS fee, **§ 5:11**
Spouse and children of academic and nonacademic students, **§ 5:6**
Unapproved, avocational, or recreational schools, students seeking to attend, **§ 5:7**
Applications. Visa application requirements and procedures, below this group
B-2 visitors
Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria, above this group
Prospective students, application procedures and issuance of visas, **§ 5:29**
Bond requirements
Generally, **§ 5:36**
Acceptance of bond, **§ 5:39**
Cancellation of bond, **§ 5:39**
Student, posting of bond by, **§ 5:37**
Terms of bond, **§ 5:39**
Third party, posting of bond by, **§ 5:38**
Change of status
Application procedures, **§ 5:44**
B to F or M nonimmigrant status, change of status from, **§ 5:46**
Decision on application for change of status, **§ 5:50**
Evidence in support of application for change of status, **§ 5:49**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Foreign student classifications and programs—Cont'd
Change of status—Cont'd
Restrictions on ability to apply for change of status, **§ 5:47**
Review of denials, **§ 5:51**
SEVIS fee, **§ 5:45**
Speech affecting discretionary approval of, **§ 5:49.50**
Spouses and children, change of status for, **§ 5:48**
Duration and maintenance of status
F-1 nonimmigrant students, **§ 5:40**
Fixed admission periods, F and J nonimmigrants (enjoined), **§ 5:41.50**
M-1 nonimmigrant students, **§ 5:41**
New visa application after trip abroad, **§ 5:43**
Readmission to United States, **§ 5:42**
Eligibility criteria. Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria, above this group
Employment
F-1 students
Generally, **§ 5:61**
Off-campus employment, **§ 5:63 to 5:65**
On-campus employment, **§ 5:62**
Severe economic hardship, **§ 5:65, 5:66**
F-2 spouse and children, **§ 5:61**
M-1 students, **§ 5:67**
Extension of stay and transfers
F-1 students
Application procedures for extensions, **§ 5:55**
Extensions, generally, **§ 5:52**
H-1B "cap gap," **§ 5:54**
Spouses and children, **§ 5:56**
Transfers, **§ 5:57**
M-1 students
Application procedures for extensions, **§ 5:55**
Decisions on applications, **§ 5:60**
Evidence supporting transfers applications, **§ 5:59**
Extensions, **§ 5:53, 5:56**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Foreign student classifications and programs—Cont'd
Extension of stay and transfers—Cont'd
M-1 students—Cont'd
Transfers, **§ 5:58**
Speech affecting discretionary approval of, **§ 5:60.50**
F-1 students
Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria, above
Duration and maintenance of status, **§ 5:40**
Employment, above this group
Extension of stay and transfers, above this group
Practical training and internships, below this group
Visa application requirements and procedures, below this group
F-2, spouses and children of academic students
Employment, **§ 5:61**
Failure to maintain reinstatement status
Speech affecting discretionary approval of requests, **§ 5:81.50**
Internships. Practical training and internships, below this group
M-1 students
Academic and nonacademic students, eligibility criteria, above this group
Duration and maintenance of status, **§ 5:41**
Employment, **§ 5:67**
Extension of stay and transfers, above this group
Full course of study requirement, **§ 5:20**
Practical training, **§ 5:72**
Maintenance of status. Duration and maintenance of status, above this group
Practical training and internships
Change of address reporting, **§ 5:83**
Decisions on application, **§ 5:73**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Foreign student classifications and programs—Cont'd
Practical training and internships—Cont'd
F-1 students
Internship with international organization, **§ 5:71**
Practical training
Curriculum training, **§ 5:69**
Optional training, **§ 5:70**
Failure to maintain status as ground of removal, **§ 5:78**
Internship with international organization, F-1 students, **§ 5:71**
M-1 students, practical training, **§ 5:72**
Overstays, **§ 5:80**
Practical training
Generally, **§ 5:68**
M-1 students, **§ 5:72**
Reinstatement of status, **§ 5:81, 5:82**
Social Security taxes, exemption from, **§ 5:76**
Strikes, employment authorization suspended during strike, **§ 5:75**
Temporary absence from U.S. on employment authorization, effect of, **§ 5:77**
Unauthorized employment, **§ 5:74**
Unauthorized transfers, **§ 5:79**
Procedures. Visa application requirements and procedures, below this group
Transfers. Extension of stay and transfers, above this group
Visa application requirements and procedures
F-1 students. Requirements, below this group
Fraud in application, **§ 5:26**
M-1 students, full course of study requirement, **§ 5:20**
Procedures and issuance
Automatic extension of visa, **§ 5:34**
B-2 visitors, prospective students, **§ 5:29**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Foreign student classifications and programs—Cont'd
Visa application requirements and procedures—Cont'd
Procedures and issuance—Cont'd
Inspection of student at port of entry, **§ 5:35**
Restrictions on visa issuance, **§ 5:33**
Spouses and children of F-1 and M-1 nonimmigrants, **§ 5:30**
Visa issuance procedures, **§ 5:31**
Requirements
Burden on alien, **§ 5:25**
English proficiency, **§ 5:17**
Evidence in support of application, **§ 5:13**
F-1 students
Full course of study, **§ 5:19**
Passport requirements exception, **§ 5:14**
Financial resources, **§ 5:16**
Fraud in application, **§ 5:26**
Full course of study
Generally, **§ 5:18**
F-1 nonimmigrants, **§ 5:19**
M-1 nonimmigrants, **§ 5:20**
Less than full course of study, when permissible, **§ 5:21**
M-1 nonimmigrants, full course of study, **§ 5:20**
No more than one Form I-20, **§ 5:27**
Other required information, **§ 5:23**
Passport requirements exception, F-1 students, **§ 5:14**
Public education restrictions, **§ 5:22**
Residence abroad, **§ 5:15**
SEVIS Form I-20, **§ 5:12**
Students without I-20, visas for, **§ 5:28**
Suspension of action on application, **§ 5:24**
waiver, interview requirement, F, M, and J applicants, **§ 5:32**
Government-financed programs, exchange visitor participation in, **§ 5:127**

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Government scrutiny of applicants' social media activity, **§ 5:11.50**
Government visitors. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Grants, foreign residence requirements, **§ 5:130**
Institutions. Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above
International and government visitors. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
International cultural exchange programs and participants. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Internships. Foreign student classifications and programs, above
Issuance. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
J-1 visas. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
J-2 visas. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
M-1 students. Foreign student classifications and programs, above
Maintenance of status. Foreign student classifications and programs, above
Officials, school. Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above
Practical training and internships. Foreign student classifications and programs, above
Procedures. Foreign student classifications and programs, above
Professors and research scholars. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Q-1 visas. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Q-2 visas, Irish Peace Process Cultural and Training Program Act of 1998 (IPPCTP), **§ 5:215**
Q-3 visas. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Reporting requirements, SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program. Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above

STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITORS—Cont'd
Research scholars. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Residence requirements. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Schools. Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above
Secondary school exchange visitor program. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
SEVIS fee, **§ 5:2, 5:11, 5:93**
SEVP/SEVIS/CIPRIS Program. Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above
Skills list, foreign residence requirements, **§ 5:128**
Specialists. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Sponsors. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Student and Exchange Visitor Program (SEVP). Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above
Student Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS). Educational institutions and approval by ICE, above
Summer work travel programs for foreign post-secondary students. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Teacher exchange visitor programs. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Trainee exchange visitor program. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Transfers. Foreign student classifications and programs, above
Types of visas and programs available, **§ 5:1**
University students. Exchange visitors and exchange visitor programs, above
Visa application requirements and procedures. Foreign student classifications and programs, above

STUDENT EXCHANGE VISITOR INFORMATION SYSTEM (SEVIS)
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

STUDENT LOAN FRAUD
Removal, **§ 13:32**

STUDENTS
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent residents returning from temporary stay abroad, **§ 9:22**
Removal, this index
Status violations, **§ 13:17**
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
Visa abusers, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:104**

STUDIES
Expedited removal studies by governmental and non-governmental agencies, **§ 2:246**

SUBPOENAS
Crimes and related conduct, **§ 17:157**
Denaturalization, **§ 14:402**
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Fraud or false statements in naturalization, citizenship or alien registry proceedings, **§ 17:157**
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:298**
Removal, **§ 13:191**

SUBSIDIARIES OF PRIMARY EMPLOYER
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**

SUBSTANTIAL MATTERS
H-2A nonimmigrants, substantial violations, **§ 4:463**
P nonimmigrants, substantial relationship requirement, **§ 4:643 et seq.**
Treaty traders and investors, substantial trade or investment, **§ 4:177, 4:186, 4:187**

SUBSTITUTION
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H nonimmigrants, beneficiaries, **§ 4:218**
O nonimmigrants, beneficiary, **§ 4:612**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, beneficiaries, **§ 4:657**

SUBVERSION
Removal, this index

SUDAN
Female genital mutilation, **§ 10:154**
Peace Act, **§ 1:70**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

SUICIDE, ATTEMPTED
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:21**

SUMMARY DISPOSITIONS OR DECISIONS
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, motion for summary decision, **§ 12:126**

SUMMARY JUDGMENT
Denaturalization, **§ 14:422**

SUMMER WORK TRAVEL PROGRAMS FOR FOREIGN POST-SECONDARY STUDENTS
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

SUPERVISORY DUTIES
Treaty traders, availability of status to employees of trader, **§ 4:179**

SUPERVISORY REVIEW
Expedited removal, supervisory review of expedited removal orders, **§ 2:245**

SUPPORT
Affidavit of Support, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews, **§ 4:706**
Permanent Residents, this index

SURCHARGE
Nonimmigrant visas, machine readable visa, **§ 4:38**

SURRENDER OF CITIZENSHIP
Expatriation, this index

SURRENDER OF DOCUMENTS
Permanent Residents, this index

SURVIVING SPOUSES AND CHILDREN
Employment-based immigration, adjustment of status to permanent resident, **§ 8:214**
Immediate relative eligibility and humanitarian relief, **§ 7:70**
Naturalization, surviving spouse of member of armed forces, **§ 14:206**

SUSPECTED TERRORISTS
Mandatory detentions noncitizens, **§ 13:440**

SUSPENSION
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, action on application, **§ 4:583**
Permanent Residents, this index
P nonimmigrants, consular action on visa application, **§ 4:688**
Student and exchange visitors, **§ 5:151**

SUSTAINED RELATIONSHIP REQUIREMENT
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:643 et seq.**

SWA (STATE WORKFORCE AGENCY)
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:265**

SYMBOLS FOR CLASSIFICATION
Permanent residents, **§ 9:5**

SYPHILIS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:3**

SYRIA
Adjustment of status, 2000 legislation, **§ 1:52**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

TAIPEI ECONOMIC AND CULTURAL REPRESENTATIVE OFFICE (TECRO)
Diplomatic Visas, this index
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:170**

TAIWAN
Diplomatic visas, officials of Taiwan, **§ 6:22**
Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO), this index

TAXES
Crimes relating to failure to provide information, **§ 17:202**
Employment Related Rights of Aliens, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Internal Revenue Service, Department of State records, **§ 1:301**
Permanent residents, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:82**

TEACHERS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

TECHNOLOGY
Prohibited transfer of technology, inadmissibility, **§ 3:44**

TECRO
Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO), this index

TELEVISION
Media, this index

TEMPORARY MATTERS
Amnesty, adjustment of status to that of alien lawfully admitted for temporary residence, **§ 9:305 to 9:320, 9:338 to 9:344**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Temporary protected status (TPS). Refugees and Asylum, this index
TN nonimmigrants, entry and stay, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Visitors. Temporary Visitors, this index
Welfare and public benefits, eligibility of temporary residents for, **§ 16:75**
Workers. H Nonimmigrants, this index

TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS (TPS)
Refugees and Asylum, this index

TEMPORARY VISITORS
Business. Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
Overstays, removal, **§ 13:14**
Pleasure. Temporary Visitors for Pleasure, this index

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR BUSINESS
Generally, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**
Abroad
Installing, servicing or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad, **§ 4:126**
Residence abroad that alien has no intention of abandoning, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**
Acceptance or rejection, bond, **§ 4:151**
Accrual of profits, **§ 4:113**
Activities
Furthering international trade or commerce, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:119**
Legitimate activities, requirements for B-1 classification, **§ 4:111**
Permissible business activities, **§ 4:112**
Adjustment of status, forfeiture of bond, **§ 4:153**
Admission
Generally, **§ 4:155 to 4:158**
Asylum denied to alien in another country, **§ 4:109**
Requirements for B-1 classification, **§ 4:111**
Advisory opinions of State Department, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:147**
Airline employees, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:127**
Alternatives under C-2 visa, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:137**
Amount of bond, **§ 4:152**
Applications
Employment authorization, personal/domestic servants, **§ 4:131**
Visas, **§ 4:148 to 4:154**

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR BUSINESS—Cont'd
Artists, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:120**
Asylum denied to alien in another country, **§ 4:109**
Athletes, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:135**
B-1 classification, generally, **§ 4:65, 4:109 to 4:161**
Bond requirements, applications for visas, **§ 4:150 to 4:155**
Border crossing documents, **§ 2:134 et seq.**
Both B-1 and B-2 classifiable aliens, **§ 4:114**
Burden of proof, thirty/sixty day rule, **§ 4:111**
C-2 visa alternatives, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:137**
Canada
Applications for visas, **§ 4:148, 4:149**
Exceptions for Canadian landed immigrant with border crossing card, general rule of indefinite durational validity
Admission to U.S., **§ 4:158**
Residents of Canada, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:139, 4:140**
Cancellation
Bond, **§ 4:153, 4:154**
Visa, **§ 4:154**
Change of status, **§ 4:111, 4:153, 4:160**
Charitable volunteers, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:136**
Citizen's personal/domestic employees, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:131**
Classification, **§ 4:65, 4:109 to 4:161**
Coasting officers, eligibility for B-1 classification
Generally, **§ 4:129**
Special credentials requirement, **§ 4:130**
Commercial truck drivers, residents of Canada and Mexico, **§ 4:140**
Construction workers, ineligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:145**
Consular officers
Bond requirements, **§ 4:150, 4:154**
Personal/domestic employees of U. S. citizen employers, eligibility for

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR BUSINESS—Cont'd
Consular officers—Cont'd
B-1 classification, **§ 4:131**
Requirements for B-1 classification, **§ 4:111**
Couriers of foreign governments, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:142**
Crew members, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:128, 4:129, 4:130**
Definitions
Business, **§ 4:110**
Residence, **§ 4:110**
Temporary, **§ 4:110**
Department of State
Advisory opinions, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:147**
Bond requirements, **§ 4:150**
Thirty/sixty day rule, **§ 4:111**
Derivative status, spouse not entitled to, **§ 4:109**
Directors, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:117**
Documentation, applications for visas, **§ 4:149**
Domestic/personal employees, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:131 to 4:134**
Drivers of commercial trucks, residents of Canada and Mexico, **§ 4:140**
Duration of validity of visa, admission to U.S., **§ 4:157, 4:158**
Eligibility or ineligibility
Classification as B-1, **§ 4:116 to 4:147**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:65**
Employment matters, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**
E nonimmigrants. Treaty Traders and Investors, this index
Entertainers, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:120**
Exceptions for Canadian landed immigrant with border crossing card, general rule of indefinite durational validity, **§ 4:158**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:65, 4:159**
Financial ability, requirements for B-1 classification, **§ 4:111**
Foreign governments, officials and couriers of, **§ 4:142**

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR BUSINESS—Cont'd
Forfeiture of bond, **§ 4:153**
General rule of indefinite durational validity of visa, admission to U.S., **§ 4:157, 4:158**
H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:121 to 4:126**
Honoraria, **§ 4:114**
Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above
Installing heavy machinery purchased abroad, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:126**
Intent, residence in foreign county that alien has no intention of abandoning, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**
International matters
Activities furthering international trade or commerce, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:119**
Employed at international fairs or exhibitions, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:138**
Representatives of international organizations, **§ 6:92**
Interns of United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR), H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:124**
Iranian business persons, ineligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:146**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:115**
Legitimate activities, requirements for B-1 classification, **§ 4:111**
Managers, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:117**
Marriage, thirty/sixty day rule, **§ 4:111**
Medical doctors and students, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:122**
Mexico residents, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:139, 4:140**
Ministers, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:136**
Missionary workers, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:136**
NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement), residents of Canada and Mexico eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:139, 4:140**
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:65, 4:109 to 4:161**
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), residents of Canada and Mexico eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:139, 4:140**
Notice
Cancellation of visa, **§ 4:154**
Forfeiture of bond, **§ 4:153**
Officers
Coasting officers, eligibility for B-1 classification
Generally, **§ 4:129**
Special credentials requirement, **§ 4:130**
Consular officers, above
Officials of foreign governments, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:142**
Outer continental shelf destined persons, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:129, 4:130**
Peace Corps, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:125**
Performing work of continuing nature at fixed and permanent place of employment, ineligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:144**
Permanent residents' personal/domestic employees, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:133**
Permissible business activities, **§ 4:112**
Personal/domestic employees, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:131 to 4:134**
Physicians, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:122**
Pilot bond program, applicants from high refusal countries, **§ 4:156**
Posting of bond, **§ 4:150, 4:151**
Presumptions, thirty/sixty day rule, **§ 4:111**
Profits, accrual of, **§ 4:113**
Puerto Rico residents, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:141**

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR BUSINESS—Cont'd
Reciprocity, general rule of indefinite durational validity of visa, **§ 4:157**
Regulations, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**
Rejection. Acceptance or rejection, above
Residence in foreign county that alien has no intention of abandoning, **§ 4:109 to 4:161**
Residents
Canada and Mexico, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:139, 4:140**
Personal/domestic employees of legal permanent residents, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:133**
Puerto Rico, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:141**
Services
Installing, servicing or repairing heavy machinery purchased abroad, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:126**
Peace Corps Act, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:125**
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:148, 4:151, 4:154, 4:155**
Skilled labor, ineligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:116**
Sponsor, requirements for B-1 classification, **§ 4:111**
Spouse not entitled to derivative nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:109**
State Department. Department of State, above
Status
Generally, **§ 4:159 to 4:161**
Adjustment of status, forfeiture of bond, **§ 4:153**
Change of status, **§ 4:111, 4:153, 4:160**
Violation of status, **§ 4:111, 4:153, 4:161**
Students
Medical students, H-1 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:122**
Thirty/sixty day rule, requirements for B-1 classification, **§ 4:111**

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR BUSINESS—Cont'd
Students—Cont'd
Violation of status, **§ 4:161**
Thirty/sixty day rule, requirements for B-1 classification, **§ 4:111**
Training, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:121, 4:123 to 4:125**
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index
UNITAR (United Nations Institute for Training and Research) interns, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:124**
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:148, 4:151, 4:154, 4:155**
Unskilled labor, ineligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:116**
Validity
Bond, **§ 4:151**
Visas, **§ 4:134, 4:157, 4:158**
Violation of status, **§ 4:111, 4:153, 4:161**
Volunteers
Charitable volunteers, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:136**
Peace Corps Act, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:125**
Withdrawal of bond, **§ 4:154**
Yacht crew members, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:128**

TEMPORARY VISITORS FOR PLEASURE
Border crossing documents, **§ 2:134 et seq.**
Extension of stay ineligibility, visas, **§ 4:65**
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
Temporary visitors for business, both B-1 and B-2 classifiable aliens, **§ 4:115**
Tourists, this index
Visas, ineligibility for extension of stay, **§ 4:65**

TEMPORARY WORKERS AND TRAINEES
H Nonimmigrants, this index

TERMINATION OR CANCELLATION
Amnesty, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Nonimmigrant visas
Revocation of visa, **§ 4:47 to 4:57**
Status, **§ 4:55, 4:93**
Permanent Residents, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Religious workers, intent to depart upon termination of status, **§ 4:694**
Student and exchange visitors
Program, **§ 5:152**
Sponsor designation, **§ 5:148**
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
Treaty traders and investors, intent to depart upon termination of status, **§ 4:164, 4:168, 4:193**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
Employment, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Treaty traders and investors, status, **§ 4:204, 4:205**

TERRITORIES OF U.S.
Aliens' rights as to land in, **§ 16:135**
Citizenship
By birth, **§ 14:1**
United States and its outlying possessions, what included in, **§ 14:12**
Noncitizen national status lost upon independence of territory of birth, **§ 14:62**

TERRORISM
African National Congress, Act removing status as terrorist organizations, **§ 1:106**
Alien witnesses or informants. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Detention. Mandatory detention of terrorists, below
Fingerprinting requirements in terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:483**
Inadmissibility, this index
Judicial review, mandatory detention of terrorists, **§ 13:442**
Mandatory detention of terrorists
Generally, **§ 13:440 to 13:442**

TERRORISM—Cont'd
Mandatory detention of terrorists —Cont'd
Detention continuations, **§ 13:379**
Habeas corpus, **§ 13:442**
Judicial review, **§ 13:442**
Reporting requirements, **§ 13:441**
Mandatory detention of terrorists, suspected
noncitizens, **§ 13:440**
Naturalization
Expedited naturalization of military personnel in active-duty status during war on, **§ 14:257**
Opponents of government or law, above
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Photograph requirements in terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:483**
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:138**
Reentry warning requirements in terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:483**
Removal, this index
Right to counsel in terrorist removal proceedings, **§ 13:480**
Secure Travel and Counterterrorism Partnership Act of 2007, **§ 1:98**
September 11, 2001, this index
Terrorist organizations. Inadmissibility, this index
Witnesses, alien witnesses with information regarding crimes or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

TERRORIST ORGANIZATIONS
Act removing African National Congress status of, **§ 1:106**
Inadmissibility, this index

TESTAMENTARY DISPOSITION
Property Rights of Aliens, this index

TESTS
Blood tests. Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Genetic testing. Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
H nonimmigrants, credentialing organizations for nurses, **§ 4:356**
Naturalization, tests for literacy and educational requirements, **§ 14:177 to 14:179**

TESTS—Cont'd
Serologic tests, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:95, 9:106, 9:107**

THEFT
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:16**

THIRD COUNTRY
Permanent residents, acceptance of applications for immigrant visas by consular post, **§ 9:71 to 9:73**

THIRD PREFERENCE
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Permanent Residents, this index

THIRTY/SIXTY DAY RULE
Temporary visitors for business, requirements for B-1 classification, **§ 4:111**

THREATS
Employment related rights of aliens under NLRA, **§ 16:89**

TIME OR DATE
Amnesty, this index
Attorneys' fee application under EAJA, **§ 15:37**
Denaturalization action, time to commence, **§ 14:407**
Duration, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Full-Time Employment, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Illegal entry crimes, **§ 17:33**
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Late Filing, this index
Naturalization applications, deadline for filing, **§ 14:314**
Naturalization applications by members of armed forces, deadline for processing, **§ 1:112**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Priority Date, this index
Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, this index

TIME OR DATE—Cont'd
Removal, administrative review of bond determinations, **§ 13:128**
Review, filing of petition for, **§ 15:17**

TIMOR
Refugees and asylum, Migration and Refugee Assistance Act (MRAA), **§ 10:36**

TITLE IRRELEVANT
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:524, 4:529**

TITLE OR ORDER OF NOBILITY
Renunciation, naturalization, **§ 14:191**

TITLE VI
42 USCA § 2000d, aliens' rights under, **§ 16:56**

TN NONIMMIGRANTS
Generally, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Activity or activities, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Addition of employer, **§ 4:720**
Admission, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Admission in the United States, generally, **§ 4:727**
Amendment or change
Employer change, **§ 4:720**
Nonimmigrant classification change, **§ 4:88**
Applications
Change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:88**
Classification of Canadians as TN professionals, **§ 4:715, 4:716**
Filing visa application, **§ 4:5**
Attorney General, international electronic data system, **§ 4:729, 4:731**
Baccalaureate degree, **§ 4:719**
Beneficiaries, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Change. Amendment or change, above
Change of status to TN while in United States, **§ 4:727.50**
Children and spouses, **§ 4:711, 4:715, 4:728**
Classification, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Consular officers, **§ 4:712, 4:714, 4:715**
Definitions
Business activities at a professional level, **§ 4:712**

TN NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
Definitions—Cont'd
Engage in business activities at a professional level, **§ 4:712**
Temporary entry, **§ 4:712**
Derivative status, **§ 4:711, 4:715**
Disaster relief insurance claims adjusters, qualifications, **§ 4:721**
Documents and documentation
Change or addition of employer, **§ 4:720**
Classification as TN professionals, **§ 4:714, 4:716**
Dual intent, **§ 4:710**
Education and schools
Baccalaureate degree, **§ 4:719**
Foreign medical graduates, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:725, 4:726**
Qualifications for particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:719**
Temporary residence and in-state tuition, **§ 4:713**
Electronic data system, international, **§ 4:729, 4:731**
Eligibility, **§ 4:711**
Employment, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Engineers, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:722**
Entry, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Evidence
Classification as TN professionals, **§ 4:715, 4:716**
Presumptions, **§ 4:710**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:730**
Filing
Application for visa, **§ 4:5**
Petitions, **§ 4:714, 4:720**
Foreign medical graduates, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:725, 4:726**
Immigration officers, **§ 4:712, 4:715**
In-state tuition, temporary residence, **§ 4:713**
Intent to return to home country, **§ 4:710**
International electronic data system, **§ 4:729, 4:731**
Licenses, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:719**
List of professions or occupations in which business activity must be demonstrated, **§ 4:718**
Management consultants, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:723**
Modification. Amendment or change, above
NAFTA (North American Free Trade Agreement), generally, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Numerical limit on visas, **§ 4:710**
Nurses. Registered nurses, below
Occupations and professions, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Offer of employment, classification of Canadians as TN professionals, **§ 4:715**
Petitions
Change or addition of employer, **§ 4:720**
Classification of Mexicans as TN professionals, **§ 4:714**
Presumptions, **§ 4:710**
Professionals, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Proof. Evidence, above
Qualifications for particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:719, 4:721 to 4:726**
Registered nurses
Generally, **§ 4:370**
Qualifications, **§ 4:726**
Schools. Education and schools, above
Scientific technicians and technologists, qualifications for particular professions or occupations, **§ 4:724**
Secretary of Homeland Security, international electronic data system, **§ 4:729, 4:731**
Secretary of State, international electronic data system, **§ 4:729, 4:731**
Spouses and children, **§ 4:711, 4:715, 4:728**
Status, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Stay in U.S., **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Temporary entry and stay, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
Trade NAFTA nonimmigrants, generally, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**
United States admission, generally, **§ 4:727**

TN NONIMMIGRANTS—Cont'd
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:714, 4:716**
Visas, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**

T NONIMMIGRANTS
Victims of Trafficking, this index

TOLLING OF STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Permanent residents, rescission of status, **§ 9:284**
Removal of conditions for active duty service personnel abroad, **§ 1:122**

TOM LANTOS AND HENRY J. HYDE UNITED STATES GLOBAL LEADERSHIP AGAINST HIV/AIDS, TUBERCULOSIS, AND MALARIA REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2008
Generally, **§ 1:108**

TOM LANTOS BLOCK BURMESE JADE ACT OF 2008
Generally, **§ 1:107**

TORTURE
Refugees and Asylum, this index

TORTURE CONVENTION
Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT)
United Nations, this index

TORTURE VICTIMS RELIEF ACT OF 1998
Generally, **§ 1:40**

TORTURE VICTIMS RELIEF REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1999
Generally, **§ 1:41**

TORTURE VICTIMS RELIEF REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 2003
Generally, **§ 1:78**

TOTALITARIAN PARTY MEMBERSHIP
Inadmissibility, this index

TOTALITARIAN PARTY MEMBERSHIP—Cont'd
Waiver for nonimmigrant visa holders, **§ 3:194**

TOURISTS
Generally, **§ 6:241 to 6:264**
Adopted children, B-2 visitors for pleasure for prospective adoptees, **§ 6:250**
Avocational schools, B-2 visitors for pleasure for prospective students, **§ 6:255**
B-2 nonimmigrant visas. Visitors for pleasure, B-2 nonimmigrant visas, below this group
Basic criteria and eligibility, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:242**
Children
Adopted children, B-2 visitors for pleasure for prospective adoptees, **§ 6:250**
Child of U.S. citizen residing abroad seeking naturalization, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:249**
Temporary visit, spouse of child of citizen or permanent resident on, **§ 6:247**
Cohabitating partners, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:248**
Extended family members, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:248**
Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor B-2 classification, **§ 6:243**
Fianc0233es and fianc0233s, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:245**
Household members not eligible for derivative status, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:248**
Length of stay. Validity of B visas and length of stay, below
List of eligible aliens, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:244**
Military service, B-2 visitors for pleasure for aliens entitled to naturalization based on, **§ 6:246**
Nonimmigrant visas
Adoptees, B-2 visitors for pleasure for prospective adoptees, **§ 6:250**
Avocational schools, B-2 visitors for pleasure for prospective students, **§ 6:255**

TOURISTS—Cont'd
Nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
B-2 nonimmigrant visas. Visitors for pleasure, B-2 nonimmigrant visas, below this group
Basic criteria and eligibility, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:242**
Child of U.S. citizen residing abroad seeking naturalization, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:249**
Cohabitating partners, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:248**
Extended family members, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:248**
Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor B-2 classification, **§ 6:243**
Fianc0233es and fianc0233s, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:245**
Household members not eligible for derivative status, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:248**
Length of stay. Validity of B visas and length of stay, below
List of eligible aliens, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:244**
medical treatment applicants, ''birth tourism,'' **§ 6:251**
Military service, B-2 visitors for pleasure for aliens entitled to naturalization based on, **§ 6:246**
Orphans, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:250**
Permanent residents, B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for emergency temporary visit to U.S., **§ 6:252**
Proxy marriage, B-2 visas for spouses by proxy marriage, **§ 6:245**
Recreational schools, B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective students, **§ 6:255**
Short-course of study incidental to visit, B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective students, **§ 6:256**
Students, prospective. B-2 visitors for pleasure, individuals classifiable as, above this group
Validity of B visas and length of stay, **§ 6:257**
Indefinite durational validity, **§ 6:257**

TOURISTS—Cont'd
Nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
Validity of B visas and length of stay, **§ 6:257**—Cont'd
Personal employees, one-year visa, **§ 6:258**
Visitors for pleasure, B-2 nonimmigrant visas
Generally, **§ 6:241 to 6:264**
Adoptees, prospective, **§ 6:250**
Avocational schools, prospective students, **§ 6:255**
Basic criteria and eligibility, **§ 6:242**
Child of U.S. citizen residing abroad seeking naturalization, **§ 6:249**
Cohabitating partners, **§ 6:248**
Extended family members, **§ 6:248**
Factors in determining entitlement to temporary visitor classification, **§ 6:243**
Fianc0233es and fianc0233s, **§ 6:255**
Household members not eligible for derivative status, **§ 6:248**
List of eligible aliens, **§ 6:244**
Military service, aliens entitled to naturalization based on, **§ 6:246**
Orphans, **§ 6:250**
Permanent residents, emergency temporary visit to U.S., **§ 6:252**
Proxy marriage, spouses by, **§ 6:245**
Recreational schools, prospective students, **§ 6:255**
Short-course of study incidental to visit, prospective students, **§ 6:256**
Students, prospective
Generally, **§ 6:253**
Avocational schools, **§ 6:255**
Credible evidence of acceptance or admission, **§ 6:254**
Recreational schools, **§ 6:255**
Short-course of study incidental to visit, **§ 6:256**
Temporary visit, spouse of child of citizen or permanent resident on, **§ 6:247**

TOURISTS—Cont'd
Orphans, B-2 visitors for pleasure, **§ 6:250**
Permanent residents, B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for emergency temporary visit to U.S., **§ 6:252**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:195**
Pilot bond program, B-2 visa applicants, high refusal countries, **§ 6:256.50**
Proxy marriage, B-2 visas for spouses by proxy marriage, **§ 6:245**
Recreational schools, B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective students, **§ 6:255**
Short-course of study incidental to visit, B-2 visitors for pleasure visas for prospective students, **§ 6:256**
Validity of B visas and length of stay. Nonimmigrant visas, above
Visitors for pleasure, B-2 nonimmigrant visas. Nonimmigrant visas, above

TPS (TEMPORARY PROTECTED STATUS)
Refugees and Asylum, this index

TRACKING SYSTEM
Establishment by Secretary of Homeland Security, **§ 1:200**

TRADE, BUSINESS, OCCUPATION OR PROFESSION
Aliens' rights, generally, **§ 16:47 to 16:52**
Communications Act, federal restrictions on noncitizen licenses, **§ 16:52**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:323 to 4:325**
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews, **§ 4:706**
Intracompany transferees, specialized knowledge professionals, **§ 4:509 to 4:599**
Law, alien's practice of, **§ 16:49, 16:111**
Licenses, federal restrictions, **§ 16:52**
Permanent residents, adjustment of status from permanent resident to nonimmigrant, **§ 9:272 to 9:277**

TRADE, BUSINESS, OCCUPATION OR PROFESSION—Cont'd
Public office and employment, alien's eligibility for, **§ 16:50, 16:51, 16:111**
Religious workers, **§ 4:694, 4:702, 4:703**
Right to work, basic rule of, **§ 16:47**
State laws denying aliens right to enter certain professions, **§ 16:48**
Temporary entry of business persons, 2003 legislation, **§ 1:74**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:710 to 4:730**

TRADE AND COMMERCE
Free Trade Agreements, this index
Temporary visitors for business, activities furthering international trade or commerce, **§ 4:119**
TN Nonimmigrants, this index
Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

TRADE NAFTA PROFESSIONALS
TN nonimmigrants, this index

TRAFFICKING
Inadmissibility, traffickers in controlled substances, **§ 3:34**
Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2003, **§ 1:79**
Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005, **§ 1:91**
Victims of Trafficking, this index
Victims of Trafficking and Violence Prevention Act of 2000, **§ 1:47**

TRAFFICKING VICTIMS PROTECTION ACT
Fair Labor Standards Act, **§ 16:91**

TRAINING AND TRAINEES
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Exchange visitor program. Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, change of status after initial entry as trainee nonimmigrant, **§ 4:599**
Nurses (J exchange visitors), program transfer to obtain additional training, **§ 4:368**

TRAINING AND TRAINEES—Cont'd
Temporary visitors for business, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:121, 4:123 to 4:125**
Treaty investors, availability of status to employees of investor, **§ 4:192**

TRANSCRIPTS
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, administrative hearings, **§ 12:163**

TRANSFER OR TRANSFERS
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant visas, transfer to other travel documents, **§ 4:33**
Nurses (J exchange visitors), program transfer to obtain additional training, **§ 4:368**
Permanent residents, applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:73**
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
Transferability of priority date, employment-based immigration, preference petitions, **§ 8:156**

TRANSIT
Aliens in Transit, this index
En route or In Transit, this index
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens with visas, **§ 2:46**
Transits Without Visas (TWOV), suspension of program, **§ 2:45**

TRANSITION
H nonimmigrants, nurses, **§ 4:363**

TRANSITS WITHOUT VISAS (TWOV)
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:194**
Suspension of program, **§ 2:45, 3:208**

TRANSITS WITH VISAS
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:46**

TRANSLATION AND TRANSLATORS
Due process rights to, **§ 10:213**
Evidence discrepancies caused by language problems and, **§ 10:224**
Impartiality of translators, **§ 10:213**

TRANSLATION AND TRANSLATORS —Cont'd
Naturalization examination, **§ 14:337**
Permanent residents, hearing on rescission of status, **§ 9:295**
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal, this index

TRANSPORTATION
H nonimmigrants, liability for return transportation costs, **§ 4:241, 4:476**
O nonimmigrants, liability for cost of return transportation, **§ 4:605**
P nonimmigrants, return transportation, **§ 4:693**

"TRANSPORTATION LETTER"
Parole of aliens into United States, **§ 2:212**

TRANSPORTING AS OFFENSE
Removal, aggravated felony for purposes of, **§ 13:73**
Stolen goods, inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:16**

TRANSSEXUAL'S MARRIAGE
Relatives of citizens or permanent residents, implications of U.S. v. Windsor, **§ 7:11**

TRAVEL
Amnesty, this index
Documents. Refugees and Asylum, this index
Secure Travel and Counterterrorism Partnership Act of 2007, **§ 1:98**

TRAVEL ACT
Drug offenses, removal for, **§ 13:76**

TREASON
Generally, **§ 14:4**
Crimes and related conduct, **§ 17:201**
Expatriation, this index

TREASURY ENFORCEMENT COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM (TECS II)
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:1**

TREATIES
Aliens' rights and duties under, **§ 16:4**
Expatriation, effect on, **§ 14:431**

TREATIES—Cont'd
Property rights of aliens
Inheritance or testamentary disposition, **§ 16:129**
Real property rights, generally, **§ 16:122**
Traders and investors. Treaty Traders and Investors, this index

TREATY TRADERS AND INVESTORS
Generally, **§ 4:163 to 4:208**
Activities must constitute trade, **§ 4:175 to 4:177**
Adjustment of status, permanent residents, **§ 4:206 to 4:208, 9:197, 9:272 to 9:277**
Administrative review, **§ 4:202**
Admission, **§ 4:203, 4:204**
Alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**
Amendment. Change, below
Applications
Concurrent applications, change of status, **§ 4:198**
Employment change, **§ 4:205**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68**
Nonimmigrant classification change, **§ 4:88**
Reissuance of visa, **§ 4:30, 4:196**
Status change, **§ 4:197, 4:198, 4:204, 4:205**
Visas, **§ 4:196**
Approval or denial, **§ 4:202, 4:205**
Australian specialty occupation workers and their spouses and children, E-3 visa, **§ 4:195**
Authorization for employment, spouse and children of E nonimmigrant, **§ 4:169**
Availability of status to employees or trader or investor, **§ 4:178 to 4:180, 4:191, 4:192**
B-1 nonimmigrants. Temporary visitors for business, below
Background, **§ 4:163**
Bringing personal or domestic servant as B-1 nonimmigrant, **§ 4:167**
Burden of proof as to entitlement to E status, **§ 4:199**
Capacity, **§ 4:180, 4:189**

TREATY TRADERS AND INVESTORS—Cont'd
Change
Adjustment of status, permanent residents, **§ 4:206 to 4:208, 9:197, 9:272 to 9:277**
Nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:87, 4:88**
Status, **§ 4:197, 4:198, 4:202, 4:204, 4:205**
Terms and conditions of status or employment, **§ 4:205**
Children
Admission, **§ 4:203**
Change of status, **§ 4:198**
Derivative status, below
Employment, **§ 4:169**
Classification, **§ 4:163 to 4:208**
Commercial enterprise, investment requirement, **§ 4:188**
Company or firm, treaty traders, **§ 4:171 to 4:180**
Concurrent applications, change of status, **§ 4:198**
Conditions and terms of status, **§ 4:204, 4:205**
Consular office, applications, **§ 4:196**
Control, investment requirement, **§ 4:190**
Countries, treaty investors, **§ 4:181**
Countries having treaty with U.S., **§ 4:163 to 4:208**
Definition of trade, **§ 4:175**
Denial or approval, **§ 4:202, 4:205**
Departure upon termination of status, intent, **§ 4:164, 4:168, 4:193**
Derivative status
Generally, **§ 4:169**
Eligibility for E classification, **§ 4:164**
Loss of status, **§ 4:201**
Determinations, **§ 4:173, 4:183, 4:184**
Development, investment requirement, **§ 4:190**
Directing interest, investment requirement, **§ 4:190**
Domestic servant, bringing as B-1 nonimmigrant, **§ 4:167**
Dual nationality of company or enterprise, **§ 4:174, 4:184**
Duration of stay, **§ 4:200**

TREATY TRADERS AND INVESTORS—Cont'd
Duties must be executive or supervisory, availability of treaty trader status to treaty trader employees, **§ 4:179**
E-1 treaty traders, generally, **§ 4:171 to 4:180**
E-2 treaty investors, generally, **§ 4:181 to 4:194**
E-3 visa, Australian specialty occupation workers and their spouses and children, **§ 4:195**
Effect
Dual nationality of company or enterprise, **§ 4:174, 4:184**
Private bill, adjustment from E nonimmigrant status to permanent resident status, **§ 4:207**
Eligibility or ineligibility
Generally, **§ 4:164**
Alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**
E-1 treaty traders, generally, **§ 4:171 to 4:180**
E-2 treaty investors, generally, **§ 4:181 to 4:194**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:200**
Employment
Generally, **§ 4:165**
Availability of status to employees or trader or investor, **§ 4:178 to 4:180, 4:191, 4:192**
Change of employment, **§ 4:205**
Spouse and children of E nonimmigrant, **§ 4:169**
Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO) employees, **§ 4:170**
Terms and conditions of status, **§ 4:204, 4:205**
Enterprise, treaty investors, **§ 4:181 to 4:194**
Entry procedures, **§ 4:203**
Essential employees, availability of treaty trader status to treaty trader employees, **§ 4:180**
Executive duties, availability of treaty trader status to treaty trader employees, **§ 4:179**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68, 4:200, 4:202**

TREATY TRADERS AND INVESTORS—Cont'd
Firm or company, treaty traders, **§ 4:171 to 4:180**
Highly trained employee, availability of treaty investor status to treaty investor employees, **§ 4:192**
H nonimmigrants, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**
Husband and wife. Spouses, below
Ineligibility. Eligibility or ineligibility, above
I nonimmigrants, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**
Inspection at port of entry, **§ 4:203**
Intent to depart upon termination of status, **§ 4:164, 4:168, 4:193**
Interests, investment requirement, **§ 4:190**
Issuance of visas, **§ 4:203**
Judicial review, **§ 4:202**
L nonimmigrants, alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**
Loss of status for principal E nonimmigrant and derivative family members, **§ 4:201**
Maintaining E nonimmigrant status, **§ 4:196 to 4:201**
Managers, availability of treaty investor status to treaty investor employees, **§ 4:192**
Marginal capacity of enterprise, investment requirement, **§ 4:189**
Minor capacity, availability of treaty trader status to treaty trader employees, **§ 4:180**
Modification. Change, above
Motions, denial of change of status or extension of stay, **§ 4:202**
Nationals and nationality, **§ 4:164, 4:165, 4:172 to 4:174, 4:182 to 4:184**
North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), **§ 4:166, 4:196**
Northern Mariana Islands, E-2 investor classification, **§ 4:194**
Obtaining E nonimmigrant status, **§ 4:196 to 4:201**

TREATY TRADERS AND INVESTORS—Cont'd
Operating commercial enterprise, investment requirement, **§ 4:188**
Permanent residents, adjustment of status, **§ 4:206 to 4:208, 9:197, 9:272 to 9:277**
Personal servant, bringing as B-1 nonimmigrant, **§ 4:167**
Port of entry, inspection at, **§ 4:203**
Presumption of nonimmigrant status, **§ 4:3**
Principally between U.S. and treaty country, activities must constitute trade, **§ 4:176**
Private bill, adjustment from E nonimmigrant status to permanent resident status, **§ 4:207**
Proportionality test, substantial investment, **§ 4:187**
Qualifications, availability of status to employees, **§ 4:180, 4:192**
Real, operating commercial enterprise, investment requirement, **§ 4:188**
REAL ID Act of 2005, **§ 1:88**
Reconsideration, denial of change of status or extension of stay, **§ 4:202**
Reentry procedures, **§ 4:203**
Regulations, **§ 4:163 to 4:208**
Reissuance of visa, **§ 4:30, 4:196**
Removal, loss of status for principal E nonimmigrant and derivative family members, **§ 4:201**
Reopening, denial of change of status or extension of stay, **§ 4:202**
Requests
Change of status, **§ 4:202**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:200**
Secretary of State, eligibility for E classification, **§ 4:164**
Self-employed persons, **§ 4:163 to 4:208**
Servant, bringing personal or domestic servant as B-1 nonimmigrant, **§ 4:167**
Skills, availability of treaty trader status to treaty trader employees, **§ 4:180**
Special qualifications, availability of status to employees, **§ 4:180, 4:192**
Spouses
Admission, **§ 4:203**
Change of status, **§ 4:198**

TREATY TRADERS AND INVESTORS—Cont'd
Spouses—Cont'd
Derivative status, above
Employment, **§ 4:169**
State Department, **§ 4:163, 4:196**
Status
Generally, **§ 4:163 to 4:208**
Adjustment of status, permanent residents, **§ 4:206 to 4:208, 9:197, 9:272 to 9:277**
Availability of status to employees or trader or investor, **§ 4:178 to 4:180, 4:191, 4:192**
Burden of proof as to entitlement to E status, **§ 4:199**
Change of status, **§ 4:197, 4:198, 4:202, 4:204, 4:205**
Derivative status, above
Intent to depart upon termination of status, **§ 4:164, 4:168, 4:193**
Loss of status for principal E nonimmigrant and derivative family members, **§ 4:201**
Obtaining and maintaining E nonimmigrant status, **§ 4:196 to 4:201**
Presumption of nonimmigrant status, **§ 4:3**
Terms and conditions of status, **§ 4:204, 4:205**
Stay
Duration of stay, **§ 4:200**
Extension of stay, **§ 4:68, 4:200, 4:202**
Substantial trade or investment, **§ 4:177, 4:186, 4:187**
Supervisory duties, availability of treaty trader status to treaty trader employees, **§ 4:179**
Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office (TECRO) employees, **§ 4:170**
TECRO (Taipei Economic and Cultural Representative Office) employees, **§ 4:170**
Temporary visitors for business
Alternative business related visas for aliens not eligible for E nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:166**
Application for change of status in U.S., **§ 4:197**

TREATY TRADERS AND INVESTORS—Cont'd
Temporary visitors for business—Cont'd
Bringing personal or domestic servant as B-1 nonimmigrant, **§ 4:167**
Eligibility, **§ 4:118**
Termination of status, intent to depart upon, **§ 4:164, 4:168, 4:193**
Terms and conditions of status, **§ 4:204, 4:205**
Trained employees, availability of treaty investor status to treaty investor employees, **§ 4:192**
United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), **§ 4:163, 4:197, 4:200**
Visas, **§ 4:30, 4:163 to 4:208**
Wife and husband. Spouses, above
Work authorization for nonimmigrant spouses, 2002 legislation, **§ 1:62**

TRUCK DRIVERS
Temporary visitors for business, commercial truck drivers who are residents of Canada and Mexico, **§ 4:140**

TRUSTS
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:131**

TUBERCULOSIS
Global leadership legislation against, **§ 1:108**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:3**

TUITION
TN nonimmigrants, temporary residence and in-state tuition, **§ 4:713**

TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS
Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant British subjects residing in Turks and Caicos Islands, **§ 2:115**

21ST CENTURY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZATION ACT
Generally, **§ 1:72**
Employment-based immigration, EB-5 program
Application procedures for designation of EB-5 regional centers, **§ 8:96**

21ST CENTURY DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE APPROPRIATIONS AUTHORIZATION ACT—Cont'd
Employment-based immigration, EB-5 program—Cont'd
Recordkeeping procedures for EB-5 regional centers, **§ 8:97**

TWOV
Transits Without Visas (TWOV), this index

TWO-YEAR FOREIGN RESIDENCE REQUIREMENT
H-1B nonimmigrants, waiver for foreign medical graduates, **§ 4:326, 4:327**
Permanent residents, refusal of visa, **§ 9:139**

U.N. LAISSEZ-PASSER (UNLP)
International organization representatives, G-4 visas and placement in UNLP, **§ 6:49**

UNACCREDITED SCHOOLS' DEGREES
Employment-based immigration, second or third preference eligibility, **§ 8:25, 8:57**

UNATTACHED TO FOREIGN ENTITY EMPLOYEES
Intracompany transferees, eligibility, **§ 4:551**

UNAUTHENTIC DOCUMENTS
Permanent residents, supporting documentation for applications for immigrant visas, **§ 9:87**

UNAUTHORIZED EMPLOYMENT
A nonimmigrant visas, ineligibility for change of nonimmigrant classification, **§ 4:86**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:175**

UNDER SECRETARY FOR BORDER AND TRANSPORTATION SECURITY
Department of Homeland Security, this index

UNDOCUMENTED ALIENS
Employment Related Rights of Aliens, this index

UNDOCUMENTED NONCITIZENS
"Zero-tolerance policy," southwest border, **§ 2:158**

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION
Benefit rights, action to enforce, **§ 16:105**
Credits under state unemployment compensation laws
Generally, **§ 16:98 to 16:105**
Approval by Secretary of Labor, **§ 16:98**
Lawful permanent residence requirement, **§ 16:99 to 16:105**
Definition of "employment" for purposes of federal act, **§ 16:96, 16:97**
Department of Labor opinion letters, **§ 16:100, 16:101**
Disaster unemployment assistance, **§ 16:103**
Employment related rights of aliens, generally, **§ 16:96 to 16:105**
PRUCOL status, Department of Labor opinion letters, **§ 16:101**
Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, **§ 16:106**
Social Security benefits, unemployed aliens' right to, **§ 16:104**
Undocumented aliens' ineligibility for benefits, **§ 16:102 to 16:104**

UNFAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Office of the Chief Administrative Hearing Officer (OCAHO), **§ 1:221**

UNIFORM RELOCATION ASSISTANCE AND REAL PROPERTY ACQUISITION POLICIES ACT
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:147**

UNIONS
Employment related rights of aliens, this index
H-1C nonimmigrants, **§ 4:394**

UNIQUE MATTERS
P nonimmigrants, culturally unique program participants, **§ 4:643 et seq., 4:666, 4:667, 4:674**

UNITAR (UNITED NATIONS INSTITUTE FOR TRAINING AND RESEARCH) INTERNS
Temporary visitors for business, H-1 or H-3 classifiable aliens eligible for B-1 classification, **§ 4:124**

UNITED NATIONS
Convention Against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman, or Degrading Treatment or Punishment (CAT)
Generally, **§ 1:189**
Judicial review of claim denials under CAT, **§ 15:11**
Refugees and asylum, **§ 10:168**
Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees, **§ 10:168**
High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR). Refugees and Asylum, this index
International School, G-4 visas for director and teachers, **§ 6:48**
Refugee status handbook, **§ 10:6, 10:151**
Temporary visitors for business, United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR) interns, **§ 4:124**
U.N. Laissez-Passer (UNLP), G-4 visas and placement in UNLP, **§ 6:49**

UNITED STATES AND ITS OUTLYING POSSESSIONS
What included in, **§ 14:12**

UNITED STATES-CHILE FREE TRADE AGREEMENT
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:334 to 4:347**

UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES
USCIS (United States Citizenship and Immigration Services), this index

UNITED STATES CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS INFORMATION
Unauthorized disclosure of "United States confidential business information," inadmissibility, **§ 3:126**

UNITED STATES CONGRESS
Congress, this index

UNITED STATES-JORDAN FREE TRADE AREA IMPLEMENTATION ACT
Generally, **§ 1:59**

UNITED STATES-MEXICO-CANADA AGREEMENT (USMCA)
Admission under, **§ 4:587, 4:588**

UNITED STATES-MEXICO-CANADA AGREEMENT IMPLEMENTATION ACT
2020, **§ 1:146**

UNITED STATES-SINGAPORE FREE TRADE AGREEMENT
H-1B1 nonimmigrants, **§ 4:334 to 4:347**

UNIVERSITY STUDENTS
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

UNLAWFULLY PRESENT ALIENS
Inadmissibility, this index

UNMARRIED STATUS
First preference eligibility. Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Second preference eligibility. Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

UNNAMED BENEFICIARIES
H nonimmigrants, petitions, **§ 4:217, 4:495**

U NONIMMIGRANT VISAS
Humanitarian/Material Witnesses, this index

UNSKILLED LABOR
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Temporary visitors for business, ineligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:116**

UNUSED VISA
Permanent residents, **§ 9:155**

"URGENT HUMANITARIAN REASONS"
Parole of noncitizens subject to expedited removal and arriving aliens placed in removal proceedings, **§ 2:174**

"URGENT HUMANITARIAN REASONS"—Cont'd

U.S. CITIZENSHIP
Expedited removal, claim to U.S. citizenship. Expedited Removal, this index
Firearms, effect of renunciation of citizenship on right to possess, **§ 16:19**
Ineligibility, citizenship. Inadmissibility, this index
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index
Practice of law, citizenship as requirement for, **§ 16:49, 16:111**

U.S. CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES (USCIS)
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index

USA PATRIOT ACT
Generally, **§ 1:61**
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:41 et seq.**
Mandatory detentions of suspected terrorists
noncitizens, **§ 13:440**
Permanent Residents, this index
Removal
Applications for withholding, **§ 10:238**
Information sharing requirements, **§ 13:9**

USCIS (UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES)
Application Support Centers (ASC), **§ 1:212**
Associate Director for Operations. Director, powers and duties, below this group
Director, powers and duties
Generally, **§ 1:207**
Application Support Centers (ASC), **§ 1:212**
Associate Director for Operations
Generally, **§ 1:208**

USCIS (UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES) —Cont'd
Director, powers and duties—Cont'd
Associate Director for Operations —Cont'd
Regional directors, below this group
District directors
Generally, **§ 1:210**
Officers in charge, below this group
Employees, **§ 1:217**
Office of International Affairs
Generally, **§ 1:214**
Asylum offices, **§ 1:215**
Officers in charge
Generally, **§ 1:211**
Additional officials and employees, **§ 1:217**
Application Support Centers (ASC), **§ 1:212**
Ombudsman, **§ 1:217**
Regional directors
Generally, **§ 1:209**
District directors, above this group
Service centers, **§ 1:213**
Employment-based immigration, **§ 8:13 et seq.**
H nonimmigrants, **§ 4:209 et seq.**
International Organization Representatives, this index
Intracompany transferees, **§ 4:510 et seq.**
Naturalization
Authority of employees to administer oaths and take depositions, **§ 14:305**
Reopening proceedings, above
Role of USCIS, **§ 14:304**
Nonimmigrant visas, **§ 4:5 et seq.**
Office of International Affairs. Director, powers and duties, above
Officers in charge. Director, powers and duties, above
Ombudsman, **§ 1:217**
Permanent residents, **§ 9:1 et seq.**
P nonimmigrants, **§ 4:644, 4:649 et seq.**
Regional directors. Director, powers and duties, above

USCIS (UNITED STATES CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES) —Cont'd
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Religious Workers, this index
Service centers, **§ 1:213**
S nonimmigrant visas, submission of request to USCIS, **§ 6:310**
Temporary visitors for business, **§ 4:148, 4:151, 4:154, 4:155**
TN nonimmigrants, **§ 4:714, 4:716**
Treaty traders and investors, **§ 4:163, 4:197, 4:200**

USE
Dormant H-1B petitions, **§ 4:220**
Intracompany transferees, use of staffing levels to determine capacity, **§ 4:523, 4:528**
O nonimmigrants, notice of approval of petition for determination of eligibility for classification, **§ 4:631**
P nonimmigrants, approval notice, **§ 4:691**

USES AND TRUSTS
Property rights of aliens, **§ 16:131**

VACCINATIONS
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:2**
Permanent residents, medical examination of applicants for immigrant visas, **§ 9:96 to 9:99**

VAGRANCY
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:19**

VALIDITY OR INVALIDITY
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany Transferees, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O Nonimmigrants, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

VAWA
Violence Against Women Act (VAWA), this index

VENUE
Administrative Procedures Act, actions under, **§ 15:29**
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Denaturalization, **§ 14:405**
Habeas corpus, **§ 15:26**
Petition for review, **§ 15:17**
Removal, **§ 13:145, 13:160**

VERIFICATION
Amnesty, criminal history, **§ 9:373**
Employer sanctions and unfair immigration related employment practices, this index
Expedited removal defenses
Asylee or refugee status, **§ 2:243**
Lawful permanent residents (LPRs), claim to LPR status, **§ 2:242**
Nonimmigrant visas, applications, **§ 4:5**

VESSELS
Crew Members, this index
Removal, this index
Small Vessel Reporting System (SVRS) Program, inspection and admission of arriving aliens, **§ 2:63**
Stowaways. Removal, this index

VETERANS
Benefits, eligibility of aliens for veterans', **§ 16:73**
Citizenship, this index
Foreign enlistees with honorable active duty records, fourth preference employment-based immigration, **§ 8:75 to 8:81, 9:198**
Hmong Veterans and Spouses, this index
Naturalization, this index

VICE
Inadmissibility, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:36**

VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING
Department of Justice Regulations. Nonimmigrant visas, below
Diplomatic visas, extension of status for A-3, attendants, servants, or personal employees, **§ 6:17**

VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING—Cont'd
International organization representatives, G-5 visas, extension of status, **§ 6:53**
LEA requests. Nonimmigrant visas, below
Nonimmigrant visas
Generally, **§ 6:318 to 6:363**
Applicants with final orders of inadmissibility, deportation or removal, **§ 6:331**
Application for T nonimmigrant status, **§ 6:325**
Basic criteria, **§ 6:319**
Bona fide application, **§ 6:347**
Compliance with reasonable LEA requests
Generally, **§ 6:341**
Affidavits, **§ 6:343**
Exception, applicants under age 18, **§ 6:343**
Exception for applicants under age 15, **§ 6:344**
Primary evidence of compliance, **§ 6:342**
Denial of application, **§ 6:352**
De novo review, **§ 6:351**
Department of Justice Regulations
Access to information and translation services, **§ 6:361**
Continued presence in United States, **§ 6:362**
Protection for, and services to victims while in federal custody, **§ 6:360**
Dissemination of information, **§ 6:332**
Documentary requirements, waiver of, **§ 6:324**
Duration of status. Post-admission actions, below this group
Eligibility, **§ 6:319**
Employment authorization, **§ 6:354**
Evidence demonstrating that applicant is victim of severe form of trafficking in persons
Generally, **§ 6:333**
Affidavits, **§ 6:336**
Law enforcement authority (LEA) endorsement, **§ 6:334, 6:337**
Primary evidence of victim status, **§ 6:335**

VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING—Cont'd
Nonimmigrant visas—Cont'd
Evidence demonstrating that applicant is victim of severe form of trafficking in persons—Cont'd
Secondary evidence of victim status, **§ 6:336**
Evidence of extreme hardship involving unusual and severe harm upon removal, **§ 6:345, 6:346**
Fingerprint procedures, **§ 6:327**
Immediate family members, admission of, **§ 6:349, 6:350**
Interview, **§ 6:328**
Numerical limitation, **§ 6:320**
Pending immigration proceedings, aliens in. Procedures, below this group
Physical presence on account of trafficking in persons
Generally, **§ 6:338**
Departure from United States, **§ 6:340**
Post-admission actions
Duration of status
Generally, **§ 6:356**
Information pertaining to adjustment of status, **§ 6:357**
Employment authorization, **§ 6:354**
Referral to support organization, **§ 6:353**
Removal, **§ 6:359**
Revocation of approved status, **§ 6:358**
Study permitted for family members, **§ 6:355**
Procedures
Applicants with final orders of inadmissibility, deportation or removal, **§ 6:331**
Application for T nonimmigrant status, **§ 6:325**
Bona fide application, **§ 6:347**
Compliance with reasonable LEA requests, above this group
Denial of application, **§ 6:352**
De novo review, **§ 6:351**
Dissemination of information, **§ 6:332**
Evidence demonstrating that applicant is victim of severe form of trafficking in persons, above this group
Evidence of extreme hardship involving unusual and severe harm upon removal, **§ 6:345, 6:346**
Fingerprint procedures, **§ 6:327**
Immediate family members, admission of, **§ 6:349, 6:350**
Interview, **§ 6:328**
Pending immigration proceedings, aliens in
Generally, **§ 6:329**
Stay of final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal, **§ 6:330**
Physical presence on account of trafficking in persons, above this group
Review and decision on application, **§ 6:348**
Stay of final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal, **§ 6:330**
Referral to support organization, **§ 6:353**
Removal, **§ 6:359**
Review and decision on application, **§ 6:348**
Revocation of approved status, **§ 6:358**
Stay of final order of exclusion, deportation, or removal, **§ 6:330**
Study permitted for family members, **§ 6:355**
Victims of Trafficking and Violence Prevention Act of 2000, **§ 1:47, 6:318 et seq.**
Waiting list, **§ 6:320**
Waiver of inadmissibility
Generally, **§ 6:321**
Application for waiver, **§ 6:322**
Revocation of waiver, **§ 6:323**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:203**
Physical presence on account of trafficking in persons. Nonimmigrant visas, above

VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING—Cont'd
Post-admission actions. Nonimmigrant visas, above
Procedures. Nonimmigrant visas, above
T nonimmigrant visas. Nonimmigrant visas, above
Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2003, **§ 1:79**
Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2005, **§ 1:91**
Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008, **§ 1:115**
Victims of Trafficking and Violence Prevention Act of 2000, **§ 1:47, 6:318 et seq.**
Waiver of inadmissibility. Nonimmigrant visas, above

VICTIMS OF TRAFFICKING AND VIOLENCE PREVENTION ACT OF 2000
Generally, **§ 1:47**
T nonimmigrant visas. Victims of Trafficking, this index
U nonimmigrant visas. Humanitarian/Material Witnesses, this index

VIDEOTAPE
Foreign Information Media Representatives, this index

VIENNA CONVENTION ON CONSULAR RELATIONS (VCCR)
Aliens' rights, **§ 16:4**

VIETNAM
Children, refugee status, **§ 10:10**
Hmong Veterans and Spouses, this index
Orderly Departure Program, **§ 10:10**
POW/MIA location assistance and grants of refugee status, **§ 10:11**
Refugees and Asylum, this index

VIETNAM AMERASIAN IMMIGRANTS
Permanent residents, **§ 9:1, 9:4**

VIETNAMESE CHILD FATHERED BY UNITED STATES CITIZEN
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA)
Generally, **§ 1:89, 7:169, 7:172**
Illegal entrants and immigration violators, battered spouse or child exception, **§ 3:87**
Legislation to control immigration, **§ 1:47**
Reauthorization, 2013, **§ 1:127**
Self-petitions by abused children, eligibility under VAWA 2005, **§ 7:194**

VIRGIN ISLANDS
Border crossing documents, nonimmigrant aliens entering from Virgin Islands as exempt from passport and visa requirements by law or treaty, **§ 2:128**
Citizenship of persons born in or inhabiting, **§ 14:23, 14:24**

VISA BOND PILOT
Programs, **§ 4:38.50**

VISAS
"A" visas. Diplomatic Visas, this index
A-1 visa classification. Diplomatic Visas, this index
A-2 visa classification. Diplomatic Visas, this index
A-3 visa classification. Diplomatic Visas, this index
Alien crew members. Crew members, this index
Alien witnesses or informants with information regarding crimes or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Border Crossing Documents, this index
C-3 visa classification. Diplomatic Visas, this index
Crimes and Related Conduct, this index
Denaturalization for ineligibility under Displaced Persons Act, **§ 14:393 to 14:395**
Department of State, this index
Diplomatic Visas, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
Inadmissibility, this index
Inspection and Admission of Arriving Aliens, this index

VISAS—Cont'd
International Organization Representatives, this index
Issuance. Department of Homeland Security, this index
NATO, this index
Noncitizen nationality and ineligibility for visa, **§ 14:63**
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Penalties
Discontinuing granting visas to nationals of country
denying or delaying accepting noncitizen, **§ 13:490**
Permanent Residents, this index
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index
Removal, this index
Replacement of Visas, this index
Student and Exchange Visitors, this index
Student visa abusers, denial of admission or visa, **§ 3:104**
Visa Office, Department of State, **§ 1:259**
Visa Viper, security and related grounds of inadmissibility, **§ 3:54**
Visa Waiver Program (VWP). Border Crossing Documents, this index
Void visas. Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

VISAS 92 BENEFICIARIES
Generally, **§ 10:270 et seq.**

VISITORS
Permanent Residents, this index
Temporary Visitors, this index
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index
Temporary Visitors for Pleasure, this index

V NONIMMIGRANTS
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:207**
Visas. V Nonimmigrant Visas, this index

V NONIMMIGRANT VISAS
Generally, **§ 6:371 to 6:390**

V NONIMMIGRANT VISAS—Cont'd
Aliens already in immigration proceedings, **§ 6:373, 6:389**
Basic criteria, **§ 6:372**
Department of Homeland Security regulations, applying for visa in U.S.
Age-out cases, **§ 6:390**
Aliens in proceedings, **§ 6:389**
Application. Eligibility and application, below this group
Eligibility and application
Generally, **§ 6:381**
Where to apply, **§ 6:382**
Employment authorization, **§ 6:385**
Period of admission, **§ 6:384**
Port of entry, alien applying at, **§ 6:383**
Termination of status, **§ 6:387, 6:388**
Travel abroad, **§ 6:386**
Unlawful presence, **§ 6:386**
Where to apply, **§ 6:382**
Eligibility, **§ 6:372**
Employment authorization, **§ 6:374, 6:385**
Presumption of nonimmigrant status, **§ 4:3**
State Department regulations, obtaining visa abroad
Confirming eligibility for V status, **§ 6:379**
Documentary requirements, **§ 6:368, 6:378**
Eligibility
Generally, **§ 6:376**
Confirming eligibility for V status, **§ 6:379**
Immigrant eligibility required, **§ 6:377**
Fees for V status, **§ 6:380**
Immigrant eligibility required, **§ 6:377**
Validity of V status, **§ 6:380**
Termination of authorized stay, **§ 6:375**

VOLUNTARY DEPARTURE
Amnesty, family fairness and family unity, **§ 9:321, 9:327, 9:328**
Permanent residents, denial of application for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:242**
Removal, this index

VOLUNTARY DEPARTURE—Cont'd
Stay pending judicial review, **§ 15:22**

VOLUNTEERS
Inspections, evaluations, verifications, and compliance reviews, **§ 4:706**
Temporary Visitors for Business, this index

VOTES AND VOTING
Crime relating to voting in federal election, **§ 17:206**
Denial of voting rights to aliens, **§ 16:6**
Labor representation election, aliens' right to vote in, **§ 16:88, 16:89**
Removal, this index
Unlawful voters, grounds of inadmissibility, **§ 3:119**

WAGES
Backpay awards to undocumented workers, **§ 16:90**
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
Intracompany transferees, proposed employment in U.S. eligibility, **§ 4:539**

WAIVER
Amnesty, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index
K visa nonimmigrants, waiver of criminal bar due to crimes against minors, **§ 6:268**
Naturalization, this index
Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
O nonimmigrants, consultation requirements, **§ 4:626**
Permanent Residents, this index
P Nonimmigrants, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Removal fees, **§ 13:156**
Waivers of Inadmissibility, this index

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY
Generally, **§ 3:129**
Addiction, waiver of ineligibility not available, **§ 3:165**
Aliens. ''Otherwise eligible aliens,'' below

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY —Cont'd
Benefit, fraud in seeking immigration. ''Otherwise eligible aliens,'' below
Communicable disease waivers. ''Otherwise eligible aliens,'' below
Communist party membership. ''Otherwise eligible aliens,'' below
Criminal-conduct waiver. ''Otherwise eligible aliens,'' below
Document fraud waiver. ''Otherwise eligible aliens,'' below
Employment authorization, **§ 6:367**
Exchange Visitor Program, foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver), **§ 3:210**
Forms
DS-3035, J-1 Visa Waiver Application, **§ 3:213**
I-130, **§ 3:177, 3:180**
I-131, Request for Parole, **§ 3:177, 3:180**
I-192, Application for Advance Permission to Enter as a Non-Immigrant, **§ 3:194**
I-193, **§ 3:198**
I-212, Application for Permission to Reapply for Admission into the United States After Deportation or Removal, **§ 3:143**
I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, **§ 3:167, 3:177**
I-601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, **§ 3:156, 3:157, 3:167, 3:180**
I-602, Application By Refugee For Waiver of Grounds of Excludability, **§ 3:156, 3:157**
Fraud. ''Otherwise eligible aliens,'' below
Fraud in seeking immigration benefit. ''Otherwise eligible aliens,'' below
Health related grounds waiver. ''Otherwise eligible aliens,'' below
Humanitarian/material witnesses, nonimmigrant visas
Waiver of certain grounds of inadmissibility, **§ 6:367**
Immigration benefit, waiver for fraud in seeking. ''Otherwise eligible aliens,'' below

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY —Cont'd
Inspection and admission of arriving aliens, secondary referrals, **§ 2:30**
J-1 waivers. Nonimmigrants, waivers for nonimmigrants only, below
Juvenile offenses, ''otherwise eligible aliens,'' **§ 3:135**
K visa nonimmigrants, waiver of grounds of inadmissibility, **§ 6:283**
Labor certification requirement. ''Otherwise eligible aliens,'' below
Lawful permanent residents (LPRs)
Generally, **§ 3:130**
Cancellation of removal for certain LPRs, **§ 3:133**
Criminal convictions, LPRs residing in U.S. for seven years and convicted of certain offenses, **§ 3:132**
Documentary waiver for returning LPRs, **§ 3:131**
Noncitizens, HIV/AIDS, **§ 3:162**
Nonimmigrants, waivers for nonimmigrants only
Exchange Visitor Program, foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver), **§ 3:210**
Foreign residence requirement waiver, **§ 1:113**
Foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver)
Generally, **§ 3:209**
Application procedures
Generally, **§ 3:212**
Form DS-3035, J-1 Visa Waiver Application, **§ 3:213**
Procedures and factors considered, **§ 3:214 to 3:222**
Three-step submission to Department of State Waiver Review Division, **§ 3:213**
Eligibility, **§ 3:210**
Exceptional hardship to U.S. citizen of permanent resident spouse or child of exchange visitor, **§ 3:210, 3:214, 3:220, 3:221**
Exchange Visitor Program, **§ 3:210**
Foreign medical graduates, **§ 3:211**

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY —Cont'd
Nonimmigrants, waivers for nonimmigrants only—Cont'd
Foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver)—Cont'd
''No objection'' statement from home government, **§ 3:210, 3:214, 3:215**
Persecution, **§ 3:210, 3:214, 3:220, 3:222**
Request by designated State Department of Health or equivalent, **§ 3:210, 3:212, 3:218, 3:219**
Request by interested government agency (IGA), **§ 3:210, 3:214, 3:216, 3:217**
Review of denial of waiver
Generally, **§ 3:223**
Abuse of discretion, **§ 3:225**
Standard of review, **§ 3:224, 3:225**
General waiver for applicants for nonimmigrant visas
Generally, **§ 3:186**
Department of Homeland Security process, **§ 3:190**
Eligibility, **§ 3:187**
State Department process, **§ 3:189**
Two-step process
Generally, **§ 3:188**
Application procedures
Generally, **§ 3:191**
Factors considered, **§ 3:192**
Review of denials, **§ 3:192**
Department of Homeland Security process, **§ 3:190**
State Department process, **§ 3:189**
J-1 waivers. Foreign residence requirement waiver (J-1 waiver), above this group
Passport and visa requirements, waiver of
Eligibility, **§ 3:196**
Emergencies, unforeseen
Generally, **§ 3:195, 3:197**
Application by U.S. consular officer or officer of visa office, **§ 3:199**

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY —Cont'd
Nonimmigrants, waivers for nonimmigrants only—Cont'd
Passport and visa requirements, waiver of—Cont'd
Emergencies, unforeseen—Cont'd
Burden of proof, **§ 3:201**
Direct application to DHS district director, **§ 3:198**
Factors considered, **§ 3:202**
Form and filing, **§ 3:200**
Form I-193, **§ 3:198, 3:200**
Review of denials, **§ 3:203**
Reciprocity cases
Bahamian nationals, **§ 3:204**
British nationals, **§ 3:205**
British subjects, **§ 3:204**
Canadian nationals, **§ 3:204**
Caribbean Island nationals, **§ 3:205**
Federated States of Micronesia citizens, **§ 3:207**
French nationals, **§ 3:205**
Marshall Islands citizens, **§ 3:207**
Mexican nationals, **§ 3:206**
Netherlands nationals, **§ 3:205**
Transits without visas (TWOV), suspension of program, **§ 3:208**
Visa holders, waiver for nonimmigrant visa holders
Application procedures and considerations for specific grounds of inadmissibility
Generally, **§ 3:194**
Criminal grounds, **§ 3:194**
Disability, **§ 3:194**
Disease, **§ 3:194**
Factors considered, **§ 3:195**
Form I-192, Application for Advance Permission to Enter as a Non-Immigrant, **§ 3:194**
Mental or physical defect, **§ 3:194**
Review of denials, **§ 3:195**
Seeking medical treatment, **§ 3:194**

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY —Cont'd
Nonimmigrants, waivers for nonimmigrants only—Cont'd
Visa holders, waiver for nonimmigrant visa holders—Cont'd
Application procedures and considerations for specific grounds of inadmissibility —Cont'd
Totalitarian party membership or affiliation, **§ 3:194**
Eligibility, **§ 3:193**
"Otherwise eligible aliens"
Communicable disease waivers. Health related grounds waiver, below this group
Communist party membership
Generally, **§ 3:135, 3:136**
Before-age-16 membership, **§ 3:138**
Close family members, exception for, **§ 3:141**
Involuntary membership, **§ 3:137**
Living essentials, membership to obtain, **§ 3:140**
Operation-of-law membership, **§ 3:139**
Criminal-conduct waiver
Generally, **§ 3:169**
Aggravated felon, **§ 3:171**
Application procedures
Generally, **§ 3:177**
Forms
I-130, **§ 3:177**
I-131, Request for Parole, **§ 3:177**
I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, **§ 3:177**
I-601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, **§ 3:177**
Review of denials, **§ 3:178**
Where to file, **§ 3:177**
Domestic abuse victims, **§ 3:176**
Exceptional and extremely unusual hardship, **§ 3:175**
Extreme hardship to qualifying family members, **§ 3:174**

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY —Cont'd
"Otherwise eligible aliens"—Cont'd
Criminal-conduct waiver—Cont'd
Lawfully resided continuously, **§ 3:170**
Prostitution cases, rehabilitation, **§ 3:173**
Rehabilitation
Generally, **§ 3:172**
Prostitution cases, **§ 3:173**
Document fraud waiver
Generally, **§ 3:155**
Application procedures
Generally, **§ 3:156**
Forms
I-601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, **§ 3:156, 3:157**
I-602, Application By Refugee For Waiver of Grounds of Excludability, **§ 3:156, 3:157**
Investigation procedures, **§ 3:157**
Review of denials, **§ 3:158**
Where to file, **§ 3:157**
Fraud
Document fraud waiver, above
Immigration benefit, waiver for fraud in seeking, below
Health related grounds waiver
Generally, **§ 3:159**
Application procedures
Generally, **§ 3:166**
Consular processing, **§ 3:167**
Forms
I-485, Application to Register Permanent Residence or Adjust Status, **§ 3:167**
I-601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, **§ 3:167**
Review of denials, **§ 3:168**
Where to file, **§ 3:167**
Communicable disease waivers
Generally, **§ 3:160**
HIV/AIDS, **§ 3:162**
Tuberculosis, **§ 3:161**
Physical or mental disorder waiver, **§ 3:164**

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY —Cont'd
"Otherwise eligible aliens"—Cont'd
Health related grounds waiver —Cont'd
Substance abuse, waiver of ineligibility not available, **§ 3:165**
Vaccination waiver, **§ 3:163**
Immigration benefit, waiver for fraud in seeking
Generally, **§ 3:179**
Application procedures
Generally, **§ 3:180**
Adjustment of status before USCIS, **§ 3:180**
Consular processing, **§ 3:180**
Factors considered, **§ 3:181**
Forms
I-130, **§ 3:180**
I-131, **§ 3:180**
I-601, Application for Waiver of Grounds of Inadmissibility, **§ 3:180**
Removal proceedings, **§ 3:180**
Review of denials, **§ 3:182**
Where to file, **§ 3:180**
Juvenile offenses, **§ 3:135**
Labor certification requirement
Generally, **§ 3:183**
Documentary waiver, **§ 3:184**
Petty offenses, **§ 3:134**
Public charge bond, **§ 3:185**
Reapplication, permission to reapply for admission after being previously removed
Generally, **§ 3:142**
Adjustment-of-status applicants, application procedure, **§ 3:144**
Admission at port of entry, application procedure, **§ 3:144**
Application procedure, **§ 3:144**
Burden of proof, **§ 3:145**
Consular applicants for nonimmigrant visa or nonresident alien border crossing card, application procedure, **§ 3:144**
Factors considered, **§ 3:146**
Fiancee visa applicant, application procedure, **§ 3:144**
Form I-212, Application for Permission to Reapply for

WAIVERS OF INADMISSIBILITY —Cont'd
"Otherwise eligible aliens"—Cont'd
Reapplication, permission to reapply for admission after being previously removed—Cont'd
Admission into the United States After Deportation or Removal, **§ 3:143**
Immigrant visa applicants, application procedure, **§ 3:144**
Review of denials, **§ 3:147**
Smuggler exception
Generally, **§ 3:152**
Family member waiver, **§ 3:154**
"Family unity" exception, **§ 3:153**
Substance abuse, waiver of ineligibility not available, **§ 3:165**
Unlawful presence waiver
Generally, **§ 3:148**
Administrative appeals office (AAO) review and decisions, **§ 3:151**
Application procedure, **§ 3:149**
Factors considered, **§ 3:150**
Permanent residents. Lawful permanent residents (LPRs), above
Petty offenses, "otherwise eligible aliens," **§ 3:134**
Public charge bond, "otherwise eligible aliens," **§ 3:185**
Reapplication, permission to reapply for admission after being previously removed. "Otherwise eligible aliens," above
Smuggler exception. "Otherwise eligible aliens," above
Substance abuse, waiver of ineligibility not available, **§ 3:165**
Trafficking victims. Victims of Trafficking, this index
Unlawful presence waiver. "Otherwise eligible aliens," above
Victims of Trafficking, this index

WAR
Confiscation of enemy alien's property on outbreak of war, **§ 16:146**
Naturalization, this index
Posthumous citizenship through death while on active duty during military hostilities. Citizenship, this index
Refugees and Asylum, this index
Registration of birth abroad during war or national emergency, **§ 14:98**
Removal destinations in war time conditions, **§ 13:415**
Removal of foreign nationals during, **§ 13:114**

WAR—Cont'd

WAR POWER CLAUSE
Sources of Congressional power over immigration, **§ 16:1**

WARRANTS
Removal, **§ 13:121**

WAR REFUGEES
Definition, **§ 10:6**

WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION
Firearms and Ammunition, this index

WEAPONS OF MASS DESTRUCTION
Removals on national security grounds, **§ 13:115**

WEIGHT AND SUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE
Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:354**
Permanent residents, eligibility for adjustment of status under INA § 245, **§ 9:192**

WELFARE AND PUBLIC BENEFITS
Affidavits of support, **§ 16:76 to 16:79**
Aliens' rights
Generally, **§ 16:59 to 16:85**
State and local benefits, eligibility for, **§ 16:80 to 16:85**
Tuition and financial aid for education, **§ 16:84**
Amnesty, Legal Immigration Family Equity (LIFE) Act, **§ 9:373**
Athletes, treatment of foreign student, **§ 16:84**
Attribution of income, **§ 16:76 to 16:79**
Battery and need for benefit, substantial connection between, **§ 16:61**
California's Proposition 187, **§ 16:85**
Cruelty and need for benefit, substantial connection between, **§ 16:61**

WELFARE AND PUBLIC BENEFITS —Cont'd
Definition of "state or local public benefit," **§ 16:80**
Driver's licenses, immigrant access to, **§ 16:81**
Education benefits, eligibility for, **§ 16:84**
Eligibility
Federal benefits, generally, **§ 16:59 to 16:85**
"Qualified aliens," below
Specific benefits, generally, **§ 16:68 to 16:75**
State and local benefits, generally, **§ 16:80 to 16:85**
Federal benefits, eligibility for, **§ 16:59 to 16:85**
Food stamps, eligibility for, **§ 16:66, 16:68**
Housing assistance, eligibility for, **§ 16:69**
Income, attribution of, **§ 16:76 to 16:79**
Lawful presence in U.S. of aliens who are not "qualified," **§ 16:64**
Legalized aliens' eligibility for, **§ 16:75**
Legal services, eligibility for, **§ 16:70**
Local benefits, eligibility for, **§ 16:80 to 16:85**
Means-testing, **§ 16:76 to 16:79**
Medicaid, eligibility for, **§ 16:66, 16:72**
Naturalization, good moral character requirement for, **§ 14:162**
Public charges, aliens likely to become
Inadmissibility, this index
Removal, this index
Waivers of inadmissibility, public charge bond, **§ 3:185**
"Qualified aliens"
Generally, **§ 16:59, 16:80**
Aliens who are not "qualified," generally, **§ 16:62 to 16:65**
Lawful presence in U.S. of aliens who are not "qualified," **§ 16:64**
Limited eligibility
Generally, **§ 16:66**
Five-year limited eligibility, **§ 16:67**
State's right to limit eligibility, **§ 16:82, 16:83**

WELFARE AND PUBLIC BENEFITS —Cont'd
"Qualified aliens"—Cont'd
Social Security Title II benefits for aliens who are not "qualified," **§ 16:65**
State's right to limit eligibility of, **§ 16:82, 16:83**
Who is "qualified alien," **§ 16:60**
School lunch and breakfast programs, eligibility for, **§ 16:74**
Social Security
Eligibility for Social Security number, **§ 16:71**
Extension for elderly and disabled refugees, **§ 1:109**
Title II benefits for aliens who are not "qualified," **§ 16:65**
Unemployed aliens' right to benefits, **§ 16:104**
State and local benefits
Attribution of income and affidavits of support, **§ 16:79**
Eligibility, generally, **§ 16:80 to 16:85**
Temporary resident's eligibility for, **§ 16:75**
Veterans' benefits, eligibility for, **§ 16:73**

WHISTLEBLOWERS
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:298**
Opposition to corruption, **§ 10:120**

WIDOW OR WIDOWER OF UNITED STATES CITIZEN
Relatives of Citizens or Permanent Residents, this index

WILLFULNESS
Crew members overstaying, penalties for willfully overstaying conditional permit, **§ 6:119**
Denaturalization, this index
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:290 to 4:294**
Inadmissibility
Misrepresentation, **§ 3:93**
Tax evasion, **§ 3:18**

WITHDRAWAL
Employment-based immigration, withdrawal of offer of employment, **§ 8:196, 8:211**
H nonimmigrants, labor condition application for H-1B nonimmigrants, **§ 4:260**
Inspection and admission of arriving noncitizens, withdrawal of application for admission and cancellation of visa, **§ 2:27**
Nonimmigrant visas, request for cancellation of visa in order to withdraw bond, **§ 4:52#**
Permanent resident adjustment of status under INA § 245, withdrawal of visa petition or labor certification application, **§ 9:183**
Temporary visitors for business, bond, **§ 4:154**

WITHHOLDING
Permanent residents, withholding of adjudication of petition pending investigation, **§ 9:62**
Removal, withholding of. Refugees and Asylum, this index

WITNESSES
Alien witnesses with information regarding crimes or terrorism. S Nonimmigrant Visas, this index
Employer Sanctions and Unfair Immigration Related Employment Practices, this index
Evidence, this index
Humanitarian/Material Witnesses, this index
Material witnesses. Humanitarian/material witnesses, this index
Parole of Aliens Into United States, this index
Permanent Residents, this index
Subpoenas, this index

WOMEN
Pregnant Women, this index
Violence Against Women Act (VAWA), this index
Women losing citizenship by marrying alien. Repatriation, this index

WOODSMEN
H-2B nonimmigrants, labor certification, **§ 4:485**

WORDS AND PHRASES
Active-duty status, **§ 14:65**
Admission, **§ 2:2, 13:3**
Admitted, **§ 2:2**
Adopted child, **§ 1:43**
Adult member of prospective adoptive parents' household, **§ 7:287**
Affiliate, **§ 3:61, 4:547, 8:16**
Aggravated felon, **§ 13:39**
Alien terrorist, **§ 13:461**
Applicants for admission, **§ 2:2**
Application for admission, **§ 2:2**
Area of employment, **§ 4:346**
Arts, **§ 4:602, 4:646**
Asylee, **§ 10:1**
Attempt, **§ 13:41**
Attestation, **§ 4:704**
Bona fide nonprofit religious organization, **§ 4:700**
Business, **§ 4:110**
Business activities at a professional level, **§ 4:712**
Child, **§ 14:10, 14:208**
Classified information, **§ 13:461**
Competition, event or performance, **§ 4:646**
Conspiracy, **§ 13:41**
Contract, **§ 4:646**
Controlled substance, **§ 3:31**
Crime of moral turpitude, **§ 13:31**
Crimes of violence, **§ 13:46**
Culturally unique, **§ 4:646**
Daughter, **§ 7:28, 14:208**
Decedent, **§ 14:65**
Denizen, **§ 14:295**
Derivative, **§ 10:14, 10:15**
Displace, **§ 4:346**
Doing business, **§ 8:11, 8:17**
Employee, **§ 12:8**
Employment, **§ 16:96, 16:97**
Enemy alien, **§ 14:295**
Engage in business activities at a professional level, **§ 4:712**
Engage in terrorist activity, **§ 3:49**
Enlistment, **§ 14:65**
Entry, **§ 2:2, 13:3**
Essential support alien, **§ 4:646**
Event, **§ 4:602**
Exceptional ability, **§ 8:40**
Executive capacity, **§ 4:527, 8:12**

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Extraordinary ability, **§ 4:602, 8:6**
Extraordinary achievement, **§ 4:602**
Father, **§ 14:10, 14:208**
Full-time employment, **§ 8:88**
Grandfathered alien, **§ 9:177**
Group, **§ 4:646**
High school education or its equivalent, **§ 9:13**
Home study preparer, **§ 7:288**
Illegal alien, **§ 13:3**
Immediate relative, **§ 7:65, 7:66, 9:174**
Immigrant, **§ 9:2**
Immigrant visa, **§ 9:2**
Induction, **§ 14:65**
Internationally recognized, **§ 4:646**
International organization, **§ 6:32**
Korean Hostilities, **§ 14:65**
Lays off, **§ 4:346**
Lodge Act, **§ 14:65**
Managerial capacity, **§ 4:522, 8:13**
Marijuana, **§ 3:31**
Member of a group, **§ 4:646**
Mental disorder, **§ 3:6**
Minister, **§ 4:696, 4:697**
Moral turpitude, **§ 13:31**
Mother, **§ 14:10, 14:208**
Multinational, **§ 8:14**
National, **§ 14:58**
National security, **§ 3:52, 13:461**
Native, **§ 9:11**
Naturalization, **§ 14:101**
Next-of-kin, **§ 14:65**
Nonimmigrants, **§ 4:1**
Nonimmigrant visa, **§ 4:1**
Orphan child, **§ 7:61**
Other periods of military hostilities, **§ 14:65**
Outlying possessions of the United States, **§ 14:12**
Outstanding professor or researcher, **§ 8:9**
Overstay, **§ 13:14**
Parent, **§ 14:10, 14:208**
Passport, **§ 2:65**
Persecution, **§ 10:67**
Physical disorder, **§ 3:6**
Political opinion, **§ 10:98**
Profession, **§ 8:23, 8:54**
Reenlistment, **§ 14:65**

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd
Refugee, **§ 10:1, 10:6**
Religious denomination, **§ 4:699**
Religious occupation, **§ 4:703**
Religious training and belief, **§ 14:184**
Religious worker, **§ 4:701**
Removal, **§ 13:1**
Removal hearing, **§ 13:461**
Removal proceeding, **§ 13:461**
Removed Court, **§ 13:461**
Representative, **§ 3:47, 14:65**
Residence, **§ 4:110, 14:11**
Rural area, **§ 8:88**
Solicitation, **§ 13:41**
Son, **§ 7:28, 14:208**
Special attorney, **§ 13:461**
Specialty occupation, **§ 4:335**
Specified terrorist activity, **§ 8:214**
Sponsor, **§ 4:646**
State or local public benefit, **§ 16:80**
Subsidiary, **§ 4:548, 8:15**
Targeted employment area, **§ 8:88**
Team, **§ 4:646**
Temporary, **§ 4:110**
Temporary agricultural worker, **§ 4:410**
Temporary entry, **§ 4:712**
Temporary services or labor, **§ 4:474**
Terrorist organization, **§ 3:51**
Totalitarian dictatorship, **§ 3:60**
Totalitarianism, **§ 3:60**
Totalitarian party, **§ 3:60**
Trade, **§ 4:175**
United States, **§ 14:12**
United States worker, **§ 4:346**
Vietnam Hostilities, **§ 14:65**
VISAS 92 beneficiaries, **§ 10:270**
Wages paid, **§ 4:275**
Well-founded fear, **§ 10:63**
Working in professional capacity, **§ 4:702**
World War I, **§ 14:65**
World War II, **§ 14:65**

WORK EXPERIENCE
Permanent residents, diversity immigrants, **§ 9:11 to 9:19**

WORKING CONDITIONS
Employment-Based Immigration, this index
H Nonimmigrants, this index

WORLD SERVICE AUTHORITY PASSPORTS
Nonimmigrant visas, applications, **§ 4:20**

WORLDWIDE QUOTAS
Permanent residents, numerical quotas, **§ 9:32 to 9:34**

X-RAYS
Chest X-rays, **§ 9:95, 9:106, 9:107**
Conduct of examination, **§ 9:236**
Identity of alien, physician's responsibility regarding, **§ 9:102**

X-RAYS—Cont'd
No medical defect, disease, or disability, procedure upon finding, **§ 9:237**
Permanent residence applicants, generally, **§ 9:95**

YACHT CREW MEMBERS
Temporary visitors for business, eligibility for B-1 classification, **§ 4:128**

YUGOSLAVIA
Refugees and Asylum, this index

"ZERO-TOLERANCE POLICY"
Undocumented noncitizens, southwest border, **§ 2:158**